



ATTACHMENTS

Ordinary Meeting of Council

Tuesday 26 July 2022

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
ATTACHMENTS – 26/07/2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Report No.	Description	Page No.
	Corporate and Community Services	
CCS448	FINANCIAL ACTIVITY STATEMENT-MAY 2022	1
CCS449	LIST OF ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT-JUNE 2022	12
CCS450	DELEGATED AUTHORITY REPORTS	30
CCS451	WRITE OFF GENERAL DEBT REPORT AS AT 30 JUNE 2022	35
CCS452	CORPORATE SCORECARD	37
CCS453	QUARTERLY REPORT-TENDERS AWARDED APRIL TO JUNE 2022	49
CCS455	ROBINSON PRECINCT AND STIDWELL BRIDLE TRAIL STUDY-This attachment is available only in electronic format and can be found here: Agenda Minutes	50
CCS457	2022-23 BUDGET ADOPTION- This attachment is available only in electronic format and can be found here: Agenda Minutes	256
	Development and Infrastructure Services Committee	
DIS308	RECREATION-PRIVATE (TREEHOUSE)	464
DIS309	PLANNING AND BUILDING REPORTS JUNE 2022	521
	Local Emergency Management Committee	
LEMC029	RECEIVE THE MINUTES OF THE LOCAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE-16 DECEMBER 2021	534



CITY OF ALBANY

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
(Containing the Statement of Financial Activity)
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Compliance Report

Statement of Financial Activity by Nature or Type

Basis of Preparation

Note 1 Explanation of Material Variances

Note 2 Net Current Funding Position

Note 3 Cash Investments

Note 4 Receivables

Note 5 Capital Acquisitions

CITY OF ALBANY
COMPILATION REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

Report Purpose

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34.

Overview

No matters of significance are noted.

Statement of Financial Activity by reporting nature or type

Shows a Closing Funding Position for the period ended 31 May 2022 of \$12,521,544.

Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary.

Preparation

Prepared by: P. Martin
Financial Accountant

Reviewed by: S. Van Nierop
Manager Finance

Date prepared: 15-Jun-2022

**CITY OF ALBANY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
BY NATURE OR TYPE
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022**

	Ref Note	Original Annual Budget	Revised Annual Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a) /(a)	Var.
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Revenue from operating activities								
Rates		39,670,655	39,860,655	39,850,655	39,894,488	43,833	0%	
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions		5,219,931	6,699,240	4,929,738	9,712,934	4,783,196	97%	▲
Fees and charges		18,122,386	18,222,386	17,105,822	18,799,162	1,693,340	10%	▲
Profit on asset disposal		30,600	30,600	28,039	128,247	100,208	357%	▲
Interest Earnings		455,193	510,193	496,792	460,006	(36,786)	(7%)	
Other Revenue		194,560	194,560	173,034	173,895	861	0%	
		<u>63,693,325</u>	<u>65,517,634</u>	<u>62,584,080</u>	<u>69,168,731</u>			
Expenditure from operating activities								
Employee costs		(27,974,357)	(28,354,130)	(26,044,698)	(25,536,915)	507,783	2%	▼
Materials and contracts		(22,651,792)	(21,751,216)	(18,022,519)	(16,068,643)	1,953,876	11%	▼
Utility charges		(1,894,102)	(1,894,102)	(1,628,493)	(1,656,820)	(28,327)	(2%)	
Depreciation on non-current assets		(17,658,413)	(17,846,963)	(16,359,761)	(16,351,402)	8,359	0%	
Finance costs		(500,313)	(500,313)	(367,643)	(274,405)	93,238	25%	
Insurance expenses		(710,860)	(710,860)	(658,936)	(702,196)	(43,261)	(7%)	
Loss on asset disposal		(635,822)	(635,822)	(570,632)	(147,026)	423,606	74%	▼
Other expenditure		(3,527,625)	(3,573,145)	(2,658,591)	(2,043,730)	614,861	23%	▼
		<u>(75,553,284)</u>	<u>(75,266,550)</u>	<u>(66,311,272)</u>	<u>(62,781,137)</u>			
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities								
Add: Depreciation on assets		17,658,413	17,846,963	16,359,761	16,351,402	(8,359)	(0%)	
Add: Loss on disposal of assets		635,822	635,822	570,632	147,026	(423,606)	(74%)	▼
Less: Profit of disposal of assets		(30,600)	(30,600)	(28,039)	(128,247)	(100,208)	357%	▼
Movement in Value of Investments		-	-	-	(9,245)	(9,245)	-	
		<u>18,263,635</u>	<u>18,452,185</u>	<u>16,902,354</u>	<u>16,360,936</u>			
Amount attributable to operating activities		<u>6,403,675</u>	<u>8,703,268</u>	<u>13,175,162</u>	<u>22,748,529</u>			
INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions		25,041,147	25,940,502	14,064,427	8,742,591	(5,321,836)	(38%)	▼
Proceeds from disposal of assets		806,551	806,551	628,238	642,006	13,768	2%	
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	5	(11,280,005)	(12,756,214)	(7,119,674)	(5,266,040)	1,853,634	(26%)	▲
Purchase and construction of infrastructure	5	(36,167,718)	(33,418,790)	(29,471,877)	(16,112,943)	13,358,934	(45%)	▲
Amount attributable to investing activities		<u>(21,600,025)</u>	<u>(19,427,951)</u>	<u>(21,898,886)</u>	<u>(11,994,387)</u>			
FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Repayment of borrowings		(2,401,452)	(2,401,452)	(1,387,567)	(1,397,596)	(10,029)	(1%)	
Proceeds from borrowings		3,875,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds from self-supporting loans		13,729	13,729	13,729	13,729	-	-	
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities		(164,702)	(164,702)	(150,968)	(168,520)	(17,552)	(12%)	
Transfers to reserves (restricted assets)		(15,842,740)	(16,414,527)	-	-	-	-	
Transfers from reserves (restricted assets)		25,756,871	24,371,848	-	-	-	-	
Amount attributable to financing activities		<u>11,236,706</u>	<u>7,404,896</u>	<u>(1,524,806)</u>	<u>(1,552,388)</u>			
Surplus/(Deficit) for current financial year		<u>(3,959,644)</u>	<u>(3,319,787)</u>	<u>(10,248,530)</u>	<u>9,201,755</u>			
Surplus/(Deficit) at start of financial year		3,959,644	3,319,787	3,319,787	3,319,789	2	0%	
Surplus/(Deficit): closing funding position		-	-	(6,928,743)	12,521,544			

CITY OF ALBANY
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

BASIS OF PREPARATION

BASIS OF PREPARATION

The City has reclassified a small number of accounts for comparative purposes. The impact of these reclassifications are considered minor and immaterial and have been made to improve the reporting alignment of the monthly financial report and the annual financial statements.

REPORT PURPOSE

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34*. Note: The statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

This statement comprises a special purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and Interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, and the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying regulations.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* take precedence over Australian Accounting Standards. Regulation 16 prohibits a local government from recognising as assets Crown land that is a public thoroughfare, such as land under roads, and land not owned by but under the control or management of the local government, unless it is a golf course, showground, racecourse or recreational facility of State or regional significance. Consequently, some assets, including land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008, have not been recognised in this financial report. This is not in accordance with the requirements of *AASB 1051 Land Under Roads paragraph 15* and *AASB 116 Property, Plant and Equipment paragraph 7*.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 31 May 2022

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All funds through which the City controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements.

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

CITY OF ALBANY
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

NOTE 1
EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES TO YTD BUDGET IN EXCESS OF \$100,000

	Var. \$	Var. %	Var.	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Revenue from operating activities					
Rates	43,833	0%			No material variance.
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	4,783,196	97% ▲		Permanent	Variance is in favour of the City and resultant from the receipt of unbudgeted operational grants & contributions principally comprised of; Financials Assistance Grants FY22/23 (prepaid); General (\$2.36m) & Roads (\$1.86m), Waste Initiatives (\$107k), Workers Compensation Reimbursements (\$71k) & Motorsports Planning Income (\$70k).
Fees and charges	1,693,340	10% ▲		Permanent	Strong YTD performance relative to budget observed at ALAC (\$397k) - primarily attributable to Swim School (\$195k) & Aquatics (\$95k), Airport Landing Fees (\$326k), Refuse/Waste (\$316k) & Scrap Metal Sales (\$195k). Gross year-to-date performance for Fees & Charges relative to FY20/21 is up 5.51% (\$1.04m), with year-to-date performance relative to FY19/20 up 15.27% (\$2.87m), noting that the financial impact of COVID closures commenced in Mar-20, thereby reducing comparability.
Profit on Asset disposal	100,208	357% ▲		Permanent	Variance is primarily attributable to the profit generated from the unbudgeted disposal of City land to an adjoining owner.
Interest earnings	(36,786)	-7%			No material variance.
Other revenue	861	0%			No material variance.
Expenditure from operating activities					
Employee costs	507,783	2% ▼		Permanent	Notable variances observed in Salaries & Wages (-\$426k or -2.18%) & Staff Training Expenses (-\$163k or -43.56%). Total variance is partially reduced by current overspend in Workers Compensation Insurance (\$240k or 59.36%). Other minor aberrations (<\$50k to budget observed across other components of employee costs. The principle variance noted in Salaries & Wages is observed across numerous departments in all directorates and is predominantly attributable to the timing of recruitment for budgeted positions. Underspend in Salaries & Wages is partially offset by Labour Hire expenditure of \$278k (reported under Materials & Contracts).

NOTE 1 (Continued)
EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES TO YTD BUDGET IN EXCESS OF \$100,000

	Var. \$	Var. %	Var.	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Expenditure from operating activities (continued)					
					Current variance is largely attributable to Coastal Monitoring Programs (-\$265k), Fire Access Track Maintenance (-\$191k), Kerbside Organics Collection (-\$165k), Trades Rectification Maintenance (-\$148k), Coastal Hazard Risk Planning (-\$144k) & Aboriginal Engagement (-\$127k). Noting that minor variations to budget are observed in over 200 budgeted line items with the average deviation being (-\$5.12k).
Materials and contracts	1,953,876	11%	▼	Permanent	Gross year-to-date expenditure across Materials & Contracts relative to FY20/21 is up 23.04% (\$4.04m) noting that the gross Materials & Contracts budget for FY21/22 is \$2.02m higher relative to FY20/21. Year-to-date Materials & Contracts expenditure relative to FY19/20 is up 13.19% (\$2.31m) noting that the gross Materials & Contracts budget for FY21/22 is \$2.37m higher relative to FY19/20.
					The year-on-year increase in materials/contracts spend is largely attributable to Road Maintenance (\$918k), Kerbside Organics Collection/Processing (\$962k, partially offset by -\$236k reduction in Kerbside General Waste Collection/Processing) & Trades Rectification Maintenance (\$389k).
Utility charges	(28,327)	-2%			No material variance.
Depreciation on non-current assets	8,359	0%			No material variance.
Finance costs	93,238	25%			No material variance.
Insurance expenses	(43,261)	-7%			No material variance.
Loss on asset disposal	423,606	74%	▼	Timing / Permanent	Variance is in favour of the City & is primarily attributable to the timing of disposals made through the City's plant replacement programs reported under Note 5. Additionally, a buoyant second-hand market for disposed of assets has contributed to lower realised losses to date.
Other expenditure	614,861	23%	▼	Permanent	Variance is observed over numerous budget items, however can be largely attributed to: Members of Council Operating Costs (-\$107k, predominantly training), Seed Funding for Sporting Clubs (-\$82k), Cemetery Contribution (-\$57k) & Support for Local Tourism Organisations (-\$53k).
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities					
Add: Depreciation on assets	(8,359)	0%			No material variance.
Add: Loss on disposal of assets	(423,606)	-74%	▼	Permanent	Variance is in favour of the City & is primarily attributable to the timing of disposals made through the City's plant replacement programs reported under Note 5. Additionally, a buoyant second-hand market for realised assets has contributed to lower realised losses to date.
Less: Profit of disposal of assets	(100,208)	357%	▼	Permanent	Variance is primarily attributable to the profit generated from the unbudgeted disposal of City land to an adjoining owner.
Movement in Value of Investments	(9,245)	100%			No material variance.

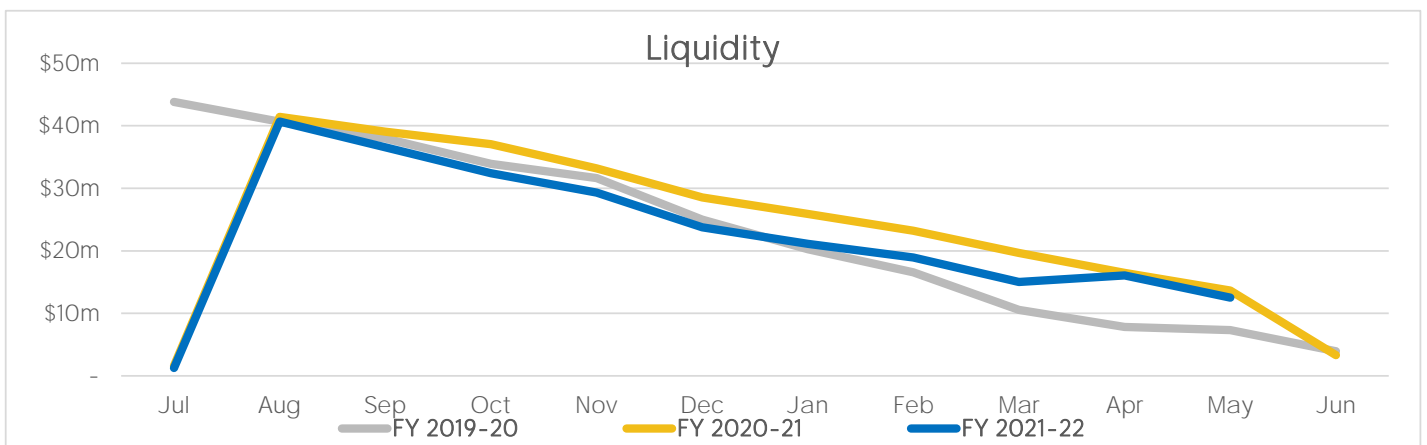
NOTE 1 (Continued)
EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES TO YTD BUDGET IN EXCESS OF \$100,000

	Var. \$	Var. %	Var.	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	(5,321,836)	-38%	▼	Permanent	Variance is attributable to the timing of income recognised in relation to numerous projects relevant to budget phasing. Income recognition for non-operating grants is directly tied to the achievement of milestones for projects reported in the City's capital works budget under note 5. It is likely that reporting variances to budget will exist throughout the budget cycle. Gross year-to-date non-operating grants recognised as income relative to FY20/21 is up 60.02% (\$5.95m). This movement is attributable to the increased year-on-year capital expenditure disclosed in Note 5.
Proceeds from disposal of assets	13,768	2%			No material variance.
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	1,853,634	-26%	▲	Permanent	Variance is attributable to the timing of completion & invoicing for numerous PPE projects against YTD budget. Observable variances exist across 78 projects, with key variances noted in: Solar Panel Installations (-\$655k), Heavy Plant Replacement Program (-\$654k), NAC Capital Refresh (-\$374k), New GA Hangars (-\$198k) & ALAC Roof Replacements (-\$145k).
Purchase and construction of infrastructure	13,358,934	-45%	▲	Permanent	Variances observed across numerous projects in all classes of Infrastructure. Notable deviations from YTD budget include: Motorplex (-\$1.70m), Hanrahan Landfill Gas Extraction System (-\$1.20m), Albany Hwy Asphalt Overlay (-\$791k), South Stirling Road Reconstruction & Reseal (-\$622k), Ellen Cove Connection (-\$606k), Barnesby Drive/North Road Connection (-\$496k), Sanford Road Reconstruction (-\$442k) & Lower Denmark Road (-\$354k).
Movement of WIP from non-current to current	-				No material variance.
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Repayment of borrowings	(10,029)	-1%			No material variance.
Proceeds from borrowings	-				No material variance.
Proceeds from self-supporting loans	-	0%			No material variance.
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	(17,552)	-12%			No material variance.
Restricted Cash Utilised	-				No material variance.
Transfers to reserves (restricted assets)	-				No material variance.
Transfers from reserves (restricted assets)	-				No material variance.
Surplus/(Deficit) at start of financial year	2	0%			No material variance.

CITY OF ALBANY
 NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

NOTE 2
 NET CURRENT FUNDING POSITION

	Ref Note	FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022	FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2022	FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2021
		\$	\$	\$
Current Assets				
Cash - Unrestricted		24,446,415	26,369,718	25,332,543
Cash - Restricted		37,305,303	37,295,030	29,404,665
Trade Receivables - Rates and Rubbish	4	1,798,145	2,353,651	2,272,400
Trade Receivables - Other		1,943,439	1,217,469	1,052,159
Inventories		835,853	774,356	1,241,448
Other Current Assets		684,313	859,750	266,819
		67,013,468	68,869,973	59,570,033
Less: Current Liabilities				
Trade & Other Payables		(6,650,650)	(5,366,351)	(3,719,681)
Contract Liabilities		(4,557,187)	(4,282,457)	(6,972,669)
Lease Liabilities		(15,049)	(30,099)	(14,244)
Borrowings		(1,015,725)	(1,069,027)	(1,078,806)
Provisions		(6,059,334)	(5,943,307)	(6,007,252)
		(18,297,946)	(16,691,241)	(17,792,653)
Adjustments				
Add Back: Borrowings		1,015,725	1,069,027	1,078,806
Add Back: Lease liability payments		15,049	30,099	14,244
(Less): Cash Backed Reserves		(37,224,752)	(37,224,752)	(29,227,794)
		(36,193,978)	(36,125,626)	(28,134,744)
Net Current Funding Position		12,521,544	16,053,106	13,642,637



COMMENTS:

Year-on-year movement in Net Current Funding Position (NCFP) is (-\$1.12m or -8.95%). This decrease in NCFP is resultant from the increased year-on-year expenditure recorded against Materials & Contracts (comments in Note 1) and Capital Acquisitions (Note 5). This additional expenditure has been partially offset by increased Operating Revenue (Fees & Charges and Operating Grants/Subsidies) in addition to income from Investing Activities (Non-operating grants/subsidies).

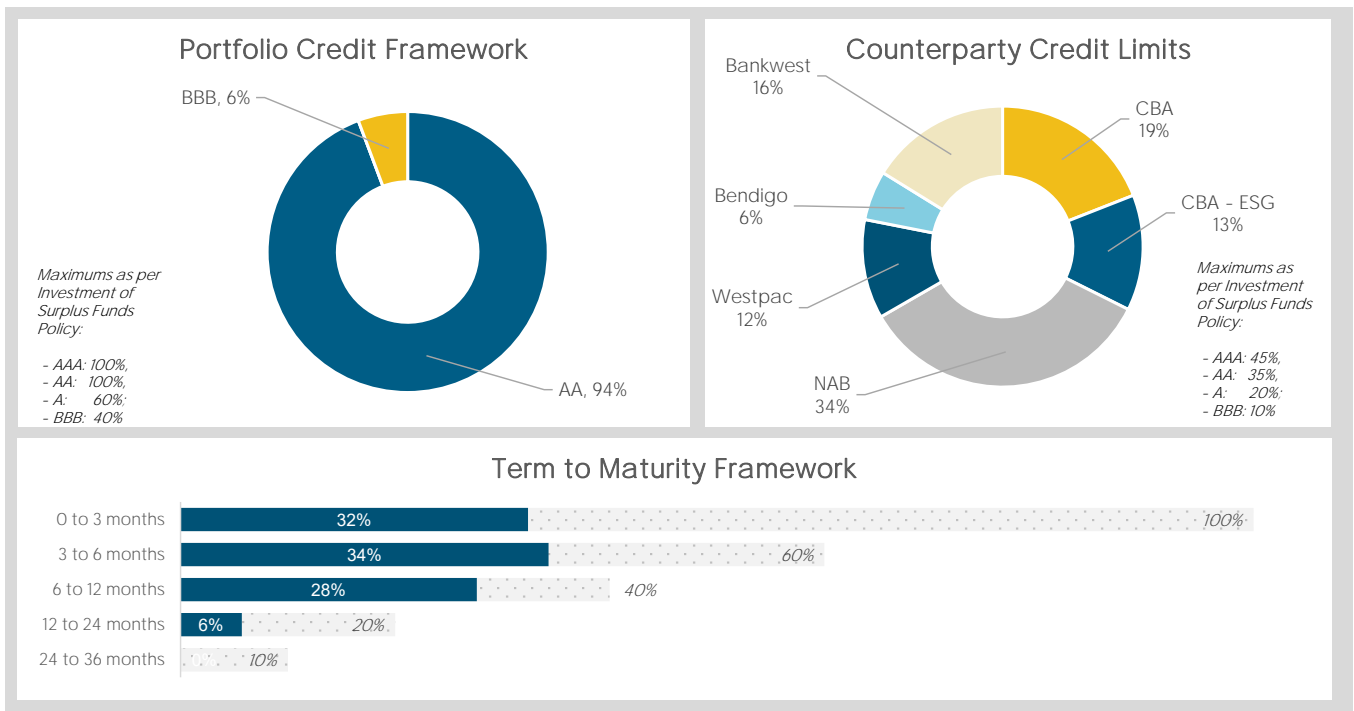
CITY OF ALBANY
 NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

NOTE 3
 CASH INVESTMENTS

Investment Type	Institution	S&P Rating	Interest Rate	Deposit Date	Maturity	Investment Term Category	Amount Invested (\$)	Expected Interest (\$)
General Municipal	CBA	AA	0.35%	23-Mar-22	21-Jun-22	0 to 3 months	2,000,000	1,726
General Municipal	CBA	AA	0.54%	04-Apr-22	03-Jul-22	0 to 3 months	2,000,000	2,663
General Municipal	CBA	AA	0.63%	13-Apr-22	12-Jul-22	0 to 3 months	4,000,000	6,214
General Municipal	Bankwest	AA	0.35%	19-Apr-22	19-Jul-22	0 to 3 months	3,000,000	2,618
General Municipal	Bankwest	AA	0.80%	09-May-22	09-Aug-22	0 to 3 months	2,000,000	4,033
General Municipal	NAB	AA	1.55%	27-May-22	25-Aug-22	0 to 3 months	2,500,000	9,555
							15,500,000	26,808
Restricted	NAB	AA	0.47%	06-Dec-21	07-Jun-22	6 to 12 months	4,000,000	9,426
Restricted	NAB	AA	0.47%	27-Jan-22	27-Jun-22	3 to 6 months	4,000,000	7,778
Restricted	CBA - ESG	AA	0.35%	06-Jan-22	06-Jul-22	3 to 6 months	7,000,000	12,149
Restricted	NAB	AA	0.61%	15-Mar-22	12-Aug-22	3 to 6 months	3,000,000	7,521
Restricted	NAB	AA	1.45%	24-May-22	22-Aug-22	0 to 3 months	1,500,000	5,363
Restricted	Bendigo	BBB	1.00%	28-Mar-22	28-Sep-22	6 to 12 months	1,000,000	5,041
Restricted	Westpac	AA	0.42%	30-Nov-21	30-Sep-22	6 to 12 months	4,000,000	13,992
Restricted	Westpac	AA	0.82%	16-May-22	16-Oct-22	3 to 6 months	2,000,000	6,875
Restricted	Bankwest	AA	0.70%	26-Apr-22	26-Oct-22	6 to 12 months	3,500,000	12,284
Restricted	CBA	AA	2.14%	23-May-22	21-Nov-22	3 to 6 months	2,000,000	21,341
Restricted	Bendigo	BBB	2.45%	09-May-22	03-Feb-23	6 to 12 months	2,000,000	36,247
Restricted	NAB	AA	0.60%	14-Sep-21	14-Sep-23	12 to 24 months	3,000,000	36,000
							37,000,000	174,016

Weighted Average Interest Rate: 0.74%

Total: 52,500,000 200,824



COMMENTS:

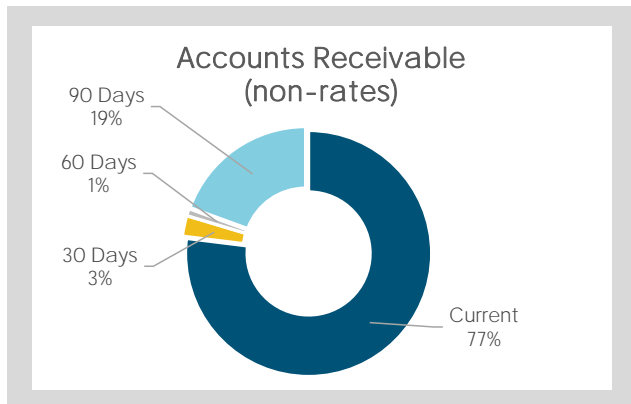
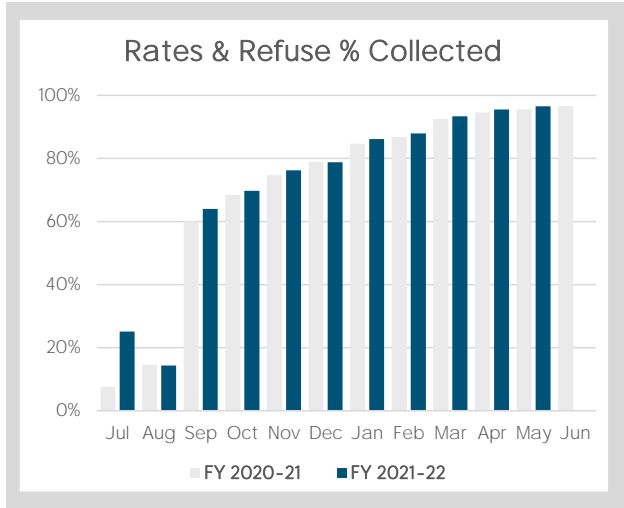
Year-on-year movement in cash investment portfolio:

	2022	2021	\$ MVT	% MVT
Municipal	\$15.5m	\$16.5m	-\$1.0m	-6%
Reserve	\$37m	\$26m	\$11m	42%
Total	\$52.5m	\$42.5m	\$10.0m	24%
Average Return	0.74%	0.27%		0.47%

CITY OF ALBANY
 NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

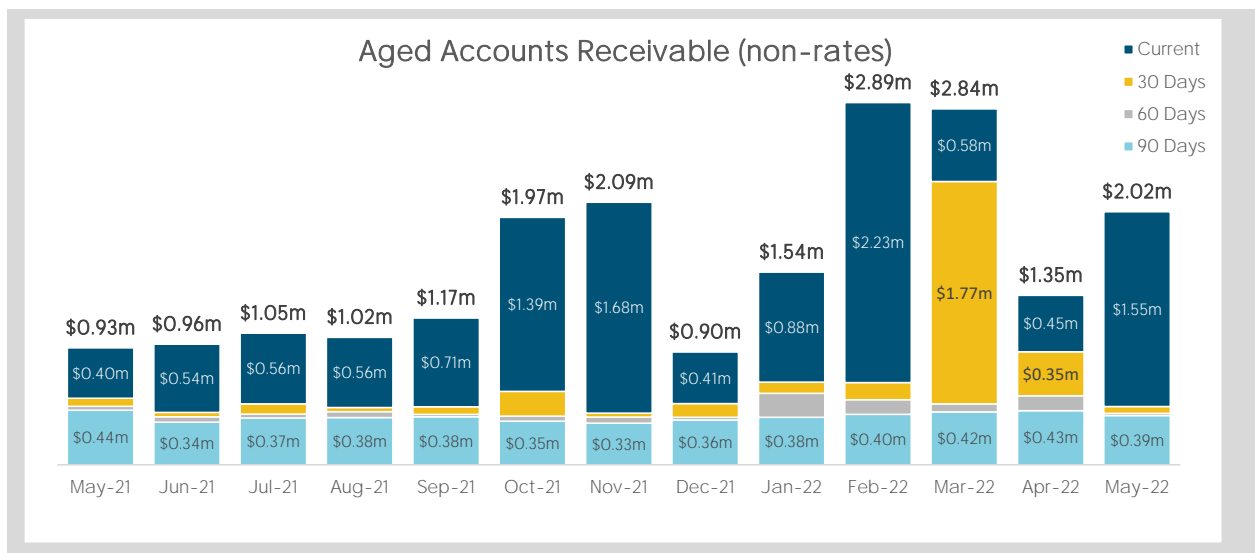
NOTE 4
 RECEIVABLES

Rates & Refuse % Collected	\$
Opening Arrears Previous Years	1,594,665
Rates Levied	39,894,488
Refuse Levied	6,690,317
ESL Levied	3,705,427
Other Charges Levied	410,077
Amount Levied	52,294,973
(Less): Collections (Prior Years)	(1,377,578)
(Less): Collections (Current Year)	(49,119,249)
Amount Collected	(50,496,827)
Total Rates & Charges Collectable	1,798,145
<i>% Collected</i>	<i>96.6%</i>



Accounts Receivable (non-rates)	\$	%
Current	1,553,474	77%
30 Days	54,205	3%
60 Days	18,650	1%
90 Days	392,477	19%
Total	2,018,806	100%

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)



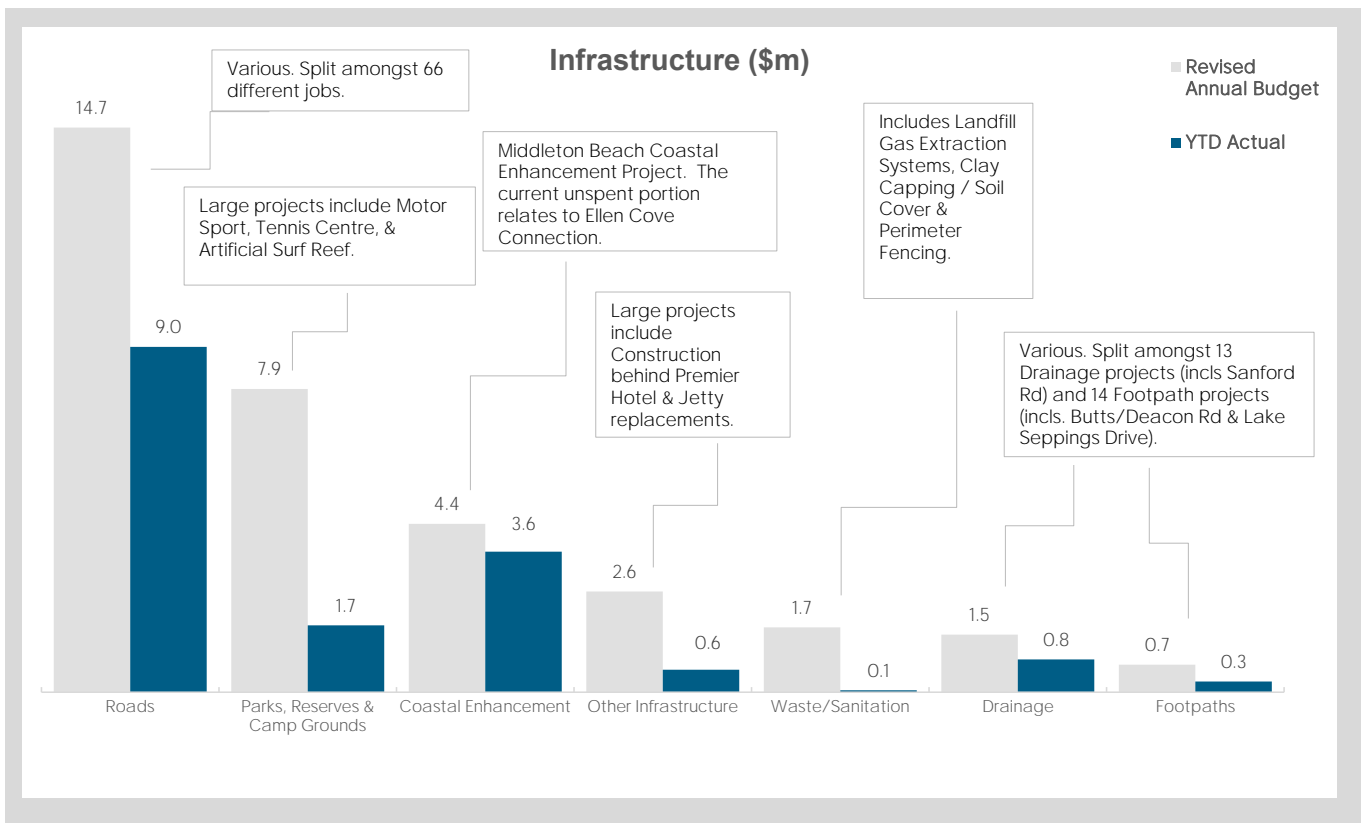
COMMENTS:

Month-on-month movement in current receivables is traceable to invoices issued to Development WA for Subdivision Fees & Bonds (\$607k) & the Department of Transport for project contributions (\$112k).

CITY OF ALBANY
 NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

NOTE 5
 CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

Capital Acquisitions	Original Annual Budget	Revised Annual Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var.
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Property, Plant & Equipment Infrastructure*	11,280,005	12,756,214	7,119,674	5,266,040	(1,853,634)	(26%)	▼
	36,167,718	33,418,790	29,471,877	16,112,943	(13,358,934)	(45%)	▼
Total Capital Acquisitions	47,447,723	46,175,004	36,591,551	21,378,983	(15,212,568)	(42%)	▼
Breakdown of Infrastructure							
Roads	14,895,886	14,663,235	14,471,216	8,967,271	(5,503,945)	(38%)	▼
Parks, Reserves & Camp Grounds	4,859,861	7,876,032	4,647,954	1,736,708	(2,911,246)	(63%)	▼
Coastal Enhancement	4,717,628	4,369,414	4,367,583	3,646,325	(721,258)	(17%)	▼
Other Infrastructure	8,218,035	2,613,851	2,205,498	583,764	(1,621,734)	(74%)	▼
Waste/Sanitation	1,683,048	1,683,048	1,578,615	53,193	(1,525,422)	(97%)	▼
Drainage	1,155,670	1,498,213	1,494,837	849,659	(645,178)	(43%)	▼
Footpaths	637,590	714,997	706,174	276,023	(430,151)	(61%)	▼
Subtotal: Infrastructure	36,167,718	33,418,790	29,471,877	16,112,943	(13,358,934)	(45%)	▼



COMMENTS:

YTD Capital Expenditure has increased \$6.12m (29%) year-on-year, with FY21/22 YTD Capital Expenditure being \$21.38m relative to FY20/21 YTD Capital Expenditure being \$15.26m. YTD Capital Expenditure relative to FY19/20 has increased \$4.07m (19%) with FY19/20 YTD Capital Expenditure reported as \$17.31m.

Noted year-on-year movement in capital spend is largely attributable to expenditure on roads with an increase of \$4.66m (52%) year-on-year, with FY21/22 YTD Roads Expenditure recorded as \$8.97m relative to FY20/21 Roads Expenditure being \$4.31m.

**CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 MAY 2022**

CREDIT CARD TRANSACTIONS

DATE	PAYEE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
29/04/2022	ASIC	Company Search for CCS Item	\$ 9.00
29/04/2022	REGIONAL EXPRESS	Flights - T Church and K Baker - WA Museum Visit	\$ 1,492.90
29/04/2022	WIX.COM	Premium Membership Subscription - Great Southern Creative Exchange Website	\$ 30.99
29/04/2022	COMMONWEALTH BANK	International Transaction Fee	\$ 0.77
02/05/2022	DEPARTMENT OF WATER (DWER)	Clearing Permit Application - Cheynes Back Beach	\$ 400.00
02/05/2022	COFFEE ROASTERS	Morning Tea - LotteryWest CEO and Visitors	\$ 162.00
02/05/2022	GOOGLE	Advertising - National Anzac Centre	\$ 0.46
03/05/2022	EBAY	James Cook Illustration Book - C Amery - Town Hall Exhibition	\$ 40.00
04/05/2022	REZDY	Monthly charge for Rezdy Account - Anzac Centre	\$ 283.14
05/05/2022	BUSSELTON RIVER RESORT	Accommodation - J Freeman and W Turner - Regional Council Visits	\$ 298.00
05/05/2022	PINJARRA REST PTY LTD	Accommodation - J Freeman and W Turner - Regional Council Visits	\$ 258.00
05/05/2022	PAPERBARK MERCHANTS	Registration - Cr Traill - 22/23 Budget Briefing	\$ 35.00
05/05/2022	SPOTTO WA	Taxi Fare - N Watson - National Anzac Centre Advisory Group	\$ 23.84
05/05/2022	SWAN TAXIS PTY LTD	Taxi Fare - N Watson - National Anzac Centre Advisory Group	\$ 24.73
05/05/2022	GROUND+CO	Parking - N Watson - National Anzac Centre Advisory Group	\$ 5.00
05/05/2022	MAILCHIMP	Monthly Marketing Plan - Communications	\$ 582.71
05/05/2022	DOUBLETREE HILTON	Accommodation - C Crane - National Anzac Centre Advisory Group	\$ 208.25
05/05/2022	WIX.COM	Premium Events Calendar Subscription - National Anzac Centre Website	\$ 7.30
06/05/2022	IPWEA	Recreation Trails, Tracks and Paths Conference - J Freeman	\$ 1,518.00
06/05/2022	DROPBOX	Monthly Subscription - Incident Management Team	\$ 254.10
06/05/2022	YORDAR - CATERING	Catering - National Anzac Centre Advisory Group	\$ 341.79
06/05/2022	DOUBLETREE HILTON	Accommodation - D Adeline and K Houderrani - State Library Surplus Stock Collection	\$ 441.53
07/05/2022	FACEBOOK	Facebook Advertising	\$ 110.45
08/05/2022	CANVA	Annual Subscription - Design Tool - Communications	\$ 248.87
08/05/2022	SOUNDTRACK YOUR BRAND	Albany Leisure and Aquatic Centre - Monthly Subscription - Music Service	\$ 35.41
08/05/2022	COMMONWEALTH BANK	International Transaction Fee	\$ 0.89
09/05/2022	REGIONAL EXPRESS	Flights - J Freeman and P Bockman - Regional Council Visits	\$ 777.90
09/05/2022	ORACLE AUSTRALIA	Java Runtime Licence - Rates	\$ 128.90
09/05/2022	PAPERBARK MERCHANTS	Registration - L Paterson - 22/23 Budget Briefing	\$ 35.00
10/05/2022	OUR COMMUNITY PTY LTD	Upgrade to Multi User for Funding Centre	\$ 10.55
10/05/2022	DEPT OF RACING GAMING	Occasional Liquor Licence - Town Hall Concerts	\$ 54.50
10/05/2022	PEPPERS KING SQUARE	Accommodation - M Doherty - Contract Management Workshop	\$ 438.00
11/05/2022	RADICAL FITNESS	Albany Leisure and Aquatic Centre - Monthly Subscription - Music Service	\$ 19.95
12/05/2022	MAIN ROADS WA HEAVY VEHICLE	Special Purpose Vehicle Permit - Heavy Plant	\$ 25.00
12/05/2022	EXPEDIA	Accommodation - C Fasolo - Tourism Conference	\$ 618.30
13/05/2022	SKYMESH PTY LTD	Internet Provider - Monthly - Cape Riche	\$ 54.95

**CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 MAY 2022**

CREDIT CARD TRANSACTIONS

DATE	PAYEE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
13/05/2022	CITY OF MANDURAH	NRM Coastal Conference - J Freeman	\$ 693.00
16/05/2022	MORAY AND AGNEW	Event RSVP - A Millar - Planning	\$ 55.00
16/05/2022	RIMPA	Training - Records - Impactful Information Webinar	\$ 91.81
16/05/2022	TICKETS-MEASURING	Registration - T Flett and C Jamieson - Measurement and Evaluation	\$ 1,145.98
17/05/2022	SP YARNMARKETPLACE	Staff Uniforms - NAIDOC Week	\$ 46.90
17/05/2022	ATI MIRAGE TRAINING	Training - Customer Service - Manage Stress and Resilience	\$ 1,089.00
17/05/2022	SURVEYMONKEY	Annual Subscription - Online Survey Tool - Communications	\$ 1,932.00
18/05/2022	EUROPEAN HOTEL	Accommodation - J Passmore - Waste Sorted Awards	\$ 127.50
18/05/2022	REGIONAL EXPRESS	Flights - J Passmore - Waste Sorted Awards	\$ 387.13
18/05/2022	REGIONAL EXPRESS	Flights - Mayor - WasteSorted Awards	\$ 407.57
18/05/2022	ATI MIRAGE TRAINING	Training - Customer Service - Manage Stress and Resilience	\$ 1,089.00
18/05/2022	ATI MIRAGE TRAINING	Training - Customer Service - Manage Stress and Resilience	\$ 544.50
20/05/2022	BRUNCH STOP CAFÉ	Meals - Reserves Team	\$ 210.00
20/05/2022	QUAY PERTH	Accommodation - Mayor - WasteSorted Awards	\$ 288.69
20/05/2022	META STORE	VR Headsets - AVC	\$ 958.00
20/05/2022	PRIMO PRODUCTS	Marketing - Maritime Festival Beanies	\$ 3,329.70
20/05/2022	REZDY	POS Software Subscriptions - Albany Visitor Centre	\$ 28.05
22/05/2022	NETSETMAN	Software Subscription - Network Profile Management	\$ 73.95
22/05/2022	COMMONWEALTH BANK	International Transaction Fee	\$ 1.85
23/05/2022	MICROSOFT STORE	Fraudulent Transaction - Refunded	-\$ 2,399.00
24/05/2022	THE HATCHERY	Women in Local Government Leadership Summit - J Freeman	\$ 657.80
24/05/2022	ZOOM	Video Conferencing Facility	\$ 181.94
24/05/2022	WIX.COM	Monthly Subscription - City of Albany Events App Charge	\$ 7.41
26/05/2022	DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITIES	Annual Licence - Australia's Children's Education and Care Quality Authority	\$ 329.00
			\$ 20,252.96

**CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 JUNE 2022**

PAYROLL TRANSACTIONS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
08/06/2022	Superannuation	\$ 129,083.84
02/06/2022	Salaries	\$ 695,987.87
25/05/2022	Superannuation	\$ 128,006.62
23/05/2022	Salaries	\$ 236.71
19/05/2022	Salaries	\$ 697,255.47
		\$ 1,650,570.51

CHEQUE TRANSACTIONS

DATE	CHEQUE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
32742	19/05/2022	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	Jetty Renewals - Emu Point and Lower King	\$ 87.40
32743	02/06/2022	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	Vehicle Registration Renewal - Heavy Plant	\$ 15.85
32744	02/06/2022	DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	Chlorine Storage Permit - ALAC and Depot	\$ 127.00
32747	09/06/2022	PIVOTEL SATELLITE PTY LIMITED	Satellite Phone Charges	\$ 333.00
32748	09/06/2022	TELSTRA	Telephone Charges	\$ 38,041.65
				\$ 38,604.90

**CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 JUNE 2022**

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT159106	02/06/2022	35 DEGREES SOUTH	Survey Services Q22010	\$ 7,238.00
EFT159342	09/06/2022	4 STEEL SUPPLIES	Hardware Supplies	\$ 2,825.00
EFT158761	19/05/2022	A & M MEDICAL SERVICES	Equipment Servicing	\$ 735.57
EFT159361	09/06/2022	A & T WATT	Crossover Subsidy Payment	\$ 294.15
EFT159256	09/06/2022	A CAJAYON	Rates Refund	\$ 279.98
EFT159305	09/06/2022	A LAMBE	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 87.00
EFT158861	19/05/2022	A ROGERSON	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 24.95
EFT159349	09/06/2022	A TAYLOR	Rates Refund	\$ 751.77
EFT159065	02/06/2022	A.D. ENGINEERING INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD	Sign Supply	\$ 7,535.00
EFT159062	02/06/2022	ABA SECURITY AND ELECTRICAL	Security Maintenance Services	\$ 174.00
EFT158901	26/05/2022	ACO PTY LTD	Drainage Construction Materials	\$ 6,157.80
EFT158748	19/05/2022	ACORN TREES AND STUMPS	Vegetation Maintenance Services C21005	\$ 4,635.00
EFT159063	02/06/2022	ACORN TREES AND STUMPS	Vegetation Management Services C21005	\$ 2,780.25
EFT159144	02/06/2022	ACUMENTIS	Valuation Services - Airport Hangars	\$ 2,200.00
EFT158749	19/05/2022	AD CONTRACTORS PTY LTD	Plant And Equipment Hire C19007(A)	\$ 24,377.10
EFT158902	26/05/2022	AD CONTRACTORS PTY LTD	Plant And Equipment Hire C19007(A)	\$ 43,375.48
EFT159064	02/06/2022	AD CONTRACTORS PTY LTD	Plant And Equipment Hire C19007(A)	\$ 48,034.25
EFT159218	09/06/2022	AD CONTRACTORS PTY LTD	Plant And Equipment Hire C19007(A) and C20003	\$ 14,234.44
EFT158904	26/05/2022	ADVANCED FAMILY & SPORTS PODIATRY	Consulting Fees	\$ 330.00
EFT158751	19/05/2022	ADVERTISER PRINT	Stock Items - Visitors Centre	\$ 863.00
EFT158903	26/05/2022	ADVERTISER PRINT	Printing Services	\$ 1,309.00
EFT159219	09/06/2022	ADVERTISER PRINT	Printing Services	\$ 2,074.00
EFT159066	02/06/2022	AERODROME MANAGEMENT SERVICES PTY LTD	Line Marking Services PSP002	\$ 56,251.80
EFT158815	19/05/2022	AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Plant Maintenance / Supplies	\$ 1,166.00
EFT158984	26/05/2022	AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Plant Maintenance / Supplies	\$ 1,413.94
EFT159126	02/06/2022	AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Heavy Plant Replacement P22003	\$ 313,236.00
EFT159296	09/06/2022	AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Plant Maintenance / Supplies	\$ 239.80
EFT159221	09/06/2022	AIRPORT LIGHTING SPECIALISTS PTY LTD	Lighting Supplies	\$ 577.28
EFT159234	09/06/2022	ALBANY ALLSOILS LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES	Concreting Supplies	\$ 160.00
EFT159150	02/06/2022	ALBANY ARTABILITY	Artistic Services	\$ 2,250.00
EFT159071	02/06/2022	ALBANY AUTO ONE	Vehicle Parts	\$ 15.95
EFT159148	02/06/2022	ALBANY CITY MOTORS	Vehicles Repairs / Maintenance	\$ 8.65
EFT159312	09/06/2022	ALBANY CITY MOTORS	Vehicles Repairs / Maintenance	\$ 854.83
EFT158914	26/05/2022	ALBANY COMMUNITY FOUNDATION	Payroll Deductions	\$ 5.00
EFT159232	09/06/2022	ALBANY COMMUNITY FOUNDATION	Payroll Deductions	\$ 5.00
EFT158909	26/05/2022	ALBANY COMMUNITY HOSPICE	Payroll Deductions	\$ 15.00
EFT159224	09/06/2022	ALBANY COMMUNITY HOSPICE	Payroll Deductions	\$ 15.00
EFT159163	02/06/2022	ALBANY CONTEMPORARY DANCE	Artistic Services	\$ 1,750.00
EFT158967	26/05/2022	ALBANY ELITE EARTHMOVING AND DRAINAGE	Plant And Equipment Hire	\$ 3,300.00
EFT159282	09/06/2022	ALBANY ELITE EARTHMOVING AND DRAINAGE	Plant And Equipment Hire	\$ 300.00
EFT158828	19/05/2022	ALBANY EVENT HIRE	Event Hire Services	\$ 320.25
EFT158999	26/05/2022	ALBANY EVENT HIRE	Event Hire Services	\$ 1,220.10

**CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 JUNE 2022**

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT159147	02/06/2022	ALBANY EVENT HIRE	Event Hire Services	\$ 640.39
EFT159311	09/06/2022	ALBANY EVENT HIRE	Event Hire Services	\$ 600.05
EFT159220	09/06/2022	ALBANY FENCING CONTRACTORS	Fence Repairs - Proudlove Parade and Parade Street	\$ 16,401.00
EFT158907	26/05/2022	ALBANY HYDRAULICS	Hydraulic Supplies	\$ 18.59
EFT158910	26/05/2022	ALBANY INDOOR PLANT HIRE AND SALES	Plant Hire And Maintenance	\$ 686.81
EFT159223	09/06/2022	ALBANY INDUSTRIAL SERVICES PTY LTD	Plant And Equipment Hire C19007(B)	\$ 1,408.00
EFT159231	09/06/2022	ALBANY IRRIGATION & DRILLING	Irrigation Supplies	\$ 4,085.62
EFT158756	19/05/2022	ALBANY LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES	Landscape Maintenance Supplies	\$ 390.00
EFT158912	26/05/2022	ALBANY LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES	Landscape Maintenance Supplies	\$ 496.60
EFT159226	09/06/2022	ALBANY LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES	Landscape Maintenance Supplies	\$ 530.40
EFT158873	19/05/2022	ALBANY LOCK & SECURITY	Locksmith / Security Services	\$ 301.95
EFT159036	26/05/2022	ALBANY LOCK & SECURITY	Locksmith / Security Services	\$ 859.69
EFT159191	02/06/2022	ALBANY LOCK & SECURITY	Locksmith / Security Services	\$ 717.16
EFT159345	09/06/2022	ALBANY LOCK & SECURITY	Locksmith / Security Services	\$ 265.15
EFT159230	09/06/2022	ALBANY MILK DISTRIBUTORS	Milk Delivery	\$ 665.10
EFT158841	19/05/2022	ALBANY NEWS DELIVERY	Newspaper Delivery	\$ 124.96
EFT159006	26/05/2022	ALBANY NEWS DELIVERY	Newspaper Delivery	\$ 49.77
EFT159158	02/06/2022	ALBANY NEWS DELIVERY	Newspaper Delivery	\$ 59.19
EFT159319	09/06/2022	ALBANY NEWS DELIVERY	Newspaper Delivery	\$ 85.39
EFT158757	19/05/2022	ALBANY OFFICE PRODUCTS DEPOT	Office Supplies / Stationery	\$ 2,222.05
EFT158913	26/05/2022	ALBANY OFFICE PRODUCTS DEPOT	Office Supplies / Stationery	\$ 755.69
EFT159072	02/06/2022	ALBANY OFFICE PRODUCTS DEPOT	Office Supplies / Stationery	\$ 697.00
EFT159228	09/06/2022	ALBANY OFFICE PRODUCTS DEPOT	Office Supplies / Stationery	\$ 4,482.45
EFT158755	19/05/2022	ALBANY PANEL BEATERS AND SPRAY PAINTERS	Towing Services	\$ 132.00
EFT158758	19/05/2022	ALBANY PLASTERBOARD COMPANY	Hardware Supplies	\$ 143.00
EFT158855	19/05/2022	ALBANY PLUMBING AND GAS	Plumbing And Gas Services C21006	\$ 8,074.75
EFT159013	26/05/2022	ALBANY PLUMBING AND GAS	Plumbing And Gas Services C21006	\$ 3,903.35
EFT159169	02/06/2022	ALBANY PLUMBING AND GAS	Plumbing And Gas Services C21006	\$ 5,625.55
EFT159332	09/06/2022	ALBANY PLUMBING AND GAS	Plumbing And Gas Services C21006	\$ 720.40
EFT159073	02/06/2022	ALBANY PONY CLUB	Grant Funding	\$ 9,572.00
EFT158908	26/05/2022	ALBANY PRINTERS	Printing Services	\$ 510.00
EFT159229	09/06/2022	ALBANY QUALITY LAWNMOWING	Lawn Mowing Services	\$ 110.00
EFT158838	19/05/2022	ALBANY RADIO COMMUNICATIONS	Communications Maintenance	\$ 130.00
EFT158759	19/05/2022	ALBANY RECORDS MANAGEMENT	Offsite Storage	\$ 739.59
EFT159233	09/06/2022	ALBANY RECORDS MANAGEMENT	Offsite Storage	\$ 1,303.34
EFT158754	19/05/2022	ALBANY RETRAVISION	IT Equipment	\$ 1,083.90
EFT158911	26/05/2022	ALBANY RSL SUB BRANCH	Stock Items - Forts Store	\$ 1,872.00
EFT159070	02/06/2022	ALBANY SCREENPRINTERS	Stock Items - Visitors Centre	\$ 1,292.00
EFT158786	19/05/2022	ALBANY SIGNS	Signage Services / Supply	\$ 594.00
EFT159100	02/06/2022	ALBANY SIGNS	Signage Services / Supply	\$ 1,204.50
EFT159227	09/06/2022	ALBANY SKIPS AND WASTE SERVICES PTY LTD	Waste Disposal Services	\$ 620.00
EFT159074	02/06/2022	ALBANY STAINLESS STEEL	Hardware Supplies	\$ 838.20

**CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 JUNE 2022**

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT159069	02/06/2022	ALBANY SWEEP CLEAN	Road Sweeping Services C18007	\$ 5,096.00
EFT158752	19/05/2022	ALBANY TOYOTA	Vehicle Supply / Maintenance Q20003	\$ 1,425.00
EFT159068	02/06/2022	ALBANY TOYOTA	Vehicle Supply / Maintenance Q20003	\$ 39,150.88
EFT159222	09/06/2022	ALBANY TOYOTA	Vehicle Supply / Maintenance Q20003	\$ 710.00
EFT158882	19/05/2022	ALBANY TYREPOWER	Tyre Supplies / Maintenance Q21002	\$ 6,929.95
EFT159049	26/05/2022	ALBANY TYREPOWER	Tyre Supplies / Maintenance Q21002	\$ 180.00
EFT159200	02/06/2022	ALBANY TYREPOWER	Tyre Supplies / Maintenance Q21002	\$ 1,683.85
EFT158753	19/05/2022	ALBANY V-BELT AND RUBBER	Fire Safety Equipment Maintenance Supplies	\$ 221.61
EFT158883	19/05/2022	ALBANY VETERINARY HOSPITAL PTY LTD	Veterinary Supplies	\$ 160.00
EFT158915	26/05/2022	ALINTA	Gas Charges	\$ 8.70
EFT159075	02/06/2022	ALINTA	Gas Charges	\$ 117.25
EFT158975	26/05/2022	ALISON GOODE	Mayor And Councillor Allowances	\$ 2,935.67
EFT158766	19/05/2022	ALISON STEER OPTOMETRIST	Professional Services	\$ 300.00
EFT158906	26/05/2022	ALL TECH MECHANICAL / ALBANY BRAKE AND CLUTCH	Plant Equipment Maintenance	\$ 927.00
EFT158760	19/05/2022	ALLIANCE DISTRIBUTION SERVICES	Stock Items - Forts Store	\$ 818.26
EFT158948	26/05/2022	AMANDA CRUSE	Mayor And Councillor Allowances	\$ 2,935.67
EFT159076	02/06/2022	AMD AUDIT & ASSURANCE PTY LTD	Acquittal Audit	\$ 946.00
EFT158779	19/05/2022	AMPOL AUSTRALIA PETROLEUM PTY LTD	Bulk Fuel Delivery	\$ 24,705.65
EFT158937	26/05/2022	AMPOL AUSTRALIA PETROLEUM PTY LTD	Bulk Fuel Delivery	\$ 18,473.87
EFT159090	02/06/2022	AMPOL AUSTRALIA PETROLEUM PTY LTD	Bulk Fuel Delivery	\$ 23,661.22
EFT159281	09/06/2022	ANGELA EDWARDS	Cleaning Services Q21020	\$ 1,401.00
EFT159275	09/06/2022	ANGELA LENA DILETTI	Artistic Services	\$ 500.00
EFT158763	19/05/2022	ANIMAL PEST MANAGEMENT SERVICES	Animal Management Services - Rabbit Control	\$ 6,473.50
EFT159188	02/06/2022	ANNE LOUISE SPARROW	Nomination Deposit Return - 2021 Local Government Election	\$ 80.00
EFT159077	02/06/2022	ANNETTE DAVIS	Artistic Services	\$ 500.00
EFT159078	02/06/2022	ARDESS NURSERY	Gardening Materials	\$ 221.65
EFT158764	19/05/2022	ARENA CLAUSON ENGINEERING GROUP PTY LTD	Structural Certification	\$ 198.00
EFT158916	26/05/2022	ARTSOUTHWA INCORPORATED	Sponsorship Funding	\$ 15,000.00
EFT159235	09/06/2022	ASHES PTY LTD	Plant And Equipment Hire	\$ 440.00
EFT159356	09/06/2022	ASHLEY VARDEN	Artistic Services	\$ 500.00
EFT158765	19/05/2022	ASHLEY WHITING CREATIVE	Professional Services	\$ 2,250.00
EFT158918	26/05/2022	ASP ALLOY AND STAINLESS PRODUCTS	Plant Parts / Maintenance	\$ 1,448.70
EFT159236	09/06/2022	ASP ALLOY AND STAINLESS PRODUCTS	Hardware Supplies	\$ 878.79
EFT158919	26/05/2022	ATC WORK SMART	Casual Labour / Apprentices	\$ 2,726.81
EFT159080	02/06/2022	ATC WORK SMART	Casual Labour / Apprentices	\$ 6,916.27
EFT159237	09/06/2022	ATC WORK SMART	Casual Labour / Apprentices	\$ 3,865.67
EFT159081	02/06/2022	AUSPIRE	Membership Fees	\$ 685.00
EFT159056	26/05/2022	AUSSIE BROADBAND LIMITED	Internet Supply	\$ 328.00
EFT159238	09/06/2022	AUSTRALIA POST	Postage	\$ 2,495.73
EFT159067	02/06/2022	AUSTRALIAN AIRPORTS ASSOCIATION	Annual Membership Renewal	\$ 4,400.00
EFT158921	26/05/2022	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION WA BRANCH	Payroll Deductions	\$ 1,372.60
EFT159240	09/06/2022	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION WA BRANCH	Payroll Deductions	\$ 1,396.50

**CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 JUNE 2022**

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT158920	26/05/2022	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	Payroll Deductions	\$ 200,675.00
EFT159239	09/06/2022	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	Payroll Deductions	\$ 200,071.00
EFT158922	26/05/2022	AUSTRALIA'S SOUTH WEST INCORPORATED	Advertising / Marketing Services - Economic Development	\$ 11,000.00
EFT159242	09/06/2022	AVIATION ID AUSTRALIA	ASIC Application	\$ 280.00
EFT158787	19/05/2022	AWESOME ABORIGINAL CONSULTANCY	Community Art Project - Mentor Fee	\$ 1,750.00
EFT158951	26/05/2022	AWESOME ABORIGINAL CONSULTANCY	Community Art Project - Artist Fee	\$ 500.00
EFT158953	26/05/2022	B DEACON	Rates Refund	\$ 860.30
EFT158942	26/05/2022	B GORDON	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 24.95
EFT158862	19/05/2022	B RUPP	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 19.95
EFT158767	19/05/2022	BADGEMATE	Badge Printing	\$ 53.24
EFT159082	02/06/2022	BAREFOOT CLOTHING MANUFACTURERS	Uniforms	\$ 847.80
EFT158924	26/05/2022	BARRETT'S MINI EARTHMOVING & CHIPPING	Vegetation Management C21005	\$ 8,722.00
EFT159243	09/06/2022	BARRETT'S MINI EARTHMOVING & CHIPPING	Vegetation Management C21005	\$ 17,138.00
EFT159083	02/06/2022	BATTERY WORLD	Battery Supply	\$ 115.95
EFT159244	09/06/2022	BATTERY WORLD	Battery Supply	\$ 180.00
EFT158806	19/05/2022	BC & C FORM	Rates Refund	\$ 5,385.91
EFT159084	02/06/2022	BELL ART AUSTRALIA	Stock Items - Visitors Centre	\$ 748.12
EFT159245	09/06/2022	BENARA NURSERIES	Plants / Tree Supplies PSP010	\$ 12,117.52
EFT158770	19/05/2022	BENNETT'S BATTERIES	Vehicle / Plant Consumables	\$ 140.80
EFT159246	09/06/2022	BENNETT'S BATTERIES	Vehicle / Plant Consumables	\$ 968.00
EFT158771	19/05/2022	BERTOLA HIRE ALBANY PTY LTD	Plant And Equipment Hire	\$ 671.00
EFT159004	26/05/2022	BEST ELECTRICAL ALBANY PTY LTD	Plant Maintenance Services	\$ 527.16
EFT159248	09/06/2022	BEST OFFICE SYSTEMS	Photocopier Charges C21016	\$ 360.00
EFT159085	02/06/2022	BIBBULMUN TRACK FOUNDATION	Stock Items - Visitors Centre	\$ 334.15
EFT158928	26/05/2022	BLACK AND WHITE CONCRETING	Building Services C20015	\$ 14,980.00
EFT159251	09/06/2022	BLUE SKY RENEWABLES PTY LTD	Biofuel Energy Delivery P17026	\$ 37,453.29
EFT158772	19/05/2022	BOC GASES AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Container Hire	\$ 105.89
EFT158773	19/05/2022	BP BIRD PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD	Plant Maintenance	\$ 235.50
EFT158931	26/05/2022	BRAND CANDY PTY LTD	Marketing Supplies	\$ 530.00
EFT159330	09/06/2022	BRAYDEN JOHN PARKER	Lawn Mowing Services	\$ 240.00
EFT158775	19/05/2022	BROOKS HIRE SERVICE PTY LTD	Plant And Equipment Hire PSP009-022	\$ 11,726.27
EFT158932	26/05/2022	BROOKS HIRE SERVICE PTY LTD	Plant And Equipment Hire PSP009-022	\$ 185.98
EFT159087	02/06/2022	BROOKS HIRE SERVICE PTY LTD	Plant And Equipment Hire PSP009-022	\$ 2,628.54
EFT159146	02/06/2022	BUCHER MUNICIPAL PTY LTD	Plant Maintenance Supplies	\$ 606.34
EFT158777	19/05/2022	BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED	Hardware Supplies / Tools	\$ 368.36
EFT158934	26/05/2022	BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED	Hardware Supplies / Tools	\$ 1,149.79
EFT159088	02/06/2022	BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED	Hardware Supplies / Tools	\$ 571.36
EFT159254	09/06/2022	BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED	Hardware Supplies / Tools	\$ 245.09
EFT158778	19/05/2022	C & C MACHINERY CENTRE	Plant Maintenance Supplies	\$ 38.30
EFT158935	26/05/2022	C & C MACHINERY CENTRE	Plant Maintenance Supplies	\$ 676.15
EFT158808	19/05/2022	C GAIRNS	Rates Refund	\$ 161.20
EFT159057	26/05/2022	C WOODS	Reusable Nappy Incentive	\$ 100.00

**CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 JUNE 2022**

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT158936	26/05/2022	CABCHARGE PAYMENTS PTY LTD	Taxi Fares	\$ 239.74
EFT158826	19/05/2022	CALTEX ENERGY WA	Road Maintenance Supplies	\$ 600.00
EFT159143	02/06/2022	CALTEX ENERGY WA	Road Maintenance Supplies	\$ 600.00
EFT159257	09/06/2022	CARROLL'S WOODCRAFT SUPPLIES	Stock Items - Forts Store	\$ 266.50
EFT158940	26/05/2022	CENTENNIAL STADIUM INC	Contribution To Utilities	\$ 328.55
EFT159260	09/06/2022	CENTENNIAL STADIUM INC	Contribution To Utilities	\$ 107.11
EFT158939	26/05/2022	CENTIGRADE SERVICES PTY LTD	Air Conditioning Services C18014 and ALAC Maintenance C21008	\$ 3,218.38
EFT159093	02/06/2022	CENTIGRADE SERVICES PTY LTD	Air Conditioning Services C18014 and ALAC Maintenance C21008	\$ 118.69
EFT159259	09/06/2022	CENTIGRADE SERVICES PTY LTD	Air Conditioning Services C18014 and ALAC Maintenance C21008	\$ 706.26
EFT158997	26/05/2022	CERYS LOLLEY	Delivery Services - Event Posters	\$ 75.00
EFT158790	19/05/2022	CGS QUALITY CLEANING	Cleaning Services C14036, C20008, Q21060	\$ 58,816.21
EFT158954	26/05/2022	CGS QUALITY CLEANING	Cleaning Services C14036, C20008, Q21060	\$ 32.67
EFT159271	09/06/2022	CGS QUALITY CLEANING	Cleaning Services C14036, C20008, Q21060	\$ 43,783.83
EFT159263	09/06/2022	CHARIOT EARTHWORKS	Earthworks	\$ 440.00
EFT159094	02/06/2022	CHERRY BOOTS ALBANY	Stock Items - Forts Store	\$ 333.00
EFT158781	19/05/2022	CHEYNES BEACH CARAVAN PARK	Beach Maintenance	\$ 750.00
EFT158941	26/05/2022	CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	Payroll Deductions	\$ 604.58
EFT159264	09/06/2022	CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	Payroll Deductions	\$ 604.58
EFT159042	26/05/2022	CHRIS THOMSON	Mayor And Councillor Allowances	\$ 2,935.67
EFT158782	19/05/2022	CHRISEA DESIGNS	Artistic Services	\$ 500.00
EFT159095	02/06/2022	CITY OF FREMANTLE	Exhibition Catalogue	\$ 230.00
EFT159096	02/06/2022	CLARK RUBBER CANNINGTON	Pool Cleaning Supplies	\$ 426.95
EFT158783	19/05/2022	CLEANAWAY PTY LIMITED	Waste Disposal Services P14021, P20020	\$ 258,150.73
EFT159265	09/06/2022	CLEANAWAY PTY LIMITED	Waste Disposal Services P14021, P20020	\$ 2,131.04
EFT158851	19/05/2022	CLEANFLOW ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS	Pipe Re-Lining Services / Materials / Hire Equipment PSP009	\$ 73,721.99
EFT159011	26/05/2022	CLEANFLOW ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS	Pipe Re-Lining Services / Materials / Hire Equipment PSP009	\$ 7,268.80
EFT159266	09/06/2022	CLOUD PAYMENT GROUP	Debt Management Services P21020	\$ 90.75
EFT159225	09/06/2022	COASTAL CRANES ALBANY	Plant And Equipment Hire	\$ 3,289.00
EFT158943	26/05/2022	COATES HIRE OPERATIONS PTY LIMITED	Plant And Equipment Hire	\$ 88.00
EFT159097	02/06/2022	COATES HIRE OPERATIONS PTY LIMITED	Plant And Equipment Hire	\$ 195.29
EFT159098	02/06/2022	COCKLES PTY LTD	Refund	\$ 28.29
EFT158784	19/05/2022	COLES SUPERMARKETS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Groceries	\$ 289.46
EFT158944	26/05/2022	COLES SUPERMARKETS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Groceries	\$ 111.28
EFT159099	02/06/2022	COLES SUPERMARKETS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Groceries	\$ 234.16
EFT159268	09/06/2022	COLES SUPERMARKETS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Groceries	\$ 25.00
EFT158830	19/05/2022	COLIN MAY	Reimbursement	\$ 8.40
EFT158776	19/05/2022	CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND	BCITF Levy Payment	\$ 3,972.64
EFT159252	09/06/2022	CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND	BCITF Levy Payment	\$ 6,814.67
EFT158976	26/05/2022	CORPORATE FIRST AID AUSTRALIA	First Aid Course	\$ 1,120.00
EFT159101	02/06/2022	CREATIONS HOMES PTY LTD	Building Services for Capital Works C21015	\$ 16,184.59
EFT158844	19/05/2022	CYNTHIA TRACEY ORR	Stock Items - Town Hall	\$ 42.53
EFT159103	02/06/2022	CYSTIC FIBROSIS WESTERN AUSTRALIA INC	Regional Events Funding	\$ 11,000.00

**CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 JUNE 2022**

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT159327	09/06/2022	D & E PALM	Crossover Subsidy Payment	\$ 222.00
EFT158925	26/05/2022	D & N BEECH	Rates Refund	\$ 477.00
EFT158750	19/05/2022	D ADELINE	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 190.28
EFT158955	26/05/2022	D DELURY	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 24.95
EFT158805	19/05/2022	D FISHER	Reusable Nappy Incentive	\$ 99.50
EFT159343	09/06/2022	D STEVENS	Rates Refund	\$ 42.11
EFT158788	19/05/2022	DATAKOM SYSTEMS PTY LTD	Software Subscriptions / Maintenance Q21061	\$ 532.40
EFT158952	26/05/2022	DATAKOM SYSTEMS PTY LTD	Software Subscriptions / Maintenance Q21061	\$ 3,877.56
EFT159104	02/06/2022	DATAKOM SYSTEMS PTY LTD	Software Subscriptions / Maintenance Q21061	\$ 2,309.18
EFT158825	19/05/2022	DAVID LEECH	Stock Items - Forts Store	\$ 240.00
EFT159141	02/06/2022	DAVID LEECH	Stock Items - Forts Store	\$ 240.00
EFT159352	09/06/2022	DAVID SCOTT THEODORE	Artistic Services	\$ 500.00
EFT158947	26/05/2022	DELMA BAESJOU	Mayor And Councillor Allowances	\$ 2,935.67
EFT158956	26/05/2022	DELTAWEST HOLDINGS PTY LTD	Staff Training	\$ 1,200.00
EFT159107	02/06/2022	DELTAWEST HOLDINGS PTY LTD	Staff Training	\$ 1,200.00
EFT159054	26/05/2022	DENNIS WELLINGTON	Mayor And Councillor Allowances	\$ 11,734.93
EFT158791	19/05/2022	DEPARTMENT OF BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION AND	National Park Passes	\$ 107.69
EFT158959	26/05/2022	DEPARTMENT OF BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION AND	National Park Passes	\$ 3,885.10
EFT159109	02/06/2022	DEPARTMENT OF BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION AND	National Park Passes	\$ 1,340.00
EFT159116	02/06/2022	DEPARTMENT OF FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	ESL Contribution - 21/22 Quarter 4	\$ 370,542.69
EFT158958	26/05/2022	DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT	Surveying Services	\$ 40.80
EFT159253	09/06/2022	DEPARTMENT OF MINES, INDUSTRY REGULATION AND SAFETY	BSL Levy	\$ 12,310.32
EFT158792	19/05/2022	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	Vehicle Licence And Motor Injury Insurance / DOI Fees	\$ 98.40
EFT159273	09/06/2022	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	Vehicle Licence And Motor Injury Insurance / DOI Fees	\$ 131.20
EFT159205	02/06/2022	DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION	Annual Licence Fee	\$ 324.80
EFT158793	19/05/2022	DESIGNER DIRT PTY LTD	Stock Items - Forts Store	\$ 1,200.00
EFT158795	19/05/2022	DIAL BEFORE YOU DIG WA LTD	Quarterly Membership Subscription	\$ 1,100.33
EFT158895	19/05/2022	DIANA FORREST WOODBURY	Stock Items - Visitors Centre	\$ 160.00
EFT159210	02/06/2022	DIANA FORREST WOODBURY	Stock Items - Visitors Centre	\$ 160.00
EFT158832	19/05/2022	DIANA LOUISE MILLER	Stock Items - Visitors Centre	\$ 225.00
EFT159153	02/06/2022	DIANA LOUISE MILLER	Stock Items - Forts Store	\$ 375.00
EFT158796	19/05/2022	DISCOVERY BAY TOURISM PRECINCT LTD	ASC Pass Sales / Grant Funding	\$ 2,068.50
EFT158961	26/05/2022	DISCOVERY BAY TOURISM PRECINCT LTD	ASC Pass Sales / Grant Funding	\$ 1,000.00
EFT158798	19/05/2022	DJL ELECTRICAL	Electrical Maintenance Services Q21057	\$ 5,240.58
EFT158962	26/05/2022	DJL ELECTRICAL	Electrical Maintenance Services Q21057	\$ 2,272.74
EFT159110	02/06/2022	DJL ELECTRICAL	Electrical Maintenance Services Q21057	\$ 212.30
EFT159277	09/06/2022	DJL ELECTRICAL	Electrical Maintenance Services Q21057	\$ 1,944.80
EFT158799	19/05/2022	DOG ROCK MOTEL	Accommodation - WA Museum Visit	\$ 990.00
EFT158800	19/05/2022	DOGGY DOO CLEANUPS	Animal Collection Services Q21028	\$ 250.00
EFT158963	26/05/2022	DOGGY DOO CLEANUPS	Animal Collection Services Q21028	\$ 250.00
EFT159111	02/06/2022	DOGGY DOO CLEANUPS	Animal Collection Services Q21028	\$ 250.00
EFT159278	09/06/2022	DOGGY DOO CLEANUPS	Animal Collection Services Q21028	\$ 250.00

**CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 JUNE 2022**

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT158949	26/05/2022	DOWNER EDI WORKS PTY LTD	Road Repair Supplies	\$ 551.09
EFT159112	02/06/2022	DRAFFIN STREET FURNITURE	Bin Surrounds	\$ 6,661.60
EFT158964	26/05/2022	DVA COLLECTOR OF PUBLIC MONIES	Refund	\$ 2,134.00
EFT158801	19/05/2022	DYLAN'S ON THE TERRACE	Catering Services	\$ 980.50
EFT158965	26/05/2022	DYLAN'S ON THE TERRACE	Catering Services	\$ 613.00
EFT159279	09/06/2022	DYLAN'S ON THE TERRACE	Catering Services	\$ 1,071.00
EFT159120	02/06/2022	E GEDDES	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 24.95
EFT158995	26/05/2022	E LEE	Ticket Refund - NAC	\$ 42.00
EFT159015	26/05/2022	E TOMKINSON	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 97.60
EFT159359	09/06/2022	E WAGENER	Rates Refund	\$ 837.64
EFT158886	19/05/2022	E WALTON	Reusable Nappy Incentive	\$ 100.00
EFT159114	02/06/2022	EAGER BEAVER GUTTER CLEANER	Gutter Cleaning / Maintenance	\$ 2,500.00
EFT158802	19/05/2022	EARTHTRACK GROUP	Electrical Engineering Consultancy	\$ 2,964.50
EFT158966	26/05/2022	EASI PACKAGING PTY LTD	Payroll Deductions	\$ 11,678.54
EFT159280	09/06/2022	EASI PACKAGING PTY LTD	Payroll Deductions	\$ 11,784.67
EFT158803	19/05/2022	EDEN GATE ESTATE	Stock Items - Visitors Centre	\$ 140.40
EFT158804	19/05/2022	ELITE STEEL FABRICATION	Plant And Equipment Maintenance	\$ 1,870.00
EFT159283	09/06/2022	ELKA AUSTRALIA	Stock Items - Forts Store	\$ 304.98
EFT159284	09/06/2022	ELLENBY TREE FARM PTY LTD	Purchase Of Street Trees	\$ 3,762.00
EFT158968	26/05/2022	ENVIRO PIPES PTY LTD	Drainage Maintenance Materials C18011(B)	\$ 4,277.65
EFT159115	02/06/2022	ENVIROCLEAN VICTORIA	Plant And Equipment Hire	\$ 140.00
EFT159285	09/06/2022	ENVIROCLEAN VICTORIA	Plant And Equipment Hire	\$ 140.00
EFT159241	09/06/2022	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AUSTRALIA INC	Annual Subscription	\$ 550.00
EFT158969	26/05/2022	E-STRALIAN PTY LTD	Weekly E-Bike Lease	\$ 155.45
EFT159286	09/06/2022	E-STRALIAN PTY LTD	Weekly E-Bike Lease	\$ 155.45
EFT158970	26/05/2022	EVERTRANS	Plant Maintenance / Supplies	\$ 539.00
EFT159287	09/06/2022	EVERTRANS	Plant Maintenance / Supplies	\$ 412.50
EFT158971	26/05/2022	FLIPS ELECTRICS	Plant Supply And Install	\$ 7,353.50
EFT159118	02/06/2022	FORKWEST / WESTATE INDUSTRIAL REPAIRS	Plant Maintenance Services	\$ 395.45
EFT159117	02/06/2022	FORREST WINDSCREENS	Vehicle Repairs / Maintenance	\$ 110.00
EFT159119	02/06/2022	FRESH PROMOTIONS PTY LTD	Merchandise - Youth Advisory Council	\$ 2,446.13
EFT158807	19/05/2022	FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT	Fire Safety Equipment	\$ 1,801.93
EFT158853	19/05/2022	FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES	Line Marking Works	\$ 13,057.61
EFT159338	09/06/2022	G & L SHEETMETAL	Sheetmetal Manufacturing / Supply	\$ 59.80
EFT158794	19/05/2022	G AND M DETERGENTS AND HYGIENE SERVICES ALBANY	Cleaning / Hygiene Supplies Q20026	\$ 204.98
EFT158960	26/05/2022	G AND M DETERGENTS AND HYGIENE SERVICES ALBANY	Cleaning / Hygiene Supplies Q20026	\$ 214.51
EFT159274	09/06/2022	G AND M DETERGENTS AND HYGIENE SERVICES ALBANY	Cleaning / Hygiene Supplies Q20026	\$ 318.00
EFT159178	02/06/2022	G MORGAN & S SERCOMBE	Rates Refund	\$ 627.88
EFT158980	26/05/2022	GHD PTY LTD	Professional Services - P21023	\$ 8,319.30
EFT159124	02/06/2022	GHD PTY LTD	Professional Services - P21023	\$ 20,794.57
EFT159293	09/06/2022	GHD PTY LTD	Professional Services - Hanrahan Road and Motorsports Planning	\$ 65,738.12
EFT158973	26/05/2022	GLASS SUPPLIERS	Glazing Services	\$ 820.00

**CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 JUNE 2022**

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT158809	19/05/2022	GLOBAL INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS LIMITED	Airport Car Parking Fees and Subscription	\$ 242.98
EFT158974	26/05/2022	GLOBAL INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS LIMITED	Airport Car Parking Fees and Subscription	\$ 12.76
EFT159289	09/06/2022	GLOBAL INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS LIMITED	Airport Car Parking Fees and Subscription	\$ 19.36
EFT159121	02/06/2022	GLOBAL MARINE ENCLOSURES PTY LTD	Monitoring & Maintenance Services - Ellen Cove	\$ 19,260.00
EFT159290	09/06/2022	GORDON WALMSLEY PTY LTD	Road Maintenance / Supplies C18010(A)	\$ 30,734.00
EFT159292	09/06/2022	GREAT SOUTHERN GEOTECHNICS PTY LTD	Geotechnical Investigation - Rufus Street	\$ 7,287.50
EFT158978	26/05/2022	GREAT SOUTHERN SAND AND LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES	Plant And Equipment Hire C19007	\$ 7,769.00
EFT158811	19/05/2022	GREAT SOUTHERN SUPPLIES	Cleaning / Hygiene / PPE Supplies Q20019, Q21004	\$ 3,822.90
EFT158979	26/05/2022	GREAT SOUTHERN SUPPLIES	Cleaning / Hygiene / PPE Supplies Q20019, Q21004	\$ 4,463.90
EFT159122	02/06/2022	GREAT SOUTHERN SUPPLIES	Cleaning / Hygiene / PPE Supplies Q20019, Q21004	\$ 6,225.00
EFT159291	09/06/2022	GREAT SOUTHERN SUPPLIES	Cleaning / Hygiene / PPE Supplies Q20019, Q21004	\$ 1,951.13
EFT158810	19/05/2022	GREEN SKILLS INCORPORATED	Environmental Maintenance C19011	\$ 362.00
EFT158977	26/05/2022	GREEN SKILLS INCORPORATED	Environmental Maintenance C19011	\$ 660.00
EFT159035	26/05/2022	GREGORY BRIAN STOCKS	Mayor And Councillor Allowances	\$ 2,935.67
EFT159267	09/06/2022	GULL ROCK CONSTRUCTIONS	Asphalt And Concrete Works - Trails Strategy	\$ 12,116.50
EFT158816	19/05/2022	H+H ARCHITECTS	Architectural Services Q21049	\$ 5,648.50
EFT159294	09/06/2022	HANDY IMPRINTS	Stock Items - Visitors Centre	\$ 836.00
EFT158813	19/05/2022	HARPER ENTERTAINMENT DISTRIBUTION SERVICE	Stock Items - Forts Store	\$ 752.43
EFT159174	02/06/2022	HAZEL ROOME	EAP Services	\$ 549.50
EFT158981	26/05/2022	HELEN MUNT	Heritage Advisory Services Q21023	\$ 837.37
EFT158847	19/05/2022	HELEN PARRY	Stock Items - Town Hall	\$ 363.62
EFT158814	19/05/2022	HERSEYS SAFETY PTY LTD	Jarrah Survey Pegs	\$ 169.95
EFT158817	19/05/2022	HHG LEGAL GROUP	Legal Services C19009	\$ 726.00
EFT159127	02/06/2022	HHG LEGAL GROUP	Legal Services C19009	\$ 2,271.50
EFT159297	09/06/2022	HHG LEGAL GROUP	Legal Services C19009	\$ 1,745.66
EFT158982	26/05/2022	HIGHWAY WRECKERS	Vehicle Pick Up / Disposal	\$ 154.00
EFT159125	02/06/2022	HIGHWAY WRECKERS	Vehicle Pick Up / Disposal	\$ 330.00
EFT158983	26/05/2022	HOBBS PAINTING AND DECORATING	Painting Services Q21019A	\$ 376.75
EFT159295	09/06/2022	HOBBS PAINTING AND DECORATING	Painting Services Q21019A	\$ 4,237.75
EFT158950	26/05/2022	HOLCIM (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	Concreting Supply C19006	\$ 5,270.27
EFT159102	02/06/2022	HOLCIM (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	Concreting Supply C19006	\$ 1,378.52
EFT159270	09/06/2022	HOLCIM (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	Concreting Supply C19006	\$ 2,239.33
EFT159128	02/06/2022	ICKY FINKS WAREHOUSE SALES	Gift Vouchers	\$ 800.00
EFT159129	02/06/2022	ICON SPORTS PERTH	Uniforms / PPE - ALAC	\$ 3,568.40
EFT158985	26/05/2022	ICS GROUP AUTO ELECTRICAL & AIR CONDITIONING	Bush Fire Brigade Vehicle Maintenance	\$ 1,735.58
EFT158819	19/05/2022	IMPACT SERVICES PTY LTD	Sponsorship Payment	\$ 2,200.00
EFT158820	19/05/2022	IPAR REHABILITATION PTY LTD	Ergonomic Assessments	\$ 688.89
EFT158818	19/05/2022	IRONWOOD ESTATE WINES	Refreshments	\$ 840.00
EFT158884	19/05/2022	IT VISION AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Staff Training - Rates	\$ 7,095.00
EFT159008	26/05/2022	IXOM	Chlorine Service Fee	\$ 337.26
EFT159325	09/06/2022	IXOM	Chlorine Gas Delivery	\$ 3,613.30
EFT158930	26/05/2022	IZZY BLADES	Bazaarium Youth Week Markets Sales	\$ 352.00

**CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 JUNE 2022**

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT159334	09/06/2022	J & M PROUDFOOT	Rates Refund	\$ 2,705.25
EFT159309	09/06/2022	J & P LONGTHORN	Rates Refund	\$ 2,482.40
EFT158769	19/05/2022	J & PM BARBOUR	Stock Items - Visitors Centre	\$ 189.00
EFT158780	19/05/2022	J & S CASTLEHOW ELECTRICAL SERVICES	Electrical Services C21004, C18019	\$ 7,170.88
EFT158938	26/05/2022	J & S CASTLEHOW ELECTRICAL SERVICES	Electrical Services C21004, C18019	\$ 5,575.41
EFT159092	02/06/2022	J & S CASTLEHOW ELECTRICAL SERVICES	Electrical Services C18019	\$ 1,781.11
EFT159258	09/06/2022	J & S CASTLEHOW ELECTRICAL SERVICES	Electrical Services C21004, C18019	\$ 40,840.51
EFT158987	26/05/2022	J AUSMA	Reusable Nappy Incentive	\$ 99.75
EFT159288	09/06/2022	J FRANTOM	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 246.01
EFT158972	26/05/2022	J GILL	Rates Refund	\$ 6,032.00
EFT159298	09/06/2022	J KAUR & P SINGH	Crossover Subsidy Payment	\$ 371.85
EFT158992	26/05/2022	J KELLOW	ALAC Program Refund	\$ 220.00
EFT159135	02/06/2022	J KIDDLE	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 15.00
EFT159164	02/06/2022	J PASSMORE	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 106.00
EFT159333	09/06/2022	J POMERY & R MOANE	Crossover Subsidy Payment	\$ 338.55
EFT158929	26/05/2022	J. BLACKWOOD & SON PTY LTD	Hardware Supplies / Tools	\$ 2,840.26
EFT159086	02/06/2022	J. BLACKWOOD & SON PTY LTD	Hardware Supplies / Tools	\$ 33.00
EFT159249	09/06/2022	J. BLACKWOOD & SON PTY LTD	Hardware Supplies / Tools	\$ 22,075.99
EFT158986	26/05/2022	JCA CONTRACTING SERVICES	Plant And Equipment Hire C19007(G)	\$ 7,524.00
EFT159130	02/06/2022	JCA CONTRACTING SERVICES	Plant And Equipment Hire C19007(G)	\$ 8,180.00
EFT159299	09/06/2022	JEMCO ENGINEERING	Vehicle Repairs	\$ 767.25
EFT159195	02/06/2022	JENNY TAYLOR DESIGNS	Stock Items - Forts Store	\$ 885.68
EFT158926	26/05/2022	JHODI MAY BENNETT	Sale Of Artwork / Stock Items Town Hall	\$ 200.00
EFT159247	09/06/2022	JHODI MAY BENNETT	Sale Of Artwork / Stock Items Town Hall	\$ 178.15
EFT158821	19/05/2022	JOHN KINNEAR AND ASSOCIATES	Surveying Services Q22010(C)	\$ 4,204.75
EFT158988	26/05/2022	JOHN KINNEAR AND ASSOCIATES	Surveying Services Q22010(C)	\$ 1,804.00
EFT159131	02/06/2022	JOHN KINNEAR AND ASSOCIATES	Surveying Services Q22010(C)	\$ 1,196.25
EFT159300	09/06/2022	JOHN KINNEAR AND ASSOCIATES	Surveying Services Q22010(C)	\$ 1,430.00
EFT159024	26/05/2022	JOHN SHANHUN	Mayor And Councillor Allowances	\$ 2,935.67
EFT158888	19/05/2022	JULIA WARREN	Stock Items - Town Hall	\$ 25.50
EFT158990	26/05/2022	JUST SEW EMBROIDERY	Embroidery Services	\$ 523.60
EFT159132	02/06/2022	JUST SEW EMBROIDERY	Embroidery Services	\$ 102.30
EFT159302	09/06/2022	JUST SEW EMBROIDERY	Embroidery Services	\$ 69.30
EFT159133	02/06/2022	K FRANCE	Reusable Nappy Incentive	\$ 100.00
EFT159044	26/05/2022	KAREN TIMMINS	Communication Skills And Strategy Workshop	\$ 1,200.00
EFT159161	02/06/2022	KERRY STORME O'FLAHERTY	Design Services	\$ 1,360.00
EFT158993	26/05/2022	KESTON ECONOMICS PTY LTD	Professional Services - Every Club Milestone One	\$ 8,302.80
EFT159134	02/06/2022	KESTON ECONOMICS PTY LTD	Professional Services - Every Club Milestone Two and Three	\$ 12,454.20
EFT159303	09/06/2022	KINSHIP CLEANING CO	Cleaning Services	\$ 176.00
EFT158823	19/05/2022	KLB SYSTEMS	IT Equipment / Supplies C17024(A)	\$ 6,149.00
EFT159136	02/06/2022	KLB SYSTEMS	IT Equipment / Supplies C17024(A)	\$ 25,247.20
EFT159304	09/06/2022	KLB SYSTEMS	IT Equipment / Supplies C17024(A)	\$ 1,422.30

**CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 JUNE 2022**

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT158824	19/05/2022	KMART ALBANY	Misc. Supplies	\$ 55.00
EFT159137	02/06/2022	KMART ALBANY	Misc. Supplies	\$ 102.00
EFT159138	02/06/2022	KURRAH MIA PTY LTD	Welcome To Country - Civic Function	\$ 530.00
EFT159079	02/06/2022	L ASKEVOLD AND K GRIFFITHS	Crossover Subsidy Payment	\$ 255.30
EFT159351	09/06/2022	L THART	Rates Refund	\$ 126.77
EFT159139	02/06/2022	LABELFORCE	Printing Supplies	\$ 966.35
EFT158994	26/05/2022	LADELLE PTY LTD	Stock Items - Forts Store	\$ 444.30
EFT158957	26/05/2022	LANDGATE	Interim Valuations GRV & UV	\$ 310.60
EFT159108	02/06/2022	LANDGATE	Title Searches	\$ 435.20
EFT159272	09/06/2022	LANDGATE	Interim Valuations GRV & UV	\$ 2,496.99
EFT159140	02/06/2022	LANDMARK PRODUCTS LTD	Trail Management Materials	\$ 5,582.50
EFT158881	19/05/2022	LAUREN ANNE TRUSCOTT	Stock Items - Town Hall	\$ 981.90
EFT158996	26/05/2022	LGC TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT	Traffic Control C21002(B)	\$ 11,579.74
EFT159142	02/06/2022	LGC TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT	Traffic Control C21002(B)	\$ 39,128.42
EFT159306	09/06/2022	LGC TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT	Traffic Control C21002(B)	\$ 36,466.16
EFT159105	02/06/2022	LINDSAY DEAN	Return Of Nomination Deposit From 2021 Local Government Election	\$ 80.00
EFT159145	02/06/2022	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA	Staff Training	\$ 3,855.00
EFT159307	09/06/2022	LOCHNESS LANDSCAPE SERVICES	Mowing Services C19010	\$ 7,060.90
EFT159328	09/06/2022	LUTZ AND SALLY PAMBERGER	EAP Services	\$ 352.00
EFT159091	02/06/2022	LYNLEY CAMPBELL	Artistic Services	\$ 500.00
EFT158827	19/05/2022	M AND B SALES PTY LTD	Hardware Supplies	\$ 302.35
EFT158998	26/05/2022	M2 TECHNOLOGY PTY LTD	Voice On Hold Service Agreement	\$ 402.60
EFT159261	09/06/2022	MAGIQ SOFTWARE PTY LTD	Software Annual Licence Fee - Budget Program	\$ 18,851.80
EFT158946	26/05/2022	MALCOLM TRAILL	Mayor And Councillor Allowances	\$ 2,935.67
EFT158905	26/05/2022	MANYPEAKS STORE	Diesel - Bush Fire Brigade Vehicles	\$ 114.48
EFT159318	09/06/2022	MARION NELSON	Stock Items - Forts Store	\$ 204.00
EFT159313	09/06/2022	MARKETFORCE LIMITED	Advertising - Vacant Employee Positions	\$ 1,444.03
EFT158829	19/05/2022	MARSHALL BATTERIES ALBANY	Battery Supply	\$ 540.00
EFT158927	26/05/2022	MATT BENSON-LIDHOLM JP	Mayor And Councillor Allowances	\$ 2,935.67
EFT159001	26/05/2022	MAXCO AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	AV Enhancement / Repair Works	\$ 820.00
EFT159151	02/06/2022	MAXCO AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	AV Enhancement / Repair Works	\$ 3,855.10
EFT159314	09/06/2022	MCB CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD	Construction Services - Q21015	\$ 146,101.10
EFT159315	09/06/2022	MCGEES PROPERTY	Seabed Lease - Emu Point Boat Pens	\$ 3,124.00
EFT159152	02/06/2022	MEGA MUSIC	IT Hardware / Software	\$ 257.00
EFT158789	19/05/2022	MELISSA DAW	Stock Items - Town Hall	\$ 90.00
EFT159316	09/06/2022	MENTAL MEDIA PTY LTD	Podcatcher Fee	\$ 3,347.30
EFT159002	26/05/2022	MERRIFIELD REAL ESTATE	Rental Charges	\$ 990.00
EFT159317	09/06/2022	MESSAGE4U PTY LTD	Monthly Access Fee	\$ 42.90
EFT158831	19/05/2022	METROCOUNT PTY LTD	Traffic Monitoring Supplies	\$ 485.10
EFT159000	26/05/2022	MIKA MARSHALL	Bazaarium Youth Week Markets Sales	\$ 314.00
EFT158774	19/05/2022	MILITARY SHOP	Stock Items - Forts Store	\$ 1,482.37
EFT159250	09/06/2022	MILITARY SHOP	Stock Items - Forts Store	\$ 1,934.85

**CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 JUNE 2022**

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT158833	19/05/2022	MINTER ELLISON	Legal Fees	\$ 5,393.41
EFT158834	19/05/2022	MJB INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	Drainage Works C18011 C	\$ 3,488.40
EFT159154	02/06/2022	MJB INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	Drainage Works C18011 C	\$ 2,663.40
EFT158835	19/05/2022	MODERN TEACHING AIDS PTY LTD	PPE - Daycare	\$ 259.30
EFT159337	09/06/2022	MOLLY SCHMIDT	Professional Services - Celebrating Noongar Language	\$ 230.00
EFT158836	19/05/2022	MONKEY ROCK MOUNTAIN BIKE COMPANY DENMARK	Becker Park BMX Track Enhancement Q21064	\$ 23,435.50
EFT159155	02/06/2022	MONKEY ROCK MOUNTAIN BIKE COMPANY DENMARK	Becker Park BMX Track Enhancement Q21064	\$ 23,435.50
EFT158837	19/05/2022	MORAY & AGNEW LAWYERS	Legal Fees - PSP004	\$ 11,733.92
EFT158917	26/05/2022	N ASHFORD	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 24.95
EFT159019	26/05/2022	N ROSS	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 15.00
EFT159018	26/05/2022	NADIA LORRAINE ROELOFS	Artistic Services	\$ 500.00
EFT158839	19/05/2022	NEC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Maintenance Fee C14038	\$ 29,382.10
EFT159157	02/06/2022	NEVILLES HARDWARE & BUILDING SUPPLIES	Hardware Supplies / Tools	\$ 59.70
EFT158840	19/05/2022	NEWMAN'S QUALITY CONCRETE PRODUCTS	Concrete Supplies / Products	\$ 225.72
EFT159005	26/05/2022	NEWMAN'S QUALITY CONCRETE PRODUCTS	Concrete Supplies / Products	\$ 1,926.42
EFT159320	09/06/2022	NIGEL PALMER EARTHMOVING PTY LTD	Transporting Boulders	\$ 9,900.00
EFT159321	09/06/2022	NLC PTY LTD	Novated Leases	\$ 1,338.99
EFT159159	02/06/2022	NORDIC FITNESS EQUIPMENT	Cleaning / Hygiene Supplies	\$ 1,151.31
EFT158842	19/05/2022	OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	Stationery / Office Supplies	\$ 470.12
EFT159160	02/06/2022	OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	Stationery / Office Supplies	\$ 276.87
EFT159322	09/06/2022	OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	Stationery / Office Supplies	\$ 685.95
EFT159323	09/06/2022	O'KEEFE'S PAINTS	Road Maintenance Materials	\$ 611.65
EFT159324	09/06/2022	OLGA CIRONIS	Exhibition Services	\$ 750.00
EFT158843	19/05/2022	OOH!MEDIA OPERATIONS PTY LTD	Advertising / Marketing Services	\$ 1,100.00
EFT159326	09/06/2022	ORIGIN ENERGY	Gas Supply	\$ 3,047.37
EFT159033	26/05/2022	ORRCON STEEL	Hardware Supplies	\$ 96.31
EFT159113	02/06/2022	P DREW	Refund	\$ 30.00
EFT159301	09/06/2022	P JOYCE	Refund	\$ 64.89
EFT159149	02/06/2022	P MARTIN	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 407.84
EFT158846	19/05/2022	PALMER CIVIL CONSTRUCTION	Plant And Equipment Hire C19007(J)	\$ 11,695.01
EFT159010	26/05/2022	PALMER CIVIL CONSTRUCTION	Plant And Equipment Hire C19007(J)	\$ 237,897.01
EFT159162	02/06/2022	PALMER CIVIL CONSTRUCTION	Plant And Equipment Hire C19007(J)	\$ 51,051.68
EFT158850	19/05/2022	PAPER CLOTH CUT	Artistic Services	\$ 550.00
EFT158762	19/05/2022	PAPERBARK MERCHANTS	Gift Cards	\$ 100.00
EFT158848	19/05/2022	PARAGON CORPORATE TRAINING	Staff Training	\$ 3,715.20
EFT159329	09/06/2022	PARKS AND LEISURE AUSTRALIA	Corporate Membership	\$ 1,375.00
EFT159040	26/05/2022	PAUL TERRY	Mayor And Councillor Allowances	\$ 2,935.67
EFT158849	19/05/2022	PAULS PET FOOD	Animal Management Supplies	\$ 164.40
EFT159166	02/06/2022	PAV EVENTS	Equipment Hire - US Submariners Commemorative Service	\$ 4,933.50
EFT159165	02/06/2022	PENROSE PROFESSIONAL LAWNCARE	Lawn Mowing Services	\$ 308.00
EFT159331	09/06/2022	PERDAMAN ADVANCED ENERGY PTY LTD	Solar Installation Services C21012	\$ 56,436.60
EFT159167	02/06/2022	PERTH THEATRE TRUST	Technical Services - Cinefest Oz	\$ 1,107.57

**CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 JUNE 2022**

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT158852	19/05/2022	PETER GRAHAM CO	Grounds Maintenance Supplies	\$ 894.95
EFT159168	02/06/2022	PETER GRAHAM CO	Hardware Supplies	\$ 370.00
EFT159012	26/05/2022	PFD FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	Office Amenities	\$ 648.25
EFT158859	19/05/2022	PIVOT SUPPORT SERVICES	Gardening Services	\$ 610.10
EFT159335	09/06/2022	PIVOT SUPPORT SERVICES	Gardening Services	\$ 291.30
EFT158854	19/05/2022	PLASTICS PLUS	Bore Maintenance Supplies	\$ 23.21
EFT159014	26/05/2022	PORTNER PRESS PTY LTD	Annual Subscription Fee	\$ 970.00
EFT159170	02/06/2022	PRINTSYNC BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	Photocopier Charges	\$ 159.58
EFT158856	19/05/2022	PROTECTOR FIRE SERVICES	Inspections and Maintenance C20001	\$ 9,490.25
EFT158857	19/05/2022	QUALITY PUBLISHING AUSTRALIA	Stock Items - Visitors Centre	\$ 328.57
EFT158768	19/05/2022	QUALITY SUITES BANKSIA GARDENS ALBANY	Accommodation - Youth Strategy Initiative	\$ 1,051.00
EFT159367	09/06/2022	R WRIGHTSON	Crossover Subsidy Payment	\$ 371.85
EFT158858	19/05/2022	R-COM INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD	Setup & Provision Of SIP Service & Web App Service	\$ 170.50
EFT159172	02/06/2022	RECONCILIATION WA	Membership Renewal	\$ 1,650.00
EFT159016	26/05/2022	RECONNECT HEALTH AND WELLBEING	EAP Services	\$ 176.00
EFT159017	26/05/2022	REECE PTY LTD	Plumbing Parts / Maintenance	\$ 37.49
EFT159173	2/06/2022	REPLICA MEDALS & RIBBONS PTY LTD	Stock Items - Forts Store	\$ 680.68
EFT159037	26/05/2022	ROBERT SUTTON	Mayor And Councillor Allowances	\$ 2,935.67
EFT158860	19/05/2022	ROBO-TEK INTERNATIONAL	Pool Cleaning Equipment	\$ 6,362.70
EFT159176	02/06/2022	RSEA PTY LTD	Medical Testing Supplies	\$ 5,005.00
EFT159021	26/05/2022	RUSS EARTHMOVING	Earthwork Services	\$ 1,457.50
EFT158991	26/05/2022	S KASILINGAM	Rates Refund	\$ 500.00
EFT159310	09/06/2022	S LUSHEY	Refund	\$ 30.00
EFT159026	26/05/2022	SANDIE SMITH	Mayor And Councillor Allowances	\$ 4,805.50
EFT158864	19/05/2022	SECUREPAY PTY LTD	Securepay Fees	\$ 22.65
EFT158865	19/05/2022	SEEK LIMITED	Advertising / Marketing Services	\$ 302.50
EFT159177	02/06/2022	SEEK LIMITED	Advertising / Marketing Services	\$ 2,486.00
EFT158866	19/05/2022	SETON AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Signage	\$ 358.93
EFT158867	19/05/2022	SKILL HIRE WA PTY LTD	Casual Labour / Apprentices	\$ 2,370.77
EFT159025	26/05/2022	SKILL HIRE WA PTY LTD	Casual Labour / Apprentices	\$ 5,568.67
EFT159179	02/06/2022	SKILL HIRE WA PTY LTD	Casual Labour / Apprentices	\$ 2,176.11
EFT159339	09/06/2022	SKILL HIRE WA PTY LTD	Casual Labour / Apprentices	\$ 2,176.11
EFT158812	19/05/2022	SMITH CONSTRUCTIONS WA	Construction Services C21007 - SES Facility	\$ 176,024.04
EFT158868	19/05/2022	SMITHS ALUMINIUM AND 4WD CENTRE	Fabrication / Maintenance Services	\$ 1,700.00
EFT159180	02/06/2022	SMITHS ALUMINIUM AND 4WD CENTRE	Fabrication / Maintenance Services	\$ 1,685.00
EFT159340	09/06/2022	SMITHS ALUMINIUM AND 4WD CENTRE	Fabrication / Maintenance Services	\$ 60.00
EFT159027	26/05/2022	SOIL SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Plant And Equipment Hire / Waste Disposal Services C20019	\$ 10,530.61
EFT159181	02/06/2022	SOIL SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Plant And Equipment Hire / Waste Disposal Services C20019	\$ 83,605.20
EFT159182	02/06/2022	SOLOMON MERCHANTS	Catering	\$ 118.00
EFT159183	02/06/2022	SOS SWITCHED ON TO SAFETY	Annual Maintenance Fee - OHS	\$ 3,190.00
EFT159029	26/05/2022	SOUTH COAST CRANE HIRE	Plant And Equipment Hire Q21053	\$ 1,314.50
EFT159185	02/06/2022	SOUTH COAST CRANE HIRE	Plant And Equipment Hire Q21053	\$ 954.25

**CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 JUNE 2022**

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT159341	09/06/2022	SOUTH COAST CRANE HIRE	Plant And Equipment Hire Q21053	\$ 275.00
EFT159030	26/05/2022	SOUTH COAST TILT TRAY HIRE	Plant And Equipment Hire	\$ 206.25
EFT158870	19/05/2022	SOUTHCOAST SECURITY SERVICE	Security Services C19018	\$ 1,257.05
EFT159028	26/05/2022	SOUTHCOAST SECURITY SERVICE	Security Services C19018	\$ 20,059.85
EFT159358	09/06/2022	SOUTHERLY MAGAZINE	Advertising / Marketing Services	\$ 1,430.00
EFT159336	09/06/2022	SOUTHERN BUS CHARTERS	Charter Services	\$ 740.00
EFT159187	02/06/2022	SOUTHERN MODEL SUPPLIES	Stock Items - Forts Store	\$ 315.68
EFT159186	02/06/2022	SOUTHERN SITE HIRE	Plant And Equipment Hire	\$ 4,840.00
EFT158869	19/05/2022	SOUTHERN TOOL AND FASTENER CO	Vehicle Parts / Maintenance	\$ 240.00
EFT159184	02/06/2022	SOUTHERN TOOL AND FASTENER CO	Hardware Supplies / Tools	\$ 150.00
EFT158872	19/05/2022	ST JOHN AMBULANCE WESTERN AUSTRALIA LTD	First Aid Supplies / Training	\$ 7.99
EFT159034	26/05/2022	ST JOHN AMBULANCE WESTERN AUSTRALIA LTD	First Aid Supplies / Training	\$ 1,421.51
EFT159190	02/06/2022	ST JOHN AMBULANCE WESTERN AUSTRALIA LTD	First Aid Supplies / Training	\$ 160.00
EFT159344	09/06/2022	ST JOHN AMBULANCE WESTERN AUSTRALIA LTD	First Aid Supplies / Training	\$ 4,046.38
EFT158871	19/05/2022	STAR SALES AND SERVICE	Plant Maintenance Services	\$ 74.30
EFT159031	26/05/2022	STATEWIDE BEARINGS	Vehicle / Plant Parts	\$ 44.02
EFT159032	26/05/2022	STATEWIDE BUILDING CERTIFICATION WA	Building Surveying Services	\$ 1,672.00
EFT159189	02/06/2022	STIRLING PRINT	Printing Services	\$ 25.00
EFT159123	02/06/2022	STRATAGREEN	Vegetation Management Materials	\$ 416.30
EFT159007	26/05/2022	SUPA IGA NORTH ROAD	Groceries	\$ 78.81
EFT158874	19/05/2022	SUPERCHEAP AUTOS	Vehicle Parts	\$ 483.49
EFT159192	02/06/2022	SUPERCHEAP AUTOS	Maintenance Supplies	\$ 23.73
EFT158822	19/05/2022	SUSAN KETTLE	Wearable Art	\$ 500.00
EFT158875	19/05/2022	SYNERGY	Electricity Charges	\$ 2,498.14
EFT159038	26/05/2022	SYNERGY	Electricity Charges	\$ 36,197.12
EFT159193	02/06/2022	SYNERGY	Electricity Charges	\$ 199.16
EFT159346	09/06/2022	SYNERGY	Electricity Charges	\$ 2,303.00
EFT158876	19/05/2022	T & C SUPPLIES PTY LTD	Hardware Supplies / Tools	\$ 2,090.69
EFT159039	26/05/2022	T & C SUPPLIES PTY LTD	Hardware Supplies / Tools	\$ 1,503.94
EFT159194	02/06/2022	T & C SUPPLIES PTY LTD	Hardware Supplies / Tools	\$ 2,368.67
EFT159347	09/06/2022	T & C SUPPLIES PTY LTD	Hardware Supplies / Tools	\$ 1,220.78
EFT158785	19/05/2022	T COLBY	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 44.95
EFT159276	09/06/2022	T DINNEEN & C LOCKETT	Crossover Subsidy Payment	\$ 283.05
EFT159269	09/06/2022	TAHLI LINDA CROSBY	Stock Items - Town Hall	\$ 95.00
EFT158877	19/05/2022	TALIS CONSULTANTS PTY LTD	Median Design Services P22011	\$ 3,866.07
EFT158797	19/05/2022	TANIA LOUISE DITCHBURN	Sale Of Art	\$ 32.72
EFT158945	26/05/2022	TANJA COLBY DESIGN	Stock Items - Forts Store	\$ 78.00
EFT159196	02/06/2022	TECHNOGYM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	ALAC Equipment Maintenance Service Contract	\$ 5,797.00
EFT159350	09/06/2022	TEEDE & CO - COFFEE HOUSE & CATERING	Catering Services	\$ 140.00
EFT158923	26/05/2022	THE AUSTRALIAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION	Affiliate Membership Fee	\$ 170.00
EFT159262	09/06/2022	THE CHAMBER OF ARTS AND CULTURE WA INCORPORATED	Membership Renewal	\$ 385.00
EFT159156	02/06/2022	THE MUFFIN QUEEN	Catering	\$ 988.00

**CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 JUNE 2022**

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT159020	26/05/2022	THE ROYAL LIFE SAVING SOCIETY WA INC	Staff Training / Uniforms / PPE	\$ 299.00
EFT159175	02/06/2022	THE ROYAL LIFE SAVING SOCIETY WA INC	Staff Training / Uniforms / PPE	\$ 1,782.33
EFT158863	19/05/2022	THE SANDALWOOD CAFE	Catering	\$ 1,144.00
EFT159022	26/05/2022	THE SANDALWOOD CAFE	Catering	\$ 572.00
EFT159050	26/05/2022	THE VINTAGE SPORTS CAR CLUB OF WA INC	Sponsorship Payment	\$ 16,500.00
EFT159055	26/05/2022	THE WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS LIMITED	Advertising / Marketing Services / Newspaper Subscriptions	\$ 2,609.73
EFT159207	02/06/2022	THE WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS LIMITED	Advertising / Marketing Services / Newspaper Subscriptions	\$ 362.41
EFT159364	09/06/2022	THE WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS LIMITED	Advertising / Marketing Services / Newspaper Subscriptions	\$ 4,985.40
EFT159171	02/06/2022	THINKPROJECT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	AV Equipment	\$ 1,936.00
EFT159041	26/05/2022	THINKWATER ALBANY	Water Management Equipment / Supplies	\$ 177.50
EFT159197	02/06/2022	THINKWATER ALBANY	Water Tank and Solar Pump Q21059	\$ 35,263.62
EFT159353	09/06/2022	THINKWATER ALBANY	Water Management Equipment / Supplies	\$ 3,471.22
EFT158933	26/05/2022	THOMAS BROUGH	Mayor And Councillor Allowances	\$ 2,935.67
EFT159043	26/05/2022	TIM FRANKLIN ENGINEERING	Design Services - Town Hall	\$ 7,590.00
EFT158878	19/05/2022	TOLL TRANSPORT	Freight Charges	\$ 426.49
EFT159045	26/05/2022	TOLL TRANSPORT	Freight Charges	\$ 435.90
EFT159354	09/06/2022	TOLL TRANSPORT	Freight Charges	\$ 269.53
EFT158879	19/05/2022	TOURISM COUNCIL WESTERN AUSTRALIA	Conference Registration	\$ 495.00
EFT159348	09/06/2022	TRACK AND TRAIL	Stock Items - Visitors Centre	\$ 120.00
EFT159046	26/05/2022	TRAILBLAZERS	Rubber Mesh	\$ 18.00
EFT159047	26/05/2022	TRAINING & INSPECTION SERVICES	Plant Equipment Maintenance	\$ 1,485.00
EFT159198	02/06/2022	TREDWELL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	Surveying Services Q21035	\$ 3,107.50
EFT158880	19/05/2022	TRUCK CENTRE WA PTY LTD	Vehicle Parts / Maintenance	\$ 320.74
EFT159199	02/06/2022	TRUCK CENTRE WA PTY LTD	Vehicle Parts / Maintenance	\$ 547.07
EFT159048	26/05/2022	TRUCKLINE	Vehicle Parts / Maintenance	\$ 169.13
EFT159201	02/06/2022	UNITED BOOK DISTRIBUTORS	Stock Items - Forts Store	\$ 1,561.12
EFT158989	26/05/2022	V JOHNSON	Rates Refund	\$ 794.00
EFT159203	02/06/2022	VALENTINO'S FLOWERS	Floral Arrangement	\$ 75.00
EFT159202	02/06/2022	VANCOUVER WASTE SERVICES PTY LTD	Waste Management Services	\$ 1,238.58
EFT159255	09/06/2022	VERITY BYTH	Artistic Services	\$ 500.00
EFT158885	19/05/2022	VOEGELER CREATIONS	Stock Items - Visitors Centre	\$ 464.50
EFT159357	09/06/2022	VOEGELER CREATIONS	Stock Items - Forts Store	\$ 1,438.96
EFT159308	09/06/2022	W & M LOMBARDO	Crossover Subsidy Payment	\$ 255.30
EFT159009	26/05/2022	W OVENS	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 493.06
EFT159355	09/06/2022	W TURNER	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 124.10
EFT159089	02/06/2022	WA BUSH HONEY	Stock Items - Visitors Centre	\$ 120.00
EFT158887	19/05/2022	WA NATURALLY PUBLICATIONS	Stock Items - Visitors Centre	\$ 490.65
EFT159003	26/05/2022	WA RANGERS ASSOCIATION INC	Shoulder Badges, Notebooks And Covers	\$ 152.00
EFT158889	19/05/2022	WATER CORPORATION	Water Charges	\$ 6,624.59
EFT159051	26/05/2022	WATER CORPORATION	Water Charges	\$ 13,353.29
EFT159204	02/06/2022	WATER CORPORATION	Water Charges	\$ 2,613.37
EFT159360	09/06/2022	WATER CORPORATION	Water Charges	\$ 2,599.00

**CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 JUNE 2022**

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT158890	19/05/2022	WATER TECHNOLOGY PTY LTD	Risk Mitigation Planning Services Q21034	\$ 7,182.10
EFT158891	19/05/2022	WCP CIVIL PTY LTD	Traffic Control C21002(C) / Road Maintenance P20021	\$ 3,567.30
EFT159052	26/05/2022	WCP CIVIL PTY LTD	Traffic Control C21002(C) / Road Maintenance P20021	\$ 7,481.43
EFT159206	02/06/2022	WCP CIVIL PTY LTD	Traffic Control C21002(C) / Road Maintenance P20021	\$ 81,983.35
EFT159362	09/06/2022	WCP CIVIL PTY LTD	Traffic Control C21002(C) / Road Maintenance P20021	\$ 3,073.95
EFT159053	26/05/2022	WELLSTEAD PROGRESS ASSOCIATION	Electricity Charges	\$ 196.30
EFT158898	19/05/2022	WESFARMERS LTD	Uniforms / PPE	\$ 39.20
EFT159058	26/05/2022	WESFARMERS LTD	Uniforms / PPE	\$ 59.80
EFT158894	19/05/2022	WESLEY MISSION QUEENSLAND	Interpreting Services	\$ 1,297.56
EFT158892	19/05/2022	WEST COAST ANALYTICAL SERVICES	Landfill Water Monitoring C20004	\$ 15,291.60
EFT158893	19/05/2022	WEST COAST PROFILERS PTY LTD	Profiling Services PSP009-016	\$ 36,434.12
EFT159363	09/06/2022	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	Courtesy Speed Display Signs	\$ 80.37
EFT159365	09/06/2022	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN MUSEUM	Service Level Agreement - NAC	\$ 25,378.10
EFT159061	30/05/2022	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	Loan Payment	\$ 53,934.40
EFT159216	08/06/2022	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	Loan Payment	\$ 185,468.29
EFT159208	02/06/2022	WESTSHRED DOCUMENT DISPOSAL	Sharps And Clinical Disposal	\$ 408.10
EFT159209	02/06/2022	WIN TELEVISION WA PTY LTD	Advertising / Marketing Services	\$ 220.00
EFT158897	19/05/2022	WOMEN AND LEADERSHIP AUSTRALIA	WLA Leadership Recharge Program	\$ 1,094.50
EFT159211	02/06/2022	WOODLANDS DISTRIBUTORS AND AGENCIES	Animal Management Supplies	\$ 3,210.24
EFT158896	19/05/2022	WOODSLANE PTY LTD	Stock Items - Forts Store	\$ 661.72
EFT159366	09/06/2022	WOOLWORTHS GROUP LIMITED	Groceries	\$ 2,492.02
EFT159059	26/05/2022	WORK HEALTH PROFESSIONALS PTY LTD	Audiometric Testing Services	\$ 8,131.20
EFT159212	02/06/2022	WREN OIL	Oil Waste Disposal	\$ 33.00
EFT159213	02/06/2022	WURTH AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Vehicle Parts / Maintenance	\$ 120.01
EFT158899	19/05/2022	YUNGATHA PTY LTD	Road Signage	\$ 5,517.05
EFT159214	02/06/2022	YUNGATHA PTY LTD	Road Signage	\$ 2,082.74
EFT159217	09/06/2022	Z ABDULLE	Crossover Subsidy Payment	\$ 222.00
EFT158900	19/05/2022	ZENITH LAUNDRY	Laundry Expenses	\$ 21.79
EFT159060	26/05/2022	ZENITH LAUNDRY	Laundry Expenses	\$ 3.87
EFT159215	02/06/2022	ZENITH LAUNDRY	Laundry Expenses	\$ 490.22
EFT159368	09/06/2022	ZENITH LAUNDRY	Laundry Expenses	\$ 12.64
				\$ 4,581,080.84

REPORT ITEM CCS 450 REFERS

Document Number	Description	Date Sent / Received
EDR22147875	<p>Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: Application only for Queens Jubilee Tree Planting grant of \$18,000 with \$11,500 in kind from City of Albany, total project \$29,500 - location of tree and plaque either Penny Post Building or Mokare Gardens tbc. Parties: Application only Signed by: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (online)</p>	17/05/2022
EDR22147876	<p>Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: Award of e-quote for P22012 - supply and delivery of compostable liners Parties: Mastec Australia Pty Ltd Signed by: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (1 copy)</p>	17/05/2022
EDR22147877	<p>Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: The attached inactive records destruction schedule for covid contact registers has been completed in accordance with general disposal authority DA2020-006. Destruction carried out in accordance with the general disposal authority for local government records DA2020-006. Delegated authority under the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> City of Albany register of delegations. Delegation no. 001 Parties: N/A Signed by: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (1 copy)</p>	17/05/2022
EDR22148016	<p>Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: Memorandum of understanding (MOU) between the Department of Health and participating local governments to participate in mobile food vendor centralised register program. This will assist in sharing information about transient food businesses to ensure consistent and effective administration of the <i>Food Act 2008</i>. Parties: Department of Health Signed by: Duncan Olde Chief Executive Officer/delegate (1 copy)</p>	18/05/2022
EDR22148360	<p>Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: Award of tender for C22007 - supply of pre-mixed concrete Parties: Hanson Construction Materials Signed by: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (1 copy)</p>	24/05/2022

REPORT ITEM CCS 450 REFERS

EDR22148361	<p>Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: Award for tender for C22020 - panel of suppliers - provision of maintenance support services - environmental works. Parties: Greens Skills, Outdoors Great Southern, South Coast Environmental, Southern Aboriginal Corporation Signed by: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (1 copy)</p>	24/05/2022
EDR22148427	<p>Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: Award for tender for C22006 - fabrication and installation of pre-cast concrete bus shelters Parties: Rebus Restrooms Signed by: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (1 copy)</p>	25/05/2022
EDR22148482	<p>Copy of Executed Document Item: Department of local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries, Great Southern Re: Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries, Great Southern (DLGSCI) Albany Motorsport stage ii \$4.1m includes motorcross, 4wd and atv training area; revegetation and planting; down road, access roads and car parking Parties: Agreement with DLGSCI for the delivery of the Albany Motorsport Park - stage 1a Signed by: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (online)</p>	26/05/2022
EDR22148633	<p>Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: Certificate of completion and blackspot completion form for parklands project. Parties: Main Roads WA Signed by: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (1 copy)</p>	30/05/2022
EDR22148640	<p>Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: Award of e-quote for P22012 - supply and delivery of compostable liners. Parties: Biobag World Australia Signed by: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (1 copy)</p>	30/05/2022
EDR22148840	<p>Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: The attached inactive records destruction schedule for covid contact registers has been completed in accordance with general disposal authority DA 2020-006. Destruction carried out in accordance with the general disposal authority for local government records DA 2020-006 Delegated authority under the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> City of Albany register of delegations. Delegation no. 001</p>	02/06/2022

	Parties: N/A Signed by: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (1 copy)	
EDR22148841	Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: Heritage application Ataturk Memorial restoration. Parties: N/A Signed by: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (1 copy)	02/06/2022
EDR22148842	Copy of Executed Document Item: Certificates of completion for RPG funding - Golf Links Road, Emu Point Drive & Chillinup Road. Re: Main Roads WA Parties: N/A Signed by: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (1 copy)	02/06/2022
EDR22148843	Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: Settlement of claim managed on behalf of the City by LGIS, in relation to building permit. Parties: [Redacted] Signed by: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (1 copy)	02/06/2022
EDR22149065	Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: Award of e-quote for P22007 - Library Management System Parties: CIVICA Signed by: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (1 copy)	09/06/2022
EDR22149137	Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: Application only to DFES for aware grant funding for educational materials to increase to help build resilient communities who are risk-aware and well prepared for emergencies, and to build a culture of shared responsibility. Parties: N/A Signed by: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (1 copy)	10/06/2022
NCSR22147879	Copy of Common Seal Document Item: N/A Re: Partial surrender of lease, Albany Airport, under delegated authority no:019 lease area no longer required, surrender allows for new lease and licence with Commonwealth of Australia represented by Geoscience Australia (as approved OCM - CCS342 on 27.04.2021).	17/05/2022

	Surrender date being the date the surrender deed is executed. Deed of surrender prepared at no cost to council. Parties: Airservices Australia Signed by: Andrew Sharpe, Chief Executive Officer and Dennis Wellington, Mayor (3 x (partial) surrender)	
NCSR22147881	Copy of Common Seal Document Item: N/A Re: Deed of assignment of lease over Telstra owned telecommunication tower lease, reserve 44720 Mt Adelaide. Parties: Telstra Corporation Limited (assignor) Amplitel Pty Ltd as trustee for the Towers Business Operating Trust (assignee) Signed by: Andrew Sharpe, Chief Executive Officer and Dennis Wellington, Mayor (3 copies)	17/05/2022
NCSR22147883	Copy of Common Seal Document Item: N/A Re: Renewal of community release for apex club over portion of Reserve 1948. Lease term 3 years, commencing 1 September 2021. Lease rent peppercorn \$10.00 + gst pa. Lease prepared by city lawyer at no cost to council Parties: Apex Club of Albany Inc Signed by: Andrew Sharpe, Chief Executive Officer and Dennis Wellington, Mayor (2 copies)	17/05/2022
NCSR22147893	Copy of Common Seal Document Item: N/A Re: Final year of agreement, one year transitional arrangement. Parties: University of Western Australia Signed by: Andrew Sharpe, Chief Executive Officer and Dennis Wellington, Mayor (2 copies)	17/05/2022
NCSR22148489	Copy of Common Seal Document Item: n/A Re: To comply with condition 6 of WAPC approval 160316 Sandalwood Road, Wellstead Parties: N/A Signed by: Andrew Sharpe, Chief Executive Officer and Dennis Wellington, Mayor (1 copy)	26/05/2022
NCSR22148729	Copy of Common Seal Document Item: N/A Re: Four (4) copies of an easement to be placed on Lot 84 Range Road, Yakamia for an access road on future Range Road alignment Parties: N/A Signed by: Andrew Sharpe, Chief Executive Officer and Dennis Wellington, Mayor (4 copies)	31/05/2022
NCSR22148888	Copy of Common Seal Document Item: N/A Re: Council its meeting on 14 December 2021 approved a new lease to R&C Wolfenden over portion of Reserve 30599. Lease term 2	03/06/2022

REPORT ITEM CCS 450 REFERS

	<p>years, commencing 1 January 2022. Lease rent \$4,206.00 + gst per annum Lease prepared by City lawyer at no cost to council Parties: Robert James Wolfenden and Christine Wolfenden Signed by: Andrew Sharpe, Chief Executive Officer and Dennis Wellington, Mayor (2 copies)</p>	
NCSR22149109	<p>Copy of Common Seal Document Item: N/A Re: Award of tender for C22007 - supply of pre-mixed concrete Parties: Hanson Construction Materials Signed by: Andrew Sharpe, Chief Executive Officer and Dennis Wellington, Mayor (2 copies)</p>	09/06/2022
NCSR22149136	<p>Copy of Common Seal Document Item: N/A Re: Rufus Street, Milpara upgrade. Application to Department of Water and Environmental Regulation to interfere with bed and banks of a watercourse as part of works to replace existing stormwater culverts under the road. Parties: N/A Signed by: Andrew Sharpe, Chief Executive Officer (1 copy)</p>	10/06/2022



DELEGATED AUTHORITY

WRITE OFF DEBTORS GENERAL DEBT

Delegation: 022 Administer Rates & General Debt Recovery Activities

Adopted: OCM 22/03/2022 Resolution AR110

Delegated Power:

1. Waive, grant concessions or write off any money owed to the City, pursuant to the Local Government Act 1995, s6.12(1).
2. Write off any amount of money, including rates debts 'penalty interest' where the cost of recovering the debt will be greater than the actual debt.

Condition of Delegation:

- (a) Write Off Debt (monies owed):
 - Maximum \$10,000. Rates Officers: limited \$1,500.
 - The full details of the waiver, concession or write off to be recorded on the appropriate financial record and a report being provided to the Community and Corporate Services Committee on an annual basis on the exercise of this delegation.

Debtors General Write Off balance of \$6,747.82 for the period 01/07/2021 to 30/06/2022.

As per the attached list.

Steve van Nierop
Manager Finance

30 June 2022

Code	Amount
BPA3	\$0.01
CRA8	\$0.40
EDE2	\$72.60
ENG2	\$0.01
GAR8	\$0.02
GRE54	\$765.60
KIN30	\$1,900.00
RED15	\$4,008.58
WES53	\$0.60
TOTAL	\$6,747.82

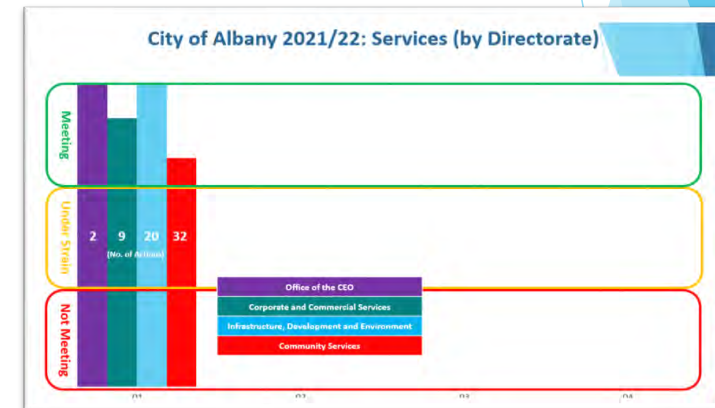
Corporate Scorecard Dashboard

Q4 2021/22 (June)

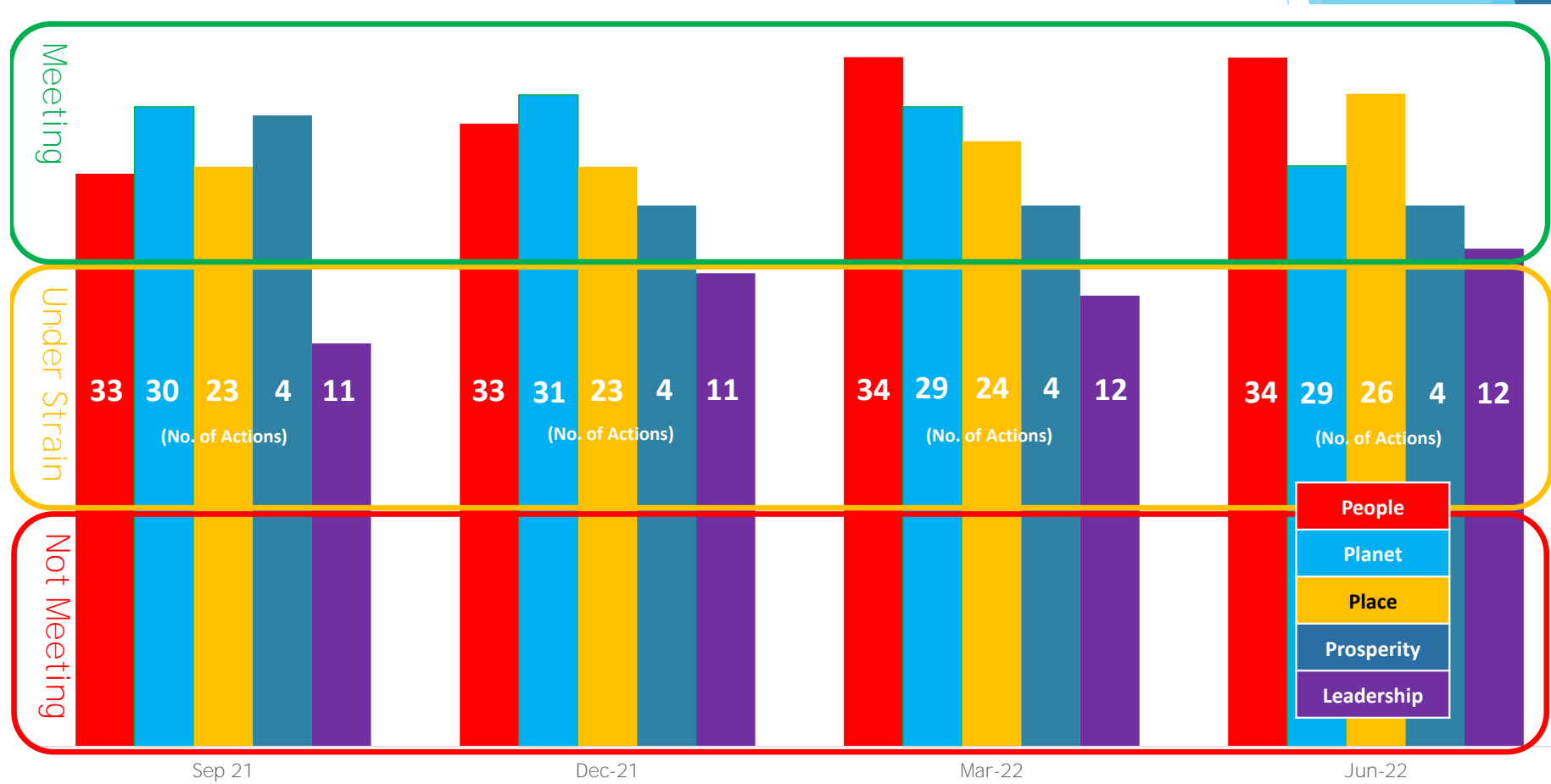
What the Corporate Scorecard Dashboard indicates:

- Provides a high-level summary of how the City is progressing with commitments made to the community in the *Corporate Business Plan 2021-2025*
- These commitments take the form of Actions which, for the purpose of defining service expectations, are divided between ‘Services’ and ‘Projects’
- These Actions have been allocated to responsible areas (primarily Managers) and comprise their respective Business Unit Plans (to the exclusion of all other business activities)
- Managers define service levels associated with each Action in their Business Unit Plan and assign a ‘traffic-light’ status to each:
 - Service: either *Meeting*, *Under Strain*, or *Not Meeting*
 - Project: either *Not Started*, *On Track*, *Stalled*, *Not On Track*, or *Completed*
- To provide indication of progress, the CS Dashboard then generally:
 - Averages the status for Services over quarterly intervals
 - Tallies the status for Projects over current and previous quarter

ACTION	Service or Project?	PERFORMANCE PROJECT Milestone Description	CURRENT STATUS
4.1.1 Provide major and minor reviews of the Strategic Community Plan.	Project	Commence minor review in December 2021.	Project Not Started
4.1.2 Provide an annual review of the Corporate Business Plan	Service	Align CBP review process with annual budget review process and commence as per standard timeframes.	Service Level Being Met (Opportunity)
4.1.3 Provide an annual business unit plans for all service delivery teams.	Project	Provide initial Q1 revised Corporate (CBP) Scorecard to Elected Members for feedback and potential refinement at November Strategic Workshop.	Project On Track
4.1.4 Provide business unit reviews to improve internal and external customer experiences and business efficiencies.	Service	Provide ongoing advice and support as required by Directorates & Business Units within specified timeframes.	Service Level Being Met (Opportunity)
4.3.1 Provide and implement a Workforce Plan to support achievement of outcomes in the Strategic Community Plan.	Project	Develop interim WFP by 31 December 2021.	Project Not Started
4.3.2 Provide a regular employee survey to monitor workplace culture and identify actions or improvement.	Project	Implement first employee working group by 31 October 2021. Working group to identify areas for improvement and develop	Project Not Started

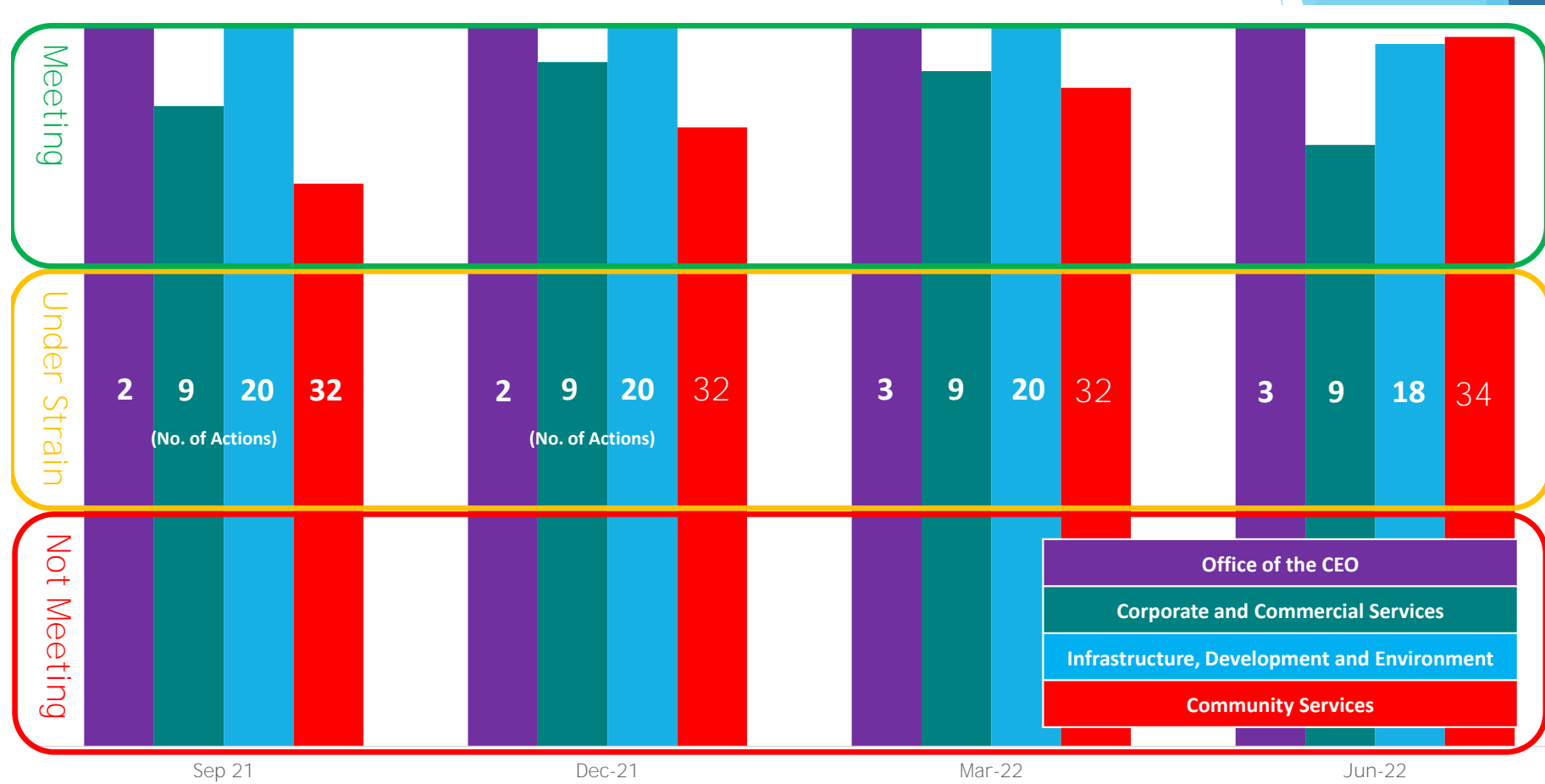


City of Albany 2021/22: All Current Actions* (by Pillar)



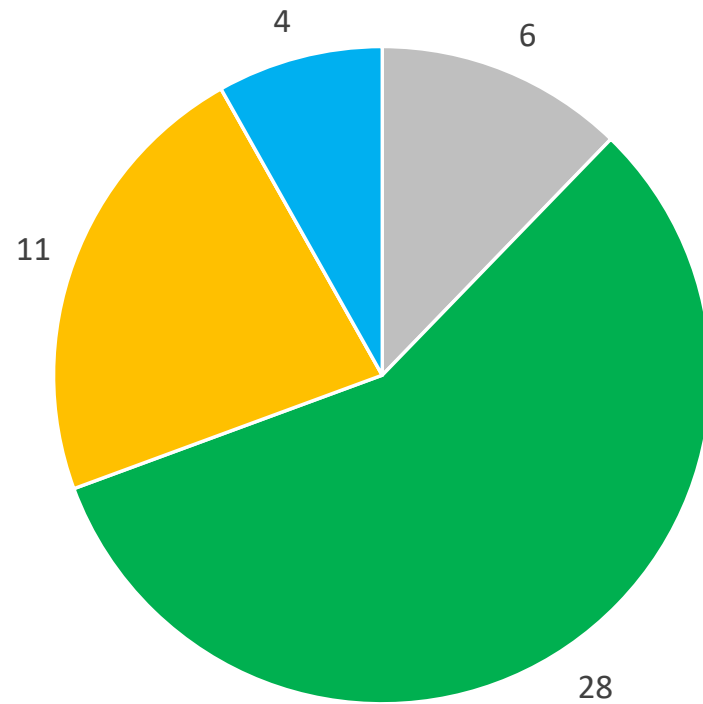
*Excludes 'Not Started' and 'Completed' Projects (no bar = nil corresponding Actions)

City of Albany 2021/22: Services (by Directorate)



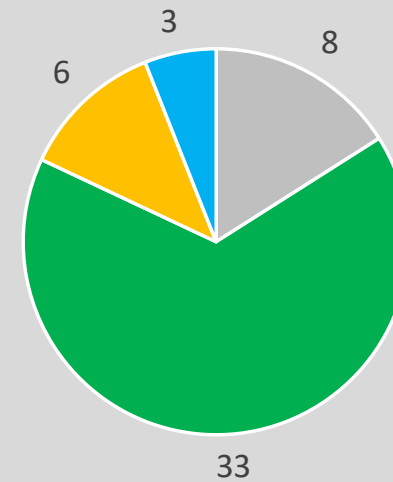
City of Albany 2021/22: Projects (Total)

City of Albany - Projects: Current Quarter



Project Status	Definition
Project Not Started	Project Not Started
Project On Track	Project On Track
Project Stalled	Project Stalled
Project Not On Track (Manage Risk)	Project Not On Track (Manage Risk)
Project Completed	Project Completed

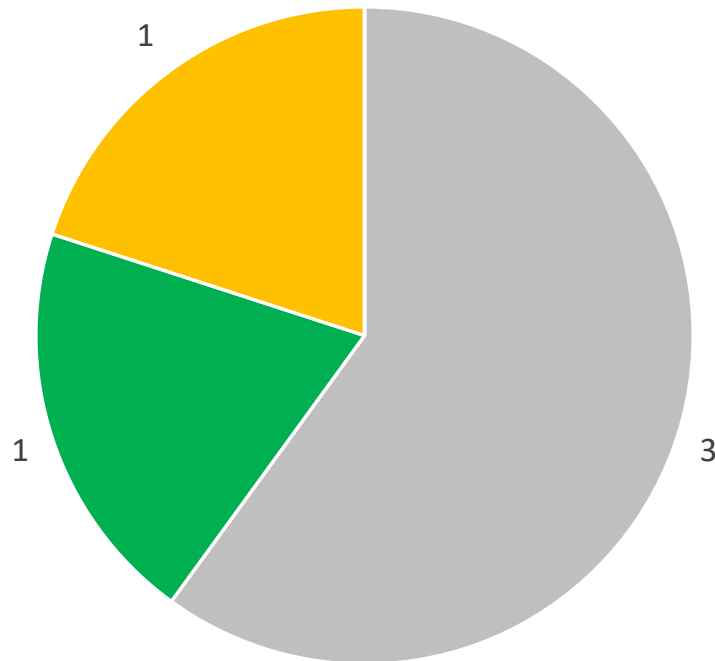
City of Albany - Projects: Previous Quarter



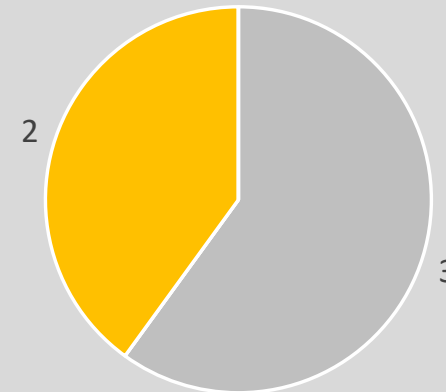
Office of the CEO

Project Status	Definition
Grey	Project Not Started
Green	Project On Track
Yellow	Project Stalled
Red	Project Not On Track (Manage Risk)
Blue	Project Completed

Office of the CEO - Projects: Current Quarter



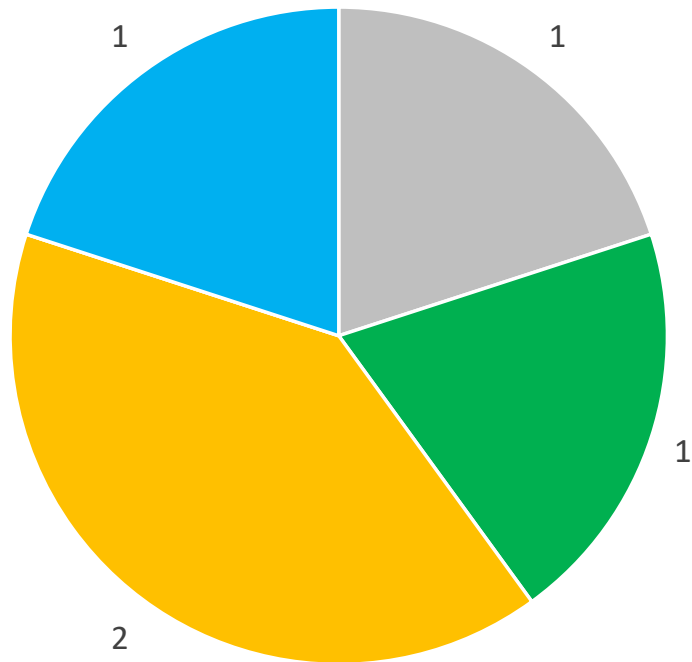
Office of the CEO - Projects: Previous Quarter



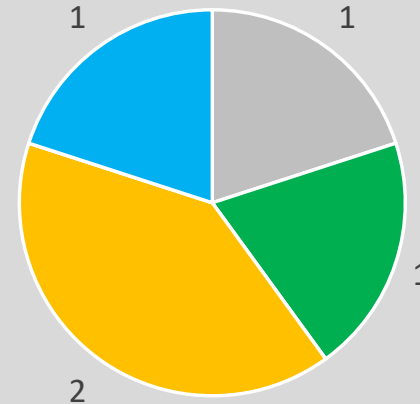
Corporate Services

Project Status	Definition
Grey	Project Not Started
Green	Project On Track
Yellow	Project Stalled
Red	Project Not On Track (Manage Risk)
Blue	Project Completed

Corporate Services - Projects: Current Quarter

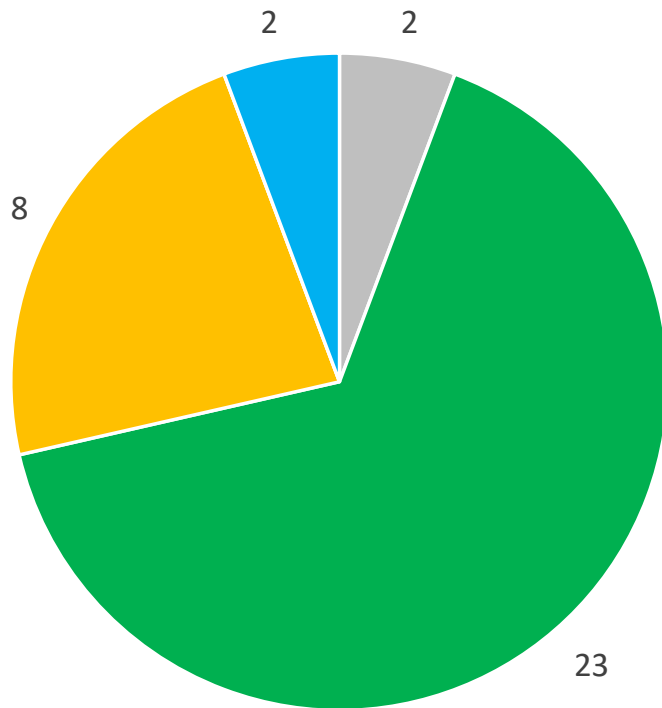


Corporate Services - Projects: Previous Quarter



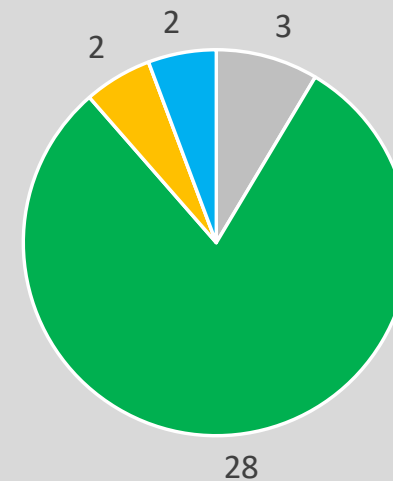
Infrastructure, Development and Environment

Infrastructure - Projects: Current Quarter



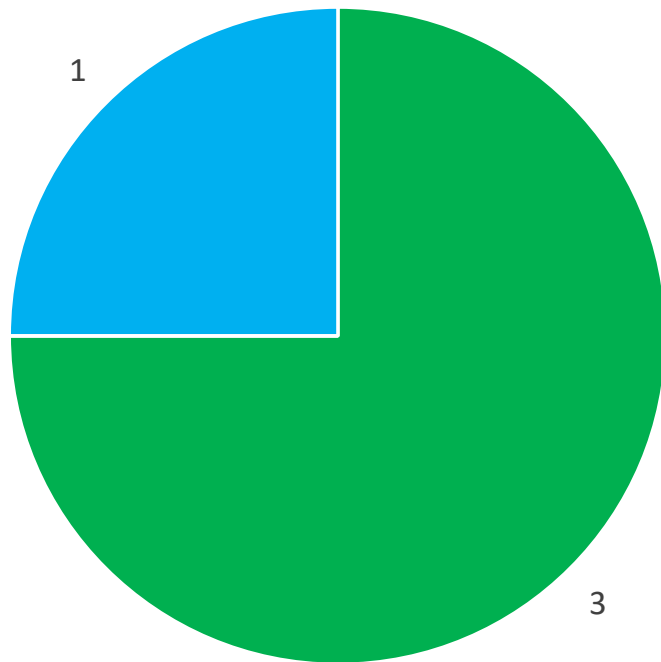
Project Status	Definition
Project Not Started	Project Not Started
Project On Track	Project On Track
Project Stalled	Project Stalled
Project Not On Track (Manage Risk)	Project Not On Track (Manage Risk)
Project Completed	Project Completed

Infrastructure - Projects: Previous Quarter



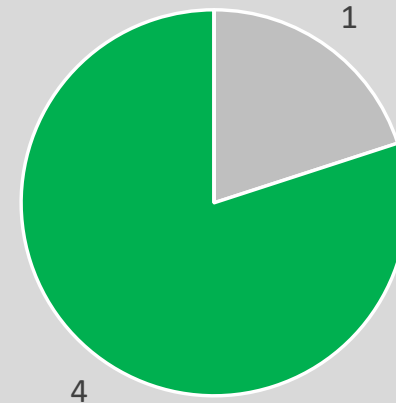
Community Services

Community Services - Projects: Current Quarter



Project Status	Definition
Grey	Project Not Started
Green	Project On Track
Yellow	Project Stalled
Red	Project Not On Track (Manage Risk)
Blue	Project Completed

Community Services - Projects: Previous Quarter



'At-Risk' Services

Status	Responsible Directorate	Pillar	Action	Commentary
Under Strain	Corporate and Commercial Services	People	3.2.1 Facilitate a reduction in nuisance dogs through responsible owner education, improved signage, easier reporting of complaints, more timely investigation of complaints, fines, etc.	Current resourcing in Ranger team under pressure due to Ranger Coordinator vacancy and staff being off with COVID or other illness.
			4.2.3 Regulate the use of vehicles on beaches to protect coastal areas, with more ranger patrols.	Current resourcing in Ranger team under pressure due to Ranger Coordinator vacancy and staff being off with COVID or other illness.
	Prosperity	11.1.6 Partner with relevant stakeholders to position and promote Albany as a preferred location to hold conferences and training events.	As and when opportunities arise, seeking to take these up. No active promotion as such.	
	Infrastructure, Development and Environment	Planet	6.1.1 Facilitate implementation of Fuel Management Plans for priority, City managed natural reserves.	There has been a limited window this season between bushland being too dry and then too wet for undertaking burns. COVID cases also impacted on availability of resources for burns in appropriate weather conditions. The Mitigation Activity Funding, which provides funding for fire mitigation works, is a complex process that is also impacting on resources to undertake additional burns.
Community Services	People	1.3.4 Advocate for better public transport to improve senior access to the city centre	Without meaningful data there has been limited opportunity to progress this. It is anticipated that the data currently being collected as part of the Age Friendly Albany Plan review will provide data that can be used for this purpose.	

'At-Risk' Projects

Status	Responsible Directorate	Pillar	Action	Commentary
Under Strain	Office of the CEO	Leadership	14.3.1 Provide and implement a Workforce Plan to support achievement of outcomes in the Strategic Community Plan.	Development of the City's new Workforce Plan was postponed due limited available resourcing during the implementation of the State Government's COVID-19 Mandatory Vaccination requirements in December 2021 to March 2022. A further delay in this project is attributed to the prioritisation of the City's enterprise agreement negotiation process.
	Corporate and Commercial Services	Leadership	11.1.1 Advocate for the development of a regional economic development strategy in partnership with key stakeholders, including South Coast Alliance, Great Southern Development Commission, Albany Chamber of Commerce and Industry, and other local governments.	Alliance yet to clearly define key projects.
			13.1.3 Provide a review of all City risk management processes and consolidate into a single, integrated risk reporting system.	Project will be required to be phased into the 2022/2023 reporting period. Implementation and final product will be influenced by the City's Enterprise resource planning (ERP) system. The City's current ERP (Synergy) manages the day-to-day business activities such as accounting, procurement, risk management and records management.
	Infrastructure, Development and Environment	Planet	3.1.2 Provide improved street lighting in priority areas. Priority areas for consideration include: CBD, Middleton Beach, Frenchman Bay Road, Lockyer, Emu Point, other outer suburbs, South Coast Hwy, carparks, and around business and commercial areas.	Pre-discussion item with Elected Members held in May with item going to July Council for decision on way forward.

'At-Risk' Projects

Status	Responsible Directorate	Pillar	Action	Commentary
Under Strain	Infrastructure, Development and Environment (cont.)	Planet	4.1.7 Provide implementation of the Mounts Master Plan, including the Regional Botanical Gardens.	Subject to Commonwealth environmental approvals - currently in process.
			4.1.8 Facilitate development of a trail connecting Mt Adelaide to Middleton Beach.	Subject to Commonwealth environmental approvals - currently in process.
			5.1.3 Provide water tanks on City buildings, where possible.	Approvals issued and awarded. Installation delayed due to contractor availability.
			5.2.3 Facilitate the adoption of low carbon initiatives by community members, businesses and developers through advocacy, policy, education, incentives and regulation.	Solar panels installed at Airport and Library. Panels for ALAC ordered but installation delayed due to requirement for upgrade of distribution board.
			5.2.5 Provide a Corporate Energy Plan to transition City assets to 100% renewable energy sources by 2030.	Corporate Energy plan is in draft and will be presented to Council prior to the end of the Calendar year.
			5.2.6 Provide measures and report on corporate and community greenhouse gas emissions against established reduction targets.	Corporate Energy plan is in draft and will be presented to Council prior to the end of the Calendar year.
			10.1.2 Provide long-term planning to improve road design, safety and traffic flow.	Insufficient resources to complete this task this financial year.

Quarterly Report - Tenders Awarded - April to June 2022

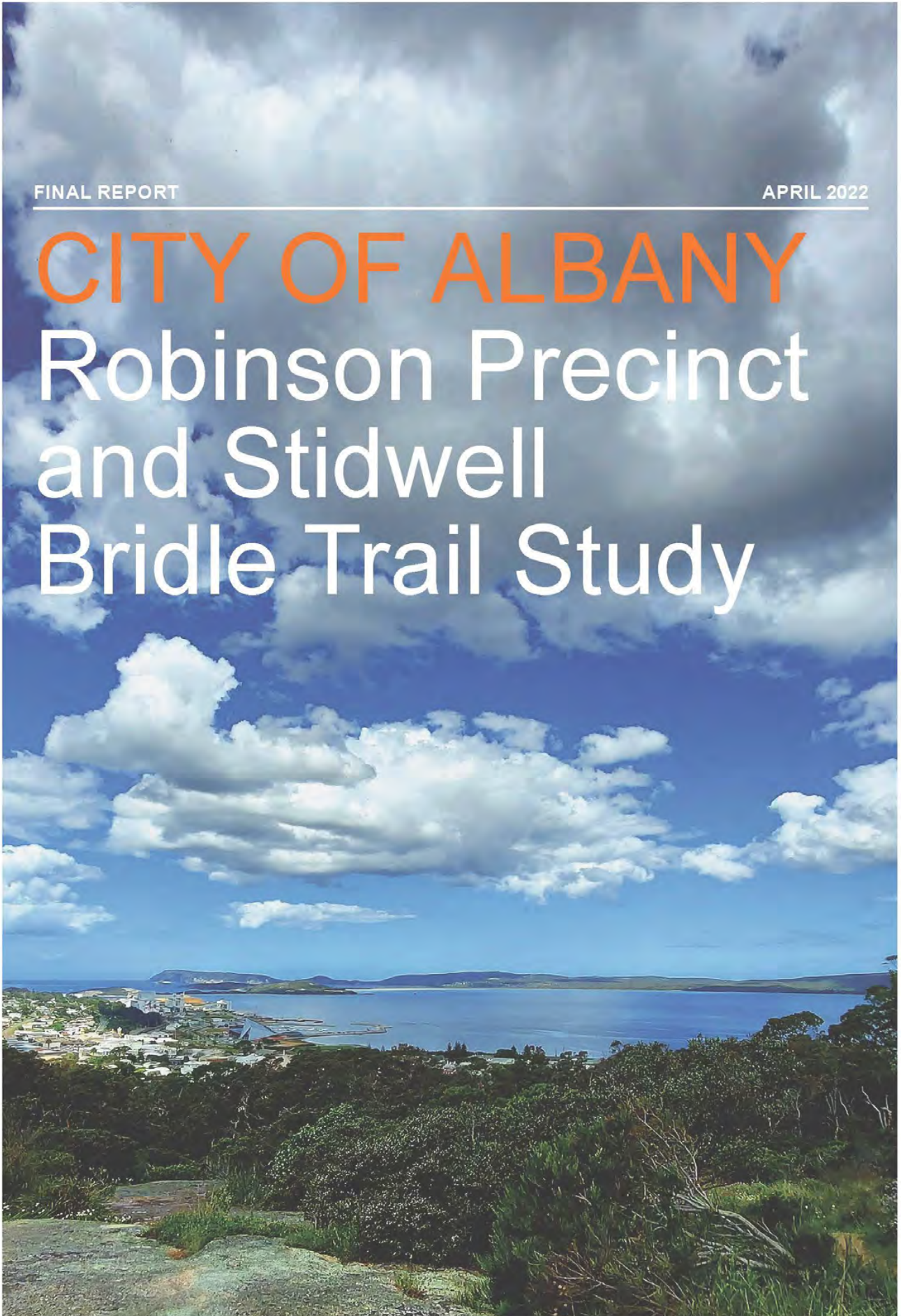
Contract Number	Name/Subject	Contractor	Start Date	Expiry Date	Contract Term	Local/Non Local	Local Content	Non Local Content	Tender Value (inc. GST)
C22006	Fabrication & Installation of Pre-Cast Concrete Bus Shelters	Rebus Restrooms	25-May-22	24-May-25	3	Local	100%	0%	Schedule of Rates
C22007	Supply of Pre-Mixed Concrete	Hanson Construction Materials Pty Ltd	01-Jul-22	30-Jun-24	2+1	Local	100%	0%	Schedule of Rates
C22008(A)	Panel of Suppliers - Construction Plant and Equipment	AD Contractors Pty Ltd	01-Jul-22	30-Jun-23	1+1+1	Local	100%	0%	Schedule of Rates
C22008(B)	Panel of Suppliers - Construction Plant and Equipment	Albany Industrial Services Pty Ltd	01-Jul-22	30-Jun-23	1+1+1	Local	100%	0%	Schedule of Rates
C22008(C)	Panel of Suppliers - Construction Plant and Equipment	Bill Gibbs Excavations	01-Jul-22	30-Jun-23	1+1+1	Local	100%	0%	Schedule of Rates
C22008(D)	Panel of Suppliers - Construction Plant and Equipment	Franks Loader Services	01-Jul-22	30-Jun-23	1+1+1	Local	100%	0%	Schedule of Rates
C22008(E)	Panel of Suppliers - Construction Plant and Equipment	Great Southern Sands	01-Jul-22	30-Jun-23	1+1+1	Local	100%	0%	Schedule of Rates
C22008(F)	Panel of Suppliers - Construction Plant and Equipment	JCA Civil	01-Jul-22	30-Jun-23	1+1+1	Local	100%	0%	Schedule of Rates
C22008(G)	Panel of Suppliers - Construction Plant and Equipment	Palmer Civil Construction	01-Jul-22	30-Jun-23	1+1+1	Local	100%	0%	Schedule of Rates
C22008(H)	Panel of Suppliers - Construction Plant and Equipment	River Hill WA Pty Ltd	01-Jul-22	30-Jun-23	1+1+1	Local	100%	0%	Schedule of Rates
C22009	Provision of Mowing Services	Lochness Landscape Services	01-Jul-22	30-Jun-24	2+1	Local	100%	0%	Schedule of Rates
C22010(A)	Panel of Suppliers - Provision of Maintenance Support Services - Environmental Works	Green Skills Inc	01-Jul-22	30-Jun-24	2+1	Local	100%	0%	Schedule of Rates
C22010(B)	Panel of Suppliers - Provision of Maintenance Support Services - Environmental Works	Outdoors Great Southern	01-Jul-22	30-Jun-24	2+1	Local	100%	0%	Schedule of Rates
C22010(C)	Panel of Suppliers - Provision of Maintenance Support Services - Environmental Works	South Coast Environmental	01-Jul-22	30-Jun-24	2+1	Local	100%	0%	Schedule of Rates
C22010(D)	Panel of Suppliers - Provision of Maintenance Support Services - Environmental Works	Southern Aboriginal Corporation	01-Jul-22	30-Jun-24	2+1	Local	100%	0%	Schedule of Rates

FINAL REPORT

APRIL 2022

CITY OF ALBANY

Robinson Precinct and Stidwell Bridle Trail Study



Acknowledgements

The Robinson Precinct and Stidwell Bridle Trail Project Working Group (PWG) and key stakeholders are acknowledged and thanked for their contribution to the Robinson Precinct and Stidwell Bridle Trail Study.

- Tracy Sleeman, Resident (PWG Chair)
- Cr John Shanhun, Councillor, City of Albany (CoA)
- Cr Delma Baesjou, Councillor, CoA
- Nathan Watson, Executive Director Community Services, CoA
- Mitchell Green, Manager Recreation Services, CoA
- Jacqui Freeman, Manager City Reserves, CoA
- Scott Reitsema, Manager Public Health and Safety, CoA
- Vivien Claughton, Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER)
- Nicolie Sykora, DWER
- Katrina Burton, Water Corporation
- Steven Childs, Water Corporation
- Mel Eastough, Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (DLGSC)
- Charlotte McIntyre, Albany Natural Trailriders
- Marena Williams, Albany Carriage Driving Club
- Stephen McKinven, Albany Stock Horse Society
- Sam Stevens, Resident/Trail User
- Sarah Comer, Resident/Trail User
- Elsie May, Resident/Trail User

Tredwell and the City of Albany acknowledge the Menang Noongar people whose ancestral land the Study relates to and pay respects to Elders past and present and emerging.

Version Control

Date	Title	Editor
23/02/2022	Draft Report for Project Working Group Comment	Tredwell
29/04/2022	Final Report	Tredwell

Disclaimer

We make every reasonable effort to ensure the information we source for your report is true, correct and accurate and that we fully and properly represent our findings to you. We endeavour only to work with reputable and experienced partners to obtain information and prepare our findings. Despite these efforts, the content and information provided by any third party is outside of our control and we do not make any warranty, representation or guarantee that such information is true, correct and free from errors or omissions. We will take all reasonable steps to verify any information obtained by us from third parties however we are not liable, whether directly or indirectly, for any loss, cost, expense, claim or inconvenience arising as a result of your use of such information.

For further information

Tredwell Management Services



T: (08) 82346387

E: admin@tredwell.com.au

W: www.tredwell.com.au

Table of Contents

Table of Contents iii

List of Tablesiv

List of Figuresiv

Executive Summary..... v

01 Introduction 1

 Project Overview 2

 Focus Area and History 3

 Existing Trail Information 8

02 Background Review 10

 Legislative Context 11

 Background Documents 15

 Trends 16

03 Site Appraisal..... 18

 Process 19

 Land Tenure 19

 Topography and Soils..... 27

 Heritage and Environmental Values 30

 Vehicle Access 32

 Recreational Trails..... 33

 Planning Zones 34

 Hazards 37

 Signage and Infrastructure 38

04 Consultation..... 44

 Consultation Process..... 45

 PWG Workshop..... 46

 Key Stakeholder Interviews 48

05 Key Findings 53

 Existing Recreational Uses 54

 Borefield Expansion Project..... 56

 SWOT Analysis 57

06 Vision, Principles and Action Plan 59

 Vision 60

 Principles..... 61

 Strategy and Action Plan 62

Appendices 75

 List of Appendices 75

List of Tables

Table 1: SBT Overview 4
 Table 2: Inconsistencies 13
 Table 3: Relevant Trends 16
 Table 4: Land Types 19
 Table 5: Land Management 21
 Table 6: Protection Zones and Priority Areas 23
 Table 7: Land Use and Activity Compatibility 25
 Table 8: Compatibility of Recreation Activities 26
 Table 9: Soil Type and Characteristics 29
 Table 10: Heritage and Environmental Considerations 31
 Table 11: Planning Zones and Permitted Uses 35
 Table 12: Signage Types 39
 Table 13: PWG Workshop Key Findings 46
 Table 14: PWG Workshop Issues and Actions Activity 47
 Table 15: Key Stakeholder Interviews - Key Topics 49
 Table 16: Status of Recreational Users 54
 Table 17: SWOT Analysis 58
 Table 18: Strategy A Legislative Framework– Actions 65
 Table 19: Strategy B Safety and Quality – Actions 67
 Table 20: Strategy C Management – Actions 71
 Table 21: Strategy D Communication – Actions 73

List of Figures

Figure 1: Focus Area 3
 Figure 3: History of the Focus Area 7
 Figure 4: SBT Brochure and Map 8
 Figure 5: SBT Trailhead Sign 8
 Figure 6: Legislation and Regulations - Hierarchy and Relationships 12
 Figure 7: Land Types 20
 Figure 8: Land Types (Closer Scale) 20
 Figure 9: Management of Crown Reserves 22
 Figure 10: SBT Location within PDWSA 24
 Figure 11: Topography 27
 Figure 12: Soils 28
 Figure 13: Known Heritage and Environmental Values 30
 Figure 14: Vehicle Access 32
 Figure 15: Current Recreational Uses 33
 Figure 16: Planning Zones 34
 Figure 17: Bushfire Prone Areas 36
 Figure 18: Signage Locations 38

Executive Summary

The City of Albany (CoA) engaged Tredwell Management to undertake an objective study into the current and future management of the Robinson Precinct and Stidwell Bridle Trail (SBT). The Study explores the current management, environmental and safety issues with a focus on equestrian use and provides recommendations for future management and improvements. The Focus Area for the Study includes the SBT, which is a network of three loop trails, and the Robinson Precinct, which is a semi-rural area to the west of Albany with a high proportion of horse ownership.

The SBT exists on a complex land tenure including traversing alongside gazetted roads and Water Corporation drains, through reserves vested in the CoA, across unallocated Crown land and through wellhead protection zones (WHPZ) and a public drinking water source area (PDWSA). The Focus Area has been increasingly used by unauthorised recreational vehicles, exacerbating safety and environmental risks.

In early 2021, a Project Working Group (PWG) was established to support a thorough review of the Focus Area and determine appropriate strategies to accommodate equestrian use and address conflict.

The Study involved a review of a wide range of legislation, policies, regulations, and other background information relevant to the focus Area. Legislation, policies and regulations from various government agencies which apply to the Focus Area have been identified.

A key policy which applies to the SBT and all Crown land within the Focus Area is the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation's (DWER) *Operational Policy 13*, as well as the *Water quality protection note no. 25: Land use compatibility tables for public drinking water source areas*.

The site visit involved traversing the SBT via vehicle and on foot and visiting sites within the Robinson Precinct. This enabled collection of information on the current issues and opportunities to be addressed.

The consultation process gathered information from a wide range of perspectives. This involved workshops with the PWG, an accompanied site visit and interviews with targeted stakeholders, including regular trail users and state government agencies.

It is evident that the SBT is highly valued by the local equestrian community, and that the Robinson Precinct is known and appreciated for its strong equestrian culture, history and facilities. The SBT in its current state does not provide a safe and appealing trail experience and requires improvements, particularly with regards to addressing safety concerns associated with trail user conflict and ongoing maintenance requirements.

The following vision has been determined to reflect the ultimate goal for the Focus Area:

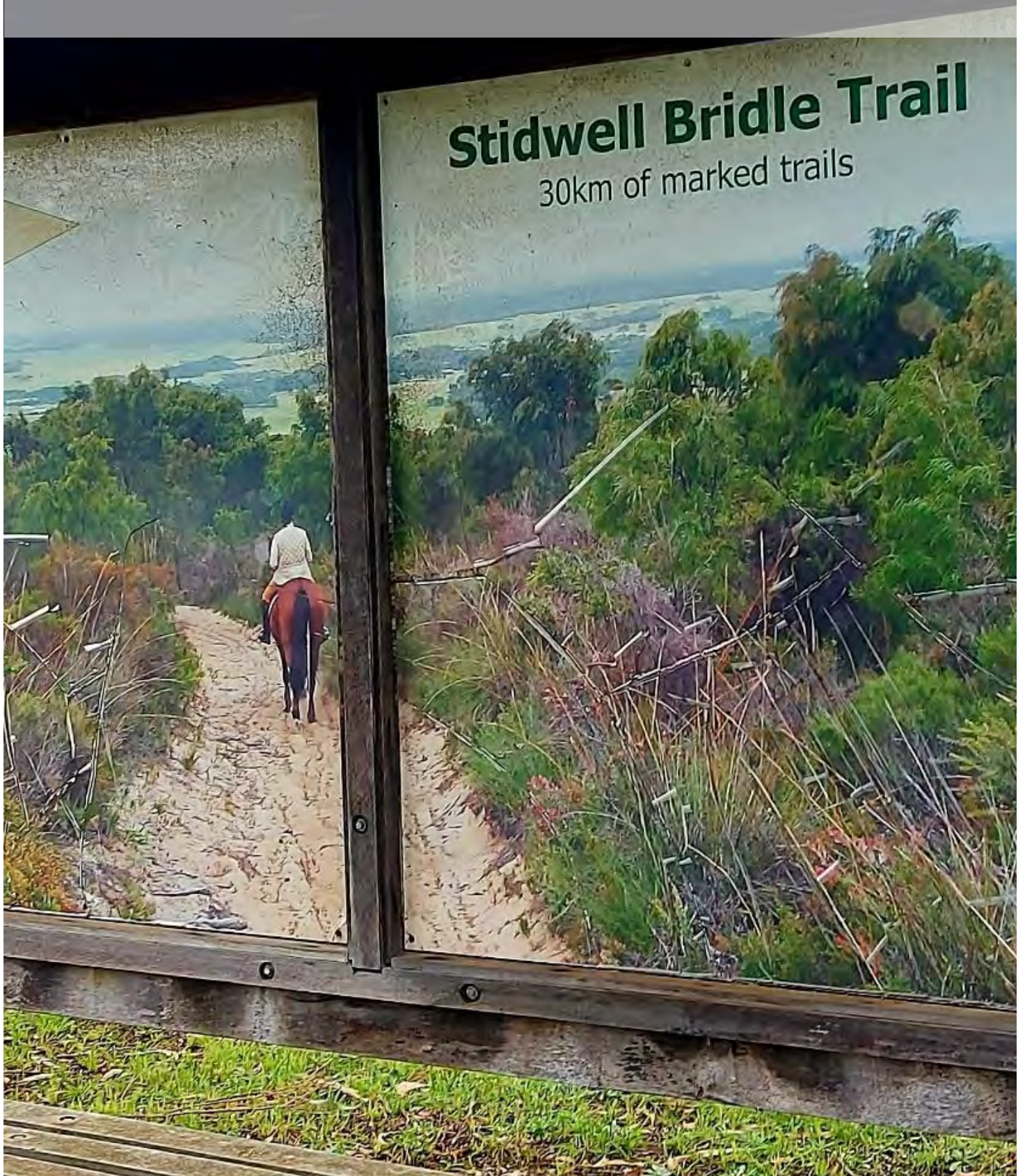
The SBT is effectively managed and maintained as a safe, sustainable, and high-quality equestrian and pedestrian only trail, which is safeguarded into the future.

The Robinson Precinct is a safe, sustainable, and well managed semi-rural residential estate renowned for its strong equine culture, heritage, and facilities.

To deliver the vision, an Action Plan has been developed addressing the following overarching Strategies:

- Strategy A Legislative Framework: Ensure a clear and consistent legislative framework applies to the Focus Area and is appropriately understood and applied by relevant stakeholders
- Strategy B Safety and Quality: Improve safety and quality of equestrian experiences in the Robinson Precinct and on the SBT
- Strategy C Management: Improve management of the Focus Area, with clear roles and responsibilities, for the benefit of authorised trail users, the environment and public drinking water quality
- Strategy D Communication: Clearly communicate clear, consistent and up-to-date information about the Robinson Precinct and SBT.

01 INTRODUCTION



Project Overview

Tredwell Management has been engaged by the City of Albany (CoA) to undertake an objective study into the current and future management of the Robinson Precinct and Stidwell Bridle Trail (SBT), which includes the Trail's footprint within the Sandpatch Reserve and all entry, exit and crossover points.

The Study explores and analyses the current management, environmental and safety issues in the specified areas, with a focus on equestrian use, and provides recommendations and options for future asset management and ongoing improvements.

The land across which the SBT traverses and access points to it used by equestrians (known as the 'Focus Area') has a complex tenure. The SBT runs alongside gazetted roads and Water Corporation drains, through reserves vested in the CoA and across unallocated Crown land. It runs close to borefields managed by the Water Corporation in a public drinking water source area (PDWSA).

Increasingly, since 2000 and particularly since the closure of the motocross track on Roberts Road, the Focus Area has been used by recreational vehicles (i.e., four wheel drives and trailbikes), both licensed and unlicensed. The conflict between equestrians on the SBT and accessing the SBT has caused significant safety risks. The damage by vehicles both on and off unsealed tracks in the Focus Area is also significant.

There have been attempts by the CoA to mitigate this risk by erecting signage and horse-only gates on the SBT as well as undertaking education, but the conflict continues.

Project Working Group

In early 2021, a Project Working Group (PWG) was established to support a comprehensive review of the Focus Area and determine appropriate strategies to accommodate equestrian use in this area and address conflict. The PWG was established through an Expression of Interest process and involves representatives from the following organisations, as well as interested community members/residents of Robinson:

- CoA (Staff and Ward Councillors)
- Water Corporation
- Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (DLGSC)
- Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER)
- Southern Districts Dressage Club (SDDC)
- Albany Natural Trailriders
- Albany Carriage Driving
- Albany Stock Horse Society.

Project Approach

The Study has been delivered in line with the following four stage methodology:

1. Project Start Up & Background Review
2. Site Appraisal & Consultation
3. Draft Report
4. Final Report.

Focus Area and History

The Study's Focus Area is defined as the Robinson Precinct and SBT, which is shown in Figure 1.

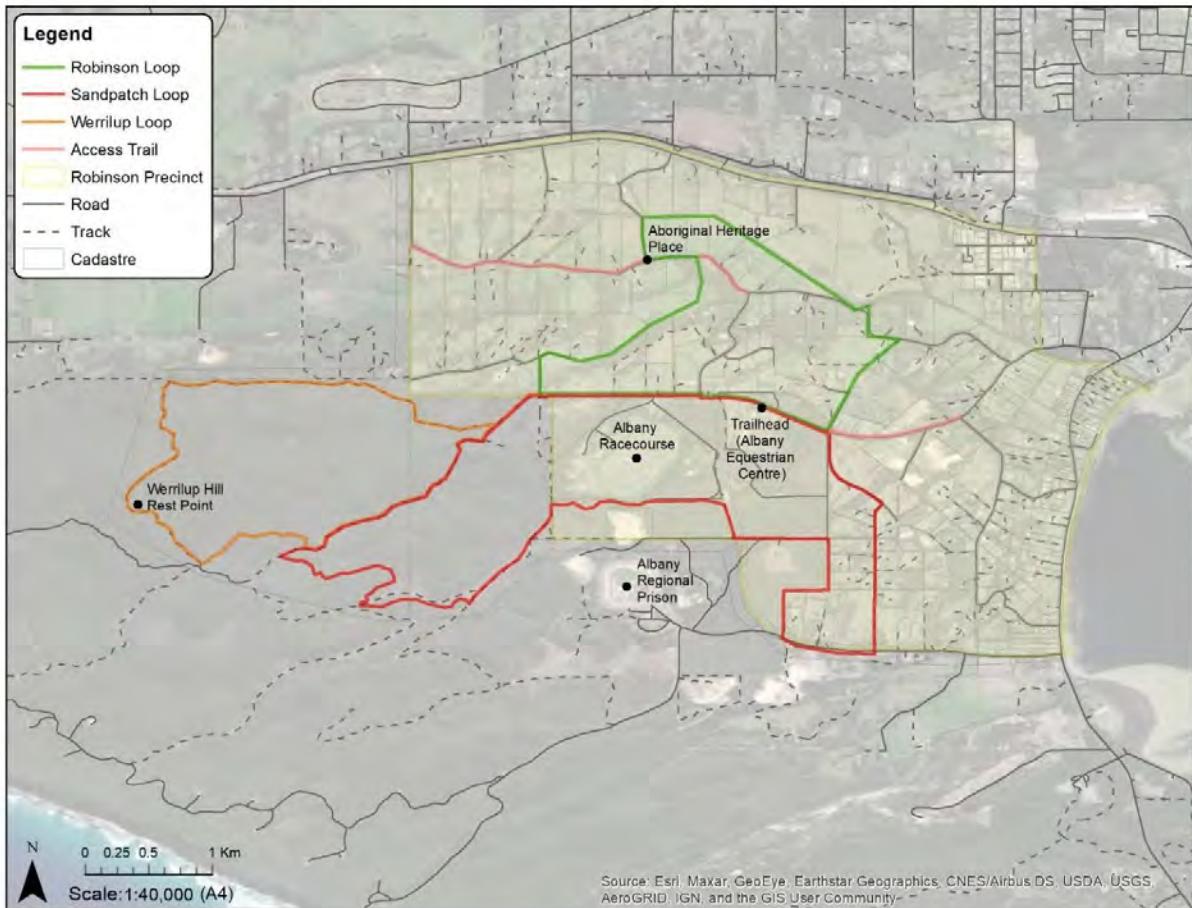


Figure 1: Focus Area

The Focus Area is part of the traditional custodial lands of the Menang People who have a continuing relationship to Country.

Robinson Precinct

The Robinson Precinct is a semi-rural area approximately 5km west of Albany, Western Australia. The area has a high proportion of horse ownership and is known for its equestrian facilities and proximity to natural areas, such as the adjacent Sandpatch Reserve. The Robinson Industrial Estate also exists within the precinct.

The Robinson Precinct was initially subdivided as the Robinson Estate in the 1980s and 1990s, with the intention to develop a rural residential area which provided for equestrian pursuits. The CoA supported the intended equestrian focus of the estate, however, designation of the area as an official ‘equestrian precinct’ did not occur.

The Albany Racecourse has existed in its current location since 1975 and the Albany Equestrian Centre (AEC) was developed in Robinson in 1988. The AEC is recognised as the Great Southern Region’s regional level equestrian facility and is the trailhead for the SBT. AEC is home to the following affiliated clubs:

- Albany Horseman's Association
- Albany Adult Riders Club
- Southern Districts Dressage Club
- Albany Pony Club
- Albany Natural Trailriders.

With over 40ha of bushland and cleared grounds, the AEC boasts:

- Indoor arena (80m x 30m)
- Outdoor sand arena (60m x 20m)
- Open grounds (hack area, warm up areas etc.)
- Cross country course
- Enclosed areas (show jumping area, games area, warm up area)
- Clubhouse (includes kitchen, hall, toilets, showers)
- Horse yards 24 x (4m x4m) yards; 30 x (3m x 3m) yards; 18 mixed size yards
- Round yard
- Rolling pen and wash bay.

The AEC hosts one-day events, dressage competitions, hacking events, specialist riding lessons, visiting instructors and horsemanship clinics. The grounds and the indoor arena can be booked for private, affiliated club or commercial use.

The Albany Motocross Track existed on Roberts Road in Robinson, until being closed in 2012 due to land use incompatibility. Planning is underway for a new motorsport facility (the Great Southern Motorplex) at an alternative location within the CoA.

SBT

The SBT is a network of bridle trails which consists of the Robinson Loop, the Sandpatch Loop, the Werrilup Loop and associated access trails (also known as feeder trails). All trail loops are promoted to start and end at the AEC. The SBT is located within a PDWSA and wellhead protection zones (WHPZs). Key details of each loop are provided in Table 1.

Table 1: SBT Overview

Loop Trail Name	Distance	Promoted Description
Robinson Loop	7.5km	This loop winds through Robinson Estate using treelined road verges and undeveloped road reserves to avoid on-road riding.
Sandpatch Loop	12km	This loop travels along wide road verges to reach wildflower-rich areas to the south and west.
Werrilup Loop	11km	Sandy bush tracks lead to the summit of Werrilup Hill where a shelter, watering trough and hitching rail provide a comfortable rest stop for riders and horses.
Access Trails		These spurs provide access to the trail from nearby areas.

The SBT was officially opened in September 1999. Its development was a joint project of the CoA, TrailsWest, Ministry of Sport and Recreation and the Lotteries Commission.

The SBT is named to honour Mike Stidwell. The following tribute is included on the current trail brochure.



Mike Stidwell taught physical education in the nearby community of Denmark and in Canada where he became involved in planning for sport and recreation.

Upon his return to WA, Mike spearheaded the first project in Australia to convert an unused railway reserve into a trail for recreation.

Mike came to Albany in 1978 as the Regional Manager for the Ministry of Sport and Recreation. Among many achievements, he successfully campaigned to have the railway reserves located throughout the State set aside as a land bank for recreation.

Mike's vision and commitment inspired the development of trails for mountain bike riders, bushwalkers and horse riders.

Through his children, Mike became interested in equestrian activities and became a qualified show jumping judge and course designer. He served on national and international committees setting safety standards for riders.

Mike was named Albany's Citizen of the Year in 1998 in recognition of his involvement in youth and community projects.

Mike believed recreation is an important part of our culture. He urged communities and government to work together to ensure that land is set aside now for future recreation use.

The SBT is a fitting and lasting memorial to Mike and his 25 years of outstanding service to recreation and sport.

The initial concept of a bridle trail for Albany was outlined in the *Albany Trails Masterplan* (Maher Brampton Associates, 1998). The Masterplan stated that the Trail would be relatively inexpensive to construct and would create a safer environment for horse riding in an area that had a high demand for this type of recreational pursuit. Planning and construction of the Trail was carried out by Maher Brampton Associates – Recreation Trail Consultants, who prepared the following key documents: *SBT – Trail Development Plan* (1999); and *SBT – Maintenance Plan* (2000).

The trail was originally designed and built for the following purposes:

- To provide a safe off-road horse riding opportunity in the Robinson Estate area, where horse riders have traditionally used narrow winding country roads, creating a potentially hazardous situation when faced with vehicular traffic.
- To provide a pleasant recreational horse-riding route through the coastal bushland to the south and west of the AEC.

The trail has been embraced by many horse riders and is used during all seasons by local people, with visitors from further afield. Since construction, the CoA has maintained the trail on an annual basis and on request by users and adjacent landowners. In 2010, the *SBT Maintenance Plan* (Coffey Environments, 2010) recommended a systematic approach to the ongoing management of the trail. At this time, a group existed known as the 'Friends of the SBT', including members of equestrian clubs and the trail user community.

2010 Realignment of the Sandpatch Loop

The report titled the *SBT – Sandpatch Loop Realignment Plan* (Coffey Environments, 2009) outlined the plan for the realignment of the Sandpatch Loop, which had been recommended as part of the 2009 trail audit and had been scheduled for implementation during the 2009-2010 financial year. This report noted that there had been several significant changes to traffic layout, land use and land tenure over the nine years since the SBT had been developed which directly affected the Sandpatch Loop.

These changes were associated with:

- Albany Regional Prison: Fencing around the prison blocked access for the Sandpatch Loop
- Albany Wind Farm: Construction of the wind farm in 2000 resulted in the main four wheel drive (4WD) access point to Sandpatch Reserve changing to be along part of the Sandpatch Loop. It was also noted that the proposed expansion of the wind farm to the west was also considered.
- Lime Pit: Construction of a fenced lime pit north of the prison resulting in changes to access and options for realignment.
- Change of Reserve Management: The Department of Water (now DWER) had been granted the management orders for Reserve 39521 on Princess Avenue due to being in a Priority 1 PDWSA, resulting in the need for this section of the Trail to be decommissioned.

In line with recommendations of the *SBT – Sandpatch Loop Realignment Plan* (Coffey Environments, 2009), the CoA realigned the Sandpatch Loop. The trail brochure was subsequently updated in 2011 to reflect the realigned Sandpatch Loop.

Details of this realignment, including maps, are provided in the report titled *SBT – Sandpatch Loop Realignment Plan* (Coffey Environments, 2009).

A summary of the relevant history of the Focus Area is provided in Figure 2.

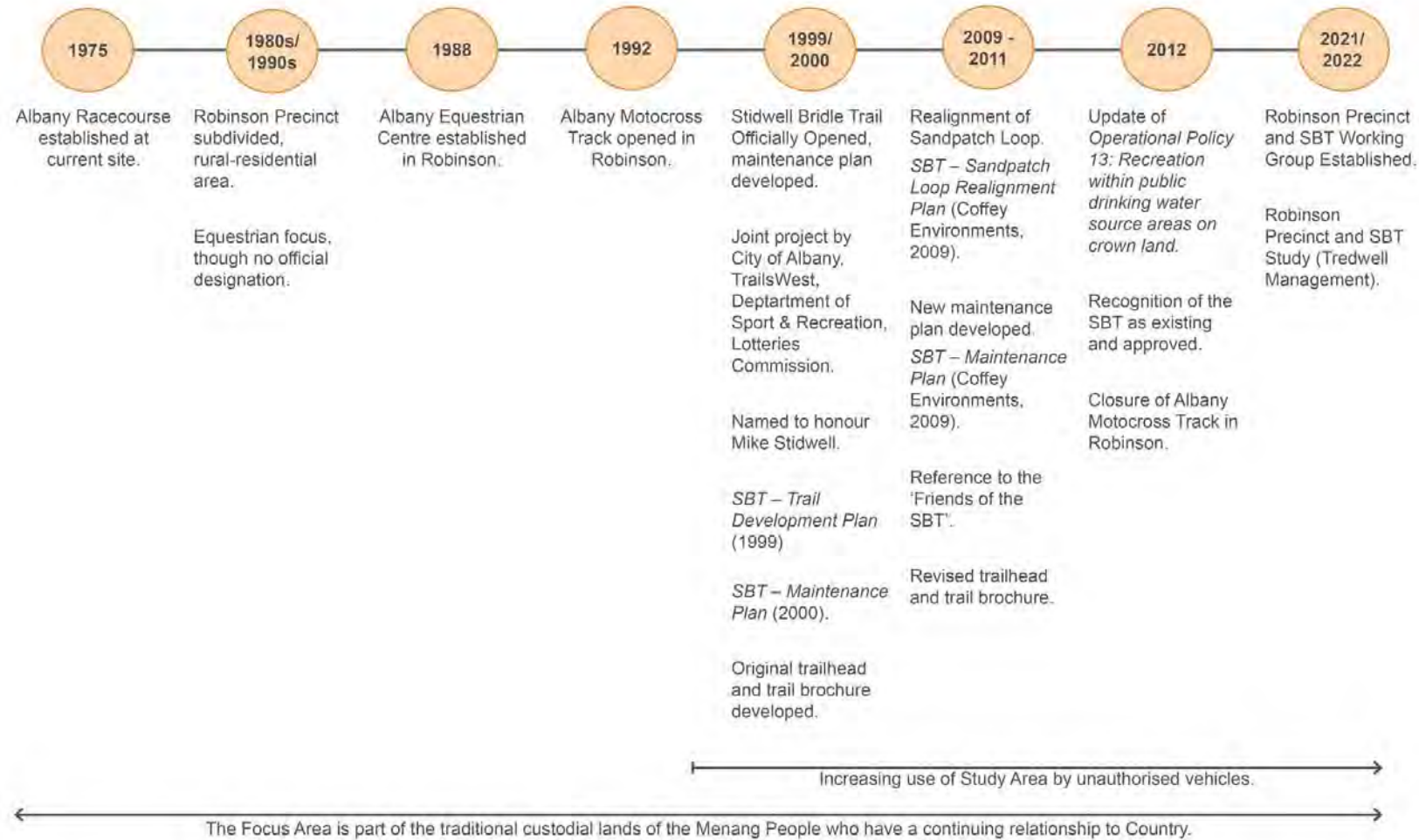


Figure 2: History of the Focus Area

Existing Trail Information

The key existing information sources for the SBT are:

- Trailhead signage
- SBT brochure and map
- CoA website.

The SBT is not currently promoted on WA's central online database of recreational trails - Trails WA.

SBT Brochure and Map

The brochure (developed in 2011), shown below in Figure 3, is published as a printed and downloadable file from the AEC website.

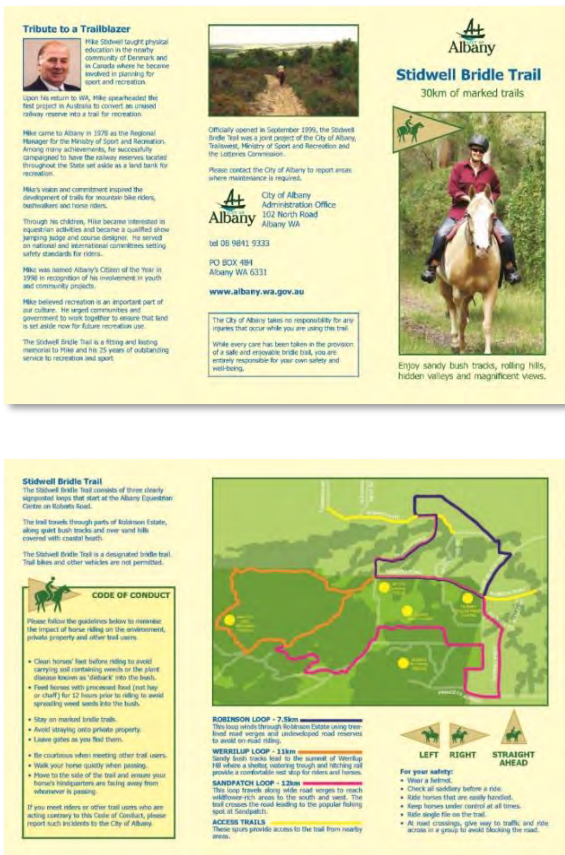


Figure 3: SBT Brochure and Map

Trailhead Signage

The trailhead sign at the AEC provides key trail information, as shown in Figure 4.



Figure 4: SBT Trailhead Sign

CoA Website

The following information is provided on the CoA website, under 'recreation'.

The SBT is Albany's premier horse riding trail. Located in the suburbs of Robinson, Sandpatch and Torndirrup. The trail incorporates a number of loops utilising purpose built "horse only" trails and a range of management access tracks. The bridle trail is best accessed from the AEC on Roberts Road.

02 BACKGROUND REVIEW



Legislative Context

Legislation, Regulations and Policies

The Focus Area is subject to a wide range of laws, regulations and policies. These have been identified in Figure 5 which shows the legislative context and the associated hierarchies and relationships.

Appendix 1: Legislation, Regulations and Policies provides a summary of the key pieces of legislation, regulations, and policies.

Note: Tredwell Management is not qualified to provide legal advice. As such, if required, this must be sought through legal professionals.

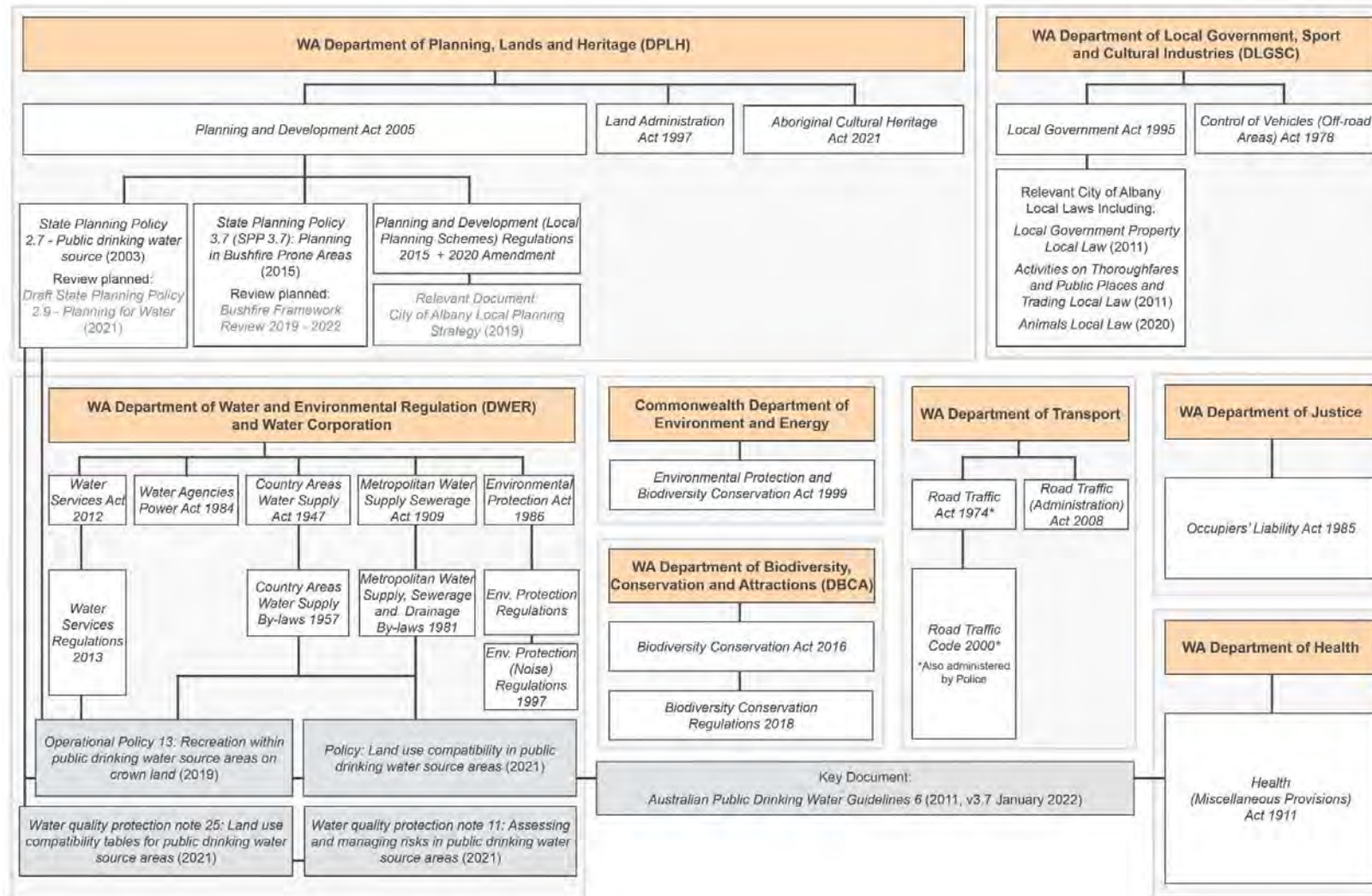


Figure 5: Legislation and Regulations - Hierarchy and Relationships

Application of Legislation

Inconsistencies exist in the application of the *CoA Local Government Property Local Law 2011 (CoA)* and *Operational Policy 13: Recreation within public drinking water source areas on crown land* (DWER, 2019). Details of this conflict are provided in Table 2.

Table 2: Inconsistencies

Law/Regulation /Policy	Relevant Section	Current Interpretation/Application
<p><i>CoA Local Government Property Local Law 2011 (CoA)</i> created under the powers conferred by the <i>Local Government Act 1995 (s3)</i> (DLGSC)</p>	<p>S2.1: <i>Unless authorised by a permit or determination, a person must not take or cause a vehicle to be taken onto or driven on local government property unless:</i></p> <p>a) <i>the local government property is clearly designated as a road, access way or car park</i></p>	<p>Within the current application of this local law, tracks within the Focus Area (including Sandpatch Reserve) are considered to fall under the category of a ‘clearly designated accessway’.</p> <p>With this interpretation and application, use of vehicles on these routes by members of the public is not prohibited.</p>
<p><i>Operational Policy 13</i> (DWER, 2019) is aligned with the intentions of the: <i>Water Services Act (2012);</i> <i>Country Areas Water Supply Act (s105)</i> (1947, DWER); <i>Metropolitan Water Supply Sewerage Act</i> (1909, DWER); <i>State Planning Policy 2.7 - Public drinking water source</i> (2003).</p>	<p>S2.5.4 Application on roads <i>Operational Policy 13 defines ‘public roads’ as cleared and graded roads (with a gravel or bitumen/cement surface), that are subject to regular maintenance. This does not include tracks or trails for the purposes of fire control, mining, forestry or infrastructure access/maintenance because public access may not be allowed on these roads.</i></p> <p><i>Please note that government agencies may vary in how they define ‘public roads’ and how they manage them, however within PDWSAs the Policy 13 definition and guidance for ‘public roads’ is applicable.</i></p> <p><i>If a recreation event or facility (including parts or sections of events or facilities, such as parking or spectator areas) is proposed outside the sealed bitumen road or road reserve boundary (on the adjacent crown land), this policy does apply, and an application is required (see section 2.6).</i></p>	<p>The management tracks which are provided for water infrastructure and fire management on Crown land within the Focus Area are not considered existing recreation facilities, or public roads. (Refer to definition of ‘public road’ provided in <i>Operational Policy 13 (2019)</i>).</p> <p>Therefore, use of vehicles on these routes by members of the public is not permitted. This includes use of horses as vehicles unless along the designated SBT.</p> <p>It is noted that engagement between the CoA, Water Corporation and DWER will determine which management tracks in the area are supported for public use to allow access and thoroughfare to existing and approved locations.</p>

As per the *Local Government Act 1995 (DLGSC)* Section 7, a local law made under this Act is inoperative to the extent that it is inconsistent with any State or Federal law.

Albany Local Planning Strategy (2019) Zoning

It is noted that there may be a perceived conflict between the *Albany Local Planning Strategy* (ALPS, 2019) and *Operational Policy 13: Recreation within public drinking water source areas on crown land* (DWER, 2019) due to sections of the Focus Areas being zoned as 'Parks and Recreation'. However, this is not a conflict as zoning allows for the existing approved recreation activities. Any new proposed recreation activity, facility or event must be assessed under *Operational Policy 13* to determine if it can be supported in the PDWSA.

The incorporation of Public Drinking Water Special Control Areas (PDWSCA) into ALPS (2019) recognises the importance of protecting PDWSAs. The objectives of the Special Control Areas are to assist in the implementation of any adopted Water Source Protection Plan and to protect the area from uses and/or developments which may adversely impact on the quality and quantity of public drinking water sources.

The ALPS (2019) notes that DWER's land use compatibility tables for PDWSAa, together with drinking water source protection reports, determine risk management objectives for land within PDWSAs.

The ALPS (2019) also notes that DWER and the Water Corporation are progressing with investigations to seek opportunities for expansion of the South Coast Borefield which will help to ensure the security of the district's water supply.

Background Documents

An important component for the development of the Robinson Precinct and SBT Study has been the review of a range of background information to ensure that the Study aligns with the wider objectives across state, regional and local levels, and considers existing, published information sources.

The following key strategic documents have been reviewed to inform the Study:

National Level Documents

- *Threat abatement plan for disease in natural ecosystems caused by *Phytophthora cinnamomi** (Department of Environment and Energy, 2018)
- *National Water Quality Management Strategy – Australian Drinking Water Guidelines 6* (updated January 2022).

State Level Documents

- *WA Strategic Trails Blueprint 2017-2021*
- *WA Trails Development Series*, (2019)
- *Taking the Reins: The WA Recreational Horse Trail Strategy*, (2015)
- *WA Horse Trail Strategy, Rider Survey* (2014)
- *State Phytophthora Dieback Management and Investment Framework*, (2014)
- *Back on Track WA State Trail Bike Strategy* (2008)

Regional Level Documents

- *Great Southern Regional Trails Master Plan 2020-2029*
- *South Coast Water Reserve and Limeburners Creek Catchment Area Water Source Protection Plan* (DWER, 2001).
Note: Document currently being revised by DWER.

Local Level Documents

- *CoA Trails Hub Strategy 2015- 2025*
- *CoA Corporate Business Plan, 2021-2025*
- *CoA Regulatory Compliance Guideline and Policy*, (2021)
- *CoA Community Access and Inclusion, Plan 2018-2022*
- *Albany Regional Vegetation Survey* E.M. Sandiford & S. Barrett (2010)

Location/Trail Specific Documents

- *Draft Sandpatch Recreation Management Plan*, (Ecoscape, 2019)
- *SBT Maintenance Plan*, (Coffey Environments, 2010)
- *SBT – Sandpatch Loop Realignment Plan*, (Coffey Environments, 2009)
- *SBT Maintenance Plan* (Maher Brampton Associates, 2000)
- *SBT Trail Development Plan* (Maher Brampton Associates, 1999).
- *Estimation of Dieback Protection Areas CoA Sandpatch Project Areas R2903, R34370 & R4732* (2009)
- *Fuel Management and Works Program for Sandpatch Reserve* (2015)

Best Practice Bridle Trail Documents

- *Horse Trail Classifications*
- *Australian Trail Horse Riders Association (ATHRA) Code of Conduct*, (2011)
- *Recreational Horse Trails in Rural and Wildland Areas*, G.W. Wood, (2007)
- *Horse SA, Horse Trail Infrastructure Guidelines*, (2019).






Relevant details from the background review are included in Appendix 2: Background Review.






Trends

In order to understand significant issues likely to have an impact on the management of the Focus Area in the future, it is necessary to understand trends which may impact the Robinson Precinct and the SBT in the future.

Table 3 summarises key societal and recreation trends relevant to the Study.

Table 3: Relevant Trends

Topic	Description
 <p>Population growth</p>	<p>The report titled <i>WA Tomorrow</i> (Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH), 2019), forecasts that the CoA's population will grow from 38,296 (2021 estimated resident population) to 44,340 people by 2031 (Band C Median Forecast). As the population grows, water demand will increase and the PDWSA will need to consider increased demand for public water supply.</p>
 <p>Tourism growth in Albany</p>	<p>Tourism and hospitality are key industries and contributors to the CoA's economy. The CoA is home to a number of key tourism attractions. In 2019/20, the total tourism and hospitality sales in the CoA was \$216.8m and the total value added was \$123.4m. In the 10 years from 2009/10 to 2019/20, employment rose by 304 people, output/sales rose by \$6.4m and value added rose by \$23m (National Institute of Economic and Industry Research, 2021).</p>
 <p>Threats to bridle trails</p>	<p>Bridle trails across Australia are under threat from various land use implications ranging from expanding residential developments, conflicting recreational trail user groups and increasing standards for environmental protection. Forward planning is required to overcome these threats and ensure that the future of horse trail riding is secured.</p>
 <p>Biodiversity and heritage loss</p>	<p>Around the world, valuable ecosystems and heritage sites are under pressure from urban expansion, unsustainable tourism practices and agricultural clearing, and the effects of climate change. It is important that trails are planned for in suitable areas and that threats to the loss of biodiversity and heritage are effectively mitigated and managed.</p>
 <p>Climate change and bushfire risk</p>	<p>The Australian climate is changing, and warmer and longer fire danger seasons are likely. The region is likely to become hotter and drier in the future. Rising temperatures and extreme weather events (i.e., bushfires), which are attributed to climate change, impact directly on trail management procedures and safety protocols. It is important that the recreation facilities in natural areas are subject to regular risk mitigation measures.</p>

Topic	Description
 <p>Technology advancements</p>	<p>Technology is rapidly evolving, and society is evolving with it. People and behaviours adapt quickly to change and there is a need for management policies and services to keep up. Examples of rapidly emerging technologies are the emergence and continual development and increasing popularity of electric bikes and vehicles, and society's regular use of QR codes, which are often reflected in trail and signage design.</p>
 <p>Public critique of reserve management</p>	<p>Today's society places high expectations on natural area and recreation management, and this is increasingly under analysis and in the public eye. Building connections and understanding in the local community continues to be critical. This includes balancing the need to provide nature-based recreation opportunities, with desires of locals who may wish to be able to visit quiet, undisturbed sites, and the need to protect environmental values.</p>
 <p>Increasing standards</p>	<p>There are increasing standards for public safety, risk mitigation and environmental/cultural management measures. Trail managers are required to exercise due diligence relating to trail planning, maintenance, and management. There is increasing pressure to provide high quality infrastructure and services which meet expectations and are compliant with standards, manage risk, and protect the natural environment. The recent best practice trail development standards established as part of the <i>WA Trails Development Series (2019)</i> is an example of increasing standards.</p>
 <p>Recognising trails as achieving numerous policy objectives</p>	<p>Governments (federal, state and local level) and communities are increasingly utilising recreational trails to achieve various policy objectives, such as to help address a range of issues from childhood obesity through to social inclusion, as well as economic development and conservation. Trails can be used a tool to engage wider sectors of the community. These opportunities should not be looked at in isolation, particularly when objectives of such initiatives can support each other.</p>
 <p>Changing recreational preferences</p>	<p>A trend which has been exacerbated through the COVID 19 pandemic is the increasing interest and participation in flexible and nature-based recreational activities which fit into dynamic and flexible lifestyles. Participation in trail-based activities (both authorised and unauthorised) has been increasing over recent decades and has spiked during the pandemic.</p>

03 SITE APPRAISAL



Process

The site appraisal process included both desktop and on-ground components. The process followed included:

- Collation of all relevant geographic information system (GIS) files available through the CoA, key stakeholders and Landgate.
- Desktop appraisal of the SBT and surrounding areas with regard to:
 - Land tenure
 - Topography
 - Heritage and environment
 - Vehicle access
 - Planning zones
 - Recreational trails.
- On-ground appraisal of the SBT, including signage.
- Development of maps to illustrate site appraisal.

The series of maps provided over the following pages outlines the key constraints, issues and opportunities of the Focus Area, based on the information gathered from the site appraisal process.

Land Tenure

The Focus Area is subject to various layers of governance, management and associated legislation. The following are described below:

- Land types
- Land management
- PDWSA's
- Land use compatibility

Land Types

The Focus Area has a wide range of land types, as outlined in Table 4 and Figure 6.

Table 4: Land Types

Land Type	Comment	Loops
Road Reserve	Trail traverses within road corridors (alongside roads) on: Roberts Road; Sand Pit Road; Robinson Road; Manni Road Reserve; Allmore Road; Rowney Road; Princess Avenue.	Robinson; Sandpatch; Werrilup.
Reserve	Trail traverses along Water Corporation drains which are categorised as Reserve. Trail traverses along management tracks and designated bridle trail in R 13773 (Sandpatch Reserve).	Robinson; Sandpatch; Werrilup.
Unallocated Crown Land	Trail traverses along management tracks and designated bridle trail.	Sandpatch; Werrilup.

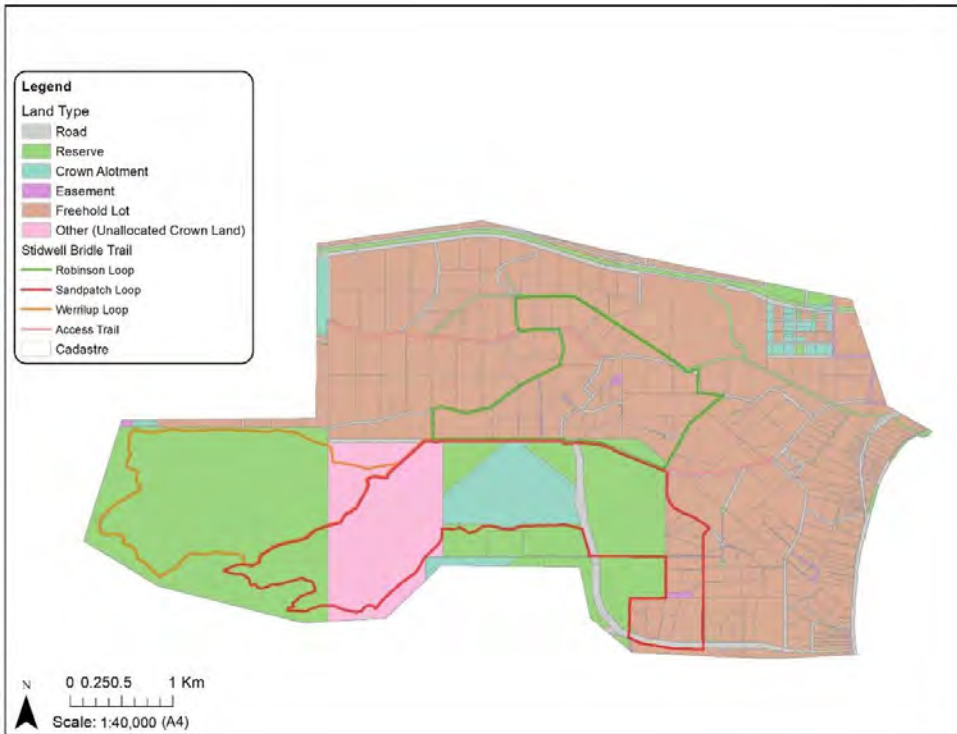


Figure 6: Land Types

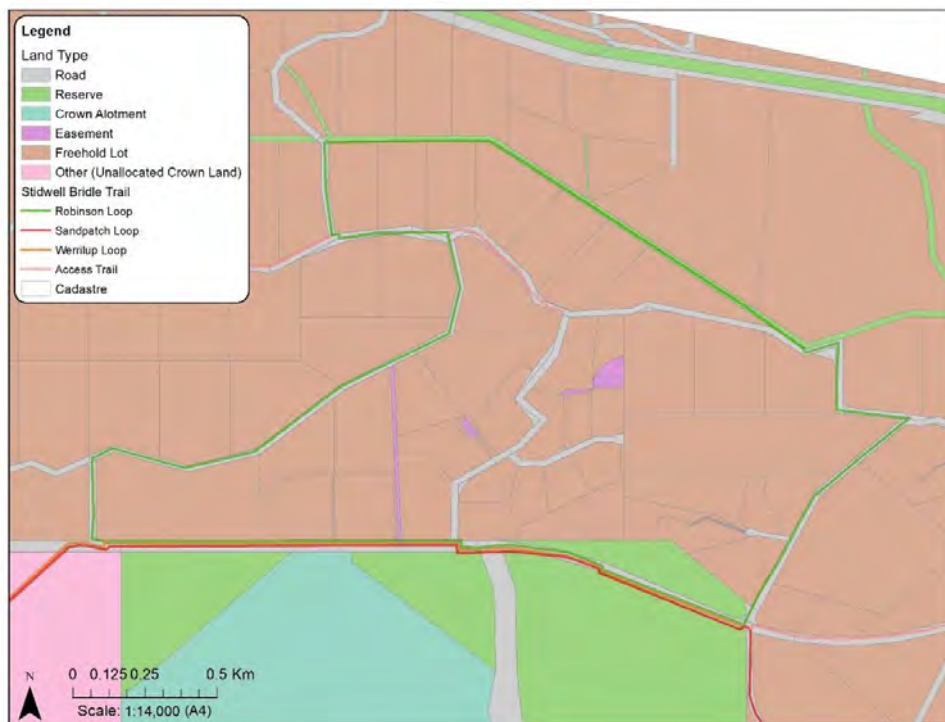


Figure 7: Land Types (Closer Scale)

Data Source: Landgate Cadastral Data Shapefile, Supplied by CoA (2021).

Key relevant legislation: *Transfer of Land Act 1893 (WA Land Information Authority); Land Administration Act 1997 (DPLH).*

Land Management

The SBT traverses land managed by the CoA (road corridors and vested Crown Reserves R34370 and R13773) and the Water Corporation (drainage reserve), as well as a parcel of Unallocated Crown Land, as outlined in Table 5 and Figure 8.

DPLH notes that public lands are referred to as Crown land, including land set aside for nature conservation and various government or public purposes, as well as vacant land.

Under *section 41* of the *Land Administration Act 1997*, the Minister may set aside Crown land as Reserve for a particular purpose in the public interest. Every such reservation has a land description and designated purpose registered on a Crown Land Title and is graphically depicted on a plan or diagram held by Landgate. The designated purpose of Crown Reserves 13773 and 34370 are outlined in Table 5.

Table 5: Land Management

Trail Section	Management Body	Trail Loop/s	Detail	Public Vehicular Access
Alongside Gazetted Roads	Roads and road corridors controlled by CoA.	Robinson Loop Sandpatch Loop Werrilup Loop	Roberts Road; Sand Pit Road; Robinson Road; Manni Road Reserve; Allmore Road; Rowney Road; Princess Avenue.	Permitted
Along Drains	Water Corporation	Robinson Loop		Not permitted
Within Crown Reserve 13773	Vested in the CoA. DPLH is the responsible agency for administering the reserve and is responsible for ensuring the reserve is used as intended.	Sandpatch Loop Werrilup Loop	Designated purpose (s41 of the <i>Land Administration Act 1997</i>): Conservation, Recreation, Water Supply, Wind and Wave Energy Power Generation. (Trail traverses along management tracks and dedicated bridle trail)	Occurs, however, is not appropriate in legislative context unless formally designated and agreed by DWER, Water Corporation and CoA. (Refer to further information provided in Chapter 5/Table 16).
Within Crown Reserve 34370	Vested in the CoA. DPLH is the responsible agency for administering the reserve and is responsible for ensuring the reserve is used as intended.	Sandpatch Loop	Designated purpose (s41 of the <i>Land Administration Act 1997</i>): Recreation. (Trail traverses along management tracks and designated bridle trail). Reserve includes leases to the AEC and the Albany Model Aero Club Inc.	
Within Unallocated Crown Land	Unallocated Crown Land, administered by the DPLH. The CoA has a licence granted for 5 years from 1/2/2018 – 31/1/2023 for the purpose of operating the SBT.	Sandpatch Loop Werrilup Loop	Ad-hoc management activities undertaken by CoA and Water Corporation. (Trail traverses along management tracks and designated bridle trail).	
Across Road Reserve	CoA managed road reserve.	Sandpatch Loop		

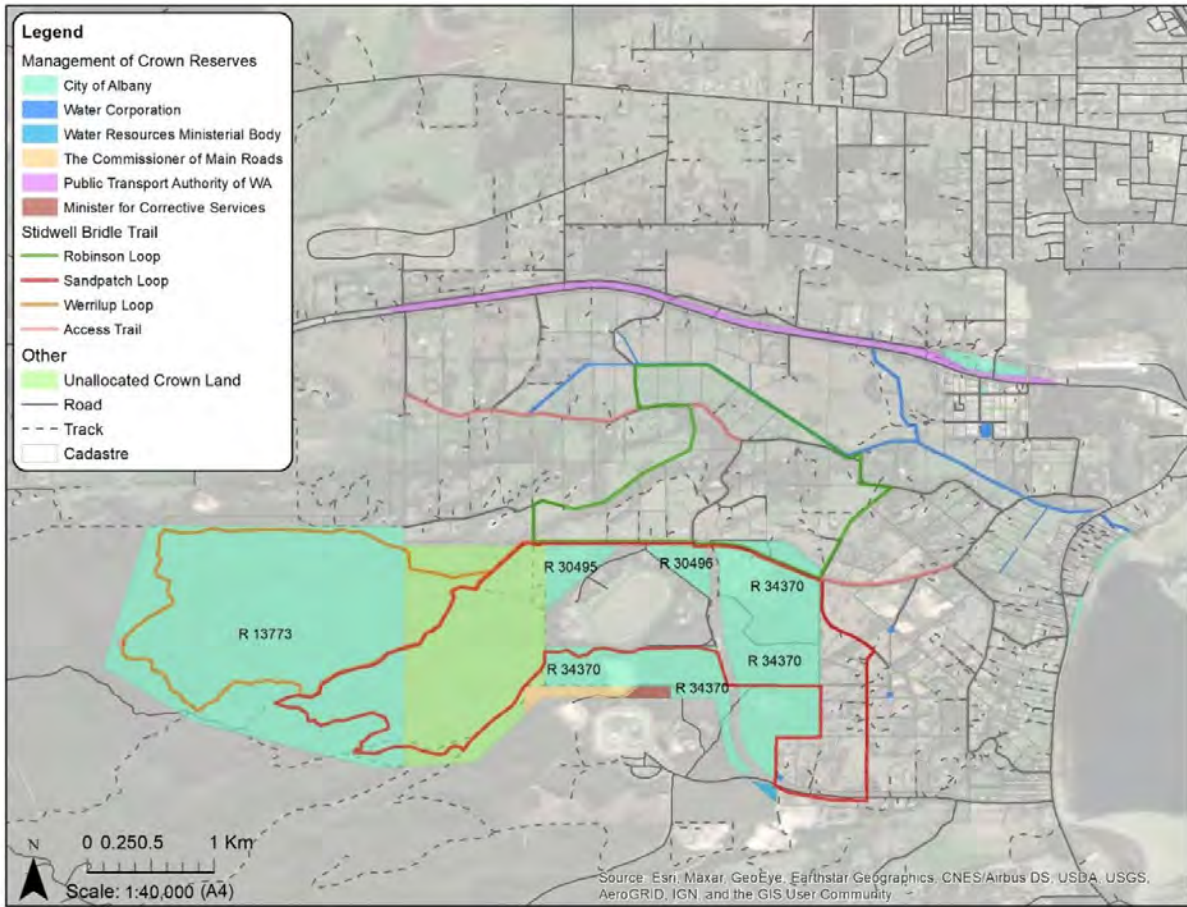


Figure 8: Management of Crown Reserves

Data Source: Crown Reserves Data Shapefile, Supplied by CoA (2021).

Key relevant legislation: *Land Administration Act 1997* (DPLH) Section 41 Designated Purpose.

PDWSAs

PDWSAs are constituted over several Crown land tenures and are managed alongside land tenure. *Operational Policy 13* applies to Crown land in all PDWSAs, unless a drinking water source protection report specifically recommends an alternative outcome for recreation. The Policy considers proposals in the context of protection zones and outer catchment. The outer catchment is the area of the PDWSA outside of the protection zone.

The Focus Area is located within the South Coast Water Reserve which is a PDWSA. DWER, Water Corporation and the CoA have a shared responsibility for the protection of PDWSAs. The SBT and Robinson Precinct are located within Drinking Water Priority Areas and sections of the trail are also within wellhead protection zones (WHPZ), as outlined in Table 6 and Figure 9 below.

Table 6: Protection Zones and Priority Areas

Protection Zones and Priority Areas		Definition	Trail Loop/s
WHPZ		<p>WHPZs are defined in the immediate vicinity of drinking water abstraction points, as these areas are the most vulnerable to contamination.</p> <p>WHPZs are generally circular with a radius around each drinking water production bore that reflects the underlying priority area. This is usually 500m in P1 areas and 300 m in P2 and P3 areas (unless hydrogeological information is available to select a different size and shape). If a WHPZ straddles the boundary of two priority areas, it may have a different shape, e.g., part 500m and part 300m.</p>	<p>Sandpatch Loop Werrilup Loop Robinson Loop</p>
Outer Catchment	Priority 1 (P1)	<p>Generally located over land under government ownership, such as state forests. The objective in P1 areas is to avoid unnecessary water quality contamination risks. Consistent with the Australian drinking water guidelines preventive risk framework, changes of land use which introduce additional risks are not recommended.</p>	<p>Sandpatch Loop Werrilup Loop Robinson Loop</p>
	Priority 2 (P2)	<p>Priority 2 (P2) areas are located over land zoned rural, such as farm land and rural-residential lots. The objective in P2 areas is to minimise water quality contamination risks.</p> <p>Low levels of development consistent with the rural zoning are considered appropriate, generally with conditions.</p>	<p>Sandpatch Loop Robinson Loop</p>

Information source: *Water quality protection note no. 25: Land use compatibility tables for public drinking water source areas* (DWER, 2021)

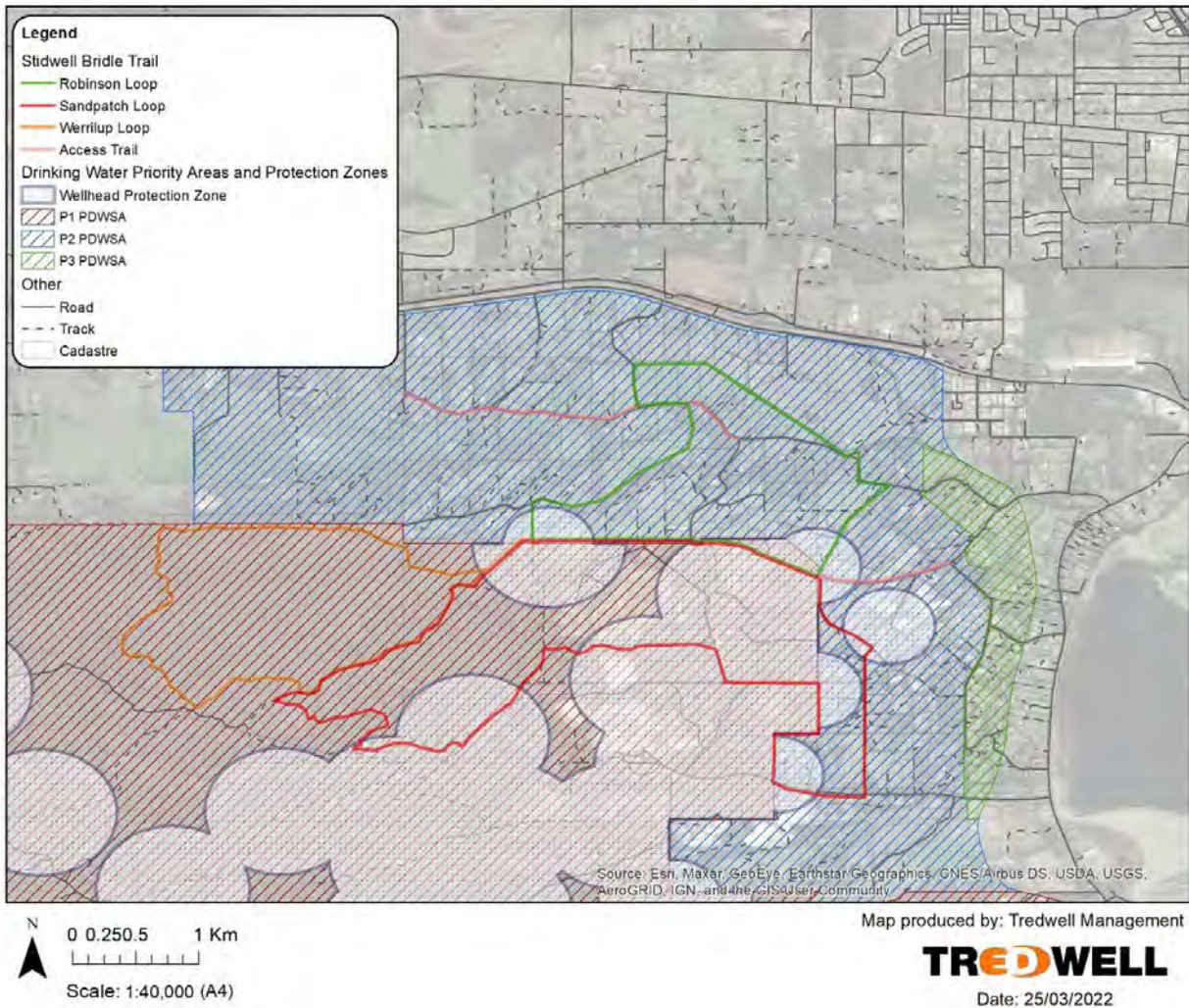


Figure 9: SBT Location within PDWSA

Data Source: Public Water Priority and Protection Zones, Supplied by DWER (2021).

Key relevant legislation: *Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947* and *Operational Policy 13*.

Land Use Compatibility Tables for PDWSAs

Land uses and activities that are considered appropriate on crown land within the priority areas are outlined in *Water quality protection note (WQPN) no. 25: Land use compatibility tables for PDWSAs*.

The SBT is recognised as an existing approved land use and can continue at current levels/capacity because the trail was existing and formally designated before 2012 (and before *Operational Policy 13* was updated to reflect recommendations from a parliamentary inquiry into recreation within PDWSAs). However, any proposed increases in capacity, facilities or change in use or recreation events must be assessed in accordance with *Operational Policy 13*.

Table 7 extracts the key relevant information from the *WQPN no. 25: Land use compatibility tables for PDWSAs*.

Table 7: Land Use and Activity Compatibility

Land Use or Activity	P1	P2	P3
All types of recreation facilities on crown land	Refer to <i>Operational Policy 13: Recreation within public drinking water source areas on crown land</i> .		
Bridle Trails ^v	Incompatible	Compatible with conditions (refer Condition 13)	Compatible with conditions (refer Condition 13)
Equestrian Centre ^h	Incompatible	Incompatible (refer Condition 33)	Acceptable

^v If this recreational facility or event is on crown land, please refer to 'All types of recreation on crown land' heading instead.

^h Includes land or buildings dominantly used for the showing, competition or training of horses, and riding schools.

Conditions referenced:

- 13: DWER does not support this activity within protection zones (WHPZs and Reservoir Protection Zones) unless 'special circumstances' apply.
- 33: Further conditions that apply for these developments are 9, 19 and 21. *WQPG 13: Environmental guidelines for horse facilities and activities* provides additional best management practices.

Table 8 relates to compatibility of recreation activities for individuals or groups of less than 25 as outlined in Operational Policy 13. This compatibility table does not apply to new/proposed events or facilities.

Table 8: Compatibility of Recreation Activities

Recreation Type	Groundwater – WHPZ	Groundwater – Outer Catchment
Riding/walking/training of animals (including dogs and horses)	Incompatible	Incompatible
Riding/walking/training of animals on public roads ¹ and on approved designated sites - trails, tracks or areas (including dogs and horses)	Supported on public roads ¹ and at designated sites	Supported on public roads ¹ and at designated sites

¹'Public roads' does not include tracks or trails for the purposes of fire control, mining, forestry or infrastructure access/maintenance.

Topography and Soils

Topography

There are distinct differences in the topography of the Focus Area, between the relatively flat and low-lying Robinson Precinct, and the undulating sandy hills to the west, within Sandpatch Reserve. The peak elevation of the Focus Area is Werrilup Hill which sits at 143 metres above sea level.

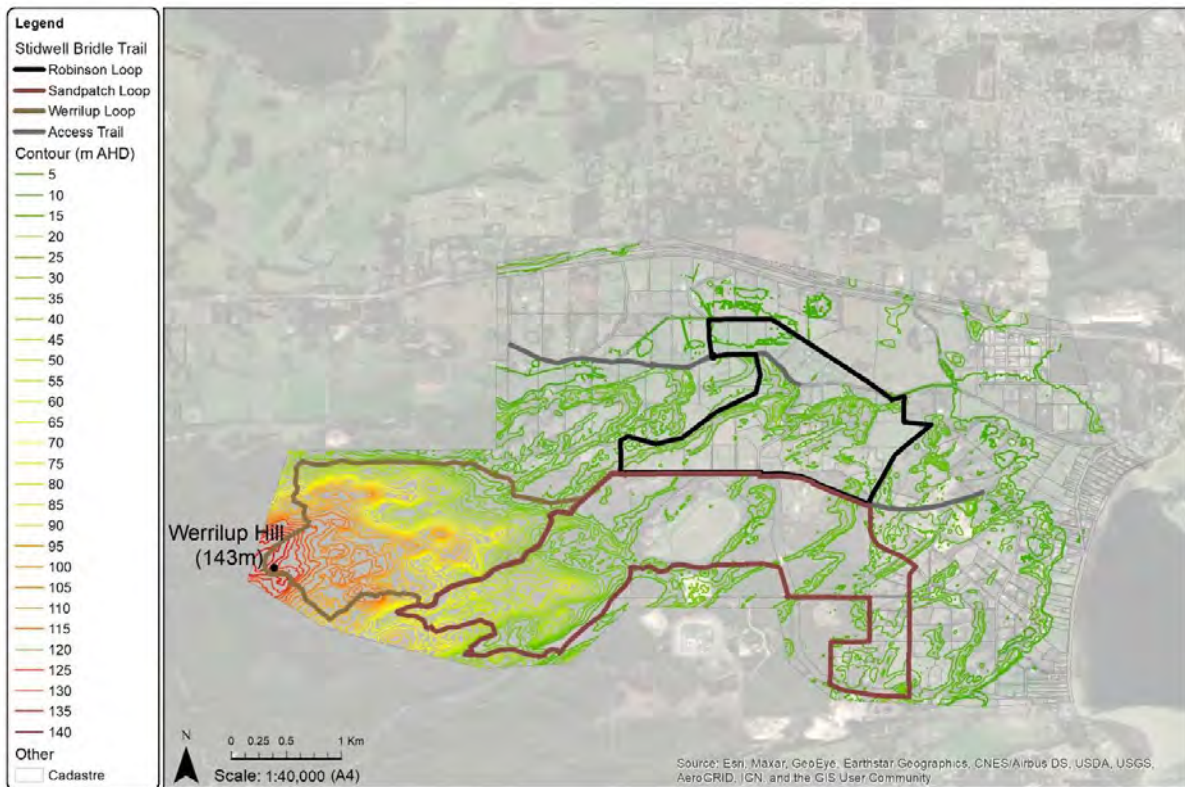


Figure 10: Topography

Data Source: Contours (LiDAR), Supplied by CoA (2021).

Soils

The Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) publishes spatial information regarding soil landscape mapping across WA. The following map (Figure 11) shows a map of the best available soil data for the Focus Area, and Table 9 includes a summary description of the soil types identified.

These soils range from light to dark grey, are unconsolidated and therefore susceptible to erosion.



Figure 11: Soils

Data Source: Best Available Soil Data, Published by the DPIRD (2021).

Table 9: Soil Type and Characteristics

Soil Type	Characteristics Summary Description	Soil Data Reliability
Collis yellow duplex Phase	Gravelly yellow duplex soils; Jarrah-Marri forest.	Medium data quality, midscale or imprecise mapping
Mattaband yellow duplex Phase	Gravelly yellow and yellow duplex soils; Jarrah-Marri-Yellow Tingle forest.	
Meerup podzols on interdune plains Phase	Podzols on interdune plains; banksia-bulich-yate woodland.	
Meerup podzols over calcareous sand Phase	Podzols over calcareous sand; banksia-bulich-yate woodland.	
Owingup Subsystem	Plains with swamps, lunettes and dunes. Yellow solonetzic soils, organic loams and diatomaceous earth; Wattle-Paperbark thickets, Teatree heath and reeds. Podzols on dunes; Banksia-Sheoak woodland.	

Data Source: Best Available Soil Data, Published by the DPIRD (2021).

Heritage and Environmental Values

Available data for Aboriginal Heritage Places, Environmentally Sensitive Areas and Phytophthora dieback distribution have been included in the maps shown in Figure 12.

It is important to note that the layer showing the 'estimated dieback protectable and unprotectable areas' shows data which was collected during a 2009 survey and this is expected to have changed (with further spread of unprotectable areas) over the period 2009 – 2022.

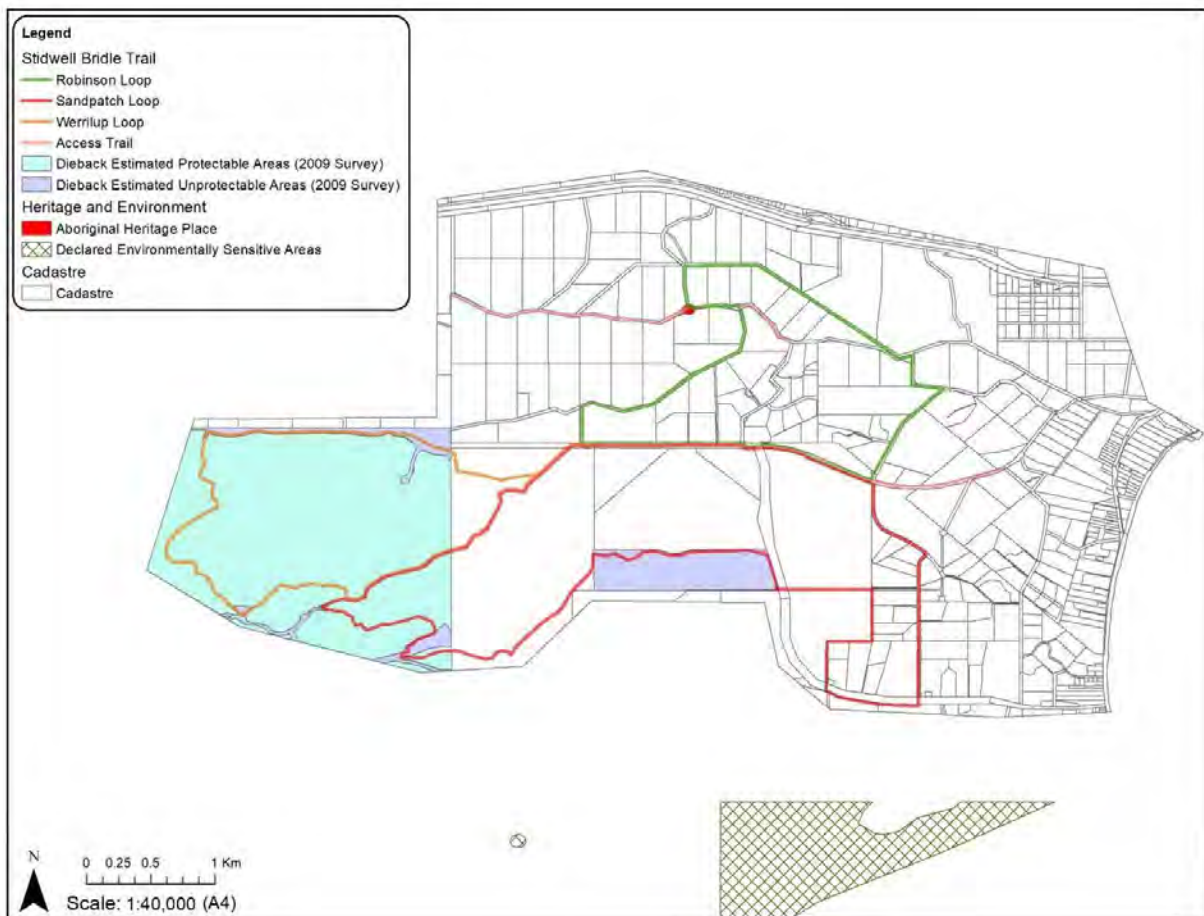


Figure 12: Known Heritage and Environmental Values

Data Sources: Aboriginal Heritage Places; Declared Environmentally Sensitive Areas, Supplied by CoA (2021). Estimated Dieback Protectable and Unprotectable Areas (2009 Survey), Supplied by CoA.

Key relevant legislation: *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021* (DPLH) and *Environment Protection Act 1986* Section 51B (DWER), *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act* (Commonwealth Department of Environment and Energy, 1999).

Table 10: Heritage and Environmental Considerations

Heritage and Environment Consideration	Trail Loop/s	Comment
Aboriginal Heritage Places	Robinson Loop	'Black Stump' is a Registered Site located at the intersection of Gledhow South Road and Robinson Road. The area surrounding the black stump has been protected by stonework and marked by a granite slab, fitted with a plaque explaining the area's significance
Declared Environmentally Sensitive Areas	N/A	None identified within the Focus Area.
Phytophthora Dieback	Sandpatch Loop and Werrilup Loop	The western end of the Sandpatch Loop is located within a dieback protectable area and the central southern section of the Sandpatch Loop is within a dieback unprotectable area. The majority of the Werrilup Loop is located within a dieback protectable area, with some of the northern section within a dieback unprotectable area.

Vehicle Access

Roads and tracks within the Focus Area are the management responsibility of the CoA. The Water Corporation supports with management/maintenance of tracks which are specifically used for accessing water corporation assets, such as bores.

The road classifications shown in Figure 13 are based on the WA Government's 'Landgate Roads' layer. This is not necessarily the same as the classifications as per Operational Policy 13.

Operational Policy 13, notes: 'Public roads' in PDWSAs are defined as: *cleared and graded roads (with a gravel or bitumen/cement surface), that are subject to regular maintenance. This does not include tracks or trails for the purposes of fire control, mining, forestry or infrastructure access/maintenance because public access may not be allowed on these roads. Please note that government agencies may vary in how they define 'public roads' and how they manage them, however within PDWSAs the Policy 13 definition and guidance for 'public roads' is applicable.*

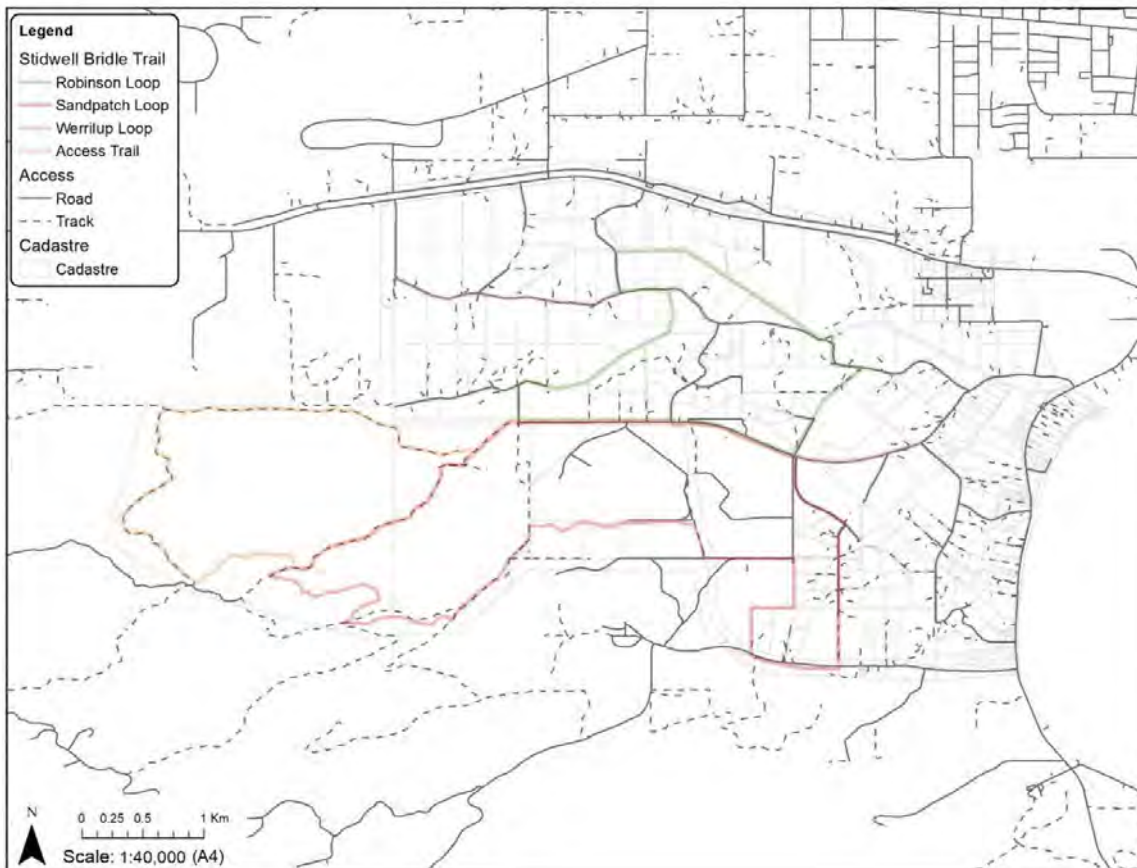


Figure 13: Vehicle Access

Data Source: Landgate Cadastral Data and Landgate Roads (Simplified), Supplied by CoA (2021).

Key relevant legislation: *Operational Policy 13* (DWER, 2019); *Land Administration Act 1997* (DPLH); *Road Traffic Act 1974* (Department of Transport; Police Service); *Road Traffic (Administration) Act 2008* (Department of Transport); *Road Traffic Code 2000* (Department of Transport; Police Service); *Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978* (DLGSC); *CoA Local Government Property Local Law 2011* (CoA).

Recreational Trails

Two of Western Australia’s most iconic long-distance recreational trail traverse through the Focus Area – the Bibbulmun Track (bushwalking) and the Munda Biddi Trail (bushwalking and off-road cycling). Both trails connect Albany to the Perth Hills.

The location of these trails within the Focus Area is shown in Table 14.

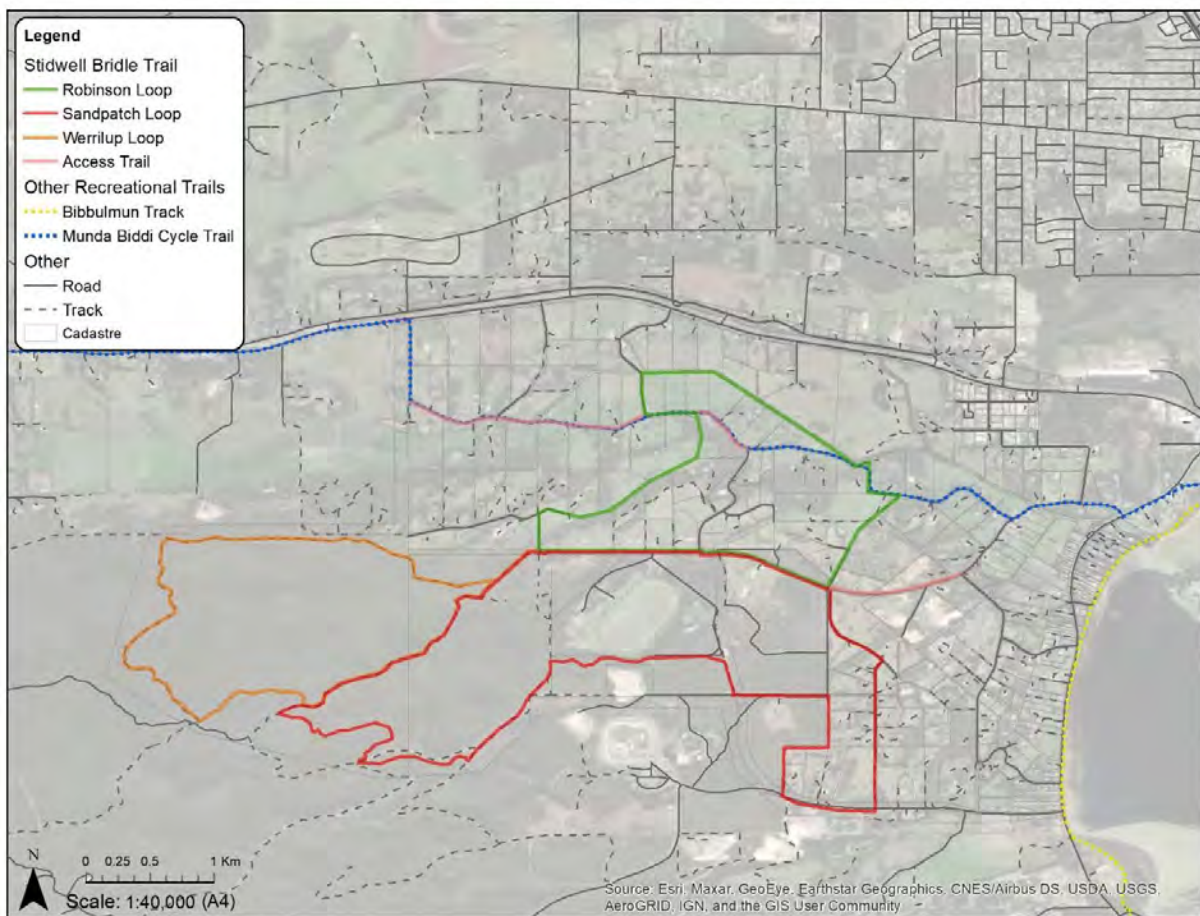


Figure 14: Current Recreational Uses

Data Source: Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) Long Trails, Accessed via Data WA (2021).

Planning Zones

As outlined in the *CoA Local Planning Strategy (2019)*, the *CoA Local Planning Scheme 1* provides the legal framework against which individual development proposals will be considered, along with relevant policies and guidelines. Planning zones are designated in *CoA Local Planning Strategy (2019)* which is part of this Planning Scheme.

State planning policies are prepared and adopted by the WA Planning Commission (WAPC) under statutory procedures set out in Part 3 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*. In review of a Local Planning Strategy the local government must have 'due regard' to the provisions of state planning policies.

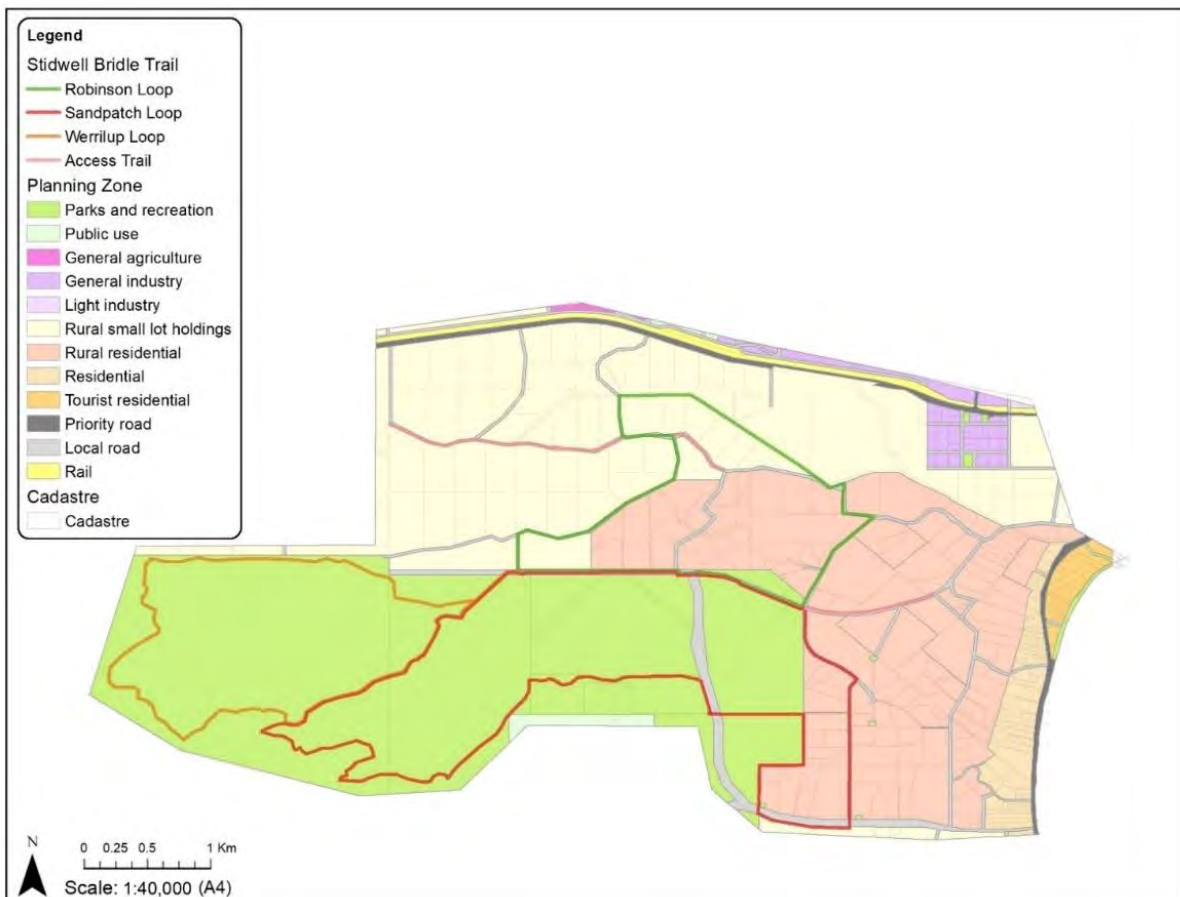


Figure 15: Planning Zones

Data Source: Planning Zones, Accessed via CoA (2021).

Table 11: Planning Zones and Permitted Uses

Planning Zone	Trail Loop/s	Permitted Uses
Parks and Recreation	Robinson Loop Sandpatch Loop Werrilup Loop	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Passive recreation • Active sporting pursuits • Cultural and or community activities • Activities promoting community education of the environment • Uses that are compatible with and/or support the amenity of the reservation (i.e., cafe) where specific facilities for such purposes have been approved.
Rural Small Lot Holdings	Robinson Loop	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide for the use of land for rural living purposes in a rural setting on lots generally ranging in size from 6 to 40ha, in close proximity to existing urban areas or rural villages. • Provide for home business, industry – cottage, tourist and rural pursuits where part-time and full-time income may be derived on individual lots from speciality agricultural production and small-scale value adding activities. • Ensure that uses and development within the zone are compatible with the preservation and protection of environmentally sensitive areas, do not visually detract from the landscape and the visual amenity of the locality and minimise any on-site or off-site impacts such as land degradation, biosecurity risks and/or potential land use conflicts with adjoining lots and/or uses.
Local Road	Robinson Loop Sandpatch Loop Werrilup Loop	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle use in line with Traffic Laws.

Source: *CoA Local Planning Scheme No. 1 (2021); DC Policy - Use of Land Reserved for Parks and Recreation and Regional Open Space (2017).*

Bushfire Prone Areas

The following map identifies that the entirety of the Focus Area is located within a designated bushfire prone area, as designated by the Fire and Emergency Services Commissioner.

Bushfire prone areas are those which have been identified to be subject to, or likely to be subject to, bushfire attack. A bushfire prone area is identified by the presence of, and proximity to, bushfire prone vegetation and includes both the area containing the bushfire prone vegetation and a 100-metre buffer zone immediately surrounding it.

Additional planning and building requirements may apply to new proposals within a bushfire prone area. A further assessment of bushfire risk may also be required to ensure future developments in bushfire prone areas are safer.

The requirements for bushfire prone areas are described in *State Planning Policy 3.7: Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas* and the *Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas*.

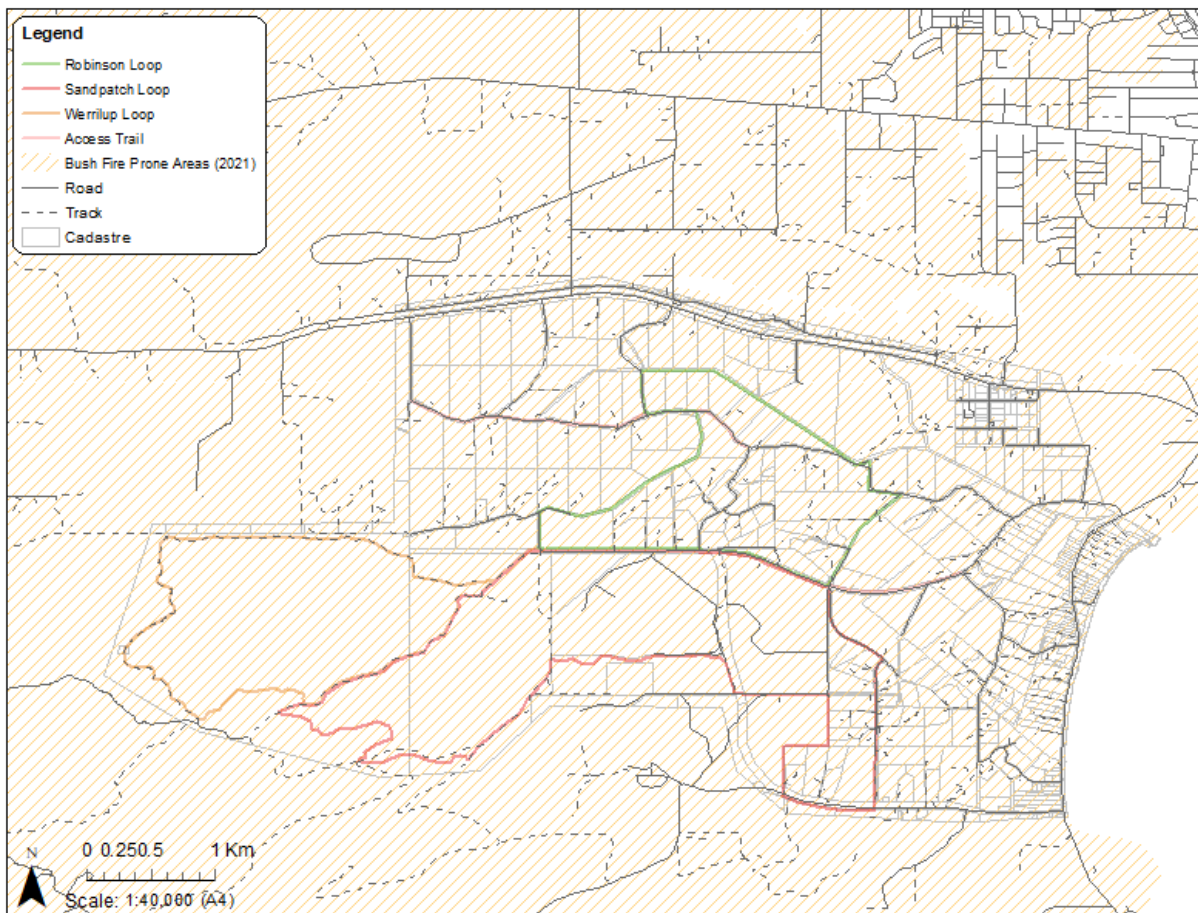


Figure 16: Bushfire Prone Areas

Data Source: Bushfire Prone Areas 2021 dataset (Designated on 11/12/21), Accessed via Data WA (2021).

Key relevant legalisation: *State Planning Policy 3.7: Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas* (WAPC); *Planning and Development Act 2005* (DPLH).

Hazards

Hazards have been identified through site visits and consultation with regular users of the SBT. The SBT in its current state does not provide a safe and appealing trail user experience and requires improvements, particularly with regards to addressing safety concerns associated with trail user conflict and ongoing maintenance requirements.

The following hazards have been identified along the SBT:

- Use of the SBT by unauthorised vehicles (i.e. recreational trailbikes and four-wheel-drives)
- High vehicle speeds (i.e. 80kph) and heavy vehicles on roads which intersect and run alongside the SBT
- Trail crosses road network at locations near road bends, with poor sightlines
- Degraded and eroded trail surface, with insufficient maintenance – results in undulating trail surface and exposed tree roots etc.
- Significant out slope on trail surface and steep drops off trail corridor
- Unclear/poorly defined alignment, with sections of unauthorised/unsanctioned trails created
- Trail traversing close to property boundaries with hazards such as barbed wire fencing, animals and loud vehicles (i.e. motorbikes) in adjacent paddocks and many intersecting driveways
- Interactions with large pelotons of bicycles along intersecting roads
- Trail width and height too narrow for horses, with insufficient maintenance
- Feeder trails (i.e. regularly used by riders to access the trail network) are not appropriately signposted or maintained to facilitate safe trail access for local riders
- Lack of safe alternative routes to using the advanced trail section along the drain
- Lack of information about trail difficulty and required skill levels
- Trail traverses sections of road (including some single lane sections) utilised by other vehicles.

It is important to note that horses often ‘spook’ or ‘shy’ as a natural reaction to something that it doesn’t understand. This is a fearful response to what the horse perceives to be a frightening stimulus such as noise, object or sudden movement. Such external influences can result in uncontrollable flight behaviour.

Further details about the location and source of information relating to hazards is included in Appendix 6: Hazards.

Signage and Infrastructure

Figure 17 displays the different types of signage recorded on the SBT during the site visit.

Table 12 provides photographs of each type of sign and an overall assessment.

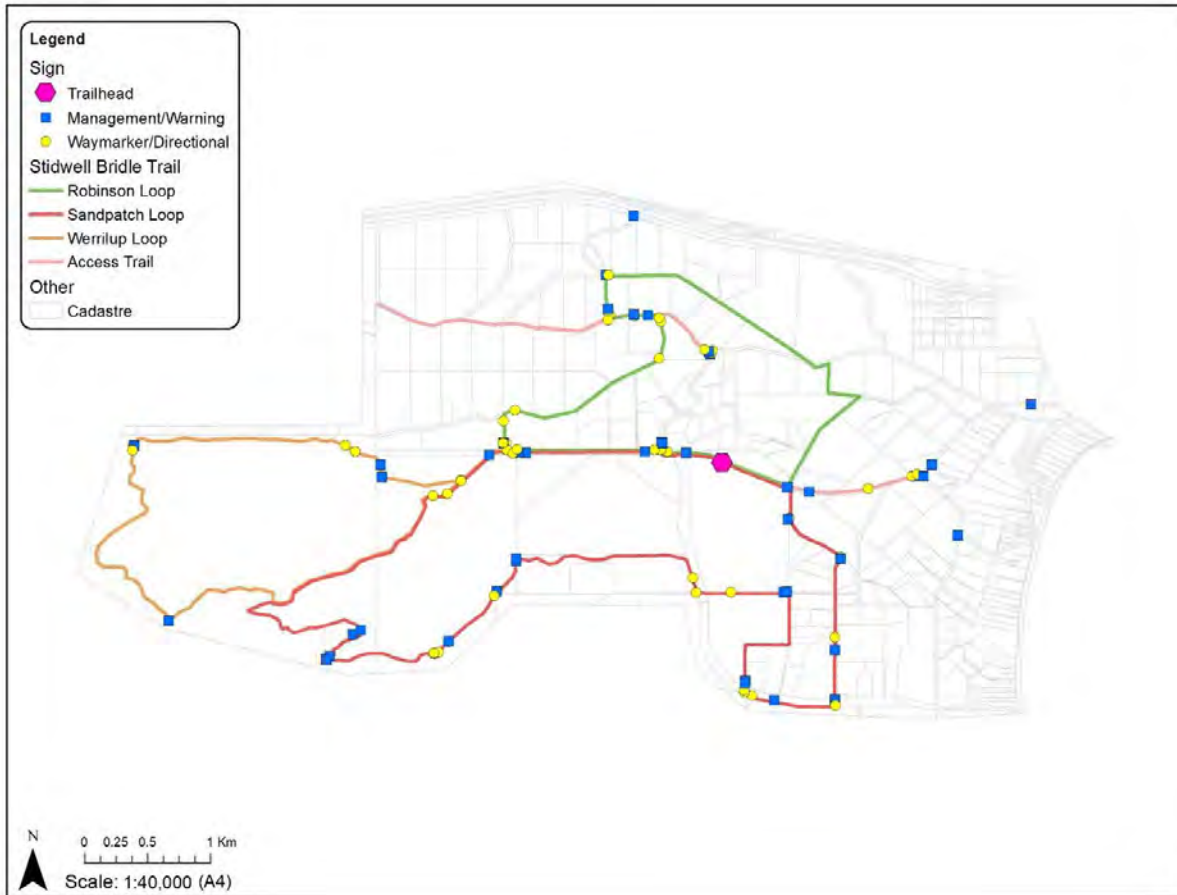


Figure 17: Signage Locations

Table 12: Signage Types

Trailhead Sign (AEC)	
<p>Assessment</p> <p>The trailhead signage located on the grounds of the AEC is in good condition. However, the content of this sign requires review and update to ensure that all relevant trail information is provided. Key components which should be included on a trailhead sign are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Map with scale, legend and north arrow and key facilities • Classification of each trail experience as per the relevant trail classification system (WA Horse Trail Classification System) • Distance and estimated time to complete each trail • Permitted trail user group/s • Safety/caution information and safety precautions • Safety considerations (e.g. bushfire risk, snakes) • Environmental and water considerations (e.g. pathogen contamination and spread mitigation) • Trail manager name, logo and contact details • Trail user code of conduct 	
	
	

Management/Risk Signs	
<p>Assessment</p> <p>Management/risk signage relating to 'shared use' of the SBT has caused confusion among the trail user community and contributed to the risks associated with trail user interactions/conflict. There is need for a review of the relevant City of Albany Local Laws, and review/removal of signage to align with the legislative context, The appropriate type of management/risk signage should be considered in the preparation of a Trail Signage and Infrastructure Plan. There is a need for new signage which raises awareness of permitted usage, as well as the designation of the area as a PDWSA.</p>	
	
	
	
	

Road Caution Signs

Assessment
 Caution signs exist on roads in the Robinson Precinct to raise awareness to drivers that there is equestrian activity in the area, and in specific locations where the trail crosses the road. This type of signage is supported and supports risk management where interactions are likely between horses and vehicles. The location and distribution of road caution signage should be a key consideration in the development of a Signage and Infrastructure Plan for the SBT.



Waymarking/Directional Signs	
<p>Assessment</p> <p>The existing wayfinding system is in varied condition across the SBT, with many units in poor condition, and some units missing the arrow/inidicator plaque. Review and renewal of the wayfinidng system is required in the development of a Trail Signage and Infrastrucutre Plan. It is noted that the Munda Biddi Trail traverses through Robinson Precinct and has associated wayfinding signage (generally in good condition).</p>	
	
	
	
	

Barrier Infrastrucutre/Cavaletti Stepovers

Assessment

Consultation with trail users identified that that the effectiveness of the existing cavaletti stepovers is limited, and unauthorised vehicles (i.e., trailbikes) are still able to access the tracks.



04 CONSULTATION



Consultation Process

Consultation with key stakeholder and targeted members of the trail user community has been an important component of the Study. This process has included:

- A start-up meeting with the PWG (September 2021)
- PWG Workshop 1: Vision and Context (November 2021)
- Site visit with members of the PWG (November 2021)
- Interviews with stakeholders, including targeted trail users, organisations and government agencies (November 2021 – February 2022).
- PWG Workshop 2: Issues and Opportunities (January 2022)
- PWG Workshop 3: Presentation of Draft Report (February 2022).

PWG Workshop

The first PWG Workshop was held on Wednesday the 10th of November 2021. The workshop included a discussion around the vision for the Robinson Precinct and SBT, current issues and implications of PDWSAs, as outlined in Table 13.

Table 13: PWG Workshop Key Findings

Topic	Key Discussion Points
Bridle Trail User Groups	Cater for a variety of bridle trail users, including provision of trail sections which accommodate the needs of carriage driving.
Designated and Dedicated Bridle Trail	Designated and dedicated bridle trail network, clearly prohibiting motorised vehicle access and enforcement of this.
Education and Awareness	Educate the community about impacts of trail misuse, and appropriate conduct in natural areas and on trails. Horses are classified as vehicles on public roads and community education is required to address this.
Robinson Precinct	Protect and enhance the equestrian culture, industry and community which already exists in Robinson. Change the mindset of people entering the precinct through education and signage.
Protection of Environmental Values	Protect the natural environment (especially in Sandpatch Reserve) from impacts of illegal/unauthorised use. Motorised vehicles cause trail surface issues, particularly erosion.
Safety	Review and potentially reduce speed limits on roads within the Robinson Precinct, with consideration of impacts and interactions between horses (particularly at trail/road intersections), cyclists, cars and trucks.
Communication and Signage	Current signage creates confusion and appears to endorse vehicles on sections of the bridle trail. Clear communication and enforcement of rules and regulations for the SBT and access roads in Sandpatch Reserve, as well as trail signage clearly stating which users are permitted or prohibited is required.
Legislation	Establish legislative context and implications for the SBT.
Implications of PDWSA	Developments and changes to land uses in PDWSAs need to occur consistent with existing policy, planning and legislation for the protection of water quality and public health. Any proposals for designation of new or increased recreation facilities must be assessed through the policy 13 process and consistent with by-laws and planning. Proposed new horse trail facilities or increased capacity of existing facilities is unlikely to be supported in the PDWSA due to the water quality risks this activity poses. However proposal for re-alignment of existing approved trail that could offer lower water quality risks could be supported though the policy 13 assessment process. Any supported new or increased recreation facilities, re-alignments or events supported by the Water Corporation and DWER in PDWSAs must be then referred to an interagency collaborative working group for recreation in water catchments and if supported then noted by the Minister for Water.

The workshop included a round-table brainstorm activity which involved each attendee raising their key three issues relating to the Focus Area and providing suggestions for how these issues could be appropriately addressed. These issues and suggested actions are outlined in Table 14.

Table 14: PWG Workshop Issues and Actions Activity

Issues Raised	Suggested Actions
<p>Safety</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Safety issues for horses and their riders at conflict points and road intersections. • Safety issues involving interactions with motorised vehicles. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Signage Plan for the SBT. • Education and awareness campaigns. • Review and reduce speed limits of roads within the Robinson Precinct. • Enforce prohibition of trailbikes on the SBT. • Acknowledge that motorised vehicles are not permitted on bridle trails. • Identify specific risk areas where horses and vehicles interact.
<p>Maintenance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintenance is currently ad hoc. • Former Maintenance Plan from 2009 is outdated/not being used and is not realistic/achievable with the resources available. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create a new Maintenance Plan that is achievable and highlights responsibilities (not ad hoc).
<p>Illegal vehicle use</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unauthorised vehicles on bridle trails. • Creation of unauthorised tracks. • Threats to environmental values and biodiversity. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install fencing/barriers to prevent unauthorised vehicle access onto SBT. • Enforce prohibition of trailbikes within the PDWSA and on the SBT. • Identify alternative locations which are authorised for activities such as trailbike riding (e.g., CoA has planned the new Great Southern Motorplex, noting this does not cater for all types of trailbike users). Noted that private property (e.g., farms) are an ideal option to accommodate a trailbike space. • Propose to DLGSC that Sandpatch Reserve is established as a 'prohibited area' for off-road vehicles.
<p>Sustainable Governance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No long-term sustainable governance model for the SBT. • Issues identifying each land parcel and the relevant managing authority and legislative responsibilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish a 'Friends of the SBT' to ensure long term continuity of community/user advocacy and management for the trail within a formalised governance framework. • Acknowledge that the SBT must be sustainable and safeguarded into the future. • Identify the managing authority of each land parcel and highlight responsibilities of these authorities.
<p>Robinson Precinct – Equestrian Culture</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equestrian culture of the Robinson Precinct is under threat from conflict with unauthorised trailbikes in the precinct and on the SBT. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Formally designate Robinson as a dedicated an 'Equestrian Precinct'. • Educate the community and raise awareness about the equestrian culture and history of Robinson.
<p>Implementation and Actions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Various reports have been developed since the 1990's with lack of action on recommendations. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review progress from previous reports and incorporate the relevant outstanding actions. • Study to engage with relevant stakeholders and authorities to achieve outcomes.

Key Stakeholder Interviews

Tredwell conducted key stakeholder interviews between November 2021 and February 2022. The key stakeholder interviews provided the opportunity for different perspectives relating to the Focus Area to be understood and considered in the project.

Representatives of the following targeted stakeholder groups contributed to the Study by participating in a stakeholder interview:

- DWER
- Water Corporation
- Main Roads
- DLGSC
- DPLH (via email)
- Albany Police
- CoA (City Reserves)
- Albany Pony Club
- Albany Carriage Driving Club
- Albany Natural Trailriders
- King River Pony Club
- Denmark Equestrian Centre (DEC)
- Liz Adamson (Trail User)
- WA Racecourse Trainers Association (contribution via email)
- Recreational Trailbike Rider's Association
- Albany Equestrian Centre
- Southern Districts Dressage Club
- Paul Hunter (Horse owner and trainer)

The following targeted stakeholder groups did not respond to request/s for involvement in a stakeholder interview:

- Albany Adult Riders Club
- Albany Racing Club
- Local motorbike riders x 2

The following targeted stakeholder groups declined invitations for involvement in a stakeholder interview:

- Albany 4WD Club
- Albany Motorcycle Club

Key topics from each stakeholder interview are outlined in Table 15. Minutes from stakeholder interviews have been collated into a document separate to this report for CoA records.

Table 15: Key Stakeholder Interviews - Key Topics

Stakeholder	Key Topics
DWER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legislative framework. • Requirements for compliance with <i>Operational Policy 13</i>. • Acknowledgement of the SBT as existing and approved prior to 2012. • Opportunities for reduction of risk to public drinking water. • Draft South Coast Water Reserve drinking water source protection report (under development). • Definition of 'public road' as per <i>Operational Policy 13</i>.
Water Corporation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Corporation services and scope. • Existing management arrangements for the SBT on Water Corporation drains. • Existing management arrangements for Sandpatch Reserve. • Requirement for vehicle access to Water Corporation assets within the Focus Area. • Werrilup Borefield Expansion Project. • Requirements for compliance with <i>Operational Policy 13</i>.
Main Roads	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All roads in the focus area are local roads which are managed by local government. • Main Roads are responsible for speed zones on all roads (including local roads). • Main Roads is responsible for regulatory signs, markings and traffic management on all roads. However, CoA have the responsibility to install/maintain non-regulatory signage (e.g., warning signs) on local roads as this has been delegated to local governments in regional areas.
DLGSC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DLGSC would like to see safeguarding of the investment made in facilities such as the SBT and the AEC, in line with the <i>Great Southern Regional Trails Master Plan 2020-2029</i>. • DLGSC recognises recreational vehicle use as a legitimate recreational activity which requires suitable facilities. DLGSC advocate for all types of recreational including both horse riding and trailbike riding (where these activities are appropriate). • User conflict on the SBT has increased since the motocross track was moved out of Robinson. • DLGSC advocates for the establishment of the Great Southern Motorplex. Stage 1 funding has been allocated. • It is not clear whether vehicles are permitted on the management track sections of the SBT (signage is not clear). • Powers available to local governments through the <i>Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978</i>.
DPLH (via email)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Risk of degradation/contamination and how this is managed. • Lease/licence requirements for Unallocated Crown Land
Albany Police	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The <i>Road Traffic Act 1974</i> and the <i>Road Traffic Code 2000</i> which provide legislative basis for traffic enforcement. • Resources for speed zone enforcement are allocated based on resourcing availability and on assessment of public risk. • WA Police do not enforce rules regarding use of unauthorised vehicles on Council land. This responsibility lies with Local Government (unless there has been a breach of legislation which is enforced by WA Police).
CoA (City Reserves)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is perception that the SBT may be impacted by the Werrilup Borefield Expansion Project. • There has been consideration for the appropriateness of Water Corporation taking over management of Sandpatch Reserve due the number of sensitive assets located within it. This would require additional discussions and agreement.

Stakeholder	Key Topics
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Educational signs will be key to raising public awareness about the importance of the area for Albany's drinking water supply. • CoA manages the Focus Area as per the <i>CoA Local Government Property Local Law 2011</i> which outlines that vehicles are permitted on Council managed reserves if using 'accessways'. It is considered that the tracks within Sandpatch Reserve are 'accessways'. • Risk management is a requirement of insurance. • The 'shared zone' signage (horses, trailbikes, 4WD) was installed on management tracks as a risk management initiative to alert users of the risk in this reserve.
Albany Pony Club	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Albany Pony Club consider safety as the most significant issue on the SBT, primarily associated with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Conflict with unauthorised vehicles ○ Erosion/degradation of trail surface ○ Road speed limits in Robinson. • The trailhead sign and map requires upgrade. • The parking area at the AEC is currently adequate. • Large signage is recommended at the entry to the Robinson Precinct to show visitors that they are entering an equestrian precinct. • Maintenance of the SBT is contributed to by local residents. • There is a need for an alternative location for recreational vehicles in the region.
Albany Carriage Driving Club	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Albany Carriage Driving Club has historically been based at the AEC, however due to safety issues associated with using roads in the Robinson Precinct, the Club has needed to temporarily relocate to satisfy the risk requirements of the Australian Carriage Driving Society. The Club seeks to move back to the AEC if safety issues can be addressed. • Historically, local roads within the Robinson Precinct have been used for carriage driving. The current speed zoning (80km/h) for roads is currently unsafe and does not take into account the fact that these roads are also used by horse riders and carriage drivers. Vehicles commonly speed on these roads in excess of 80km/h. • The SBT is designed for horse trail riding and the majority of the SBT is currently unsuitable for carriage driving. Carriage drivers generally use roads within the Robinson Precinct, and where suitable have accessed wider sections of the SBT (e.g., management tracks). The Club used to ride sections of the SBT near the prison, however, these sections are no longer suitable. • Shared use signage on the SBT has led to confusion, danger, and conflict for users. • Promotion of the Robinson Precinct as a location for cycling causes issues (cycling in large pelotons is not a compatible use with carriage driving).
Albany Natural Trailriders (ANT)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ANT members who do not live in Robinson generally park their floats at the AEC. • The section of the Robinson Loop that traverses adjacent to the drain can be dangerous. • The SBT has links to more informal riding trails (e.g., the firebreak along Home Road to Princess Royal Harbour). • Realignments to the SBT may be challenging due to constraints, such as Water Corporation infrastructure, water source protection zones, residential areas and road networks. • Some signage on the SBT is incorrect (e.g., 'no horses permitted on feeder trails'). The existing 'shared use' signage is confusing for all trail users. Many of the waymarkers are in poor condition. • Road crossing points are currently suitable, however, there may be a requirement to provide more formal crossing points if road traffic volumes increase in future. • The SBT requires overall improvements and safeguarding for legitimate users into the future - the SBT itself does not require major changes).

Stakeholder	Key Topics
King River Pony Club	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Safety is the main concern for horse riders while traversing the SBT. The most significant safety issue is conflict with unauthorised vehicles. • Road crossing points in the Robinson Precinct can be problematic if horses are not 'street wise'. • The King River Pony Club recommends safeguarding the existing SBT by designating the SBT as equestrian only (i.e., to prohibit motorised vehicles).
Denmark Equestrian Centre (DEC)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Key issue is user conflict between horse riders and vehicles. This is particularly an issue on the narrow sections of the SBT due to poor sightlines. • Current signage makes it difficult to navigate the SBT. • The SBT is not consistently maintained. • The DEC liaise with the AEC regarding utilising facilities such as parking, toilets, and day yards. The DEC find that parking at the AEC is excellent, and gates are generally kept unlocked. DEC riders will occasionally camp at the AEC. • The DEC usually use the Werrilup Loop. • Riders are encouraged to follow the <i>ATHRA Code of Conduct</i> (2011). The Code of Conduct includes appropriate behaviour to mitigate risks, including risks to the environment (e.g., dieback management, environmentally responsible water-course crossings) but does not include any specific requirements for riding in PDWSAs. • ATHRA's Pre-Ride Assessment includes safety measures for group rides.
Regular Trail User	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Safety is one of the major issues on the SBT for riders and their horses, primarily due to risk of interactions with recreational vehicles. • Trail maintenance has declined over the past 10 years. Maintenance is addressed in an ad hoc manner/in response to requests. • Majority of signage on the SBT is either outdated or non-existent and is confusing for both horse riders and recreational vehicle drivers. • Many users have safety concerns regarding road speeds in Robinson Precinct. • Many users have concerns about protecting areas from dieback, protecting water catchments from contamination and risk of bushfire. • The SBT and Sandpatch Reserve require improved/more clear management signage. • There is a need for surveillance and enforcement of rules regarding permitted usage of the SBT. • Some sections of the SBT are problematic and could be addressed with realignments (e.g., realign trail under powerlines along Roberts Road and behind the AEC). • There is a need for education/awareness for the public about authorised use and expected behaviours on the SBT.
WA Racecourse Trainers Association (via email)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WARTA representative has the impression that few horse trainers in the Albany region use the SBT for commercial purposes - therefore WARTA has no meaningful role to play in the Study. • Should any of the proposed variations on change of use have a direct impact on the Albany Racing Club training facilities, either by way of restricted access or incompatible use, WARTA might be called upon to act on trainer's behalf.
Recreational Trailbike Rider's Association (RTRA)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RTRA have been involved in the development of the <i>Great Southern Trails Master Plan</i>, planning for the establishment of the Great Southern Motorplex, and in the development of the Discussion Paper regarding Off-Road Vehicles (by WALGA). • RTRA advocate for use of registered trailbikes to be considered as existing and approved prior to 2012 as per <i>Operational Policy 13</i>. It is acknowledged that there are currently no existing and approved recreational vehicle or trailbike areas within the Focus Area. • RTRA has been formed around four key objectives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ To have safer, legal off-road riding opportunities for recreational trail bike riders of all ages.

Stakeholder	Key Topics
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ To encourage responsible and safe riding attitudes, including minimising social and environmental damage and how this helps keep riding areas open. ○ To actively pursue the needs of trail bike riders with State and Local Government, landowners and other stakeholders. ○ To improve the perception of trail bike riding as a recreational activity. ● It is important to recognise the distinction between the terms 'off-road vehicles' and 'trailbikes'. Trailbikes are road registered and permitted on all public roads. Off-road vehicles are managed under the <i>Control of Vehicles Act 1978</i> - the sanctioned riding area nearest to Albany is in Wanneroo.
Albany Equestrian Club (AEC)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The current arrangement of the SBT starting and ending at the AEC works well. Recommended that the AEC continues to be promoted as the start and end point for the SBT. ● The AEC support upgrades to the trailhead signage and in particular updates to the information provided. ● AEC support (in-principle) the idea to relocate the trailhead sign to just outside the gated grounds of the AEC to increase accessibility, visibility, and inclusivity. ● Trail maintenance is a key issue, particularly overgrown/overhanging shrubbery/vegetation.
Southern Districts Dressage Club (SDDC)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Horse riders would like to utilise the SBT more often, however this is currently not possible due to the ongoing safety issues regarding recreational vehicle use. ● Trail maintenance requires better planning, organisation, and coordination. ● There is opportunity to embrace volunteer assistance with trail maintenance efforts (e.g., through re-establishing the Friends of the SBT) ● A wide range of facilities exist at the AEC such as drinking water, horse manure capture, toilets, parking, disability friendly facilities etc.
Horse Owner and Trainer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The section of SBT behind the Albany Racecourse is dangerous due vehicle use. ● Recommended that fencing be installed around problematic sections of the SBT as well as barriers at key entry/access points. ● Some sections of public road within the Robinson Precinct are unsafe for horse riders due to speeding vehicles, for example along Racecourse Road and also Roberts Road near the Albany Racecourse. ● Albany Horse Trainers commonly use the section of SBT (Sandpatch Loop) just behind the Albany Racecourse to train horses.

05 KEY FINDINGS



Existing Recreational Uses

The SBT and Robinson Precinct are used for a range of recreational pursuits. These are outlined in Table 16, with their status according to the legislative context.

This information has been interpreted from the relevant legislation/policies, as listed. This includes the *Policy – Land use compatibility in PDWSAs* which applies to all types of crown land (including roads) within PDWSAs.

Table 16: Status of Recreational Users

Activity	Status	Details	Relevant Legislation/Policies	Agency/s Responsible for Enforcement
Equestrian Uses				
Horse riding on the SBT (individuals and groups less than 25 that are not organised recreation events)	✓ Permitted	The SBT is an existing land use and can continue at existing levels/capacity because the trail was existing and designated before 2012.	<i>Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947</i> <i>Policy – Land use compatibility in PDWSAs</i> <i>Operational Policy 13</i>	CoA
Horse riding on the SBT (groups more than 25 or organised recreation events)	Requires approval	May be permitted with approval via the Recreation Events Assessment Procedure.	<i>Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947</i> <i>Policy – Land use compatibility in PDWSAs</i> <i>Operational Policy 13</i>	Approval required by: CoA DWER Water Corporation
Carriage driving on the SBT	Not clear - requires further consideration	It is anecdotally noted that sections of the SBT have been historically utilised for carriage driving.	No documentation, legislation or policies have been identified regarding the appropriateness of this use.	CoA
Horse riding or horse carriage driving on public roads	✓ Permitted	Must comply with traffic laws.	<i>Road Traffic Act 1974</i> and <i>Road Traffic Code 2000</i>	WA Police
Horse riding or carriage driving off trail/off public road*	X Not permitted	Horse riding is an incompatible activity in PDWSAs, unless on a recognised existing trail or on a public road.	<i>Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947</i> <i>Policy – Land use compatibility in PDWSAs</i> <i>Operational Policy 13</i>	CoA on land vested to the City
Equestrian activities within the grounds of the AEC	✓ Permitted	The AEC is an existing land use and can continue at current levels/capacity because the facility was existing and designated before 2012.	<i>Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947</i> <i>Policy – Land use compatibility in PDWSAs</i> <i>Operational Policy 13</i>	CoA DWER

*Definition of public road as per Operational Policy 13

REPORT ITEM CCS 455 REFERS

Activity	Status	Details	Relevant Legislation/Policies	Agency/s Responsible for Enforcement
Bushwalking				
Bushwalking on the Bibbulmun Track	✓ Permitted	<i>PDWSA Operational Policy 13</i> specifically allows for these activities on the Bibbulmun Track.	<i>Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947</i> <i>Policy – Land use compatibility in PDWSAs</i> <i>Operational Policy 13</i>	DBCA CoA DWER
Walking on the SBT	✓ Permitted	The SBT is an existing land use and can continue at existing levels/capacity because the trail was existing and designated before 2012. The SBT has been used by horse riders and walkers since establishment.	<i>Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947</i> <i>Policy – Land use compatibility in PDWSAs</i> <i>Operational Policy 13</i>	CoA
Cycling				
Road cycling on the local road network within the Robinson Precinct	✓ Permitted	Must comply with traffic laws.	<i>Road Traffic Act 1974</i> <i>Road Traffic Code 2000</i>	Police Service
Cycling on the Munda Biddi Trail	✓ Permitted	<i>Operational Policy 13</i> specifically allows for cycling on the Munda Biddi Trail.	<i>Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947</i> <i>Policy – Land use compatibility in PDWSAs</i> <i>Operational Policy 13</i>	DBCA CoA DWER
Vehicle Driving				
Driving of motorised vehicles (licensed) on public roads	✓ Permitted	Must comply with traffic laws.	<i>Road Traffic Act 1974</i> and <i>Road Traffic Code 2000</i>	Police Service
Driving of motorised vehicles (licensed or unlicensed) off of public roads (as per definition provided in <i>Operational Policy 13</i>)	X Not permitted	This activity is incompatible (except at legally designated sites). No sites have been designated for this activity within the Focus Area. Noted that some management tracks are supported for use by Water Corporation, DWER and the COA to allow access and thoroughfare to existing and approved locations.	<i>Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978</i> <i>Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947</i> <i>Policy – Land use compatibility in PDWSAs</i> <i>Operational Policy 13</i> <i>CoA Local Government Property Local Law 2011 (CoA)*</i>	CoA

*As per the *Local Government Act 1995* (DLGSC) Section 7, a local law made under this Act is inoperative to the extent that it is inconsistent with this Act or any other written law.

Borefield Expansion Project

The Werillup borefield is currently subject to an expansion project. Through consultation with DWER and Water Corporation, it has been determined that there is no requirement for realignment of the SBT in the foreseeable future to accommodate the needs of the borefield expansion project. However, the trail must be managed and used in accordance with DWER's *Operational Policy 13: Recreation within public drinking water source areas on Crown land* (2019).

DWER and Water Corporation have provided the following information on the topic.

DWER

- The Stidwell Bridle Trail traverses a legally declared PDWSA, the South Coast Water Reserve.
- The biggest risk from riding and training of animals is pathogens from horse faeces.
- Riding and training of animals is incompatible within PDWSAs except on public roads or on existing state government approved designated trails (see DWER's *Operational Policy 13: Recreation within public drinking water source areas on Crown land* (2019). DWER considers this bridle trail as being existing/approved before 2012 (this was the date Operational Policy 13 was updated to implement increased protection measures from a parliamentary inquiry) and therefore, it can continue at its current levels/capacity.
- DWER have also advised the City of Albany in the consideration of management planning for the South Coast Water Reserve that:
 - Any proposed increases in capacity or new facilities or events on the SBT should be assessed in accordance with Operational Policy 13.
 - When planning amendments to the SBT occur, consideration should be given to the potential to realign to avoid the WHPZs surrounding each bore and Water Corporation's water infrastructure, reducing the overall risk to public drinking water sources.

Water Corporation

- The Werillup borefield is the largest capacity borefield supplying the Lower Great Southern Towns Water Supply Scheme (LGSTWSS) which provides drinking water to the towns of Albany, Mount Barker, Kendenup and Denmark.
- Water Corporation is currently undertaking an expansion project, to ensure that water supply is sufficient to meet forecast scheme demand in the medium-term. Water Corporation are in the process of equipping two existing bores so they may be used as fulltime production bores, which will expand the LGSTWSS source capacity. As these are existing bores, they are already covered by the existing PDWSA and this would not affect the SBT.
- As a condition of Water Corporation's licensing of the two newly equipped bores, DWER has requested additional monitoring bores.
- The monitoring bores are located to the north of the existing borefield, so do not encroach on the existing SBT. It is unlikely that WHPZs will apply around these bores, as they are monitoring bores only.
- It is possible that the physical construction of the new monitoring bores will require access to some tracks close to the new monitoring bore sites to be closed or altered for short periods (i.e., up to months), to allow safe access for heavy construction equipment and vehicles.
- At this stage, no temporary closures are expected to impact on the SBT, which is located away from the bore sites. However, if it is identified that this needs to change to ensure safety as planning progresses, Water Corporation will engage with the SBT Working Group well in advance of any temporary access changes.

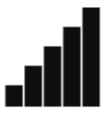
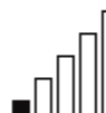


SWOT Analysis

The strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and threats (SWOT) associated with the Robinson Precinct and SBT are identified and summarised in the following table. The information has been derived from the key findings of the preceding sections of the Study, including the background review, site appraisal and mapping and consultation. The information gathered has informed the Strategy and Action Plan.

The components of the SWOT analysis are defined as:

- **Strengths:** Aspects which are going well.
- **Weaknesses:** Aspects which require improvement.
- **Opportunities:** Potential actions which could be embraced for a favourable outcome.
- **Threats:** External, negative considerations which cannot be controlled by the Study.

Table 17: SWOT Analysis

<p style="text-align: center;">Strengths</p> 	<p style="text-align: center;">Weaknesses</p> 	<p style="text-align: center;">Opportunities</p> 	<p style="text-align: center;">Threats</p> 
<p>Existing and approved use: The SBT is recognised by DWER as an 'existing and approved' use due to existing prior to 2012.</p> <p>Highly valued: The SBT is highly valued by the local horse-riding community who are committed to continual advocacy, with many users living in close proximity to the trail.</p> <p>Strong equine history and culture: The Robinson Precinct has a strong equine history and culture.</p> <p>Strategic location: The Robinson Loop is located in a semi-rural area with high volumes of horse ownership and close to key community and equine facilities.</p> <p>Bushland setting: The Sandpatch Loop and Werrilup Loop both traverse through Sandpatch Reserve which provides a peaceful and pleasant bushland setting, with opportunity for views.</p> <p>Quality trailhead facilities: The SBT trailhead is located at the AEC which is recognised as the Great Southern Region's regional level equestrian facility and provides excellent facilities.</p> <p>Public vehicle access not permitted: Public vehicle access is not permitted on the SBT or management tracks within the Focus Area.</p>	<p>PDWSA: The SBT is located in a PDWSA and traverses through WHPZs which are regulated for protection of drinking water. <i>Operational Policy 13</i> stipulates that new facilities and events require assessment and recommends that these new facilities or events occur outside a PDWSA if possible.</p> <p>Recreational vehicle use and signage: Existing signage endorsing use of vehicles on management tracks and sections of the SBT is misleading and creates confusion. Recreational vehicle use in the Focus Area is not currently managed in accordance with <i>Operational Policy 13</i>.</p> <p>User conflict: Safety concerns for riders and horses associated with interactions with unauthorised vehicles.</p> <p>Trail information: Trail information sources are not up-to-date, and information is not readily available.</p> <p>WA Horse Trail Classifications: Trail loops are not classified in accordance with the WA Horse Trail Classifications.</p> <p>Trail maintenance levels: Significant surface and gully erosion in sections of the SBT. Trail maintenance is varied and poor in some locations.</p> <p>Trail signage: Trail signage in varied condition.</p> <p>Unauthorised tracks: Numerous unauthorised and unsustainable tracks have been created off the SBT.</p> <p>Carriage driving: Albany Carriage Driving Club unable to utilise roads within Robinson due to unacceptable risks on local road network.</p> <p>Speed zones: Safety concerns for riders and horses associated with speed and volume of traffic in the Robinson Precinct.</p> <p>Surveillance and enforcement: Significant challenges associated with surveillance and enforcement of unauthorised vehicle use in the Focus Area.</p> <p>Legislative context: Current application of CoA Local Laws have been noted to be inconsistent with DWER's <i>Operational Policy 13</i>.</p> <p>Environmental monitoring data: Lack of available flora, fauna and dieback distribution data to inform environmental impacts and mitigation measures.</p>	<p>Trail Maintenance and Management Plan: Develop a Trail Maintenance and Management Plan to clearly outline roles and responsibilities and required resources.</p> <p>Trail Signage Plan: Prepare a Trail Signage Plan with a focus on providing a safe and quality trail experience.</p> <p>Trail information: Provide up-to-date and comprehensive trail information on CoA website, trailhead sign and brochure.</p> <p>Public access: Engage with DWER and Water Corporation to determine appropriate thoroughfares for public access to existing and approved locations within the PDWSA.</p> <p>WA Horse Trail Classification System: Designate classifications for each trail loop in line with the WA Horse Trail Classification System.</p> <p>Trail surface: Remediate trail surface in sections that present risk to riders and horses.</p> <p>Unauthorised tracks: Decommission and rehabilitate unauthorised tracks.</p> <p>Environmental monitoring: Monitor environmental values with flora, fauna and dieback distribution surveys.</p> <p>Horse riding in PDWSAs: Develop a code of conduct which provides guidance on mitigation measures for horse riding in PDWSAs.</p> <p>Alternate locations for off-road vehicles: Continue to pursue development of Great Southern Motorplex and seek other suitable areas for off-road vehicle access.</p> <p>Cavaletti stepovers: Review design of cavaletti stepovers on the SBT to ensure effective prevention of vehicle access.</p> <p>Surveillance and Enforcement: Review CoA resources allocated to surveillance and enforcement of unauthorised use on the SBT.</p> <p>Gazette the SBT: Gazette the SBT as equestrian and pedestrian only and</p> <p>Speed zones: Consider reduction of speed limits within the Robinson Precinct.</p> <p>Prohibited Area for unauthorised vehicles: Develop a proposal to designate the SBT and surrounds as a Prohibited Area for unauthorised vehicles.</p>	<p>Limited resources: Organisations such as CoA with limited resources and competing priorities.</p> <p>Drinking water protection: Risk of contamination to drinking water in the PDWSA and increasing standards and associated regulations for protection of drinking water sources.</p> <p>Environmental protection: Increasing standards and associated regulations for environmental protection and monitoring.</p> <p>Limitations on events: There are limitations regarding events on the SBT (requires approval through <i>Operational Policy 13</i>). This has implications on the opportunities for economic activity and benefits associated with the trail.</p> <p>Increased use: Growth in resident and visitor numbers are likely to contribute to additional demand for events or facilities.</p> <p>Illegal activity: Potential crime and illegal activity on the SBT.</p> <p>Equestrian culture: Equestrian culture of the Robinson Precinct is under threat from change of residents which may bring different community interests.</p> <p>Public access to management tracks: Widespread perception that management tracks are publicly accessible, and routes through the focus area providing access to popular fishing and recreation destinations.</p> <p>Recreational vehicles: Increasing popularity of recreational vehicle use as a recreational activity (i.e. four-wheel driving and trailbike riding); however supply of authorised facilities does not meet demand.</p> <p>Changing climate: Changes in climate contributing to higher levels of risk such as bushfire and biodiversity loss.</p>

06 VISION, PRINCIPLES & ACTION PLAN



Vision

The establishment of a common vision for the Robinson Precinct and SBT provides a strategic direction and goal for all stakeholders and the wider community to coordinate initiatives towards.

The vision guides the development of the strategies, which are detailed through the actions.

The following vision is reflective of the aspirations heard through consultation with the Project Working Group and has been developed to reflect the ultimate goal for the Robinson Precinct and SBT.

The vision for the Robinson Precinct and SBT Study:



The SBT is effectively managed and maintained as a safe, sustainable, and high quality equestrian and pedestrian only trail, which is safeguarded into the future.

The Robinson Precinct is a safe, sustainable, and well managed semi-rural residential estate renowned for its strong equine culture, heritage, and facilities.

Principles

The following principles underpin the recommended actions and will guide implementation of the Robinson Precinct and SBT Study.



1. Management and Governance

The roles and responsibilities of stakeholders are clearly articulated to foster effective partnerships which ensure the effective management and appropriate resourcing.



4. Safety and Risk Management

The Robinson Precinct and SBT provide safe equestrian experiences, and risks to riders and horses are effectively managed.



2. Safeguarded and Sustainable

The SBT is safeguarded as an environmentally, socially and economically sustainable recreational asset into the future.



5. Clear and Accurate Information

Information relating to equestrian activities in the Robinson Precinct and on the SBT is clear, consistent, accurate and reliable.



3. High Quality Trail

The SBT provides a quality trail riding experience and embraces the landscape and environmental values of the area.



6. Recognition and Awareness

The legitimate existence of the SBT as a dedicated equestrian trail is widely recognised in planning processes, and in the local community.

Strategy and Action Plan

Prioritisation

A prioritised implementation plan has been prepared to enable a staged approach for the Robinson Precinct and SBT. Strategies and actions have been prioritised into the following categories:

- High
- Medium
- Low

Prioritisation has been based on:

- Benefit: overall benefit to the community (social, environmental, economic)
- Need/demand: assessment based on field observations, stakeholder consultation, and contribution to broader objectives
- Feasibility: assessment based on expected cost/resource requirements, constraints (social, economic, environmental) and likelihood of successful implementation.

Indicative Timeframes

Indicative timeframes have been identified for each action. This acknowledges that it is not feasible to deliver all actions simultaneously. Timeframes are indicated as follows:

- Immediate: 2022
- Short: 2023–2026
- Medium: 2027–2029
- Long: 2030–2032
- Ongoing

The schedule of implementation is indicative only and is likely to be influenced by factors such as funding availability, resourcing capacity, Council priorities and levels of stakeholders/community support.

Cost Estimates

An estimate of the resources required to implement each action has been identified to inform budget processes. These are indicative cost estimates and should be reviewed prior to implementation or as part of annual business and budget planning. The following indicative cost estimates have been used:

- Low: <\$10,000
- Medium: \$10,000 – \$50,000
- High: \$50,000 – \$100,000
- Major: >\$100,000

Costings are identified in broad value range and have been based on a preliminary assessment only.

Partners

A range of partnerships will be required for the implementation of the Strategy and Action Plan. Key partners are likely to include the CoA, a proposed community group dedicated to the SBT (i.e., Friends of the SBT), DWER, DPLH, WAPC, DLGSC, DFES, Water Corporation, horse clubs, AEC, residents, and the Torbay Catchment Group. Each action's lead partner is listed in **bold**.

Partners listed are indicative, rather than officially allocated, and may change over time. Additional future potential partners may include stakeholders such as the South West Aboriginal Land and Sea Council (SWALSC).

Implementation

It is expected that implementation will require additional consultation with targeted stakeholders, as well as broader community consultation where appropriate.

Implementation has not been funded and will be subject to Council's usual business and budget planning processes.

Overview

To deliver the vision, a series of prioritised strategies have been developed, with associated rationale and prioritised actions.

A summary of the strategies and actions is provided below. The complete action plan is detailed over the following pages.

Strategy A: Legislative Framework

Ensure a clear and consistent legislative framework applies to the Focus Area and is appropriately understood and applied by relevant stakeholders.

Actions:

- A1 Legislative Review
- A2 CoA Local Laws
- A3 Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act
- A4 Public Access
- A5 Carriage Driving Access
- A6 Planning Scheme Recognition
- A7 Requirements of Operational Policy 13

Strategy B: Safety and Quality

Improve safety and quality of equestrian experiences in the Robinson Precinct and on the SBT.

Actions:

- B1 Remove Shared Use Signage
- B2 Trail Surface
- B3 Speed Zones
- B4 Feeder Trails
- B5 WA Horse Trail Classifications
- B6 Trail Signage and Infrastructure Plan
- B7 Alternate Authorised Off-Road Vehicle Facilities
- B8 Trail Realignment
- B9 Surveillance
- B10 Enforcement
- B11 Road Crossing Points

Strategy C: Management

Improve management of the Focus Area, with clear roles and responsibilities, for the benefit of authorised trail users, the environment and public drinking water quality.

Actions:

- C1 Friends of the SBT
- C2 License on Unallocated Crown Land
- C3 Trail Maintenance and Management Plan
- C4 Change Management Plan
- C5 Primary Trail Alignment
- C6 CoA Environmental Code of Conduct
- C7 Flora and Fauna
- C8 Weed Management
- C9 Phytosphthora Dieback
- C10 Rehabilitation

Strategy D: Communication

Clearly communicate clear, consistent and up-to-date information about the Robinson Precinct and SBT.

Actions:

- D1 Third Party Information Sources
- D2 CoA Website Information
- D3 Communication Plan
- D4: Robinson's Equestrian Culture and History
- D5 Trails WA
- D6 Trail Brochure
- D7 Code of Conduct

STRATEGY A LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK: Ensure a clear and consistent legislative framework applies to the Focus Area and is appropriately understood and applied by relevant stakeholders.

RATIONALE

There are inconsistencies in the current application of the *CoA Local Government Property Local Law 2011* and DWER's *Operational Policy 13: Recreation within public drinking water source areas on crown land* (DWER, 2019) regarding public use of management tracks. The *CoA Local Government Property Local Law 2011* requires revision to provide clarity around the definition of a public road within a PDWSA. As per the *Local Government Act 1995* (DLGSC) Section 7, a local law made under this Act is inoperative to the extent that it is inconsistent with any State or Federal law. It is recognised that there are significant challenges with surveillance and enforcement of unauthorised vehicle use of the Focus Area. This requires significant Council resources (e.g., rangers) to be designated to enforcement.

The designation of the Focus Area as a 'Prohibited Area' under the *Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978*, which is administered by DLGSC, would support enforcement processes. The Act prohibits the use of vehicles in certain places. All vehicles, including on-road vehicles may be forbidden from prohibited areas if the Minister for Local Government is of the opinion that public interest requires it to be done. An advisory committee is appointed under the Act and is responsible for providing advice and recommendations to the Minister for Local Government in relation to the use of land by off-road vehicles, including the declaration of prohibited areas.

As outlined in the *City of Albany Natural Reserves Strategy & Action Plan 2017-2021* (Action 3.2.1), there is a need to review all CoA Local Laws in relation to reserve management, and to develop a working group to review relevant City of Albany Local laws to clearly define what activities are permissible.

Operational Policy 13 is administered by DWER. The intent of this policy is to protect drinking water quality and public health by managing recreation in PDWSAs on crown land. This policy helps to deliver a consistent, equitable and integrated approach to recreation management in PDWSAs on crown land. It also increases awareness of the public health interaction between water quality protection and recreation. The policy intends to maintain but not exceed recreation at September 2012 levels. As outlined in *Operational Policy 13*, new recreation facilities, events (above 25 people) or realignments located in PDWSAs require assessment of compatibility, and it is recommended that new or enhanced recreation facilities, events or realignments occur outside a PDWSA. However, *Operational Policy 13* also acknowledges that usage of existing/approved facilities (e.g., the SBT) is likely to increase with population growth.

While it is anecdotally noted that sections of the SBT have been historically utilised for carriage driving, no documentation, legislation or policies have been identified regarding the appropriateness of this use. This requires further consideration and engagement to ensure that a clear position is determined and can be applied in subsequent actions, such as the development of the Trail Signage and Infrastructure Plan, Change Management Plan and Communication Plan. This will influence factors such as signage content and location of infrastructure such as cavaletti stepovers.

ACTIONS

Table 18: Strategy A Legislative Framework– Actions

	ACTION	PRIORITY	TIMEFRAME	COST	PARTNERS
A1	Legislative Review: Engage a suitably qualified legal practitioner to further analyse and interpret the legislative context relating to the Focus Area.	High	Immediate (2022)	Low	CoA
A2	CoA Local Laws: Update the relevant CoA Local Laws, with consideration of legal advice and implications, to ensure alignment with the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> . This includes the <i>Local Government Property Local Law 2011</i> , the <i>Activities and Thoroughfares Local Law 2011</i> and the <i>Animals Local Law (2020)</i> .	High	Immediate (2022)	Low	CoA
A3	Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act: With consideration of legal advice and implications, designate the Focus Area as a Prohibited Area for unauthorised vehicles under the <i>Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978</i> .	High	Immediate (2022)	Low	CoA DLGSC
A4	Public Access: Engage with Water Corporation and DWER to determine if there are management tracks in the Focus Area which are considered appropriate and supported for permissible public access/thoroughfare.	High	Immediate (2022)	Low	CoA Water Corporation DWER
A5	Carriage Driving Access: Engage with relevant key stakeholders to determine which sections of the SBT are considered appropriate and supported for access by carriage drivers. Ensure sections are appropriately incorporated into development of the Trail Signage and Infrastructure Plan (Refer Action B7).	High	Immediate (2022)	Low	CoA Friends of SBT DWER Albany Carriage Driving Club
A6	Planning Scheme Recognition: Ensure that the SBT is appropriately recognised/designated in the Albany Local Planning Scheme.	High	Immediate (2022)	Low	CoA WAPC DPLH
A7	Requirements of Operational Policy 13: Work collaboratively with DWER to enhance understanding of the requirements of <i>Operational Policy 13</i> and its processes within Council and the broader community (e.g., compatibility of recreational uses in PDWSA and process for event applications).	High	Ongoing	Low	DWER CoA

STRATEGY B SAFETY AND QUALITY: Improve safety and quality of equestrian experiences in the Robinson Precinct and on the SBT.

RATIONALE

The CoA has a duty of care under the *Occupiers' Liability Act 1985* for people accessing local government land. It is important that risks are effectively identified and managed. The City's current application of the *CoA Local Government Property Local Law 2011* has led to installation of signage which endorses public vehicle access onto sections of the SBT, as well as the surrounding management tracks. Noted that this shared use signage was originally implemented in response to advice received from the City's insurer (LGIS) to manage risk until other recommendations were in place. It has been determined that these signs are not appropriate in the legislative context and should be removed due to the inconsistencies in the current application of local and state government legislation and promoting an unsafe environment for trail users.

It is recognised that the Great Southern region does not have any public areas/facilities which are designated for use by recreational off-road vehicles. Without designated locations for this recreational activity to occur legitimately, it is likely that unauthorised use of trails and management tracks will continue. The CoA is currently working to deliver the 'Great Southern Motorplex' which will provide for a proportion of this demand. However, it is noted that individual, recreational users will continue to seek locations for unstructured off-road vehicle use in natural settings. The *Great Southern Trails Master Plan (2020)* recommends the development of a Trail Bike Feasibility Study to seek opportunities across the region.

Signage contributes significantly to the quality and safety of a trail user's experience and the land manager's management of risk. A Trail Signage and Infrastructure Plan should comprehensively review signage along the SBT and strategically identify the location and content of signage and infrastructure required along the trail. Trailhead signage should be publicly accessible (i.e., not behind exclusive use gates), and must include all relevant trail information such as trail length, estimated time to complete, difficulty, code of conduct, permitted users etc. The existing cavaletti step-overs have been reported to be ineffective at preventing vehicle access onto the narrow sections of the SBT.

The safety and quality of the trail user experience can be enhanced through ensuring that the three SBT trail loops are each classified in line with the WA Horse Trail Classifications System, and that this is effectively communicated on trail signage and information. While loops, such as the Robinson Loop, may appear to be suitable for novice riders, there are sections (such as along the Water Corporation drains) which require more advanced skills/experience. Classification systems are an important tool which help to ensure that riders choose trails which match their level of skills and experience.

Hazards have been identified through site visits and consultation with regular users of the SBT. The SBT in its current state does not provide a safe and appealing trail user experience and requires improvements, particularly with regards to addressing safety concerns associated with trail user conflict and ongoing maintenance requirements. Sections of the SBT have experienced or are prone to significant surface and gully erosion, due to factors such as vehicle use and water runoff. There are also numerous unauthorised and unsustainable tracks which have been developed within the Focus Area. The *CoA Trails Hub Strategy 2015-2025* identified that the SBT requires review and upgrade.

The Albany Carriage Driving Club has historically utilised the local road network within Robinson for club and individual activities, and it is noted that some members choose to also carriage drive on the wide sections of the SBT which are accessible to carriage driving (primarily wide

sections along management tracks). However, due to unacceptable risks associated with vehicle speeds and vehicle driver behaviours, the Albany Carriage Driving Club has temporarily relocated out of Robinson and the CoA. The club is seeking to relocate back to its original location at the AEC if safety issues can be addressed.

The consultation process identified that numerous trail users and residents of Robinson have safety concerns relating to speeds and volumes of traffic along local roads, particularly where interactions occur with horses and riders/carriage drivers. This concern has been raised in previous documentation for the SBT and it is recommended that CoA work with Main Roads to undertake a formal review of speed zones in Robinson with recognition of the need to safely accommodate equestrians in this area.

It has been identified through consultation that some members of the Project Working Group are proposing localised realignments to the SBT in areas where the trail has unfavourable conditions such as hazardous road crossings or is in close proximity to private land (e.g., with loud machinery, dogs, barbed wire fencing). For example, PWG members have proposed consideration of realignment of sections along Roberts Road, Rowney Road, along Princess Road. Further investigations would be required to ascertain whether these proposed realignments are broadly supported, would be sustainable, and whether realignment of the trail is the most effective use of resources to promote a safe and quality trail experience. It is suggested that, if there is widespread support for such proposals, such concepts are agreed upon and developed by the Friends of the SBT for consideration by the CoA and DWER through the required approval processes.

As outlined in the *City of Albany Natural Reserves Strategy & Action Plan 2017-2021* (Action 3.1.5), there is a need to ensure compliance officers/rangers' presence in 'hotspots' to ensure sustainable recreational activities in reserves. It is suggested that a business case be developed for increased resourcing for reserve compliance.

The *CoA Risk & Opportunity Management Framework* (2021) provides a framework for the consistent assessment and management of risks in the City. This relevant risk matrix is included in Appendix 4. The *Hazard Inspection and Maintenance Form* which exists for the SBT is included as Appendix 5.

ACTIONS

Table 19: Strategy B Safety and Quality – Actions

ACTION		PRIORITY	TIMEFRAME	COST	PARTNERS
B1	Remove Shared Use Signage: Remove signage which endorses public vehicle access onto sections of the SBT and surrounding management tracks, to align trail/reserve management with requirements of <i>Operational Policy 13</i> (subject to the City's insurers (LGIS) advice).	High	Immediate (2022)	Low	CoA Friends of SBT
B2	Trail Surface: Remediate trail surface conditions at locations which have significant erosion damage and present risks to riders and horses.	High	Immediate (2022)	Low	CoA Friends of SBT

ACTION		PRIORITY	TIMEFRAME	COST	PARTNERS
B3	Speed Zones: Formally apply to Main Roads to review/reduce the speed limits/zones within the Robinson Precinct to recognise the likely interactions between vehicles and horses.	High	Immediate (2022)	Medium	CoA Main Roads
B4	Feeder Trails: Determine the appropriate routes to showcase on trail information/maps as 'feeder trails' which accommodate safe access for horse riders from within the Robinson Precinct.	High	Immediate (2022)	Low	CoA Friends of SBT
B5	Fire Breaks and Access Tracks: Engage with relevant stakeholders to clarify requirements for fire breaks and access tracks in the Focus Area to inform maintenance requirements where there is overlap or intersect with the SBT. Seek to ensure the trail maintains its nature-based appeal without clearing beyond necessary requirements.	High	Immediate (2022)	Low	CoA DFES
B6	Trail Classifications: Designate classifications for each trail loop according to the WA Horse Trail Classification System (e.g., Advanced) and the Australian Walking Tracks Classification System (Australian Standard AS2156.1). (To be incorporated into development of Action B7 Trail Signage and Infrastructure Plan).	High	Short (2023–2026)	Low	CoA Friends of SBT
B7	Trail Signage and Infrastructure Plan: Review, develop and implement a Trail Signage and Infrastructure Plan for the SBT, ensuring that trail signage clearly identifies permitted usage (i.e., no public vehicle access), risk management measures, trail user code of conduct. Include a review of road signage at trail crossing points (for both road users and trail users). Consider: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Formalising and incorporating 'feeder trails' which accommodate local access for horse riders (Refer Action B4) Ensuring effective design of cavaletti stepovers/physical access barriers, with consideration of the requirements for access to carriage drivers on sections determined to be suitable (refer to Action A5). Incorporation of emergency location markers/information in remote areas and at key access points. Classification of trails according to relevant trail classification systems Installation of road signage which promotes positive interaction between vehicles and horse riders on roads within the Robinson Precinct (e.g., pass slow and wide). Options to enhance the sense of public access to the SBT (e.g., changing the 'members only' signage on the AEC gate and/or suitability of relocating trailhead infrastructure outside of the gated facility). 	High	Short (2023–2026)	High	CoA Friends of SBT AEC

ACTION		PRIORITY	TIMEFRAME	COST	PARTNERS
B8	Alternate Authorised Off-Road Vehicle Facilities: Continue to pursue the development of the Great Southern Motorplex and seek new appropriate areas for authorised recreational off-road vehicle use. Consider funding through the 'Off-road Vehicles Account' administered by DLGSC.	High	Ongoing	Major	CoA DLGSC
B8	Trail Realignment: Where realignments to the SBT are necessary, develop documentation outlining the proposed realignment for consideration through required approval and budget allocation processes. Key considerations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improvement to trail user experience and safety • Feasibility of alternative routes (including environmental impacts) • Potential impacts on public drinking water • Cost/required resources. 	Medium	Medium (2027–2029)	High	Friends of the SBT CoA DWER
B9	Surveillance: Review CoA resources allocated to surveillance measures of unauthorised use on the SBT with the intention to optimise effectiveness. Ensure that surveillance systems are effectively utilising available resources, with consideration of incorporating technology advancements such as smart cameras with computer vision capability and ranger alert systems where appropriate.	Medium	Ongoing	High	CoA
B10	Enforcement: Review CoA resources allocated to enforcement measures of unauthorised use on the SBT with the intention to optimise effectiveness.	Medium	Ongoing	Low	CoA
B11	Road Crossing Points: Review and consider the need for the installation of formal equestrian road crossing points with installation of bump rails with reflective tape.	Low	Short (2023–2026)	Medium	CoA Friends of SBT

STRATEGY C MANAGEMENT: Improve management of the Focus Area, with clear roles and responsibilities, for the benefit of authorised trail users, the environment and public drinking water quality.

RATIONALE

The SBT has strong levels of interest, advocacy and support within the local equestrian community, however until the establishment of the Project Working Group, this was not in a formalised manner. The community group known as the 'Friends of SBT' formerly existed, however has since dissolved. Re-establishment of the 'Friends of the SBT' by members of the local community who are willing to volunteer time and effort to the trail's ongoing advocacy and maintenance, will ensure that a formal stakeholder group is established and involved in the trail's management. A best practice example of an effective partnership is between the Shire of Serpentine Jarrahdale and the Darling Downs Residents Association, who collaboratively manage and maintain the Darling Downs Bridle Trails and Equestrian Precinct (Refer Appendix 3).

As outlined in the *City of Albany Natural Reserves Strategy & Action Plan 2017-2021* (Action 5.3.1), there is a need to foster local community involvement in the planning and management of reserves.

There are currently limited resources allocated for the implementation of the *SBT Trail Maintenance Plan* (2010). The plan is now out-of-date and maintenance has been generally reactive to community requests. It is noted that some Robinson residents voluntarily mow or slash sections of trail (e.g., the section of trail alongside Manni Road). Such volunteer contributions should be encouraged and formally recognised. Trail maintenance is vital to ensuring safety of riders and their horses, contributing to mitigation of bushfire risks, and providing a quality trail experience. Allocation of appropriate levels of resources to the management and maintenance of the SBT is required. The *SBT Trail Maintenance Plan* (2010) should be reviewed in line with current, contemporary and best practice trail maintenance and management standards, which will assist with benchmarking current practises along with providing education, resource requirements and clear roles and responsibilities.

There is a desire among local residents for Robinson to be formally designated as an 'Equestrian Precinct'. CoA can support equine-related initiatives such as installation of entrance signage, so long as they are in accordance with *Operational Policy 13* and DWER's land use compatibility tables. Installation of management signage at the entrances to Robinson could assist in fostering Robinson's equestrian culture and alerting vehicles of potential encounters with horses.

The SBT traverses land adjacent to Water Corporation drains with the CoA responsible for trail maintenance, however no formal mechanism exists to recognise this. Such an agreement could be reflected in a Memorandum of Understanding and/or a Trail Management and Maintenance Plan.

In order to effectively manage risks to environmental values of the Study Area there is requirement for baseline information and ongoing monitoring. There is limited availability of information regarding distribution of environmental values in the Focus Area, such as flora and fauna surveys, and areas protectable from diseases such as phytophthora dieback and aerial canker. The most recent distribution data provided for consideration in the Study dates back to 2009. *CoA Natural Reserves Strategy & Action Plan 2017-2021* identified the need to: undertake baseline flora and fauna surveys, particularly between Sandpatch and Torbay; to revegetate degraded areas within reserves, with particular attention to high use and vulnerable areas such as coastal zones; and to review and implement the Environmental Weeds Strategy for lands managed by the City of Albany.

The updated *Environment Weed Management Plan* (2019) outlines the priority areas and priority works. The area between Sandpatch and Cosy Corner has been identified as high priority. It is noted as being the largest continuous area of bushland vested with the City and in excellent condition. All works and undertakings in the Focus Area must be undertaken in accordance with *CoA Environmental Code of Conduct*.

ACTIONS

Table 20: Strategy C Management – Actions

ACTION		PRIORITY	TIMEFRAME	COST	PARTNERS
C1	Friends of the SBT: Re-establish the Friends of the SBT as a formalised community group and consider opportunities to formally contribute volunteer resources to maintenance efforts on the SBT.	High	Immediate (2022)	Low	Local Residents Horse Clubs CoA
C2	License on Unallocated Crown Land: Ensure renewal of the license for the SBT on the parcel of Unallocated Crown Land and investigate with DPLH about extending the lease beyond 5 years to ensure long term safeguarding of the SBT.	High	Immediate (2022)	Low	CoA DPLH
C3	Trail Maintenance and Management Plan: Review the <i>SBT Trail Maintenance Plan</i> (2010) and develop and implement a new Trail Maintenance and Management Plan for the SBT to clearly outline service levels, roles and responsibilities. Consider inclusion of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trail Inspection and Maintenance Schedule • Requirements for fire safety/access • Realistic resource requirements • Best practice information and approaches • Opportunities to encourage and recognise volunteer efforts (e.g., through the Friends of the SBT) • Formally recognising the management responsibilities for the section of trail which traverses land managed by the Water Corporation (i.e., alongside drains) Provisions for ongoing investment into the education and skill development of relevant CoA staff and the Friends of SBT on the maintenance of the SBT.	High	Short (2023–2026)	Medium	CoA Friends of SBT
C4	Change Management Plan: Develop a Change Management Plan, in collaboration with relevant stakeholders, which focuses on communication, education, compliance, and enforcement of public use in the Focus Area, in line with the legislative framework (Refer Strategy A).	High	Short (2023–2026)	Medium	CoA Water Corporation DWER DPLH Friends of the SBT

ACTION		PRIORITY	TIMEFRAME	COST	PARTNERS
C5	Primary Trail Alignment: Ensure that the SBT has a clear and appealing primary trail alignment to discourage use/creation of unauthorised and unsustainable alternate tracks. Maintain the trail surface to a suitable level for equestrian use (as determined in Trail Management and Maintenance Plan).	High	Short (2023–2026)	Medium	CoA Friends of the SBT
C6	CoA Environmental Code of Conduct: Ensure all works or undertakings in the Focus Area comply with the <i>CoA Environmental Code of Conduct</i> .	High	Ongoing	Low	CoA Friends of the SBT
C7	Flora and Fauna: Collate the existing relevant and up-to-date flora and fauna information to identify priority/threatened species, impacts and mitigation measures for the Focus Area. Raise community awareness regarding threats to priority/threatened flora and fauna and the location of environmentally sensitive areas.	Medium	Short (2023–2026)	Medium	CoA DBCA Friends of the SBT
C8	Weed Management: In line with the <i>CoA Environmental Weed Management Plan</i> (2019) consider opportunities and resources available for weed identification, monitoring and management in the Focus Area.	Medium	Ongoing	Medium	CoA Friends of the SBT Torbay Catchment Group
C9	Phytophthora Dieback: Consider need and resource allocation for up-to-date dieback distribution surveys in the Focus Area to inform impacts of phytophthora dieback and required mitigation/hygiene measures. Ensure any trail development/maintenance in dieback protectable areas uses dieback free material. Raise community awareness regarding the location of dieback fronts and the need for dieback hygiene practices on the SBT. (e.g. inclusion in trail information/trailhead signage)	Low	Short (2023–2026)	Medium	CoA DBCA Friends of the SBT
C10	Rehabilitation: Decommission unauthorised/unsanctioned tracks and rehabilitate/revegetate impacted corridors.	Low	Ongoing	Low	CoA Friends of SBT

STRATEGY D COMMUNICATION: Clearly communicate clear, consistent and up-to-date information about the Robinson Precinct and SBT

RATIONALE

There is need for multi-agency cooperation, clear communication and public education about the management objectives for the Focus Area. Significant behaviour change will be required to safeguard the SBT as a safe and quality trail for equestrian users. There is currently a widespread and entrenched belief that public vehicle access is permitted on all management tracks within the Focus Area. Changing behaviours to align with the requirements of *Operational Policy 13* will require a robust plan for community education/communication, clear signage, multi-agency cooperation (i.e., between CoA, Water Corporation and DWER), and provision/promotion of alternate access to publicly accessible recreation areas. Physical barriers (e.g., cavaletti step-overs) and increased surveillance and enforcement are likely to be required at key locations. It is noted that some management tracks are supported for use by Water Corporation, DWER and the COA to allow access and thoroughfare to existing and approved locations. It is important to understand which management tracks in the Focus Area are supported for public access.

The CoA website, trailhead signage and the trail brochure do not provide sufficient trail information or safety advice about the SBT. Trails WA is an independent organisation that exists to facilitate advocacy for and the marketing of a high quality trails network across WA. Trails WA aim to make it easier for WA residents and visitors to find information on trails and is the central source of trail information. All recreational trails across WA should be loaded onto the Trails WA interactive mapping system. Currently the SBT is not included on the Trails WA online database. Inclusion would support widespread recognition of the legitimate and formal existence of the trail. Provision of GIS enabled maps and file downloads should be considered as an option to enable horse trail riders to confidently plan their experience on the SBT.

There is currently work occurring as part of the Sandpatch Reserve Management Stakeholder Group which is considering similar communication matters and there may be opportunities for alignments that can be considered.

ACTIONS

Table 21: Strategy D Communication – Actions

ACTION		PRIORITY	TIMEFRAME	COST	PARTNERS
D1	Third Party Information Sources: Review third party information sources (such as Google Maps) to ensure that information provided is consistent with legislative requirements for management of the Focus Area. For example, revise the routes shown as publicly accessible roads which are in fact compatible for management vehicles only.	High	Immediate (2022)	Low	CoA DWER

	ACTION	PRIORITY	TIMEFRAME	COST	PARTNERS
D2	CoA Website Information: Update information on the CoA website and consider promote GIS enabled maps and file downloads (via Trails WA interactive mapping system)	High	Immediate (2022)	Low	CoA AEC ATHRA Trails WA
D3	Communication Plan: Develop a Communication Plan to ensure a robust approach to public communication of changes to the Focus Area. Consider the need for signage, online information, reference to legislation/public drinking water protection, and the requirement to promote alternative routes for access to recreation destinations where appropriate. Consider public communication platforms such as social media, cinema advertising etc. (May be developed as a specific section of the Change Management Plan – refer Strategy C)	High	Short (2023–2026)	Medium	CoA Water Corporation DWER DPLH Friends of the SBT
D4	Robinson’s Equestrian Culture and History: Support initiatives (e.g., compatible activities, events, signage) which showcase Robinson’s equestrian culture and history (ensuring these initiatives are compatible with <i>Operational Policy 13</i>). Consider installing signage at key entrances to the Robinson Precinct to highlight the estate’s equestrian values and to alert vehicles that they may encounter horses, and interpretive signage to educate trail users on the equestrian culture and history of the area.	Medium	Ongoing	Low	CoA Friends of SBT
D5	Trails WA: Submit the SBT for inclusion on Trails WA online database.	Medium	Immediate (2022)	Low	CoA Trails WA
D6	Trail Brochure: Review and update the SBT brochure with the necessary levels of information such as trail etiquette, risk management, awareness of the PDWSA and the updated WA Horse Trail Classifications.	Medium	Short (2023–2026)	Low	CoA AEC Friends of the SBT
D7	Code of Conduct: Develop a code of conduct (building on the existing ATHRA Code of Conduct) which provides guidance for mitigation measures in a PDWSA (e.g., collection of manure). Include such detail on trailhead signage and other sources of trail information.	Medium	Short (2023–2026)	Low	CoA DWER Friends of the SBT ATHRA

Appendices

List of Appendices

Appendix 1: Legislation, Regulations and Policies

Appendix 2: Background Documents

Appendix 3: Shire of Serpentine Jarrahdale Case Study

Appendix 4: Risk Management

Appendix 5: Hazard Inspection and Maintenance Form

Appendix 6: Hazards Identified by SBT Riders on the PWG

Appendix 1: Legislation, Regulations and Policies

The following tables outline key information identified for the Study from the relevant legislation, regulations and policies identified.

DWER and Water Corporation

Table 22: Law/Regulations/Policies Administered by DWER

Law/Regulation/Policy	Key Relevant Information/Sections/Definitions
<i>Water Services Act 2012</i> (DWER)	<i>An Act relating to the provision of water services and the regulation of water service providers, and for related purposes.</i> s3(1) Terms used: <i>'Road' has the meaning given in the Land Administration Act 1997 section 3(1).</i>
<i>Water Services Regulations 2013</i>	Regulations created under the Water Services Act 2012 include provisions relating to the protection of water service works and water quality. Penalties apply to all water quality offences. In addition, modified penalties (infringements) apply to some water quality offences.
<i>Water Agencies Power Act 1984</i> (DWER)	<i>An Act to give the Minister functions and powers, to make other provisions in respect of the Minister's functions, to establish the Water Resources Ministerial Body and the Water Resources Council, and for related and other purposes.</i> s3(1) Terms used: <i>'Road' has the same meaning as street.</i> <i>'Street' includes any highway, thoroughfare, lane, alley, square, court, place of public passage, public wharf, jetty or bridge and any private road maintained by a local government or other public authority;</i>
<i>Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947</i> (DWER)	<i>An Act to safeguard water supplies, to repeal the Goldfields Water Supply Act 1902-1942 1, and for other incidental purposes.</i> S105(1) By-laws: <i>Without prejudice to the generality of that power, the power conferred by section 34 of the Water Agencies (Powers) Act 1984 to make by-laws may be exercised for the purposes of this Act with respect to the following matters —</i> <i>(a) for the prevention of the pollution of water within any water reserve or catchment area.</i>
<i>Water quality protection note no. 25: Land use compatibility tables for public drinking water source areas.</i> (DWER, 2021)	Background <i>DWER protects PDWSAs in WA to ensure the ongoing availability of safe, reliable and affordable drinking water supplies to current consumers and future generations.</i> <i>The department's policy on development in PDWSAs is a presumption against the intensification of land uses. This is because more intense land uses increase the risk that the drinking water will become contaminated. In turn, this may affect the health of those people that consume the water and can increase the cost to the community through more expensive water treatment requirements. Although our primary goal is to avoid contamination of PDWSAs, the department also needs to consider land uses, activities and zonings that were present before the PDWSA was declared, or that are required to support population growth, housing, jobs and essential infrastructure or industry. So, there may be times when these risks cannot be avoided. In such cases, the risks need to be minimised or managed. However, wherever possible, we have a responsibility to prevent an increase in the base level of risk.</i>

Law/Regulation/Policy	Key Relevant Information/Sections/Definitions
	<p>PDWSAs</p> <p><i>If a drinking water source becomes contaminated, there is an increased risk to the health of those consuming the water. It is often difficult and costly to treat or remove the contaminants; and supplies may need to be shut down during remediation, or the source may need to be abandoned. So, it is important to have comprehensive water quality management and appropriate land use planning measures in place within PDWSAs to ensure our limited supplies of drinking water are protected.</i></p> <p><i>Drinking water should be sourced from pristine, unoccupied PDWSAs with negligible contamination risks. However, many PDWSAs already have established zonings and land uses. Rather than change these land uses, they are accommodated, and the approach is to prevent further intensification beyond what the existing zoning allows. Accommodating the ‘status quo’ in this way may require more expensive drinking water treatment and could eventually result in the need to abandon a source, if it becomes too contaminated. In some instances, the department can actively reduce contamination risks in a sole or strategic water source by purchasing land.</i></p> <p>Framework for Managing Land Uses in PDWSAs</p> <p><i>DWER is responsible for the protection of PDWSAs. Other state government agencies (such as the Department of Health and DPLH) local governments and water service providers (such as the Water Corporation) also have significant roles in ensuring a reliable supply of safe, good quality drinking water. DWER works with these and other stakeholders regularly to protect PDWSAs. The department undertakes the following: identifying, constituting and abolishing (under legislation) PDWSA boundaries; assigning priority areas within each PDWSA to guide land use planning; assigning protection zones surrounding water abstraction points; and providing advice to inform land use planning and other regulatory decisions in PDWSAs. DWER also implements the department’s Strategic policy: Protecting PDWSAs in WA and Policy: Land use compatibility in PDWSAs.</i></p> <p>Existing, ‘Incompatible’ Land Uses</p> <p><i>Some land uses and activities that are considered incompatible were legally established prior to the PDWSA being gazetted, or before a drinking water source protection report had been prepared and priority areas and protection zones were assigned. In these circumstances, these land uses, and activities can continue to operate. However, to protect water quality and public health, these land owners or operators are expected to implement best management practices in accordance with relevant water quality protection notes or other guidelines. In some circumstances, the department or the water service provider may negotiate to purchase land in strategic and vulnerable areas (typically, close to production bores or reservoirs). The department will not support expansion or intensification of an existing, incompatible land use unless the overall water quality contamination risk is reduced. Any proposal to change an existing, incompatible land use to a new land use will be considered in accordance with the tables.</i></p>
<p>Operational Policy 13 (DWER, 2019)</p>	<p><i>The intent of this policy is to protect drinking water quality and public health by managing recreation in PDWSAs on crown land. This policy will help deliver a consistent, equitable and integrated approach to recreation management in PDWSAs on crown land. It will also increase awareness of the public health interaction between water quality protection and recreation. The policy intends to maintain but not exceed recreation at September 2012 levels.</i></p> <p>2.1 Application</p> <p><i>This policy applies within PDWSAs on crown land in Western Australia (WA) that are constituted (or are proposed to be constituted) by government under the Metropolitan Water Supply Sewerage and Drainage Act 1909 or the Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947.</i></p>

Law/Regulation/Policy	Key Relevant Information/Sections/Definitions
	<p><i>PDWSAs are constituted over several crown land tenures, including national park, state forest, unallocated crown land and vested crown reserve. PDWSAs are managed alongside land tenure.</i></p> <p><i>Policy 13 applies to crown land in all PDWSAs, unless a drinking water source protection report specifically recommends an alternative outcome for recreation.</i></p> <p><i>In this policy, the term 'recreation' refers to a wide range of leisure, pastime or entertainment pursuits, including bushwalking, orienteering, swimming, boating, fishing, camping, horse-riding and 4WD. It also includes group outings and commercial activities such as camel trails, llama walks and car rallies.</i></p> <p>2.5.1 Existing events and facilities</p> <p><i>'Existing' recreation is defined as events and facilities that were approved as of September 2012. To continue to be considered as 'existing', events and facilities can be maintained and upgraded but their capacity and designated use cannot be increased. The event or facility must be defined in a state government plan endorsed by the relevant land manager to show approval prior to September 2012. However, there is flexibility to be able to accept recreation that can be demonstrated to be existing approved as of September 2012 through other state government documentation and evidence. These proposals will be assessed on their merits. We recognise that, over time, the number of individuals undertaking recreation activities in the outer catchments of PDWSAs is likely to increase due to population growth. However, while limited growth can be accommodated by existing facilities it does not mean that new or enhanced events or facilities should be developed in PDWSAs to meet this demand. There are many sites available for recreation outside PDWSAs.</i></p> <p>2.5.2 New events and facilities</p> <p><i>New recreation events and facilities such as roads, tracks, trails, picnic areas and toilets should be developed outside PDWSAs to attract and accommodate increasing recreation numbers in appropriate locations. Any proposed enhancement of existing events and facilities in a PDWSA that results in an increase in capacity will be considered a 'new' event or facility and will be assessed as such. Proposed events and facilities that were not existing and approved as of September 2012 will be assessed on a case-by-case basis.</i></p> <p>2.5.4 Application on roads</p> <p><i>This policy does not apply to 'sealed bitumen roads' and their road reserves outside of reservoir protection zones (see definition of 'sealed bitumen road' in the glossary). This is because recreation undertaken on sealed roads is generally a lower risk and the recreation application system for events and facilities on these roads does not require approval from the surrounding crown land manager. However, if a recreation event or facility (including parts or sections of events or facilities, such as parking or spectator areas) is proposed outside the sealed bitumen road or road reserve boundary (on the adjacent crown land), this policy does apply, and an application is required (see section 2.6 and Table 4). This policy also applies to 'public roads' that are not 'sealed bitumen roads' within PDWSAs, for example unsealed or gravel roads.</i></p> <p><i>This policy defines 'public roads' as cleared and graded roads (with a gravel or bitumen/cement surface), that are subject to regular maintenance. This does not include tracks or trails for the purposes of fire control, mining, forestry or infrastructure access/maintenance because public access may not be allowed on these roads.</i></p> <p><i>Please note that government agencies may vary in how they define 'public roads' and how they manage them, however within PDWSAs the Policy 13 definition and guidance for 'public roads' is applicable.</i></p> <p><i>Signs or barriers (such as gates) can limit or prohibit access on any roads (including 'public roads' or 'sealed bitumen roads'). Where these signs or barriers exist, that road is no longer considered to be available for public use.</i></p>

Law/Regulation/Policy	Key Relevant Information/Sections/Definitions
	<p><i>2.6 Recreation proposal assessment procedure</i> <i>There is a well-established IACWG procedure for assessing recreation events under Policy 13. It provides special recognition for the existing approved Munda Biddi Trail and Bibbulmun Track. It has now been updated to also include the assessment of 'new recreation facilities' and has been included in Table 4 of this policy.</i></p> <p><i>2.7 Recreation management plans</i> <i>Recreation groups (greater than 25 people) and activities that attract large numbers of participants may be required to prepare a recreation management plan that identifies potential water quality risks and how these will be dealt with, prior to getting approval for an activity.</i></p> <p><i>2.8 Education</i> <i>DWER supports education and awareness as a tool for protecting water quality and public health. Education materials include brochures, maps and best practice guidance information related to recreation in PDWSAs. T</i></p> <p><i>3 Review</i> <i>This policy will be reviewed again in five years. The review process will begin in five years from publication of this policy. New and emerging recreation activities and the impact of population growth can be considered at this time.</i></p>
<p><i>Environmental Protection Act 1986 (DWER)</i></p>	<p><i>An Act to provide for an Environmental Protection Authority, for the prevention, control and abatement of pollution and environmental harm, for the conservation, preservation, protection, enhancement and management of the environment and for matters incidental to or connected with the foregoing.</i></p> <p><i>S51B (1): Regulations may declare as an environmentally sensitive area for the purposes of this Part — (a) an area of the State specified in the regulations; or Environmental Protection Act 1986, or (b) an area of the State of a class specified in the regulations.</i></p> <p><i>Note: The Focus Area does not include any Environmentally Sensitive Areas declared under s51B.</i></p> <p><i>This Act controls the discharge of waste to the environment, including water sources, likely to cause pollution.</i></p> <p><i>This Act can also require that development proposals within PDWSAs are assessed for their environmental impact, for example, if a proposal is likely to cause water quality contamination.</i></p>
<p><i>Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 (DWER)</i></p>	<p><i>Operates as a prescribed standard under the Environmental Protection Act 1986 and set limits on noise emissions.</i></p> <p><i>This standard provides a basis for determining acceptable noise levels in relation to land use.</i></p>
<p><i>Environmental Protection Regulations (DWER)</i></p>	<p><i>Operates as a prescribed standard under the Environmental Protection Act 1986, including procedures for management of pollution.</i></p>

DPLH and WAPC

Table 23: Law/Regulations/Policies Administered by DPLH and WAPC

Law/Regulation/Policy	Key Relevant Information/Sections/Definitions
<p><i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> (DPLH)</p>	<p>State planning policies are prepared and adopted by the WA Planning Commission (WAPC) under statutory procedures set out in Part 3 of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i>.</p> <p><i>S77: State planning policies, effect of on scheme</i></p> <p><i>(1) Every local government in preparing or amending a local planning scheme — (a) is to have due regard to any State planning policy which affects its district; and</i></p> <p><i>(b) may include in the scheme a provision that a specified State planning policy, with such modifications as may be set out in the scheme, is to be read as part of the scheme, or a provision however expressed to the same effect.</i></p>
<p><i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i> (DPLH)</p>	<p><i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i> have important implications on future amendments to the <i>CoA Local Planning Scheme 1</i> including the names and range of zones and reserves. Schedule 2 of the Regulations contain deemed provisions for local planning schemes. This includes matters the local government needs to consider in assessing development applications such as the suitability of vehicular access, traffic impacts, availability and adequacy of services and impact on water resources.</p>
<p><i>State Planning Policy 3.7 (SPP 3.7): Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas</i> (WAPC)</p>	<p>This policy directs how land use should address bushfire risk management in WA. It applies to all land which has been designated as bushfire prone by the Fire and Emergency Services Commissioner.</p> <p>SPP 3.7 seeks to guide the implementation of effective risk-based land use planning and development to preserve life and reduce the impact of bushfire on property and infrastructure.</p> <p>The <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Amendment Regulations 2015</i> complement SPP 3.7 and the accompanying Guidelines, and together these documents form the Bushfire Policy Framework.</p>
<p><i>State Planning Policy 2.7 (SPP 2.7): Public drinking water source Policy</i> (WAPC) and Review</p>	<p>The policy addresses land use and development in public drinking water supply areas. The WAPC, has reviewed the State's water planning policy framework and released Draft State Planning Policy 2.9 Planning for Water (SPP 2.9) and Planning for Water Guidelines for public comment. Draft SPP 2.9 and Guidelines will help streamline and simplify the current planning framework to deliver greater clarity around how water-related provisions are implemented.</p> <p>Once gazetted, it is intended that SPP 2.9, and Guidelines will replace water-related policies including State Planning Policy 2.7 Public drinking water source. The policy will protect and manage public drinking water source areas (PDWSAs) from incompatible land uses and pollution in order to maintain the quality of the drinking water. Land uses that are detrimental to the quality and quantity of the water supply will not be permitted unless it can be demonstrated that such impact can be managed.</p> <p>The policy will ensure that priority is given to the protection of the highest quality drinking water through provisions in the Metropolitan Region Scheme and local government town planning schemes</p>

Law/Regulation/Policy	Key Relevant Information/Sections/Definitions
<p><i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972 (DPLH)</i></p>	<p><i>An Act to make provision for the preservation on behalf of the community of places and objects customarily used by or traditional to the original inhabitants of Australia or their descendants, or associated therewith, and for other purposes incidental thereto.</i></p> <p><i>S26 (1) In relation to a protected area the Governor may make regulations prohibiting, or imposing conditions or restrictions upon — (a) persons entering or remaining within the area; (b) the use of vehicles, explosives, instruments, tools, and equipment of any kind specified, or generally; (c) damage or destruction to vegetation, the working of the land, or the disturbance of the surface or the subsoil within the area; (d) livestock entering or remaining within an area.</i></p>
<p><i>Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021 (DPLH)</i></p>	<p><i>A Bill for an Act —about Aboriginal cultural heritage; and to repeal the Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972 and the Aboriginal Heritage (Marandoo) Act 1992; and to make consequential and other amendments to various Acts; and for related purposes.</i></p>
<p><i>Land Administration Act 1997 (DPLH)</i></p>	<p><i>An Act to consolidate and reform the law about Crown land and the compulsory acquisition of land generally, to repeal the Land Act 1933 and to provide for related matters.</i></p> <p><i>s3(1) Terms used:</i></p> <p><i>'Road': Subject to section 54, land dedicated at common law or reserved, declared or otherwise dedicated under an Act as an alley, bridge, court, lane, road, street, thoroughfare or yard for the passage of pedestrians or vehicles or both.</i></p> <p><i>'Unallocated Crown Land': Crown land —</i></p> <p><i>(a) in which no interest is known to exist, but in which native title within the meaning of the Native Title Act 1993 of the Commonwealth may or may not exist; and (b) which is not reserved, declared or otherwise dedicated under this Act or any other written law.</i></p> <p><i>S41 Designated purpose: Subject to section 45(6), the Minister may by order reserve Crown land to the Crown for one or more purposes in the public interest.</i></p> <p><i>S56(1) Dedication of land as road: If in the district of a local government land is reserved or acquired for use by the public, or is used by the public, as a road under the care, control and management of the local government; or and that land is described in a plan of survey, sketch plan or document, the local government may request the Minister to dedicate that land as a road.</i></p> <p><i>S58(1) Closing Roads: When a local government wishes a road in its district to be closed permanently, the local government may, subject to subsection (3), request the Minister to close the road.</i></p>

DBCA

Table 24: Law/Regulations/Policies Administered by DBCA

Law/Regulation/Policy	Key Relevant Information/Sections/Definitions
<i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016</i> (DBCA)	<i>An Act to provide for — the conservation and protection of biodiversity and biodiversity components in WA; and the ecologically sustainable use of biodiversity components in WA; and the repeal of the Wildlife Conservation Act 1950 and the Sandalwood Act 1929; and consequential amendments to other Acts, and for related purposes.</i>
<i>Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2018</i> (DBCA)	Operates as a prescribed standard under the <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016</i> , including procedures for listing of native species, ecological communities and threatening processes; register of critical habitats; licensing schemes; protection and management of fauna; and translocation of flora.

Department of Transport and Police Services

Table 25: Law/Regulations/Policies Administered by Department of Transport and Police Services

Law/Regulation/Policy	Key Relevant Information/Sections/Definitions
<i>Road Traffic Act 1974</i> (Department of Transport; Police Service)	<i>An Act to make provision in relation to the driving and use of vehicles, the regulation of traffic and for incidental and other purposes.</i>
<i>Road Traffic (Administration) Act 2008</i> (Department of Transport)	<i>An Act to provide for the administration and enforcement of the Road Traffic Act 1974, the Road Traffic (Authorisation to Drive) Act 2008 and the Road Traffic (Vehicles) Act 2012 and for other matters relating to road traffic.</i> <i>S4 Terms used:</i> <i>'Vehicle' includes — (a) every conveyance, not being a train, vessel or aircraft, and every object capable of being propelled or drawn, on wheels or tracks, by any means; and (b) where the context permits, an animal being driven or ridden.</i> <i>'Road': any highway, road or street open to, or used by, the public and includes every carriageway, footway, reservation, median strip and traffic island on it.</i>
<i>Road Traffic Code 2000</i> (Department of Transport; Police Service)	Operates as a prescribed standard under the <i>Road Traffic Act 1974</i> , including procedures for enforcing road traffic rules. <i>S3(1) Terms used:</i> <i>'Rider': the driver of, or person riding, a motor cycle, bicycle, electric personal transporter, animal or animal-drawn vehicle, but does not include a passenger, or a person walking beside and wheeling a bicycle;</i>

DLGSC

Table 26: Law/Regulations/Policies Administered by DLGSC

Law/Regulation/Policy	Key Relevant Information/Sections/Definitions
<p><i>Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978 (DLGSC)</i></p>	<p><i>An Act to prohibit the use of vehicles in certain places, to make provision as to the use of vehicles otherwise than on a road, to provide for areas where the use of off-road vehicles shall be permitted, for the registration of off-road vehicles, and for related purposes.</i></p> <p><i>S3(1) Terms used:</i></p> <p><i>'Off-road vehicle': a vehicle which is not licensed, deemed to be licensed, or the subject of a permit granted, under the Road Traffic (Vehicles) Act 2012.</i></p> <p><i>'Prohibited area': an area established as such by the Minister and specified in a notice published pursuant to section 16.</i></p> <p><i>'Road': any highway, road or street, open to, or used by, the public.</i></p> <p><i>S5(1) Subject to the Minister, and in co-operation with the Director General, it shall be the duty of a local government to administer and enforce the provisions of this Act within its district.</i></p> <p><i>S6(1) A person shall not drive or use an off-road vehicle in any area to which this section applies otherwise than — (a) on private land by consent; or (b) on land comprised within a permitted area, unless permitted to do so. Penalty: \$500</i></p> <p><i>S6(2) A person shall not drive or use any vehicle to which, or in the circumstances to which, a declaration made and published under section 16 applies on land comprised within a prohibited area to which the declaration relates unless permitted to do so pursuant to section 8(4). Penalty: \$1 000.</i></p> <p><i>S16 Following the publication of proposals by the Committee and consideration of any submissions relating thereto in the manner required by section 18, the Minister, if he is of the opinion that the public interest so requires, may, with the consent of the Governor, by notice published in the Government Gazette establish any land specified therein, whether or not private land and notwithstanding that the owner or occupier of that land does not consent to the proposals, as a prohibited area for the purposes of this Act either in relation to vehicles generally or, pursuant to section 20(2), in relation to specified vehicles or circumstances.</i></p>
<p><i>Local Government Act 1995 (DLGSC)</i></p>	<p><i>S3.7: A local law made under this Act is inoperative to the extent that it is inconsistent with this Act or any other written law.</i></p> <p><i>S3.16: Local laws are to be reviewed by the local government within 8 years of the date the local law commenced to determine whether or not it considers that it should be repealed or amended.</i></p>

CoA

Table 27: Local Laws/Policies Administered by the CoA

Local Law/Policy	Key Relevant Information/Sections/Definitions
<p>CoA Local Government Property Local Law 2011 (CoA)</p>	<p>The Act defines the City's role and responsibility in managing activities on City of Albany Land.</p> <p><i>Under the powers conferred by the Local Government Act 1995 and under all other powers enabling it, the Council of the CoA resolved on 15 July 2011 to make this local law.</i></p> <p><i>S2.1: Unless authorised by a permit or determination, a person must not take or cause a vehicle to be taken onto or driven on local government property unless</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) <i>the local government property is clearly designated as a road, access way or car park.</i> b) <i>the vehicle is driven by a local government employee, authorised person or contractor engaged by the local government who is engaged in— i) providing a service or making a delivery in connection with the local government property; or ii) maintaining the local government property.</i> c) <i>the person is driving an emergency vehicle in the course of his or her duties; or</i> d) <i>the vehicle is a motorised wheelchair, and the driver of that vehicle is a person with a disability.</i> <p>Note: 'access way' is not defined in s1.5 'Interpretation'.</p> <p>Note: As per the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> (DLGSC) Section 7, a local law made under this Act is inoperative to the extent that it is inconsistent with this Act or any other written law.</p>

Other Agencies

Table 28: By-Laws/Policies Administered by Other Agencies

Law/Regulation/Policy (Agency)	Key Relevant Information/Sections/Definitions
<p><i>Occupiers' Liability Act 1985</i> (Department of Justice)</p>	<p><i>An Act prescribing the standard of care owed by occupiers and landlords of premises to persons and property on the premises.</i></p>
<p><i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i> (Department of Fire and Emergency Services (DFES))</p>	<p><i>An Act to make better provision for diminishing the dangers resulting from bush fires, for the prevention, control and extinguishment of bush fires, for the repeal of the Bush Fires Act 1937 1 and for other purposes.</i></p> <p><i>S14B(2) During the authorised period, an authorised person or a member of the Police Force may do all or any of the following —</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>(a) direct, or by direction prohibit, the movement of persons, animals and vehicles within, into, out of or around the affected area or any part of the affected area.</i> <i>(b) direct the evacuation and removal of persons or animals from the affected area or any part of the affected area.</i> <i>(c) close any road, access route or area of water in or leading to the affected area.</i>

Appendix 2: Background Review

Threat abatement plan for disease in natural ecosystems caused by *Phytophthora cinnamomi* (2018)



The objectives of the *Threat abatement plan for disease in natural ecosystems caused by Phytophthora cinnamomi* (2018) are:

- Identify and prioritise for protection of biodiversity assets that are, or may be, impacted by *Phytophthora dieback*
- Reduce the spread and mitigate the impacts of *Phytophthora dieback*
- Inform and engage the community by promoting information about *Phytophthora*, its impacts on biodiversity and actions to mitigate these impacts
- Encourage research on *Phytophthora* species and options to manage infestations and protect biodiversity assets

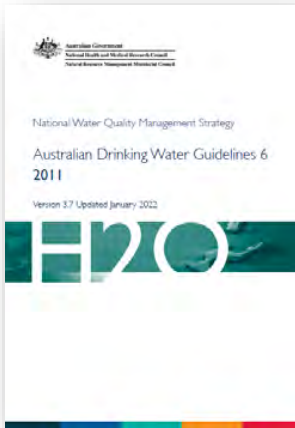
Healthy natural environments provide a range of direct and indirect benefits that are threatened by *Phytophthora dieback*. This disease is often difficult to detect and can cause significant and permanent damage to ecosystems and landscapes before detection.

Potential consequences of infection include:

- Inability of infected plants to develop new shoots, flowers, fruit, and seed
- Extinction of populations of some flora species
- A dramatic modification of the native plant community's structure and composition
- A significant reduction in primary productivity and functionality
- Habitat loss and degradation of dependent flora and fauna (to date, these have been irreversible)
- Local extirpation and a significant loss of genetic diversity
- Major declines in some animal species due to the loss of shelter and nesting sites or food sources

Any activity that moves soil, organic material or water into susceptible native vegetation areas has the potential to introduce and spread soil pathogens. The limited management options available focus on modifying human activities through education, restricting access to certain sites and when access is necessary, deploying and enforcing stringent hygiene protocols. The use of the biodegradable, systemic fungicide phosphite to assist existing management strategies has been recommended for protection of susceptible vegetation communities.

National Water Quality Management Strategy – Australian Drinking Water Guidelines 6 (updated January 2022)



The *National Water Quality Management Strategy - Australian Drinking Water Guidelines 6* (2022) are intended to provide a framework for good management of drinking water supplies that, if implemented, will assure safety at point of use. The Guidelines have been developed after consideration of the best available scientific evidence and are designed to provide an authoritative reference on what defines safe, good quality water, how it can be achieved and how it can be assured. They are concerned both with safety from a health point of view and with aesthetic quality.

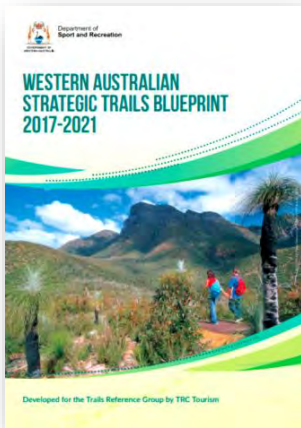
The fundamental principles vital to ensuring safe drinking water quality include the following:

- The greatest risks to consumers of drinking water are pathogenic microorganisms. Protection of water sources and treatment are of paramount importance and must never be compromised
- The drinking water system must have, and continuously maintain, robust multiple barriers appropriate to the level of potential contamination facing the raw water supply
- Any sudden or extreme change in water quality, flow, or environmental conditions (e.g., extreme rainfall or flooding) should arouse suspicion that

drinking water might become contaminated

- System operators must be able to respond quickly and effectively to adverse monitoring signals
- System operators must maintain a personal sense of responsibility and dedication to providing consumers with safe water, and should never ignore a consumer complaint about water quality
- Ensuring drinking water safety and quality requires the application of a considered risk management approach

WA Strategic Trails Blueprint 2017 – 2021



The *WA Strategic Trails Blueprint 2017-2021* (the Blueprint) provides the overarching framework for consistent and coordinated planning, development and management of quality trails and trail experiences across WA.

The vision of the Blueprint is: “by 2021 more people will be using WA’s trail network resulting in greater community, social, cultural, economic, environmental, health and wellbeing outcomes for WA”.

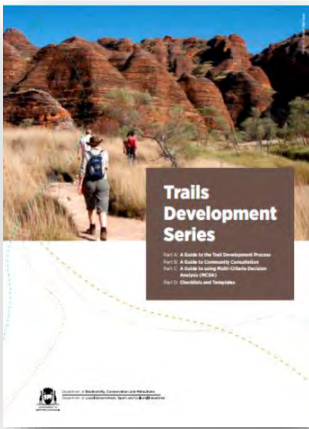
The Blueprint expresses the aspirations of the WA trails community to achieve improved and sustainable outcomes for trail supply, experiences, community, health and wellbeing and the local, regional, and state visitor economies.

The Blueprint also mentions relevant trends relating to trails. There has been a global increase in the development, use and demand for trails to service growth and change in participation of outdoor activities by locals and visitors. The popularity of individual fitness activities is increasing while organised sports is static or declining. This is accompanied by a growing diversity of recreation activities, developments in technology and the affordability of equipment.

Walking, bushwalking and horse riding are ways of experiencing natural environments and have been joined by mountain biking, trail running and the emerging trend of electric bikes. The provision of well-constructed trails is vital to ensure that these activities are undertaken in a way that protects natural and cultural values as well as offering excellent experiences for participants.

Consumers are increasingly seeking trails that facilitate their enjoyment and appreciation of an area or trail through support services, visitor products and accessible information. The growth in the range of people seeking support to explore natural areas (including growth in the retiree generation) has resulted in trail development of soft adventure trails and guided or self-guided experience packages that provide information, accommodation, transport, and equipment. People are also using digital technologies and social media to access information about trails and record their trail activities. There are increasing expectations for delivery of trail interpretation through digital sources.

WA Trail Development Series 2019



The *WA Trails Development Series* (2019) provides best practice guidance to any trail proponent and is presented in four parts:

Part A - A Guide to the Trail Development Process

Part B - A Guide to Community Consultation,

Part C - A Guide to using Multi-Criteria Decision Analysis (MCDA)

Part D - Checklists and Templates

The 8 stage Trail Development Process is widely considered best practice for all types of recreational trails. It is referenced in many contemporary guidelines and strategies across Australia. Adhering to these guidelines is the expectation of the WA Government and aligning with this process will assist trail projects in attaining inter-agency support.

A robust trail development process moves trail development away from a purely design and construction approach to a more considered and planned approach. The Trail Development Process involves 8 stages and encompasses a constant evaluation, review and improvement process as trails are being developed, maintained, extended, or renewed. Where possible, each stage should be completed before moving on to the next stage, although some overlaps may occur.

The 8 Stage Trail Development Process is a scalable process, suitable for the development of a local trail for a small community, through to the development of a large national trail centre or a long-distance trail, and the level of detail for each stage determined where appropriate.

The 8 Stage Trail Development Process recommends engaging expert knowledge at various stages. Building rigour into the Trail Development Process will ensure trail proposals are transformed into high-quality, low-maintenance assets. Working within this standardised methodology is the expectation for all trails across WA and is particularly important in high conservation areas where trail planning, design and construction needs to be completed effectively.

Figure 18 displays the 8 Stage Trail Development Process Model.

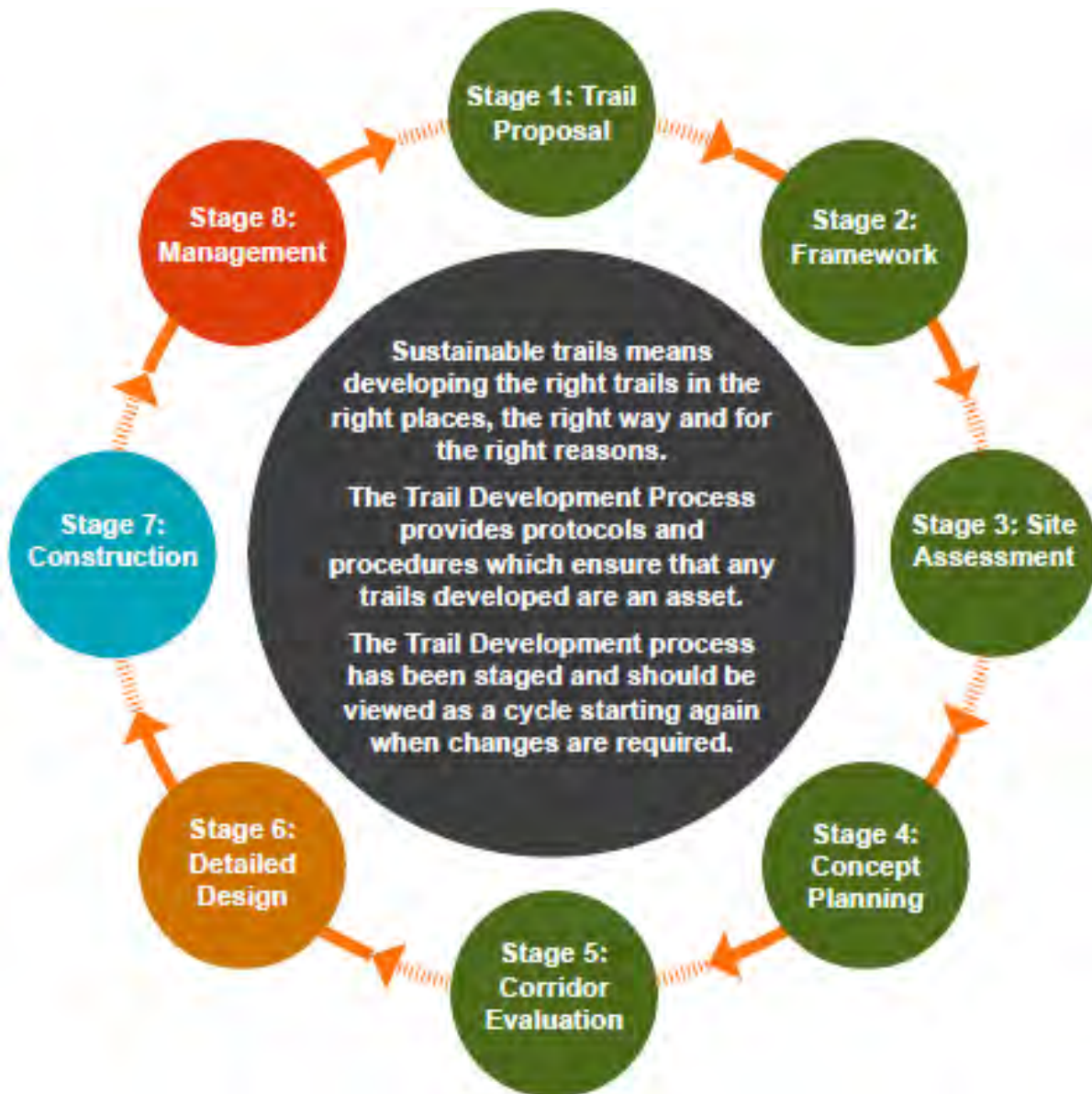


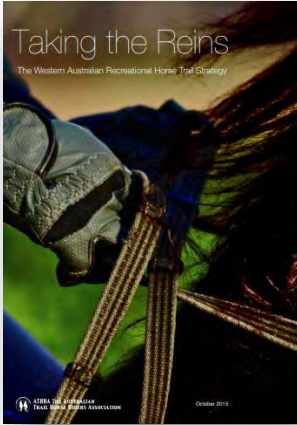
Figure 18: 8 Stage Trail Development Process Model

The 8 stage Trail Development Process and the expected outcomes associated with each stage are outlined in Table 29.

Table 29: 8 Stage Trail Development Process Outcomes

Stage		Outcome
1	Trail Proposal (Desktop)	The proposed area is either supported in principle for trail development, or is not supported due to environmental, social, or cultural constraints. The purpose of a proposal could be to identify potential suitable areas for consideration.
2	Framework (Desktop)	A project outline, developed by project steering group (stakeholders), including project objectives, project management model, stakeholder roles, target market, requirements, standards, execution, and ongoing trail management model.
3	Site Assessment (Desktop & Field)	Undertake a broad scale study of the area and identify constraints, soil types, vegetation etc.
4	Concept Planning (Desktop & Field)	Identify opportunities and conceptual trail plan including infrastructure requirements produced. Broad trail corridors are physically flagged in the field.
5	Corridor Evaluation (Field)	Detailed assessment of trail corridors for use in determining the final trail alignment.
6	Detailed Design (Field)	Detailed trail design produced and physically flagged in the field, including trail classifications, technical trail features, construction types and specifications.
7	Construction (Field)	Trail is constructed in line with the detailed design.
8	Management (Field)	Management plan implemented detailing maintenance and monitoring requirements.

Taking the Reins: The WA Recreational Horse Trail Strategy, 2015



The focus of the *WA Recreational Horse Trail Strategy* (2015) is to provide clear guidance for decision makers, land managers, trail planners and the horse trail community. It is a coordinated and structured approach to horse trail development and management.

The vision of this strategy is for: “WA to have the opportunity to enjoy diverse and quality horse trail experiences”.

The five strategic priorities in this strategy are:

- Trails Inventory - A state-wide network of diverse, well located, sustainable, managed, maintained and connected trails that meets the demand and range of experiences.
- Trails Access - Easily located trails, with current and accurate trail information, that are safely accessed.
- Facilities and Infrastructure - Facilities and infrastructure, suitable for horse use and appropriately maintained.
- Education and Advocacy - Enhance a mutual understanding of horse trail riding and other trail activities to maximise safety, enjoyment and trail harmony and minimise impacts.
- Management and Governance - Establish a strong, sustainable and coordinated approach to the management and governance.

WA Horse Trail Strategy, Rider Survey, 2014

The WA Horse Trails Strategy Rider Survey was conducted as part of *Taking the Reins: The WA Recreational Horse Trail Strategy* (2015) and attracted 446 responses from across the state. Through the rider survey, riders have expressed concerns about the lack of trails that have been designated for horse riding. According to the survey respondents, horse trails need to:

- Have diversity of length and character to provide variety and to cater for different types of riding experience and competence.
- Be in places that are both close enough to be practical, and remote enough to provide the nature-based experience that is sought by riders.
- Be maintained and managed, so that they remain viable and are predictable for riders.
- Be connected, so that riders can enjoy a continuous trail experience and where possible be accessible from home or an agistment property.
- Be protected from conflicting use (e.g., motorised vehicles).

The rider survey identified that horse riders utilised the following for recreational riding:

- Firebreaks
- Road verges
- Designated horse trails (bridle trails, rail trails, old stock routes)
- Gazetted gravel roads
- Multi-use trails
- Beaches

According to the rider survey, 64% of respondents spend 2-8 hours per week riding recreationally and 40% of respondents spend 8+ hours per week on non-riding tasks.

In addition to this, 56% of survey respondents ride 2-3 times per week and only 6% ride every day. The most popular ride time is 1-2 hours (75%) and most of the respondents ride 2-5km in length (54%). The majority of respondents also ride alone (52%).

The survey also found that people most commonly horse ride for the following:

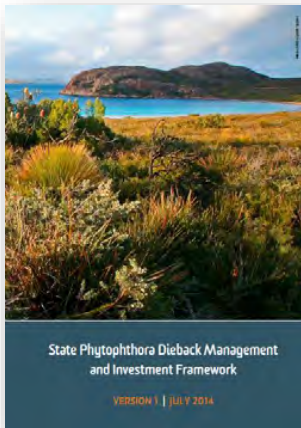
- Nature
- Fitness
- Horse appreciation
- Exercise
- Enjoyment
- Social
- Fun

People select horse trails based on:

- Proximity
- Quality
- No trail conflict

In addition to the above, most respondents select trails which are 10 minutes away or less from their place of residence. However, when using a float, respondents will typically travel between 30 and 120 minutes to access trails. The aforementioned data is important to consider for the Robinson Precinct and SBT Study.

State Phytophthora Dieback Management and Investment Framework, 2014



The key goal of the *State Phytophthora Dieback Management and Investment Framework* (2014) is to protect and conserve the most significant examples of the biodiverse ecosystems and communities of the South West of Australia that are vulnerable to, or threatened by, Phytophthora Dieback over the next 50 years.

Phytophthora dieback is a plant disease caused by *Phytophthora cinnamomi*; an introduced soil borne plant pathogen that can devastate plant communities. It affects up to 40% of native species within the south west of WA. Albany is located within the area that is considered at risk of Phytophthora dieback.

The operational objectives include:

- Identify 100 Priority Protection Areas (PPA) that represent significant biodiverse ecosystems and communities threatened by Phytophthora Dieback by 2014.
- Prioritise targeted investment that provides the most effective protection and conservation of significant biodiversity values in identified PPAs over the next 50 years.
- Implement, monitor and evaluate threat abatement investment into Phytophthora Dieback management within PPAs over the next 50 years.

The following steps outline the process for developing management plans for preventing further spread of Phytophthora Dieback.

1. Situation Analysis I: Desktop Study
2. Situation Analysis II: On Ground Assessment (qualified interpreter)
3. Situation Analysis III: Generation of Situation Report
4. Situation Analysis IV: Review of Objective and Preliminary Management Boundary
5. Management Planning Stage I: Threat Analysis
6. Management Planning Stage II: Priority Protection Area Management Planning
7. Management Planning Stage III: Investment Priority Assessment
8. Implementation of Risk Reduction Plans
9. Monitor Disease Status and Adapt Management Strategies
10. Evaluate Priority Protection Area Prioritisation and Investment Framework

The State Phytophthora Dieback Management and Investment Framework hierarchy is outlined below.

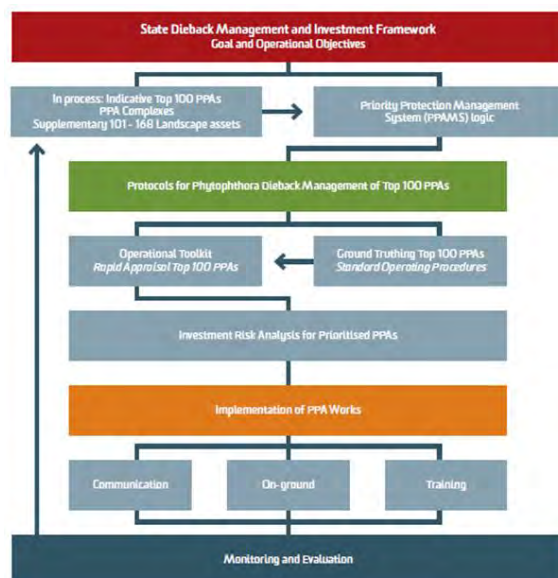


Figure 19: State Dieback Management and Investment Framework Hierarchy

Back on Track WA State Trail Bike Strategy (2008)



- Environmental impacts including damage to trails, impacts on native flora and fauna and potential spread of diseases such as dieback
- Difficulties in enforcement
- Illegal/nuisance behaviour including unregistered bikes on suburban streets and parks
- Cost of land management
- Liability of land managers
- Noise impacting on the tranquillity of bush settings and around residential areas

The *Back on Track WA State Trail Bike Strategy* (2008) identified that the majority of the community clearly felt that the root issue was a lack of adequate legal, sanctioned and endorsed riding areas to cater for trailbike riders.

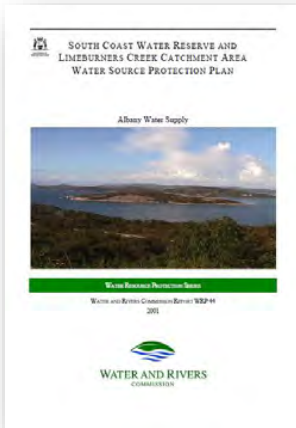
The objectives of the *Back on Track WA State Trail Bike Strategy* (2008) are:

- A systems approach, rather than a series of disconnected strategies
- Alignment of the interests of ORV users, other trails users, land managers and the broader community
- Reduction in the levels of community concern and complaint
- Reduction in the incidence of environmental impact attributable to ORV use
- Reduction in injury attributable to ORV use
- Changing behaviours
- Increased levels of economic, health and social benefit attributable to ORV use
- Long term sustainability

With the increasing growth of trail bike riding, community, legal and environmental concerns have developed, placing increasing strain on land managers. The issues identified in the *Back on Track WA State Trail Bike Strategy* (2008) include:

- Conflict with other trail users such as walkers, cyclists and horse riders
- Injury risk to participants including children and the public which has also resulted in deaths

South Coast Water Reserve and Limeburners Creek Catchment Area Water Source Protection Plan, 2001



The *South Coast Water Reserve and Limeburners Creek Catchment Area Water Source Protection Plan (2001)* reviews existing protection boundaries for the water supply sources in the South Coast Water Reserve and Limeburners Creek to better reflect recharge areas and public water supply bore capture zones. It is important to note that Limeburner’s Creek was licensed for public drinking water supply up to 1999, however it is no longer used as a source of public drinking water.

Water quality in the Albany groundwater area is protected from contamination from managing land uses and associated activities in the South Coast Water Reserve water source protection area. The protection area was proclaimed in 1968, then realigned in 2001 to reflect the capture zones of the supply bores, current land uses, and to allow for future expansion of the borefield.

The protection of PDWSAs includes three levels of priority classification.

Priority 1 (P1)

Defined to ensure that there is no degradation of the water source. P1 areas are declared over land where the provision of the highest quality public drinking water is the prime beneficial land use. P1 areas would typically include Crown land. P1 areas are managed in

accordance with risk avoidance, therefore land development is generally not permitted.

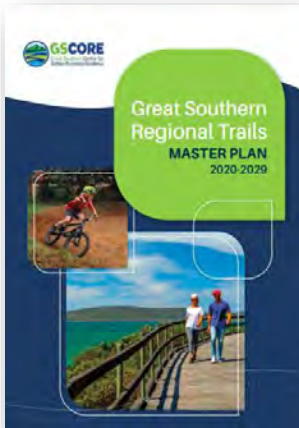
Priority 2 (P2)

Defined to ensure that there is no increased risk of pollution to the water source. P2 areas are declared over land where low intensity development (e.g., rural) already exists. Protection of public water supply sources is a high priority in these areas. P2 areas are managed in accordance with risk minimisation and therefore some conditional development is allowed.

Priority 3 (P3)

Defined to manage the risk of pollution to the water source. P3 areas are declared over land where water supply sources need to co-exist with other land uses such as residential, commercial and light industrial developments. Protection of P3 areas is achieved through management guidelines rather than restrictions on land use. If the water source does become contaminated, then water may need to be treated or an alternative water source found.

Great Southern Regional Trails Master Plan 2020-2029



The *Great Southern Regional Trails Master Plan 2020-2029* aims to establish the Great Southern as a world class trails destination. To achieve this vision, trail development needs to focus on creating remarkable and accessible trail experiences, improving existing trails, building associated infrastructure, and developing a comprehensive marketing strategy. To address the gaps in current trail supply, this plan identifies the following opportunities:

- Create new trail experiences
- Develop trail linkages
- Enhance or upgrade existing trail networks

The *Great Southern Regional Trails Master Plan 2020-2029* explains that by 2030, the Great Southern Region will provide a diverse range of quality trail experiences that showcase the region’s unique landscapes, biodiversity, geology, Aboriginal culture and settler heritage. In addition, the trail network will be built to a high standard and managed on a sustainable basis to enhance environmental and educational outcomes. Trail experiences will be highly valued by local communities who regularly use them for recreation. They will also attract intrastate, interstate and international visitors, leading to improved health, wellbeing and economic outcomes for the region’s people and places.

The *Great Southern Regional Trails Master Plan 2020-2029* identifies SBT (33km) as the main formal bridle trail opportunity in the Great Southern Region, as well as sections of rail trail on the original Elleker to Nornalup rail line. The *Great Southern Regional Trails Master Plan 2020-2029* also mentions that the Sandpatch and SBTs are well utilised by riders and require improved signage and designation as single use.

Bridle trails within the Great Southern Region have been identified as having low market potential, local destination significance and average destination opportunity. Therefore, limited opportunities currently exist to develop regionally significant equestrian trails in the Great Southern. The feasibility of future development for these activities should continue to be investigated.

CoA Trails Hub Strategy 2015- 2025



The *CoA Trails Hub Strategy 2015-2025* has been developed to provide strategic guidance to assist the City in becoming one of Australia’s primary trails destination (World Class Trail Tourism Hub) situated around high quality trail systems, supported by a complete package of hospitality and visitor services.

The *CoA Trails Hub Strategy 2015-2025* includes broad objectives and integrated and interdependent trails initiatives which provide a framework to assist the planning of trails and trail related products within the City for the next 10 years. The *CoA Trails Hub Strategy 2015-2025* aims to:

- Improve the quality, type and number of trails in iconic locations
- Improve trail maintenance and upkeep through sustainable models of governance
- Focus support and strategic investment in facilities and services to optimise access to and use of Albany’s trails
- Maximise the promotion of Albany’s unique trails and outdoor adventure experiences to a broad visitor market.

The vision of the *CoA Trails Hub Strategy 2015-2025* is: “a World Class Trail Tourism Hub situated around high quality trail systems, supported by a complete package of hospitality and visitor services set within our unique natural landscapes”. The following objectives are key focus areas to achieve the City’s vision:

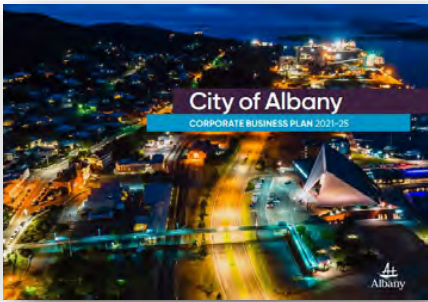
- Objective 1: Develop, upgrade and maintain a high quality trails network for a broad range of trail users.
- Objective 2: Well planned and designed facilities and services which directly encourage the use of the trails network.
- Objective 3: Support Albany to provide an exceptional trails visitor experience which will deliver economic and tourism benefits to the community
- Optimise governance, management and cooperation across trail land owners, stakeholder groups and regional partners throughout the Lower Great Southern region in order to support Albany’s position as the region’s central trail hub and trail destination.

The *CoA Trails Hub Strategy 2015-2025* includes an analysis of Albany’s tourism industry. The following are some key findings from the analysis:

- Of the annual overnight visitations to the South West Region during 2012, 13.5% visited the CoA
- Albany is increasingly popular for interstate and international visitors
- 86% of international visitors to Albany were visiting for holiday and leisure
- More international travellers to Albany are older and travel as couples compared to the South West Region
- Albany is popular through peak season and shoulder months of March/April and September/October
- Seasonality doesn’t appear to be as affected by school holidays and weather conditions

In addition, the *CoA Trails Hub Strategy 2015-2025* states that existing bridle trails are catered for at current levels and are sufficient for a short break or weekend trip. Strategy 1.1 of the action plan relates to the Robinson Precinct and SBT Study: ‘work towards upgrading existing trails to meet the Trails Development and Construction Guidelines, focusing on walking and bridle trails’.

CoA Corporate Business Plan 2021-2025



The vision of the *CoA Corporate Business Plan, 2021-2025* is: “Amazing Albany, where anything is possible”. The City can achieve this vision through the six key roles outlined below.

- Advocate: the City is a voice for the local community, promoting local interests in relation to environmental management, climate action, health, education, safety, public transport etc.
- Facilitate: the City helps to make it possible or easier to meet community needs.
- Fund: the City helps fund organisations to deliver essential community services.
- Partner: the City forms strategic alliances in the interests of the community.
- Provide: the City provides a range of services and facilities to meet community needs, including town planning services, parks and gardens, playgrounds, sport and recreation facilities, library services, CCTV, lighting of streets and public places, ranger services, roads, paths and trails, environmental management etc.
- Regulate: the City regulates compliance with legislation and local laws related to town planning, animal management, public health, litter, noise, pollution, signage, parking etc.

To understand local needs and priorities, the City commissioned an independent review and in March 2021, 1,429 community members completed a Community Scorecard.

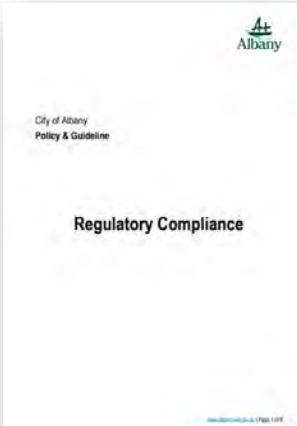
The 5 most important priorities identified by the community are:

- Sustainability and climate action
- Youth services and facilities
- Footpaths and cycleways
- Sealed roads
- Economic development

The *CoA Corporate Business Plan, 2021-2025* sets out five pillars for the City and these are outlined below.

- People: A welcoming, healthy and inclusive community, with pride in Albany’s rich history and heritage.
- Planet: Leaders in sustainability with a shared commitment to climate action and protecting the beautiful, natural environment.
- Place: A responsibly planned city that is attractive, vibrant and well connected.
- Prosperity: A thriving city with an abundance of opportunities.
- Leadership: A well governed city that uses resources wisely to meet local needs.

CoA Regulatory Compliance Guideline & Policy, 2021



The *CoA Regulatory Compliance Guideline & Policy* (2021) provides guidance to ensure there is a consistent approach in the undertaking of compliance and enforcement and to ensure transparency, procedural fairness and that the principles of natural justice are enacted.

This guideline primarily applies to the investigation and resolution of:

- Offences against, or breaches of legislation for which the City is administratively responsible.
- Failure to comply with lawful directions.
- Any appeals arising out of proceedings brought by the City.

Section 1 – Compliance

The City is unable to condone the continuation of a breach or offence once it has been brought to the City’s notice. The investigation of relatively minor instances of non-compliance may be deferred or not pursued. Complaints will be prioritised for investigation based upon the seriousness of the alleged breach or offence.

Section 2 – Enforcement

Enforcement options may only be exercised by authorised persons with relevant delegated authority, authorisation relating to an enforcement action or by Council resolution. The City may, where appropriate, favour

education over other enforcement options but only where this is in the public interest and appears likely to achieve compliance.

Section 3 – Prosecution

Prosecution is an enforcement option that may be used when there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that an offence has been committed contrary to an Act, regulation, or local law.

The objective of prosecution includes but is not limited to:

- Enforcing legislation.
- Protecting the public from loss, harm, injury, or damage.
- Satisfying the public interest that legislation is properly enforced.
- Acting as a deterrent to others who might consider committing the same or similar offences.

Section 4 – Injunctions

In instances of serious non-compliance with legislation and where efforts to resolve that non-compliance have proven ineffective, the City may seek an injunction requiring a person not to breach, or to cease breaching a statute.

CoA Community Access and Inclusion Plan 2018-2022



The City's vision is: *"to be WA's most sought-after and unique regional city to work, live and visit"*. The City aspires to be a place where people feel they belong and are supported in integrated precincts and neighbourhoods that enhance the lifestyle of all residents.

The City's core values are:

- United by working and learning together.
- Focused on community outcomes.
- Accountable for our actions.
- Proud of our people and our community.

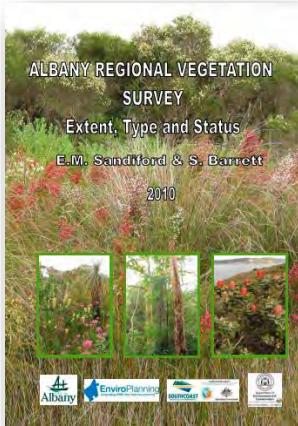
The key outcomes of the *CoA Community Access and Inclusion, Plan 2018-2022* includes the following.

- **Access to City Services and Events:** People with a disability have the same opportunities as other people to access the services and events organised by the CoA.
- **Access to City Buildings and Facilities:** People with a disability have the same opportunities as other people to access the buildings and facilities of the CoA.
- **Access to City Information:** People with a disability receive information from a public authority in a format that will enable them to access the information as readily as other people are able to access it.
- **Access to Quality Service:** People with a disability receive the same level and

quality of service from CoA staff as other people receive from CoA staff.

- **Access to City Complaints Procedures:** People with a disability have the same opportunities as other people to make complaints to the CoA.
- **Participation in Public Consultation:** People with a disability have the same opportunities as other people to participate in any public consultation by a public authority.
- **Obtain and Maintain Employment:** People with a disability have the same opportunities as other people to obtain and maintain employment with the CoA.

Albany Regional Vegetation Survey E.M. Sandiford & S. Barrett (2010)



The Albany Regional Vegetation Survey (ARVS) provides a local and regional overview of the native vegetation of the area to assist land use and conservation planning in the region by describing, mapping, and assessing the conservation status of the vegetation within the ARVS area. The ARVS area encompasses 124,415ha that extends some 30km east and west of Albany and 20km north.

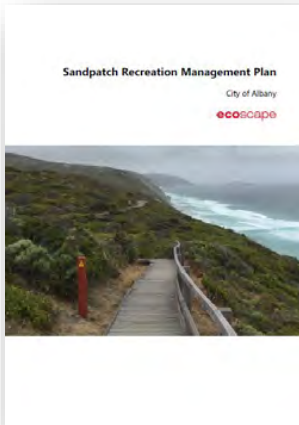
The ARVS determined that 35% (44,093 hectares) of remnant vegetation remains within the ARVS area of which 19% occurs within formal conservation reserves and 39% in other Crown Reserves. Two thirds (67%) of the vegetation is in residual condition (excellent-very good) with 21% in modified and 12% in transformed states. Over 800 species were recorded during the survey including six declared rare flora, 43 priority listed species and 19 species occurring beyond their previously known distribution. Due to the methodology this list underrepresents the number of species in the area.

Major threats observed through the ARVS include Phytophthora dieback, hydrological change, weed invasion (particularly by *Acacia longifolia*), fire, land clearing and grazing. Given the high number of units that occur at their range limit and the high number of wetland/damp land units, the potential for climate change to impact on the vegetation within the survey area is very high.

The Albany Regional Vegetation Survey (ARVS) recommends:

- Further survey and assessment to determine the regional significance of units thought to be largely restricted to the ARVS area
- Further assessment of threats and the condition status of units to determine their regional significance
- Prioritisation of the conservation significance of units to assist in land use planning
- Extension of mapping to non-surveyed areas within the ARVS context area
- Modelling of pre-clearing vegetation extent, updating vegetation map as required
- Assessment of conservation species and assessment of units against threatened ecological community criteria

Draft Sandpatch Recreation Management Plan, 2019



The *Draft Sandpatch Recreation Management Plan* (2019) has three key objectives that relate to the responsible and sustainable development of recreational uses at Sandpatch:

- Identify management options and make recommendations to address conflicting use and visitor risk.
- Provide guidance to enable growth in events, attractions and increased visitation.
- Ensure proposed recreational uses are aligned with the directives of Operational Policy 13.

Several agency interests and assets are located at Sandpatch Reserve. The agencies manage assets within the reserve and have significant bearing on the governance, management and potential for recreational uses. These agencies include:

- CoA – Holds a management order for the majority of land within Sandpatch Reserve.
- DBCA – Manages Torndirrup National Park, and the entire length of the Bibbulmun Track within Sandpatch Reserve including two overnight huts (Sandpatch and Muttonbird) on behalf of the Bibbulmun Track Foundation.
- DWER – Oversee management of the PDWSA.

- Water Corporation – Oversee operation of the borefields and supply.
- Bright Energy Investments – Owns the Albany and Grasmere wind farms that are accessed from the wind farm maintenance road, with Synergy now engaged to maintain the wind farms.

Other permit and leaseholders within Sandpatch Reserve include:

- AEC
- Albany Model Aeroplane Club
- Albany Hang Gliders Club
- Southern Slope Soarers
- Mutton Bird Range Sporting Shooters Association

Sandpatch Reserve is 2,800.034ha of CoA managed land comprising of seven C class reserves and a large parcel of Unallocated Crown Land. Below are the details of these reserves/land parcels.

- R13773 – Conservation Recreation Water Supply and Wind Power Generation
- R4732 – Parklands and Recreation
- R2903 – Quarantine Station for Stock
- R30495 – Recreation
- R48574 – Lime Pit and Access
- R34370 – Recreation
- 3929414 – Unallocated Crown land

Aboriginal use of the lands in the Albany region is well documented. Prior to European settlement the local Menang Noongar people inhabited the area for 40,000 years. Coastal heathland in areas such as Sandpatch Reserve would be used for hunting, fishing and gathering food. No sites of Aboriginal cultural significance registered with the Department of Aboriginal Affairs occur in the Sandpatch Reserve; however, it is acknowledged that the traditional custodial relationship to Country means that all land is of importance to the Menang people and areas with high environmental values such as Sandpatch Reserve provide places where this can be experienced and shared.

The native vegetation in Sandpatch Reserve includes coastal heath and low Peppermint Forest. The coastal open heath presents high biodiversity and several floristic communities. There are several locations in Sandpatch

Reserve where Threatened and Priority Flora are known to exist.

The existing recreational activities that occur within Sandpatch Reserve include:

- Walking
- Running
- Dog walking
- Tourist sightseeing including whale watching
- Surfing
- Fishing
- Recreational horse riding (saddle and carriage)
- Exercising of racehorses
- Hang-gliding and paragliding
- Model gliders
- Cycling
- 4WD
- Trailbike riding

Strategies for management of illegal off-road vehicle use at Sandpatch Reserve include:

Education and Awareness

- Inform the public of the risks posed by dangerous behaviour to people and property.
- Inform the public of the associated penalties.
- Provide signage at reserve entries to notify the public of regulations.

Enforcement

- Increase CoA Ranger presence to police hotspots.
- Agencies to share intelligence on location and frequency of sightings.
- Potential for surveillance CCTV to be used in areas where illegal activity is occurring.

Infrastructure Upgrades

- Address the effectiveness of SBT entry barriers and upgrade where necessary.
- Provide locations of where off-road vehicles can be safely used.

Consultation was undertaken as part of the *Sandpatch Recreation Management Plan*, (2019) revealing that Sandpatch Reserve is an important and highly valued location. The

outcomes of this engagement are summarised below.

- Preserve the natural values of Sandpatch Reserve and surrounding areas.
- Address user conflict between off-road vehicles and equestrian uses on the SBT.
- Address hazardous or antisocial behaviour by some off-road vehicle users throughout Sandpatch Reserve.
- Provide designated areas or trails for different user groups to avoid conflict.
- Better signposting, orientation and legibility for tracks and trails in the Project Area.
- Include fire risk management and emergency access for recreational users.
- Provide for community-building opportunities at Sandpatch Reserve including better communication between user groups and participation in maintenance duties.
- Develop communication channels between the CoA, agencies and the public so user groups are informed of changes and management operations.

The *Sandpatch Recreation Management Plan* (2019) provides the following recommendations for the SBT:

- CoA to seek management of Unallocated Crown Land located in middle of Project Area.
- Realign sections of the SBT that are currently on Water Corporation service maintenance tracks to separate horses from vehicles.
- Create sign posted links to the SBT from new subdivisions using existing roads and tracks, with possible connection to Elleker Grasmere Rd.
- Gazette SBT as equestrian and pedestrian only.
- Address trail surface conditions that present risks to riders and horses.
- Review cavalletti gate design and see how they can be made more effective in stopping illegal trailbike access.
- Audit tracks and trails in dune areas that are being accessed by equestrian users for erosion and other environmental impacts. Close access to some trails for rehabilitation if needed.

SBT Maintenance Plan, 2010



The objectives and goals of the *SBT Maintenance Plan* (2010) includes the following.

- Provide a maintenance framework to facilitate effective management of the SBT.
- Record the locations along the SBT that should be checked for presence and condition of infrastructure.
- Describe the configuration and placement of infrastructure.
- Suggest timing for Trail maintenance activities.
- Include a table of general costs for maintenance activities.
- Ensure that trail users continue to experience safe and enjoyable riding conditions.
- Guard against the deterioration of trail infrastructure to maintain the investment made by the CoA on behalf of the local community.
- Minimise the CoA's exposure to potential public liability claims arising from incidents which may occur along the trail.

The original trail layout was established in 2000 with subsequent realignments occurred in 2001 and 2009/2010. The current trail starts at the AEC on Roberts Road and comprises of three loop trails:

- Robinson Loop (7.5km).
- Werrilup Loop (11km).

- Sandpatch Loop (12.7km).

In addition to the loop trails there are several 'feeder trails' on the edges of road reserves including:

- From the western end of Robinson Road to Gledhow South Road.
- From the northern end of Racecourse Road, along Robinson Road to Sandpit Road.
- From Home Road, along Roberts Road to Manni Road.

Robinson is a semi-rural area with a high proportion of horse ownership. Reserves traversed by the SBT include the following.

Sandpatch Reserve

- Managing Authority: CoA.
- Purpose: conservation, recreation, water supply and wind energy.

Unallocated Crown Land

- Located immediately to the southwest corner of Roberts Road and Tweddle Road.

Robinson Drain Reserve

- Managing Authority: Water Corporation
- Purpose: Drainage

AEC and Model Airplane Reserve

- Managing Authority: CoA
- Purpose: Recreation

The *SBT Maintenance Plan* (2010) recommends general activities and actions for monitoring the condition of the SBT including the following:

- Check all trail signage, including road crossing signs verifying the presence, condition and visibility of the signs.
Action: Assess the need to replace, repair or relocate any missing or damaged signs.
- Check overhanging or fallen vegetation.
Action: Assess the need to cut back vegetation in overgrown areas and remove fallen branches and debris.
Vertical clearance should be 3 metres.

- Check condition of trail surface.
Action: Assess the need for mulcher mowing or slashing. Stakes should be removed to prevent injury.

Most of the signs on the SBT are positioned at road crossings or intersections. The signs inform riders of trail distance and direction and other matters such as roads. Each road crossing or intersection should be checked to ensure that all signs are present and clearly visible.

An outline of the standard configuration of signs at a road crossings is provided below.

- 'Road Ahead' – Yellow sign on pine totem.
Configuration: Two totems, approximately 30 metres either side of crossing, on the SBT.
- Pine totem with turn markers – Triangular sign with logo.
Configuration: As required, to direct riders across road and onto trail on the other side.
- 'SBT' – Rectangular sign.
Configuration: Trail commencement signs; two-post sign facing traffic on road verge.
- 'Bridle Trail Crossing Ahead' – Traffic signs on pine posts.
Configuration: Two signs on road verge approximately 50 metres either side of crossing.
- Distance signs on pine totem.
Configuration: As required, rectangular, fixed to pine totems beside the crossing.

Specialised infrastructure has either been installed or already existed at several points along the SBT. Generally, this infrastructure is used to control access, manage water flow, or provide shelter/information. The categories of this infrastructure and their relevant inspection checks are described below.

- Culverts: Check for blockages.
- Safety Rails (pine rails to prevent access to slopes, drains etc.): Check for presence and condition.
- Management Access Gate: Steel gates are in accordance with the CoA reserve specifications with padlock keyed for CoA

reserves. Check for presence and condition.

- Post and Rail Fences (pine rails): Check for presence and condition.
- Werrilup Hill Picnic Site (pine, tin clad shelter with guttering, picnic tables, interpretive plaque, water tank and hitching rails): Check for presence and condition.
- Trailhead Interpretive Shelter (pine picnic table, pine interpretive shelter with tin roof): Check for presence and condition.
- Cavalletti Gate (post and rail gate with removable pole for vehicle access, designed for horses to step over the gate part): Use CoA padlock keyed for reserves.

SBT – Sandpatch Loop Realignment Plan (2009)



- Develop a detailed cost estimate for the proposed trail realignment, including construction and the production of any new or amended infrastructure

This new alignment was chosen due to the following:

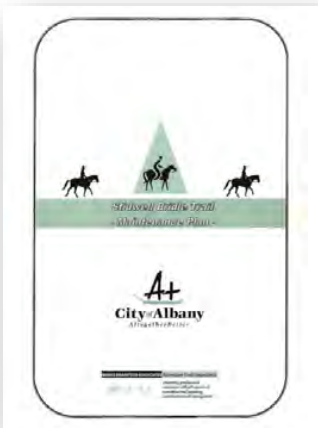
- Use of existing tracks and firebreaks will minimise the removal of native vegetation
- The slopes are relatively low grade so erosion risk will be minimised
- The alignment reduces the risk of riders, 4WDs and heavy vehicles sharing a track
- The tenure is largely controlled by the CoA

In 2008, Coffey Environments was engaged to carry out an audit of the SBT and to make recommendations regarding maintenance and possible realignment of part of the SBT. Coffey Environments recommended that a section of the Sandpatch Loop be realigned as part of that trail is no longer accessible to the public due to being fenced for the Albany Regional Prison.

The CoA has commissioned the *SBT Sandpatch Loop Realignment Plan (2009)* to:

- Undertake a survey for declared rare and priority flora species in the proposed construction area for the trail realignment
- Undertake a survey for *Austrarchaea mainae* in the same area as the flora survey
- Identify (including the mapping and in-field demarcation) the route of the realignment
- Determine the content, type and location of the signs required along the realigned trail Identify any distance signage along the remainder of the trail that need to be changed as result of the realignment
- Specify the location and content of each amended sign

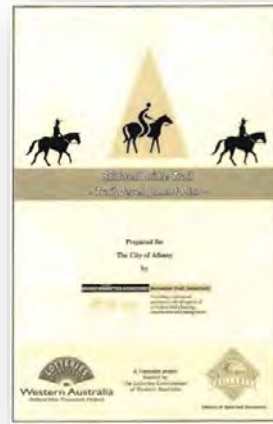
SBT Maintenance Plan (2000)



The goals of the *SBT Maintenance Plan (2000)* include the following:

- Ensure that trail users continue to experience safe and enjoyable riding conditions
- Guard against the deterioration of trail infrastructure, thereby maintaining the investment made by the CoA on behalf of the local community
- Minimise the CoAs exposure to potential public liability claims arising from incidents which may occur along the trail

SBT Trail Development Plan (1999)



The aims of the *SBT Trail Development Plan (1999)* include:

- Determine an appropriate route for a bridle trail within the Robinson Estate, and adjoining reserves
- Determine the most appropriate location for a trailhead for the proposed bridle trail
- Determine what structures and facilities are required along the proposed trail alignment, giving detailed designs where appropriate, and providing preliminary cost estimates to enable construction to commence as soon as possible.

The following objectives have been considered:

- Assess the current status of existing informal trails and any improvements, closures or realignments that are necessary
- Determine the amount of horse riding in the area now, the routes currently being ridden, smallholding areas being developed for horses and likely use in the future
- Determine opportunities to increase usage of the trail through promotion
- Assess what infrastructure improvements are required in relation

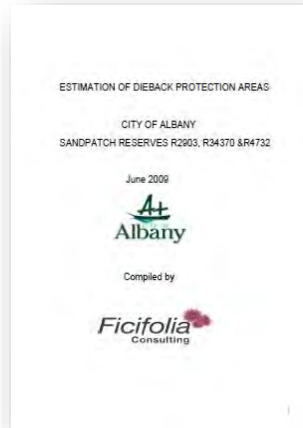
to signage, mapping, float parking and trailbikes and 4WD's

- Produce a blueprint including costs/recommended materials and recommended funding sources that will enable development of the bridle trail
- Prepare recommendations in relation to alignment of the trail, costs of development, possible sources of funding for development and promotional materials
- Develop strategies that will reduce or minimise conflict between horse riders, trailbike users, 4WDs and road users within the Robinson Estate area

The recommendations which are relevant to the current study include the following:

- That the report be referred to the Water Corporation with a request that it agrees to the Robinson Drain being used for segments of SBT and to the establishment of any infrastructure and signage required. Further, that the Water Corporation be asked to specifically comment on the potential impact on access to bores within its borefield
- That the CoA proceed with the preparation of a trail map and brochure
- That once the trail is established, a Friends of the SBT group comprising representatives of the local area and the various equestrian and pony clubs within the locality be formed to assist the CoA with the ongoing management and maintenance of the trail.
- That Main Roads be approached to review the speed limits on Roberts Road, Robinson Road, and possibly other roads in the locality, with a view to reduce the speed limits on these roads to enhance the safety of all road users.

**Estimation of Dieback Protection Areas
CoA Sandpatch Project Areas R2903,
R34370 & R4732 (2009)**



The South Coast Regional Initiative Planning Team (SCRIPT) and the CoA jointly recognised the need to obtain more information about Phytophthora dieback on CoA reserves. The CoA reserves covered by this document are R2903, R34370 and R4732 and the total area assessed was 2494.67 hectares.

The aims of the project were to:

- Establish a united approach to disease management.
- Determine the extent of current infestations across five Natural Resource Management (NRM) Regions; South Coast NRM Inc., South West Catchment Council, Northern Agricultural Catchment Council, Avon Catchment Council and Swan Catchment Council.
- Find, recognise and protect biodiverse and healthy bushland from the threat of Phytophthora dieback.
- Increase public awareness of the devastating impacts of the introduced soil borne pathogen across the South West of Australia.
- Encourage the adoption of disease prevention and management policies.
- Instigate and embrace a standard dieback signage system for

Phytophthora dieback management across the State.

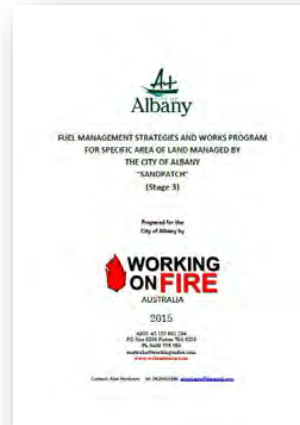
It is important to note that the information produced in this project is intended for strategic planning only; it is not intended for specific operational purposes. The dieback survey was undertaken in 2009.

Phytophthora cinnamomi symptoms were present at the adjoining private property to the north and infrastructure related to water management and power production. The remainder of the reserves were free from infestation from Phytophthora dieback. Due to the areas porous nature and soil PH it could be considered that the area is antagonistic to the establishment of the disease. The area was braided by 4WD tracks that have been open for many years. These tracks do not appear to have aided the spread of the disease and are unlikely to in the future.

The horse trail area in the north eastern area of Sandpatch Reserve also presents no evidence for spread of the disease from this trail network. Recreational pursuits (including horse trail riding) have not and are unlikely to in the future exasperate the current disease status of the area. Major engineering works such as road building is the most likely activity to alter the disease status of the areas. Disease expression was limited to valley floors which were more moisture gaining. Expression was patchy and discontinuous and appeared to be old and well established in the landforms where the disease was present.

The results found that 114.67 hectares of the reserves were unprotectable and the remainder were dieback protection areas. The following key recommendation from the project is relevant to the Robinson Precinct and SBT Study: recreational access to remain open. Any maintenance access in protectable areas should use dieback free material.

Fuel Management and Works Program for Sandpatch Reserve (2015)



The key aim of the *Fuel Management and Works Program for Sandpatch Reserve (2015)* is to prepare fuel management strategies and a works program for Sandpatch Reserve, with the outcome of reducing the threat to life, property and the environment.

The objectives of the report are to:

- Define areas where values are located
- Define and rank fire hazard areas
- Develop fuel management strategies and a works program for specified areas, with due regard for life, property and the environment.

Most existing homes, community buildings and infrastructure within and surrounding the Sandpatch reserves, were built prior to the implementation of *Australian Standard 3959-2009 Construction of buildings in bushfire-prone areas* (Standards Australia 2009) and therefore, were not designed to withstand attack from wildfire.

The most effective available method of reducing the wildfire threat to these structures is to implement a range of fuel management techniques to reduce the fire hazard, or opportunity for an asset to catch fire. These measures include fire access tracks, prescribed burning, mechanical alteration of fuels, reserve security and public awareness. Wildfire mitigation is an ongoing seasonal task that is the responsibility of all land owners

under State Government legislation. These measures create a situation where resultant, less intense wildfire, may be controlled earlier and more easily by fire suppression teams

Whilst considerable effort has been made to maintain fire access tracks, only some meet recommended standards (DFES 2010). It could be judged from a fire protection viewpoint that inadequate resources have been available to maintain adequate fire protection.

It is recommended that the CoA invest greater resources and employ a range of methods to provide a higher level of fire mitigation and protection, including improved fire access tracks, Hazard Separation and Building Protection Zones, and increased prescribed burning capability.

Thoroughly planned prescribed burning is the major tool recommended for fire hazard mitigation within the Sandpatch reserve system. The implementation of an ongoing prescribed burning plan is proposed. The plan nominates prescribed burning cells with appropriate fire access tracks and local roads as boundaries.

The large footprint of the Sandpatch reserves, bushland on adjoining lands including private property, inherently increases potential "fire run" and a wildfire's ability to escalate in intensity. Heavy fuel over large tracts of the reserves, combined with difficult access and long distances to water supplies, reduces the ability to control a wildfire and increases the likelihood of damage to assets on adjoining land.

Residents in close proximity to the reserve should result in the early detection and reporting of any unplanned fire. Multi-agency suppression forces, including State Government aerial water bombers, are close by and well equipped. With the adoption of recommended improvements to fire access tracks, increased prescribed burning and other mitigation activities control measures will be enhanced.

The majority of the scientific community predicts, and weather records indicate, a continuation of the warming and drying of the Albany Region's climate. This is likely to result

in a longer and drier fire season with less suitable conditions for prescribed burning, and the possibility for more frequent, intense and damaging wildfires. Therefore, there is a need to be better prepared in all aspects of prevention and control of such events.

WA Horse Trail Classification System

The Horse Trail Classifications have been developed by the ATHRA and included in the *WA Recreational Horse Trail Strategy, (2015)*. They have been reviewed by the WA Trail Strategy Reference Group and endorsed by the WA Trail Strategy Steering Committee.

The Horse Trail Classifications are used across Australia to provide guidelines for users and assist them to make an informed decision before setting out on a trail. This information can:

- Encourage users to choose and make use of trails that match their ability level
- Help ensure that trail users have an experience that meets their expectations
- Manage risk and assist to minimise discomfort or injury to trail users
- Assist in trail promotion

This system classifies horse trails into the following categories: easy (green), intermediate (blue) and advanced (black). A summary and description of the key attributes of these classifications are provided in Table 30 and Table 31.

DLGSC are currently working with the WA horse riding community to develop the WA Horse Riding Trail Management Guidelines. The Guidelines will review and provide additional detail on the Horse Trail Classification system. While it is expected that the easy, intermediate, and advanced classifications will remain in the classification system, there is consideration for inclusion of additional classes to reflect the diversity of horse trails, including very easy and very difficult trails. The WA Horse Riding Trail Management Guidelines are expected to be published by DLGSC in 2022.

Table 30: Summary of Horse Trail Classifications




	Class 1 Easy - Green	Wide, consistent surface and width of trail, gentle slope. For riders and horses with basic skills and fitness.
	Class 2 Intermediate - Blue	Variable trail with narrow sections and uneven surfaces, moderate slope, some obstacles. For riders and horses with moderate skills and fitness.
	Class 3 Advanced - Black	Challenging trail, with extended sections of narrow and uneven surfaces, reduced corridor height, many obstacles, and steep sections. For riders and horses with high skill and fitness level.

Table 31: Description of Horse Trail Classifications

	Easy (Class 1)	Intermediate (Class 2)	Advanced (Class 3)
Description	<p>Most suitable for novices, social groups and others seeking a relatively short distance trail requiring a basic level of skill and horse and rider fitness.</p> <p>Most likely to be fire roads or wide single tracks (bridle paths) with a gentle grade (not exceeding 10%) and a relatively obstacle free, hardened natural surface.</p> <p>Likely to be shared use and frequent encounters with other users including cyclists, walkers and runners can be expected.</p>	<p>Most suitable for individuals and smaller social groups seeking a short to medium distance trail requiring a moderate level of skill and fitness.</p> <p>Most likely to be a combination single trail and/or fire road with obstacles, variable surfaces, and a moderate slope.</p> <p>Likely to be shared-use so encounters with other users including cyclists, walkers, runners, and horse riders should be expected.</p>	<p>Suitable for individuals and small social groups seeking a very challenging trail requiring a high level of skill, fitness, and basic navigation skills.</p> <p>Most likely to consist of challenging single trail and/or fire road with many obstacles, variable surface, and steep sections. Some trail routes may not be marked at all.</p> <p>May be shared use so encounters with other users including cyclists, walkers, vehicles, and other stock is expected, however, many of these trails may be located in remote areas and encounters with others is expected to be minimal.</p>
Trail Surface	<p>Generally a natural surface (topped with dolomite or compacted surface).</p> <p>Hardened surfaces such as concrete or asphalt to be avoided due to concussion on horse legs and poor traction with metal horseshoes.</p> <p>Hardened surfaces may be utilised on rail trails or other tracks where horses would generally only walk.</p>	<p>Generally a natural surface is desired and may include sections of rocky ground, sand, clay, or gravel.</p> <p>Obstacles such as rocks, logs and gates that require dismounting are likely.</p> <p>Shallow ford crossings are acceptable (note: rainfall conditions vary widely, and seasonal conditions may alter water depths significantly).</p>	<p>Usually a variable surface with sections of rock, sand, clay gravel, etc. Obstacles may include challenging rocks, logs, fording creeks.</p>
Trail Width	<p>Minimum tread: 1500mm</p> <p>Note – Short sections of narrower tread (.60m to 1.2m) are acceptable at ground level, 1.5m is required at the height of the riders' stirrups.</p> <p>Minimum corridor width: 3000mm</p> <p>Minimum height: 3700mm</p>	<p>Minimum tread: 1500mm</p> <p>Minimum clearing: 1500mm</p> <p>Minimum height: 3700mm</p>	<p>Minimum tread: 300mm (1500mm recommended at the height of the riders' stirrups)</p> <p>Minimum clearing: 1500mm</p> <p>Minimum height: 2500mm</p>
Trail Gradient	<p>Desired gradient: 0 – 10% (maximum 10%)</p> <p>Maximum sustained pitch: 5%</p> <p>Maximum out slope: 4%</p>	<p>Maximum gradient: 15%</p> <p>Maximum sustained pitch: 10%</p> <p>Maximum out slope: 4%</p>	<p>Maximum gradient: 20%</p> <p>Maximum sustained pitch: 10%</p>

ATHRA Code of Conduct 2011

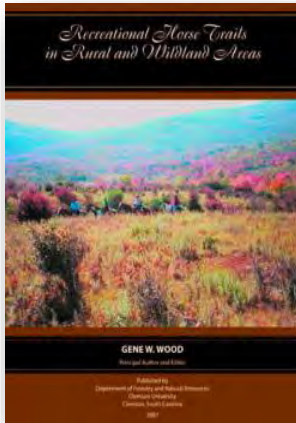
The *ATHRA Code of Conduct (2011)* is a set of principles that are binding on all clubs and individual members of the association. It defines the expectations on how its members should act among each other and with those outside the association.

The aim of the *ATHRA Code of Conduct 2011* is to set out ATHRA's behavioural expectations of its clubs and members as ambassadors for the association, to educate, guide and promote safe and environmentally responsible trail horse riding in Australia.

The *ATHRA Code of Conduct 2011* is split into the following sections:

- Risk Management
- ATHRA Ride Rules
- Harness Driving Rules
- The Sixteen Environmental Rules
- Horse Health and Welfare
- Charity Trail Rides
- Special Events
- Day Membership

Recreational Horse Trails in Rural and Wildland Areas, Wood 2007



The purpose of *Recreational Horse Trails in Rural and Wildland Areas*, Wood (2007) is to guide land managers and equine trail users with regards to the design, construction, and maintenance of horse trails in a manner that harmonises the trail and its use with the rest of the ecosystem and the values others have for the landscape as a whole. The book provides detail on equine trail design, structures, facilities, and horse-specific issues.

Three goals guide all aspects of trail design, construction, and maintenance contained in this book:

- The trail will be user safe
- The trail will be ecologically sound
- The trail will be economically sustainable

While these guidelines have been developed in an American context, much of the guidance can be applied to horse trails internationally.

Refer to Table 32 for details around the bridle trail infrastructure requirements in rural and wildland areas.

Table 32: Rural Bridle Trail Infrastructure Requirements

Topic	Details
Trailhead Location	Trailhead and campground sites should be selected based on topography that features well-drained soils, optimised road access (allowing for large vehicles with floats or trailers) and direct access to bridle trails.
Trailhead Facilities	<p>Trailheads should have the following facilities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trailhead signage • Dedicated float parking area (on hardened but not paved surface) • Rubbish bins • Toilets • Manure waste disposal containers • Horse confinement facilities (e.g., tie stalls, hitching rails, highlines, corrals or covered stalls) • Shade (natural shade preferred) • Picnic tables/shelters • Tent pads (may be appropriate dependent on design/usage) • Provision of water, electricity and showers is desirable, particularly at high-use campgrounds
Tread Conditions and Erosion Prevention	<p>The bridle trail surface tread should be firm and free of tree roots. Trail design for erosion prevention must consider soil texture, soil stoniness, soil drainage, topographic slope, the watershed area above the trail, and the nature of the water surface flow. While a soil survey map will provide an overview of the soil characteristics, there will usually be substantial variation among specific sites. This needs to be considered during both design and construction phases. Chapter 3 of <i>Recreational Horse Trails in Rural and Wildland Areas: Design, Construction, and Maintenance (2007)</i> provides details of key trail design principles which should guide the detailed design and construction process.</p>
Road Crossings	<p>Road crossing points should be minimised as far as possible. Where required, they should maximise sightlines for oncoming traffic and be free of hazards (e.g., obtrusive landscaping). At major road crossings, a pegasus crossing (i.e., traffic lights with buttons for horse riders) or holding bays may be appropriate. Otherwise, bump rails and warning signs are appropriate. Road crossing points should be designed at right-angles to the road. Staging areas should be provided on both sides of the road to allow space for riders to halt and assess the traffic situation before crossing.</p>

Horse Trail Infrastructure Guidelines, Horse SA 2019



The *Horse Trail Infrastructure Guidelines* (2019) was produced by Horse SA and provides useful information in relation to horse trail infrastructure requirements. This guideline seeks to fill the information gap relating to horse specific information in existing technical resources dedicated to trail network planning, design, building and maintenance. There are currently no Australian Standards for horse trail or related infrastructure design.

The document *Horse Trail Infrastructure Guidelines (2019)* was produced by Horse South Australia and provides useful information in relation to horse trail infrastructure requirements in Australian peri-urban precincts.

It is acknowledged that there are no standards for horse trail surface or infrastructure design in Australia and the *Horse Trail Infrastructure Guidelines (2019)* provides guidance only. Ideally, horse trail riders are involved in the consultation and planning phases along with planners and if required, engineers.

Table 33 outlines the horse trail infrastructure requirements in peri-urban precincts.

Table 33: Peri-urban Bridle Trail Infrastructure Requirements

Topic	Details
Barriers/Control Points	<p>Controlling access onto a trail, modifying speed or direction of users, often providing a barrier to unauthorised vehicular access. Suitable barriers may include the use of bollards, posts, or rocks.</p> <p>A cavaletti (step-over) allows safe access for horse and rider and should preferably be 3m wide.</p>
Bridges	<p>The single most expensive item to include on a trail and may need to service recreational trail users and other users, such as emergency service vehicles.</p> <p>Careful consideration of construction materials is required, avoiding noisy materials, and providing anti-slip surfacing. The colour and consistency of the trail surface should continue from the trail tread approaching the bridge, and over the bridge itself. Preferred widths are greater than 3.5m wide, with parapets.</p>
Hitching Posts, Rails and Rings	<p>Most likely to be required at trail heads, watering points and rest stops, including horse float parking areas.</p> <p>A hitching ring is a heavy-duty ring anchored firmly into another solid fixture, such as a wall. A hitching post is a single upright post, strong enough to at least withstand a 750kg horse pulling back. A hitching rail accommodates 2-4 horses and should be placed at least 6m away from any other trail infrastructure, including the trail itself, installed on a hardened surface.</p>
Mounting Blocks	<p>Installed at trail heads, rest stops and gates where horse riders are required to dismount to open and close. Riders normally mount the horse on the left-hand side (head facing forward) and require a clear area around the mounting block.</p> <p>Wheelchair accessible mounting ramps might be considered at trail heads. One, two, or three step designs might be considered, dependent on budget, siting and materials selected.</p>
Watering Points	<p>Trail heads require an identified source for stock water. Troughs require regular inspection (preferably daily) cleaning and maintenance. Taps fitted with self-turning-off handles can be supplied by mains water. If access to mains water is unavailable it may be necessary to provide rainwater tanks that collect runoff from shelters or other structures.</p> <p>Such facilities would require on-going maintenance to ensure reliable water supply and for the supply meets all relevant health regulations. Maintenance would most likely be undertaken by the relevant land manager.</p>
Traffic Separation	<p>Under the <i>WA Road Traffic Act 1974</i>, horses ridden on roads, nature strips, paths and footpaths are treated the same as vehicles. They have the same rights and responsibilities as other vehicles. Horses are legally allowed to ride on the road; however, care must be taken when doing so.</p> <p>The provision of a natural or artificial barrier between the horse rider and vehicles on the carriageway should be considered. Provision of sufficient space between carriageway and trail would be considered a natural barrier, as would vegetation and earth mounding.</p> <p>Loss of roadside verges (at bridges or on the crest of hills and bends) creates 'crush points', which need to be carefully considered in terms of trail user safety.</p>

Topic	Details
Road Crossings	<p>Crossing points should be minimised as far as possible, and safety for all trail users can be improved by careful selection of crossing points. If room permits, the installation of a horse holding bay is preferable, creating an area where horses can be held at halt, prior to crossing a road.</p> <p>A pegasus crossing could be installed where regular crossings over busy roads are anticipated. Crossing points need to be well signed, with holding bays/bump rails (approx.1.4m high) located on a firm, natural surface. Crossing points require maximum sightlines for oncoming traffic and need to be free of hazards (street furniture, poorly placed signage, obtrusive landscaping).</p>
Signage	<p>Signage requirements vary from trail to trail and specific requirements may be imposed by various land managers (signage plans/policies). Signage hierarchy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary signage – trailheads • Secondary signage – directional markers • Tertiary signage – location specific (e.g., 'close the gate') • Regulatory signage (e.g., road signs) <p>Each land manager will have policies, specifications, application requirements and approval processes that must be complied with. All stakeholders (land managers, funding agencies, community groups) should review and approve all information contained on all signage.</p>
Horse Yards	<p>Yards often hold horses for overnight stays or short-term safety and need to be well constructed. Design considerations include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4m x 4m is ideal, may be larger. • Solid well-drained base, e.g., dolomite over crushed rock or geocell. • Solid rails of timber, metal or there may be a suitable recycled plastic product. • Gateways wide enough to lead a horse through easily, a minimum of 1.5m. • Shelter to reduce the effect of wind and sun.
Trailheads	<p>Provide an entry point onto a trail network, and include signage (with key trail information), horse float parking, tie up rails, horse yards (potentially), stock water source, rider, and other trail user facilities. If possible, perimeter fencing with gates is preferred to provide an extra level of security.</p> <p>Key considerations include trailhead entry and exit points, vehicle turning circles, sightlines, and provision of sufficient parking numbers (including horse float parking).</p> <p>Consideration is also required for power availability, water (stock and human consumption), facilities for camping and BBQ areas and any resultant implications for neighbouring land uses/properties and conservation/heritage areas.</p>

Topic	Details
Trail Surface Requirements	<p>A natural trail surface is preferred, and the use of long sections of asphalt or concrete should be avoided as these sections may become slippery in wet weather and this type of surface does not absorb impact well. Unstable, loose surfaces and loose debris (stones larger than 10mm across) are not suitable.</p> <p>Steep slippery surfaces such as rocky outcrops can be dangerous, although the degree to which certain surfaces/obstacles are acceptable is dependent on the experience and technical ability of the rider, and the level challenge intended for the specific bridle trail.</p> <p>Heavily used sections of a trail may require prioritisation for additional surface maintenance checks, as the material will break down at a faster rate.</p>

Appendix 3: Case Study - Darling Downs Residents Association

The Shire of Serpentine Jarrahdale is the largest equine centre in WA. There are numerous existing facilities and trails utilised for equine based activities within the Shire, each with their own unique characteristics. This breadth of amenity, accessibility and proximity to equine enthusiasts sets the Shire apart from other areas. The Shire supports the equine industry through best practice strategic planning and also seeks to promote and advocate for equine education and skills training, together with ongoing community engagement to promote the equine industry.

Darling Downs Equestrian Estate and Residents Association

The Darling Downs Equestrian Estate (DDEE) is located around 35km from Perth's central business district (CBD) in the Shire of Serpentine Jarrahdale. The DDEE was created during the Darling Downs subdivision in 1978 and was originally envisaged as an equestrian precinct. During the subdivision, land within the DDEE was rezoned from grazing land to public recreation reserves.

The estate consists of rural and semi-rural properties with many having rear access onto adjacent bridle trails. The estate design creates an easily accessible bridle trail network which leads to a large recreational public reserve known as the Darling Downs Equine Park. It is noted that the DDEE is not located within a PDWSA.

The Darling Downs Residents Association Incorporated (DDRA) is a not-for-profit volunteer organisation, which is primarily focussed on engaging and supporting residents living within the Equestrian Estate.

One of the identified roles of the DDRA is to initiate, implement, or facilitate, appropriate maintenance and developments for the public land within the DDEE.

The DDRA's maintenance activities are expedited through collaboration with the Shire, in line with a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) which was initiated in 2017 and renewed in 2020.

Key objectives of the MOU signed in 2020 are:

- For the DDRA to collaborate with the Shire to develop and maintain a Strategic Development Plan (SDP), which will be updated after the DDRA Annual General Meeting (AGM) each year. This SDP will identify appropriate strategic developments and modifications for the Land and Improvements over a forthcoming two-year program.
- The DDRA and the Shire will collaborate to develop an agreed Annual Management Plan (AMP), which will be forwarded to the Shire for ratification and implementation by the dates defined. The DDRA will provide appropriate updates to this program as a part of the Quarterly Reports, to help ensure that the DDRA and the Shire's works programs are congruent and align with the defined purposes of the MOU.
- The Shire will provide financial support to the DDRA as specified, to cover identified expenditures aligned with the SDP and AMP.
- Activities conducted by DDRA volunteers, in accordance with the SDP, AMP, or other works programs, will be carried out by appropriately qualified persons.

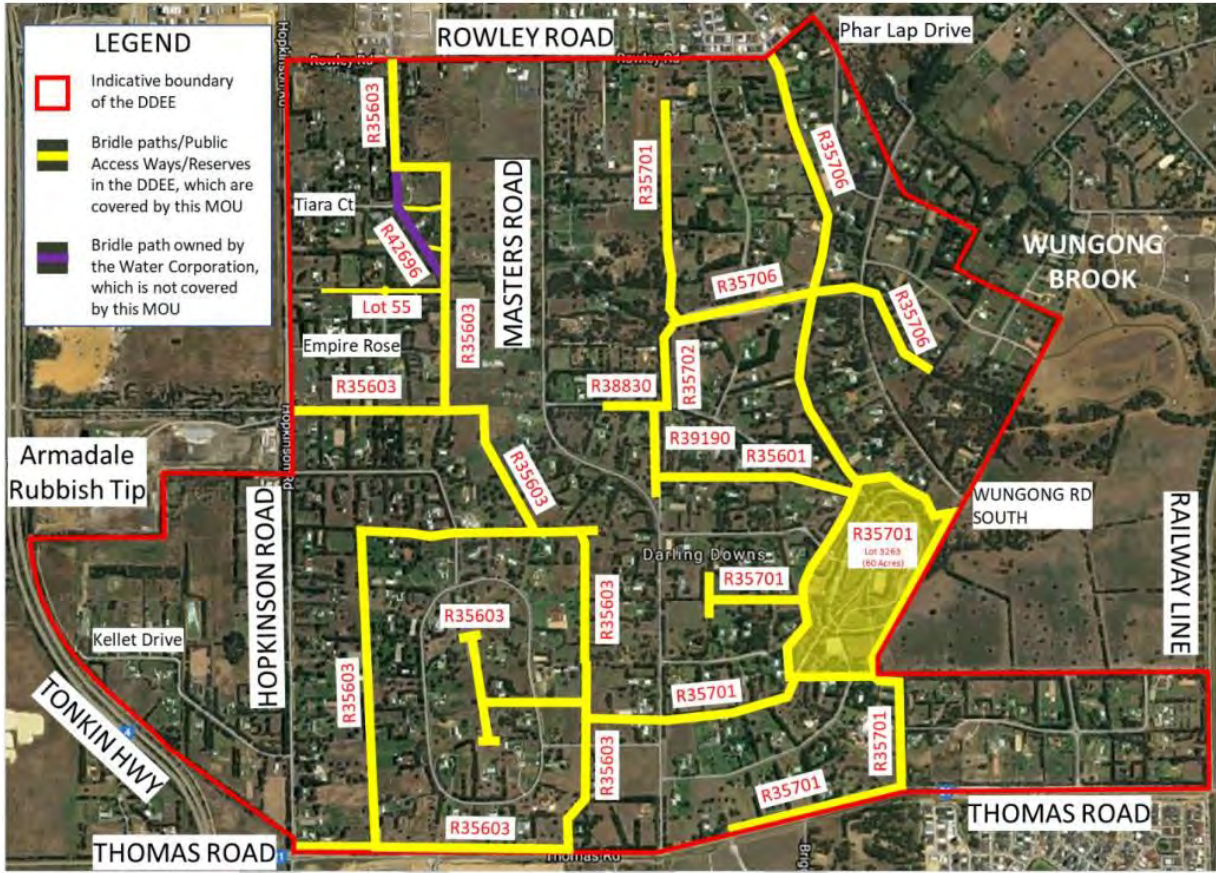


Figure 20: Darling Downs Equestrian Estate

Appendix 4: Risk Management

The CoA Risk & Opportunity Management Framework (2021) ensures all risks are consistently assessed and managed (see below figures).

Level	Description	Context	Operational Frequency	Project Frequency
5	Almost Certain	Expected to occur in most circumstances	More than once in 12 months	Greater than 90% chance of occurrence
4	Likely	Will probably occur in most circumstances	At least once in 12 months	60% - 90% chance of occurrence
3	Possible	Should occur at some time	At least once in three years.	40% - 60% chance of occurrence
2	Unlikely	Could occur at some time	At least once in ten years	10% - 40% chance of occurrence
1	Rare	May occur, only in exceptional circumstances	Less than once in fifteen years.	Less than 10% chance of occurrence

Figure 21: Likelihood Ratings

LIKELIHOOD		CONSEQUENCES				
		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Severe
		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Medium (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Medium (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Medium (6)	Medium (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Medium (6)	Medium (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Medium (5)

Figure 22: Risk Rating Matrix

RISK ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA				
* From the risk's rating, are you willing to accept this risk?				
* Who will be responsible for accepting the level of risk? * Refer to the table below and Risk Register				
Level of Risk	Description	When is the risk acceptable?	Who is responsible*	Timeframe for Action
LOW (1-4)	Acceptable	Risk acceptable with adequate controls, managed by routine procedures.	Responsible Officer	Review controls every 6 months
MEDIUM (5-9)	Monitor	Risk acceptable by observing, assessing and improving current controls and Council procedures.	Responsible Officer	Review controls every 3 months or As per risk register
HIGH (10-16)	Urgent Attention Required	Risk acceptable by establishing and implementing new controls.	Executive & CEO	Controls implemented within two weeks of reporting Review controls every month
EXTREME (17-25)	Unacceptable	Risk only acceptable with excellent controls and all treatment plans to be explored and implemented where possible, managed by highest level of authority.	Audit & Risk Committee & Council	Controls implemented within 1 week of reporting Review of controls every 2 weeks

Figure 23: Risk Assessment Matrix

Risk Category / Level	Severe	Major	Moderate	Minor	Insignificant
Service Delivery Interruption <i>(Business Continuity Plan)</i>	More than 24 hours, indeterminate prolonged interruption of services, non-performance.	11 to 24 hours, prolonged interruption of services, additional resources, and performance affected.	5 to 10 hours, medium term, temporary interruption, backlog cleared by additional resources.	2 to 4 hours, Short term, temporary interruption, backlog cleared < 1 day.	Less than 2 hours, No material service interruption.
Community	Major/multiple disruptions to the widespread community.	Substantiated disruptions to the wider spread community.	Significant disruption to the nearby community.	Minor disruptions to the nearby community.	Little or no disruption to the community.
Environment	Major breach of legislation or extensive environmental damage requiring third party investigation.	Significant breach of legislation/significant contamination or damage requiring third party	Environmental damage requiring restitution or internal clean-up.	Minor impact to the environment.	Little impact on environment.
Financial	More than \$150,000	\$50,000 to \$150,000	\$20,000 to \$50,000	\$5,000 to \$20,000	Less than \$5,000
Legal & Compliance	Custodial sentencing for responsible officers, multiple class actions and high end penalties.	Major litigation & class action against Council and responsible officers. Prosecution and fines imposed.	Serious breach of regulations, with investigation and report by 3rd party, Prosecution and fines	Minor legal implications, non-compliance and breach of regulations.	Minor regulation breach.
Operational	Non-achievement of all organisations deliverables.	Non-achievement of major organisation deliverables.	Significant delays to achieving deliverables.	Inconvenient delays in achieving deliverables.	Small impact on City deliverables.
People Health & Safety	Death(s) or severe permanent injuries, mass hospitalisation, Post-traumatic Stress Disorder.	Extensive injuries requiring hospital admission, severe trauma, extended incapacity.	Onsite medical treatment by ambulance personnel longer term illness, recovery 1 to 6 months.	First aid treatment required by first aid officer, sick leave, short term impact, recovery 1 to 3 weeks.	No injuries or injuries but not requiring first aid treatment, no leave taken.
Property	Extensive property damage resulting in prolonged period of recovery.	Significant property damage requiring external resources.	Localised damage rectified by internal and external	Localised damage rectified by internal arrangements.	Inconsequential or no damage to property.
Reputation	Substantiated public embarrassment, very high multiple impacts, high widespread multiple news profile.	Substantiated public embarrassment, high impact news profile, third party actions.	Substantiated public embarrassment, moderate impact, and moderate news	Substantiated low impact, low news profile.	Unsubstantiated, low impact, low profile, no news item.

Figure 24: Risk Category/Level

Appendix 5: Hazard Inspection and Maintenance Form

The Hazard Inspection and Maintenance Report Form provides a guide for the relevant personnel undertaking hazard inspections and maintenance checks for the SBT.

This has been extracted from the *SBT Maintenance Plan* (Coffey Environments, 2010).

Stidwell Bridle Trail - Hazard Inspection and Maintenance Report				
Name of personnel inspecting:				
Position of personnel (e.g. Volunteer, Reserves Officer):				
Contact Details (email address, phone number):				
Date of Inspection(s):				
Trail inspection and basic maintenance work	Inspection and basic maintenance work completed	Yes/No	Inspection completed, attention needed	Yes/No
	Description of condition:	Locations requiring attention:	Comment:	Action recommended:
Trail Infrastructure (rails, fences, shelters, Trailhead):				
Signs:				
Sight Lines:				

Trail Surfaces (erosion, washouts):				
Vertical Separation (e.g. branches overhanging):				
Other (e.g. trip hazard, stakes, trees down on trail, rubbish dumping):				
General Observations:				
Suggestions:				
Actions/Works completed:				

Figure 25: SBT Hazard Inspection and Maintenance Form

Source: *SBT Maintenance Plan* (2010)

Appendix 6: Hazards

A site visit to the Robinson Precinct and an assessment of the SBT was undertaken, with accompaniment by members of the PWG, on the 10th of November 2021. This involved traversing sections of the SBT which were accessible via 4WD and traversing other sections on foot. The trail alignment and associated features (e.g., signage) was recorded using the ESRI ArcGIS Collector App for post-field desktop assessment.

Hazards Observed On-site

Figure 26 displays the location of the hazards identified in the Focus Area during the on-ground trail audit. Table 34 **Error! Reference source not found.** provides photographs and further details. The image reference numbers correspond between the map and the table.

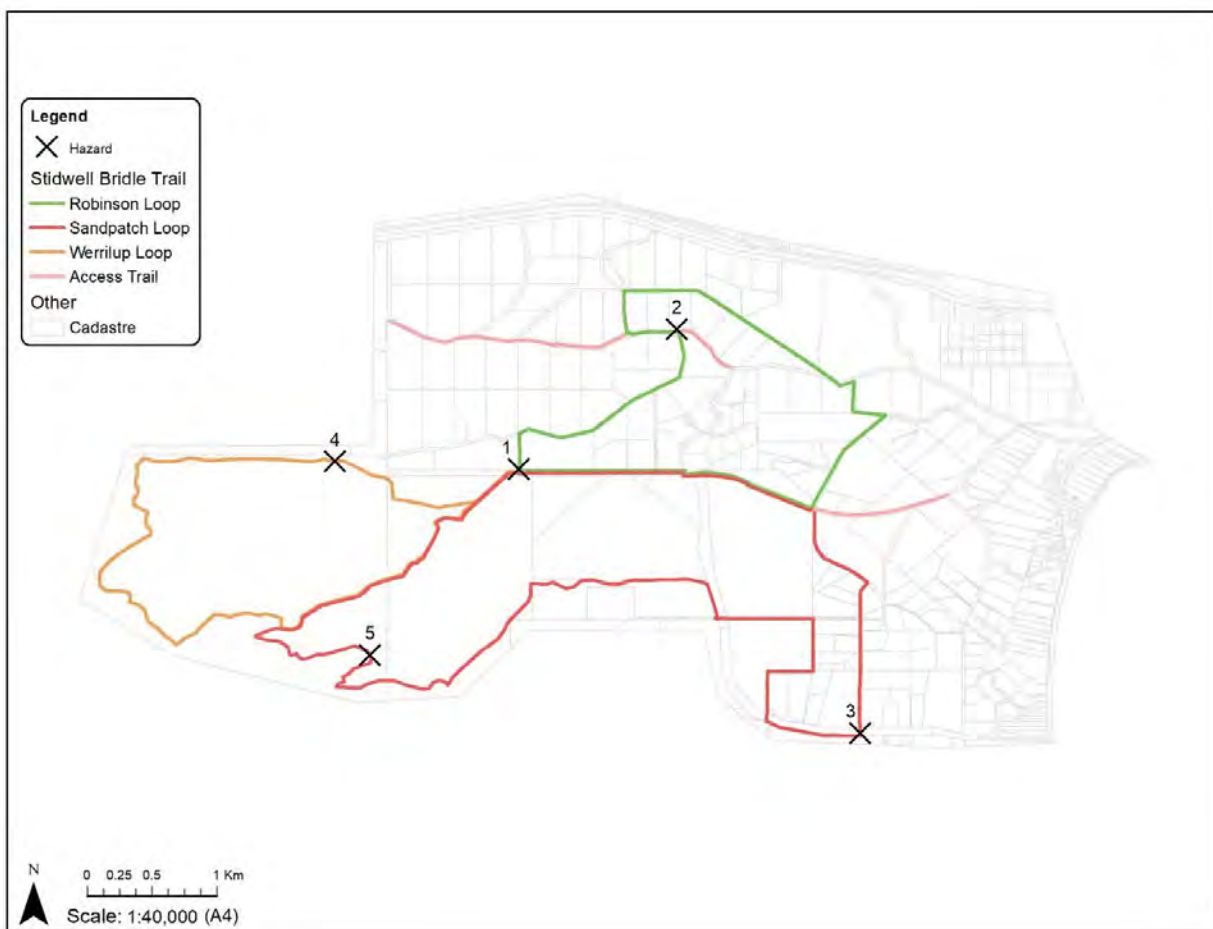





Figure 26: Location of Hazards

Table 34: Images of Hazards

Ref	Photo	Description
1		<p>Potentially hazardous road crossing – located on bend with limited sightlines. (Roberts Road/Tweedle Road)</p> <p>Applies to: Robinson Loop; Sandpatch Loop; Werrilup Loop.</p>
2		<p>Alignment unclear/poorly defined – horse riders likely to utilise bitumen road for connectivity. (Robinson Road)</p> <p>Applies to: Robinson Loop</p>

Ref	Photo	Description
3		<p>Potentially hazardous road crossing – limited driver awareness of bridle trail road crossing (Princess Road/Rowney Road)</p> <p>Applies to: Sandpatch Loop</p>
4		<p>Trail surface degradation and surface erosion resulting in continual undulations along the trail.</p> <p>Applies to: Werrilup Loop</p>
5		<p>Trail surface degradation and surface erosion.</p> <p>Applies to: Sandpatch Loop</p>

Hazards Identified by Regular Riders

Hazards along the SBT have been identified by members of the PWG who regularly use the SBT. The location of key issues is indicated on the following map.

A comprehensive list has been developed which identifies hazards that horse riders are faced with along the trail. This is provided in Table 35.

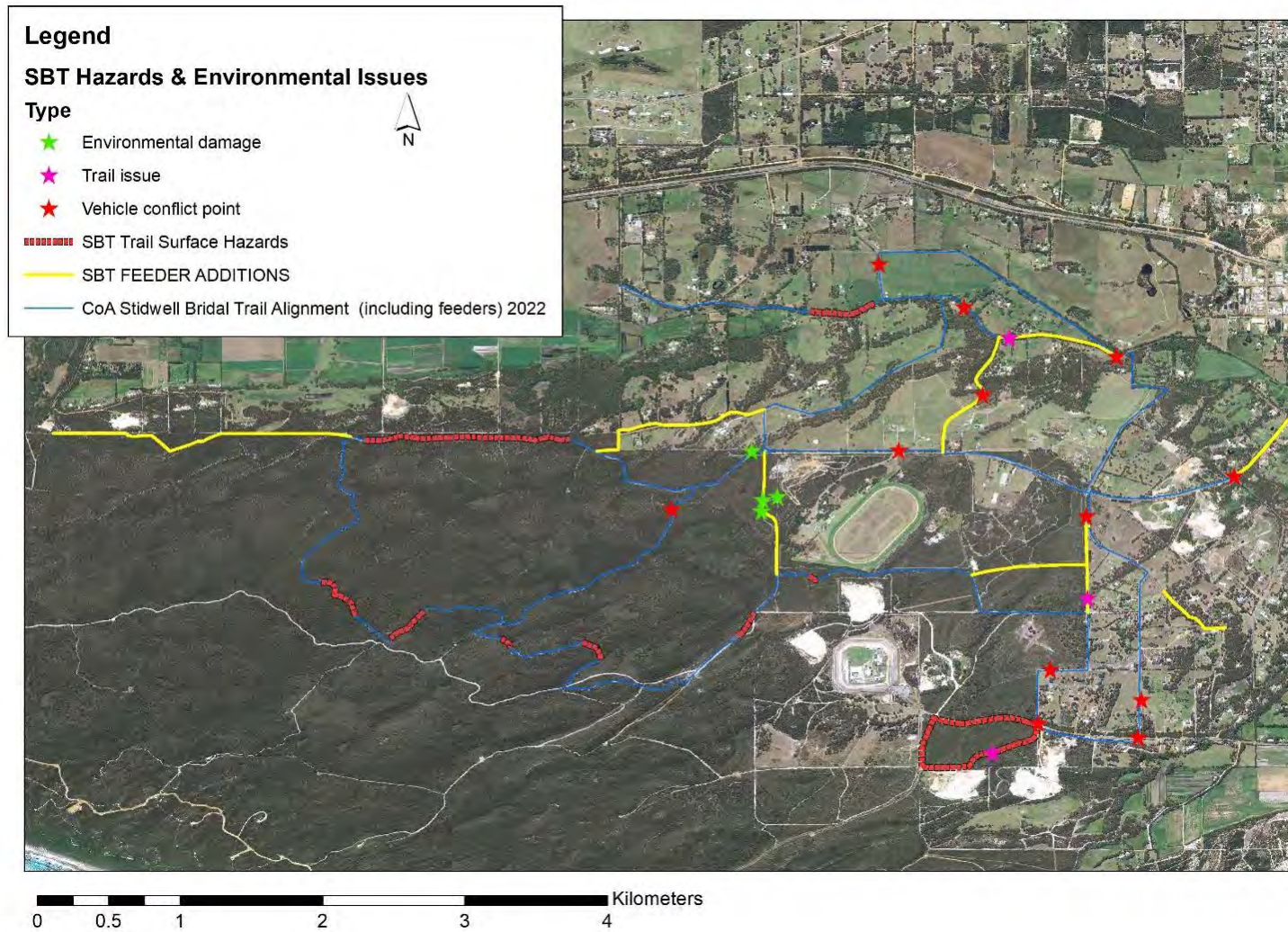


Figure 27: SBT Hazards and Environmental Issues

Table 35: Hazards Identified by SBT Users

Google coordinates	Location description	Description of hazard	Comments
35°02'55.6"S 117°49'58.6"E	Princess Avenue, south side of road, just past Rowney Road turnoff.	<p>Traffic, Line of Sight and Erosion</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fast traffic to and from the windfarm and prison. Line of sight with restricted visibility at both SBT crossovers (Rowney Road and western end crossover). Track runs alongside fence on the edge of a hill. The hill has eroded, forcing riders either on to the road, or up against the barb wire fence with fence on one side and steep drop on the other. 	Possible to avoid this by realigning track onto the north side of the road, along property boundaries.
35°01'19.1"S 117°49'27.3"E	Robinson Road, southwest side, just past lefthand turn Racecourse Road.	<p>SBT Access Feeder Trail – Traffic, Trail Width, Erosion, Trail Alignment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Large peloton of bicycles and heavy traffic use the narrow road creating squeeze points for users. The trail itself is a very narrow track not meeting the current standards (width and height). Erosion has resulted in a number of exposed roots causing trip hazards. Steep drop on roadside, wire fence on other side. Horses under high pressure due to narrow track. Added pressure of loud traffic passing alongside creates a pinch point. 	<p>Refurbish the trail to meet the current safe standards.</p> <p>Review the speed limits on Robinson Road to assist with traffic management.</p>
35°01'34.6"S 117°49'27.9"E -35.026091, 117.824668	Racecourse Road (all) S-bend Racecourse Road	<p>SBT Access Feeder Trail – Line of Sight and Visibility</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a feeder road for 2 sections of SBT and regularly used by riders accessing the trail. Several riders live along this road. The S-bend has limited line of sight and visibility. Several developments have resulted in an increase in traffic and risk. 	<p>Note as a feeder and incorporate into the trail route and maps.</p> <p>Review speed limit.</p> <p>Clearing bush on the northeast side of this corner and squeeze point.</p>
35°01'57.6"S 117°49'48.4"E	Roberts Road through to Tweedle Rd. Trail on the south side of road between Manni Road and AEC runs closely to the road.	<p>Traffic Speeds, Trail Location</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The traffic speed increases from 60kph to 80kph (high speeds). The location of the trail close to the road is suitable if the speed limit is reduced and road users educated and informed on how to engage with a horse and rider. Horses which are spooked by traffic run the risk of bolting due to the proximity of the vehicles. 	<p>Review and limit speed on Roberts Road.</p> <p>Realign track to the north side of Roberts Road.</p>

Google coordinates	Location description	Description of hazard	Comments
35°01'57.4"S 117°50'22.1"E	Roberts Road, north side adjacent to Home Road junction.	<p>SBT Access/Feeder Trail – Line of Sight, Speed & Traffic</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Line of sight and heavy vehicle traffic issue. Nowhere to move safely in an 80kph zone. Speeding vehicles and heavy haulage vehicles can impact rider's safety. Noted regular use of roadside track by motorbikes, forcing horses onto the road. 	<p>Include in the mapping of the trails.</p> <p>Review and limit speed along Roberts Road.</p> <p>Review signage for horse only track.</p> <p>Install vehicle barriers.</p>
35°02'26.1"S 117°49'34.3"E	Limestone track to Model Aero Club.	<p>SBT Access/Feeder Trail – Speed, Mixed Traffic Environment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Historically this has been used as a feeder trail into the SBT in front of the Model Aero Club. There is an issue of speeding four-wheel drives and motorbikes. The management track is used by vehicles accessing the Model Aero Club and unauthorised vehicles, riders and pedestrians. No safe place to exit the road if vehicles approach at speed. Historically there was an access trail on the eastern side of the management track from Rowney Road through to the turn off to the Model Aero Club (Allmore Park). This has overgrown and is now inaccessible. 	<p>Include in the mapping of the trails.</p> <p>Realign track to under the power lines on the AEC boundary 35.037575 117.829145.</p> <p>Re-establish and clear the eastern track in Allmore Park 35.038853 117.831630.</p>
	Limestone management track behind the AEC.	<p>SBT Access/Feeder Trail</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Historically this has been used as a feeder trail into the SBT. 	<p>Include in the mapping of the trails.</p> <p>For safety reasons the power line corridor alongside the AEC boundary is a more suitable alternative as it moves the horse and riders away from the management track and the WHPZ.</p>
35°01'10.4"S 117°49'07.5"E	Gledhow South Road to Black Stump.	<p>Trail Location, Speeds and Traffic</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trail runs alongside and close to the road. Dangerous environment due to high speeds and close Interactions with vehicles. 	<p>Review speed limits across the Focus Area.</p> <p>Consistent trail maintenance plan.</p>

Google coordinates	Location description	Description of hazard	Comments
35°02'30.3"S 117°47'37.4"E	Track to windmills. Listed on Google maps as Roberts Road, leading to misconception of public access.	Traffic and Speeds <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conflict between speeding vehicles and horses. 	Implement the study actions including a change management plan. For safety reasons, consider shifting the trail to the power lines corridor from 35.040764 117.810687 to the crossover at 35.044935 117.806614.
35°02'30.3"S 117°47'37.4"E	Roberts Road north side between Racecourse Road and Tweedle Road.	Traffic, Mixed Environment, Line of Sight, Visibility <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eliminate the crossover at Racecourse Road and Roberts Road as there is very poor line of sight and visibility for both drivers and riders. The current alignment is lined with barbwire fence, motorbikes in the paddock adjacent and multiple driveways. 	Relocate to under the powerlines on the south side of Roberts Road.
35°02'34.5"S 117°48'01.2"E	Steep hill on the Sandpatch Loop.	Erosion <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water and vehicle erosion of fragile sand track, creating very deep ravine. Attempting descent on horseback can lead to slipping and falling (horse and rider). 	Switch back the trail to provide an improved environmental outcome and prevent further vehicular access.
	Allmore Park.	Unauthorised Vehicles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motorbike riders enter through the back of a private property to access the SBT. 	Implement the study actions and recommendations including a change management plan.
	Robinson Drain.	SBT Access/Feeder Trail – Mixed Traffic Environment, Line of Sight, Trail Surface and Maintenance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Entering and exiting the drain at this part of the SBT is hazardous due to the traffic barrier, poor line of sight both ways and the road crossover. This part of the trail is very wet and there is wildlife in the drain. The drain is an advanced rider section of the trail. Many riders choose to ride along Robinson Road and meet up with the access trail at Racecourse Road. This section of passage along Robinson Road provides no verge clearance for 	Management understanding with Water Corporation to maintain the drain (mowing) and trail aspect. Clear the verge creating safe passage for the section of Robinson Road that meets with the access trail at Racecourse Road. Requires regular mowing to address

Google coordinates	Location description	Description of hazard	Comments
		riders potentially creating traffic hazards.	tripping hazards, improve visibility of wildlife and line of sight.
	Lower Werrilup Connector.	<p>Trail Width Standards, Trail Surface & Maintenance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Narrow path with bush either side. Motorbikes have been using the trail, damaging the trail surface. 	<p>Requires resurfacing to bring the trail surface up to standard.</p> <p>The trail width is very narrow and requires a review to ensure it meets the standards.</p>
	Designated as a 'No Through Road'.	<p>Mixed Traffic Environment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Many vehicles use this road to access Princess Avenue creating squeeze points. The road is a single lane, but vehicles are coming in both directions. 	<p>Review the 'No Through Road' designation.</p> <p>Reinstall the trail alongside the sandy track to prevent horse riding on the road.</p>
		<p>Environmental Damage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clearing of bushland from the motorbike riders who access the area with cars and trailers. 	
		<p>Trail Surface and Maintenance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The trail surface has been damaged extensively due to unauthorised vehicle use and absence of regular trail maintenance. 	Refurbishment of the trail and implementation of a preventative maintenance plan.
		<p>Unauthorised Vehicles – Trail Damage, Interactions and Noise Impacts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motorbike riders have created a new trail that intersects across Werrilup Hill. Confronting motorbike riders and the impact of noise creates anxiety and uncontrollable flight behaviour. 	
		<p>SBT Feeder Trail/Link</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Historically this link formed part of the old Sandpatch Loop and the part that is still accessible is used by advanced riders. Overgrown and needs maintenance. 	Install signage and undertake maintenance.


Google coordinates	Location description	Description of hazard	Comments
35°01'18.3"S 117°48'53.0"E	Robinson Road, roadside track, north side of road.	<p>SBT Access Feeder Trail – Trail Infrastructure</p> <p>This access trail runs from the western end of Robinson Road to the Black Stump.</p> <p>The section of track at the eastern end is very narrow and runs between a high bank (road side) and a low wire fence (paddock side).</p> <p>As cars pass, there is high risk of spooking and there nowhere to go except into/over the low wire fence.</p>	<p>Include in the mapping of the trails.</p> <p>A review of speed limits for Robinson Road.</p>
	Sandpit Road Track.	<p>SBT Access Feeder Trail</p> <p>Historically horse riders and carriage drivers have used this short track to access the Werrilup Loop.</p>	<p>Include in the mapping of the trails.</p>
	Home Road through to Allmore Drive.	<p>SBT Access Feeder Trail</p> <p>Pedestrian and horse riding link to access the Sandpatch Loop.</p>	<p>Include in the mapping of the trails.</p>
	<p>Large sand track.</p> <p>Enter at Roberts Road through to the Sandpatch Loop.</p>	<p>SBT Access Feeder Trail</p> <p>Historically horse riders and carriage drivers have accessed this feeder spur. However the track has been severely impacted by the four-wheel drives and is nearly unusable for management/fire vehicles and horse riders.</p>	<p>Grade and restore the track for management/fire vehicles and horse riders.</p>
	Access spur on the western boundary Motocross Track.	<p>SBT Access Feeder Trail</p> <p>Historically riders and carriage drivers have accessed this feeder spur from the Roberts Road crossover point to link with the Sandpatch Loop. It travels along the western boundary of the old Motocross Track and Racecourse for a short distance.</p>	<p>Include in the mapping of the trails and maintain.</p>
	Access spur from Prescott Vale Road.	<p>SBT Access Feeder Trail</p> <p>Historically riders whose properties are in the vicinity of Prescott Vale Road have accessed the Werrilup Loop from the end Prescott Vale Road.</p>	



Feedback Register**Project: Robinson Precinct and Stidwell Bridle Trail Study****Feedback on: Draft Report 220224**

Department of Water and Environmental Regulation – South Coast Region (Nicolie Sykora)

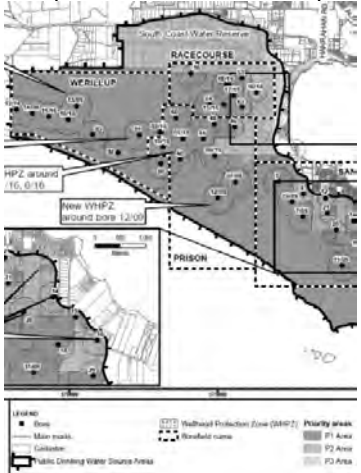
Page Reference	Comment	Action in Final Report
Page 6	The preferred term is a 'priority 1 public drinking water source area' instead of 'protection area'. The term, protection areas are instead used to refer to wellhead protection zones or reservoir protection zones (which are the inner 'protection zone' compared to the 'outer catchment area' under policy 13 assessments).	✓ Revised wording
Page 7	The timeframe includes the update of Operational policy 13 in 2012. Should this clarify 'update to implement the recommendations of a parliamentary inquiry'. This is suggested only because it could explain the reason it is on the timeline as 2012 when the policy was last updated in 2019 and was originally drafted in 2003.	✓ Revised wording
Page 12	In this legislation table, it would be best consider including the Water Corporation in the same heading box as DWER. This is because we have an overlap between us in the legislation. For example DWER has delegated by-laws under CAWS and Metro to the Water Corporation. In addition the Water Services Act sits under the Water Corporation as the water service provider.	✓ Updated
Page 12	In this legislation table, can the regulations/by-laws that sit under the CAWS and Metro Acts please be considered for inclusion for consistency. These are the <i>Country Areas Water Supply by-laws 1957</i> , or the <i>Metropolitan Water Supply, Sewerage and. Drainage By-laws 1981</i> .	✓ Updated
Page 12	In this legislation table can the LUCT and its policy also be listed against SPP 2.9 as well as the Acts that policy 13 is against. As they use the same framework.	✓ Updated
Page 12	Can also the <i>Policy: Land use compatibility in public drinking water source areas, 2021</i> please be included as the table sit under this higher policy. This policy is available online here; www.water.wa.gov.au/ data/assets/pdf file/0011/4304/59237.pdf .	✓ Updated
Page 12	As the ADWG is referenced later, it would also be good to consider including this in this table. This would link to the Department of Health as well as DWER and the WC.	✓ Guidelines noted

Page Reference	Comment	Action in Final Report
Page 13	<p><i>A conflict has been identified in the interpretation of the CoA Local Government Property Local Law 2011 (CoA) and Operational Policy 13: Recreation within public drinking water source areas on crown land (DWER, 2019). Details of this conflict are provided in Table 2.</i></p> <p>Is legislative conflict the right term here? Most planning or legislation must consider the broader legislation and context in the determination of designated areas. I would see it as more of a framework that it operates within rather than a specific conflict.</p>	<p>✓ Changed wording to 'Inconsistencies exist in the application of...'</p>
Page 13	<p>In Table 2: Legislative conflicts, it says operational policy was created 'under the powers of.....' For this policy, it is made to be aligned with the intention of these acts and it is implemented under the powers of the Act that sits above the SPP, however it is not specifically created 'under the powers of'. The policy was updated in 2012 to implement the recommendations of a parliamentary inquiry. Can this be updated to capture that policy 13 is aligned with the intentions of, rather than under the powers of.</p>	<p>✓ Revised wording</p>
Page 13 / Table 2.	<p><i>The management tracks which are provided for water infrastructure and fire management are not considered existing recreation facilities, or public roads. (Refer to definition of 'public road' provided in Operational Policy 13 (2019)). Therefore, use of vehicles (registered or unregistered) is not permitted in Sandpatch Reserve (unless an authorised management vehicle), and riding of horses is not permitted on management tracks, unless part of the designated SBT.</i></p> <p>This matter should consider that there may be some management tracks that are supported for use by the Water Corporation, DWER and the COA to allow access and thoroughfare to some existing approved locations.</p> <p>The Main Roads online database includes some of these in the area and is shown below. This database is referenced in policy 13.</p> <p>Can you please engage with the Water Corporation and the DWER region in the future to determine what management tracks in the area are supported for public use? Can this report please be updated to reflect that this matter will be progressed in the future.</p>	<p>✓ Included wording in table</p>

Page Reference	Comment	Action in Final Report
		
<p>Page 14</p>	<p>Albany Local Planning Strategy (2019) Zoning</p> <p>It is noted that there may be a perceived conflict between the <i>Albany Local Planning Strategy (ALPS, 2019)</i> and <i>Operational Policy 13: Recreation within public drinking water source areas on crown land (DWER, 2019)</i> due to sections of the Focus Areas being zones as 'Parks and Recreation'. However, the incorporation of Public Drinking Water Special Control Areas (PDWSCA) into ALPS (2019) recognises the importance of protecting PDWSAs. The objectives of the Special Control Areas are to assist in the implementation of any adopted Water Source Protection Plan and to protect the area from uses and/or developments which may adversely impact on the quality and quantity of public drinking water sources.</p> <p>The ALPS (2019) notes that DWER's land use compatibility tables for public drinking water source areas, together with drinking water source protection reports, determine risk management objectives for land within PDWSAs.</p> <p>The ALPS (2019) also notes that DWER and the Water Corporation are progressing with investigations to seek opportunities for expansion of the South Coast Borefield which will help to ensure the security of the district's water supply.</p> <p>There are many areas of PDWSAs across WA that are zoned as Parks and Recreation. This is not necessarily a conflict as this zoning allows for the existing approved recreation activities as well as any new proposed recreation still must be assessed under policy 13 to determine if it can be supported.</p>	<p>✓ Revised wording</p>

Page Reference	Comment		Action in Final Report
Page 16	 <p>Threats to bridle trails</p>	<p>Bridle trails across Australia are under threat from various land use implications ranging from expanding residential developments, conflicting recreational trail user groups and increasing standards for environmental/asset protection (e.g., PDWSA priority areas). Forward planning is required to overcome these threats and ensure that the future of horse trail riding is secured.</p> <p>Please note that operational policy 13 recognises existing recreation.</p>	✓ Removed mention of PDWSA
Page 17	 <p>Increasing standards</p>	<p>There are increasing standards for public safety, risk mitigation and environmental/cultural management measures. Trail managers are required to exercise due diligence relating to trail planning, maintenance, and management. There is increasing pressure to provide high quality infrastructure and services which meet expectations and are compliant with standards, manage risk, and protect the natural environment. The changes to recreation management established by DWER to meet the <i>Australian Drinking Water Guidelines</i> (2011) are an example of increasing standards.</p> <p>Would this example of increasing standards be better placed with the 8 step trail planning guidelines? The changes to recreation management were to implement the recommendations of a parliamentary inquiry and they do help meet the ADWGs, but the ADWG was not the reason that the policy was updated.</p>	✓ Revised wording
Page 23	<p>The SBT and Robinson Precinct are located within the South Coast Water Reserve which is a PDWSA. DWER is responsible for the protection of PDWSAs.</p> <p>The SBT and Robinson Precinct are located within Drinking Water Priority Areas and Wellhead Protection Zones (WHPZ), as outlined in Table 6 and Figure 9 below.</p>	<p>It should be noted that DWER is not the only authority with responsibility for protection of the PDWSA. Water Corporation also hold responsibility as well as the COA under their responsibilities under the planning framework. Can this be considered to be updated to reflect this.</p>	✓ Revised wording

Page Reference	Comment	Action in Final Report												
Page 23	<p>Table 6: Protection Zones and Priority Areas</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Protection Zones and Priority Areas</th> <th>Definition</th> <th>Trail Loop/s</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>WHPZ</td> <td> <p>Wellhead protection zones are defined in the immediate vicinity of drinking water abstraction points, as these areas are the most vulnerable to contamination.</p> <p>WHPZs are generally circular with a radius around each drinking water production bore that reflects the underlying priority area. This is usually 500 m in P1 areas and 300 m in P2 and P3 areas (unless hydrogeological information is available to select a different size and shape). If a WHPZ straddles the boundary of two priority areas, it may have a different shape, e.g. part 500 m and part 300 m.</p> </td> <td>Sandpatch Loop Werrilup Loop Robinson Loop</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Priority 1 (P1)</td> <td> <p>Generally located over land under government ownership, such as state forests. The objective in P1 areas is to avoid unnecessary water quality contamination risks. Consistent with the Australian drinking water guidelines preventive risk framework, changes of land use which introduce additional risks are not recommended.</p> </td> <td>Sandpatch Loop Werrilup Loop Robinson Loop</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Priority 2 (P2)</td> <td> <p>Priority 2 (P2) areas are located over land zoned rural, such as farm land and rural-residential lots. The objective in P2 areas is to minimise water quality contamination risks.</p> <p>Low levels of development consistent with the rural zoning are considered appropriate, generally with conditions.</p> </td> <td>Sandpatch Loop Robinson Loop</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>This table could be considered a bit misleading for the priority 2 section, as on crown land, recreation is considered under policy 13 and policy 13 applies the same to all areas regardless of its priority.</p> <p>Policy 13 instead divides PDWSAs into a protection zone and outer catchment. So the WHPZ is the protection zone and the rest is outer catchment.</p> <p>Can you please consider adding a sentence to the priority 1 and priority 2 area sections which explains this, reflecting that Policy 13 applies to all crown land and considers proposals in the context of protection zones and outer catchment.</p> <p>The outer catchment is the area of the public drinking water source area outside of the protection zone. Compatibility and assessment of recreation proposed under policy 13 considers if the proposal is within the outer catchment or within a protection zone in the consideration of the compatibility of recreation proposals.</p>	Protection Zones and Priority Areas	Definition	Trail Loop/s	WHPZ	<p>Wellhead protection zones are defined in the immediate vicinity of drinking water abstraction points, as these areas are the most vulnerable to contamination.</p> <p>WHPZs are generally circular with a radius around each drinking water production bore that reflects the underlying priority area. This is usually 500 m in P1 areas and 300 m in P2 and P3 areas (unless hydrogeological information is available to select a different size and shape). If a WHPZ straddles the boundary of two priority areas, it may have a different shape, e.g. part 500 m and part 300 m.</p>	Sandpatch Loop Werrilup Loop Robinson Loop	Priority 1 (P1)	<p>Generally located over land under government ownership, such as state forests. The objective in P1 areas is to avoid unnecessary water quality contamination risks. Consistent with the Australian drinking water guidelines preventive risk framework, changes of land use which introduce additional risks are not recommended.</p>	Sandpatch Loop Werrilup Loop Robinson Loop	Priority 2 (P2)	<p>Priority 2 (P2) areas are located over land zoned rural, such as farm land and rural-residential lots. The objective in P2 areas is to minimise water quality contamination risks.</p> <p>Low levels of development consistent with the rural zoning are considered appropriate, generally with conditions.</p>	Sandpatch Loop Robinson Loop	<p>✓ Sentence added for P1 and P2 areas and table reformatted to provide clarity</p>
Protection Zones and Priority Areas	Definition	Trail Loop/s												
WHPZ	<p>Wellhead protection zones are defined in the immediate vicinity of drinking water abstraction points, as these areas are the most vulnerable to contamination.</p> <p>WHPZs are generally circular with a radius around each drinking water production bore that reflects the underlying priority area. This is usually 500 m in P1 areas and 300 m in P2 and P3 areas (unless hydrogeological information is available to select a different size and shape). If a WHPZ straddles the boundary of two priority areas, it may have a different shape, e.g. part 500 m and part 300 m.</p>	Sandpatch Loop Werrilup Loop Robinson Loop												
Priority 1 (P1)	<p>Generally located over land under government ownership, such as state forests. The objective in P1 areas is to avoid unnecessary water quality contamination risks. Consistent with the Australian drinking water guidelines preventive risk framework, changes of land use which introduce additional risks are not recommended.</p>	Sandpatch Loop Werrilup Loop Robinson Loop												
Priority 2 (P2)	<p>Priority 2 (P2) areas are located over land zoned rural, such as farm land and rural-residential lots. The objective in P2 areas is to minimise water quality contamination risks.</p> <p>Low levels of development consistent with the rural zoning are considered appropriate, generally with conditions.</p>	Sandpatch Loop Robinson Loop												

Page Reference	Comment	Action in Final Report
Page 24	<p>Can this understanding of the division into protection zone and outer catchment please be considered for inclusion into Figure 9 as well.</p> <p>The figure is a bit confusing too as priority areas apply within Protection zones but this map appears that they are separate. Please see this figure from the draft unpublished plan to help explain how priority areas and protection zones overlap.</p>  <p>Also for Figure 9 it only includes CAWS and policy 13 as key relevant legislation but there is also the Water services Act and the LUCT policy that are also key and as described in other sections. Can these two points please be considered to be added to the key legislation listed on this page for figure 9.</p>	<p>✓ Updated map symbology to make this clearer</p>

Page Reference	Comment	Action in Final Report
Page 25	<p>Land Use Compatibility Tables for PDWSAs</p> <p>Land uses and activities that are considered appropriate for the priority areas are outlined in <i>Water quality protection note (WQPN) no. 25: Land use compatibility tables for PDWSAs</i>.</p> <p>The SBT is recognised as an existing land use and can continue at current levels/capacity because the trail was existing and designated before 2012 (and before the priority areas were established). However, any proposed increases in capacity or facilities must be assessed in accordance with Operational Policy 13.</p> <p>Table 7 extracts the key relevant information from the <i>WQPN no. 25: Land use compatibility tables for PDWSAs</i>.</p> <p>This section has confused the recommendation of no new recreation in PDWSAs from the parliamentary inquiry in 2010 (then implemented the 2012 policy 13 update) with priority areas under the LUCT. Priority areas are not considered in policy 13.</p> <p>The South Coast Water Reserve was proclaimed in 1968 to protect the groundwater from contamination and the priority areas were already in place at the time of the 2001 drinking water source protection plan.</p> <p><i>The SBT is recognised as an existing approved recreation facility under policy 13. Can you please consider updating this to reflect the understanding that the SBT is recognised as an existing approved land use and can continue at current levels/capacity because the trail was existing and formally designated before 2012 (before policy 13 was updated to reflect recommendations from a parliamentary inquiry into recreation within PDWSAs). However any proposed increases in capacity, facilities, change in use or recreation events must be assessed in accordance with Operational policy 13.</i></p>	✓ Updated

Page Reference	Comment	Action in Final Report																
Page 25	<p>Table 7: Land Use and Activity Compatibility</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Land Use or Activity</th> <th>P1</th> <th>P2</th> <th>P3</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>All types of recreation facilities on crown land</td> <td colspan="3">Refer to <i>Operational Policy 13: Recreation within PDWSAs on crown land</i>.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bridle Trails ^v</td> <td>Incompatible</td> <td>Compatible with conditions (refer Condition 13)</td> <td>Compatible with conditions (refer Condition 13)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Equestrian Centre ^h</td> <td>Incompatible</td> <td>Incompatible (refer Condition 33)</td> <td>Acceptable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>^v If this recreational facility or event is on crown land, please refer to 'All types of recreation on crown land' heading instead.</p> <p>^h Includes land or buildings dominantly used for the showing, competition or training of horses, and riding schools.</p> <p>Conditions referenced:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 13: DWER does not support this activity within protection zones (WHPZs and Reservoir Protection Zones) unless 'special circumstances' apply. 33: Further conditions that apply for these developments are 9, 19 and 21. <i>WQPG 13: Environmental guidelines for horse facilities and activities</i> provides additional best management practices. <p>This page could also include the policy 13 compatibility for groundwater WHPZ and outercatchment included within it, although it would need the statement that this compatibility table is only for individuals and that for proposed new events and facilities the application process would apply (as shown above Table 2).</p>	Land Use or Activity	P1	P2	P3	All types of recreation facilities on crown land	Refer to <i>Operational Policy 13: Recreation within PDWSAs on crown land</i> .			Bridle Trails ^v	Incompatible	Compatible with conditions (refer Condition 13)	Compatible with conditions (refer Condition 13)	Equestrian Centre ^h	Incompatible	Incompatible (refer Condition 33)	Acceptable	✓ Created a new table
Land Use or Activity	P1	P2	P3															
All types of recreation facilities on crown land	Refer to <i>Operational Policy 13: Recreation within PDWSAs on crown land</i> .																	
Bridle Trails ^v	Incompatible	Compatible with conditions (refer Condition 13)	Compatible with conditions (refer Condition 13)															
Equestrian Centre ^h	Incompatible	Incompatible (refer Condition 33)	Acceptable															
	<p>Table 2: Compatibility of recreation activities for individuals (or groups less than 25)</p> <p>This table does not apply to proposed events or facilities. When making an application to hold an event or build a facility please see section 2.5 and Table 4.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Recreation type</th> <th>Groundwater – Wellhead protection zone</th> <th>Groundwater – Outer catchment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Riding / walking / training of animals (including dogs and horses)</td> <td>Incompatible</td> <td>Incompatible</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Riding / walking / training of animals on public roads¹ and on approved designated sites - trails, tracks or areas (including dogs and horses)</td> <td>Supported on public roads¹ and at designated sites</td> <td>Supported on public roads¹ and at designated sites</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Recreation type	Groundwater – Wellhead protection zone	Groundwater – Outer catchment	Riding / walking / training of animals (including dogs and horses)	Incompatible	Incompatible	Riding / walking / training of animals on public roads ¹ and on approved designated sites - trails, tracks or areas (including dogs and horses)	Supported on public roads ¹ and at designated sites	Supported on public roads ¹ and at designated sites								
Recreation type	Groundwater – Wellhead protection zone	Groundwater – Outer catchment																
Riding / walking / training of animals (including dogs and horses)	Incompatible	Incompatible																
Riding / walking / training of animals on public roads ¹ and on approved designated sites - trails, tracks or areas (including dogs and horses)	Supported on public roads ¹ and at designated sites	Supported on public roads ¹ and at designated sites																


Page Reference	Comment	Action in Final Report				
Page 40	In the Trailhead sign, assessment section could the inclusion of water be considered such as, Environmental and water considerations (e.g. pathogen contamination and spread mitigation).	✓ Revised wording				
Page 47	<p>Table 13: PWG workshop key findings</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Implications of PDWSA</td> <td>Developments and changes to land uses in PDWSA areas are highly restricted in order to protect the drinking water supply. Designation and classification of Robinson Precinct as an 'Equestrian Precinct' is unlikely to be approved due to being in a PDWSA. Such a designation would require minister approval as there are bylaws that restrict this. The existing trail and its signage are supported in the PDWSA, but trail re-alignment in the PDWSA is not supported.</td> </tr> </table> <p>This section does not reflect our current understanding. There could be options for re-alignment that could lower water quality risks and could be supported through the policy 13 process. Any proposals for re-alignment would be assessed under the policy 13 process and the minister noting occurs as part of the policy 13 process once it is supported by DWER/WC and the interagency group.</p> <p>Can you consider updating this to reflect the understanding that developments and changes to land uses in PDWSAs need to occur consistent with existing policy, planning and legislation for the protection of water quality and public health. Any proposals for designation of new or increased recreation facilities must be assessed through the policy 13 process and consistent with by-laws and planning. Proposed new horse trail facilities or increased capacity of existing facilities is unlikely to be supported in the PDWSA due to the water quality risks this activity poses. However proposal for re-alignment of existing approved trail that could offer lower water quality risks could be supported though the policy 13 assessment process. Any supported new or increased recreation facilities, re-alignments or events supported by the Water Corporation and DWER in PDWSAs must be then referred to an interagency collaborative working group for recreation in water catchments and if supported then noted by the Minister for Water.</p>	Implications of PDWSA	Developments and changes to land uses in PDWSA areas are highly restricted in order to protect the drinking water supply. Designation and classification of Robinson Precinct as an 'Equestrian Precinct' is unlikely to be approved due to being in a PDWSA. Such a designation would require minister approval as there are bylaws that restrict this. The existing trail and its signage are supported in the PDWSA, but trail re-alignment in the PDWSA is not supported.	✓ Revised wording		
Implications of PDWSA	Developments and changes to land uses in PDWSA areas are highly restricted in order to protect the drinking water supply. Designation and classification of Robinson Precinct as an 'Equestrian Precinct' is unlikely to be approved due to being in a PDWSA. Such a designation would require minister approval as there are bylaws that restrict this. The existing trail and its signage are supported in the PDWSA, but trail re-alignment in the PDWSA is not supported.					
Page 50	<p>Table 15: Key Stakeholder Interviews - Key Topics</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Stakeholder</th> <th>Key Topics</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>DWER</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legislative framework • Requirements for compliance with Operational Policy 13 • Acknowledgement of SBT as existing prior to 2012 • Opportunities for reduction of risk to public drinking water • Draft South Coast Water Reserve drinking water source protection report (under development) • Definition of 'public road' as per Operational Policy 13. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Stakeholder	Key Topics	DWER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legislative framework • Requirements for compliance with Operational Policy 13 • Acknowledgement of SBT as existing prior to 2012 • Opportunities for reduction of risk to public drinking water • Draft South Coast Water Reserve drinking water source protection report (under development) • Definition of 'public road' as per Operational Policy 13. 	✓ Revised wording
Stakeholder	Key Topics					
DWER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legislative framework • Requirements for compliance with Operational Policy 13 • Acknowledgement of SBT as existing prior to 2012 • Opportunities for reduction of risk to public drinking water • Draft South Coast Water Reserve drinking water source protection report (under development) • Definition of 'public road' as per Operational Policy 13. 					

Page Reference	Comment	Action in Final Report																				
	<p>In table 15, key stakeholder interviews- key topics, it would be good to consider if you can reflect the understanding that the Acknowledgement of the SBT was as existing <u>approved</u> prior to 2012.</p>																					
<p>Page 52</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td> <p>Recreational Trailbike Rider's Association (RTRA)</p> </td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RTRA have been involved in the development of the <i>Great Southern Trails Master Plan</i>, planning for the establishment of the Great Southern Motorplex, and in the development of the Discussion Paper regarding Off Road Vehicles (by WALGA). RTRA advocates for use of registered trailbikes to be considered existing as at 2012, allowing to maintain use at or below 2012 levels as per Policy 13. </td> </tr> </table> <p>In table 15, with the interview with RTRA, they have included incorrect understanding of policy 13. The policy only recognises existing <u>approved</u> facilities. The policy has existing supported gazetted off-road areas in PDWSAs because of they are existing <u>approved</u> but there are no other existing approved off-road or trailbike facilities that we have been demonstrated. Therefore the advocacy for use is not 'as per policy 13' or consistent with the policy.</p>	<p>Recreational Trailbike Rider's Association (RTRA)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> RTRA have been involved in the development of the <i>Great Southern Trails Master Plan</i>, planning for the establishment of the Great Southern Motorplex, and in the development of the Discussion Paper regarding Off Road Vehicles (by WALGA). RTRA advocates for use of registered trailbikes to be considered existing as at 2012, allowing to maintain use at or below 2012 levels as per Policy 13. 	<p>✓ Revised wording</p>																		
<p>Recreational Trailbike Rider's Association (RTRA)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> RTRA have been involved in the development of the <i>Great Southern Trails Master Plan</i>, planning for the establishment of the Great Southern Motorplex, and in the development of the Discussion Paper regarding Off Road Vehicles (by WALGA). RTRA advocates for use of registered trailbikes to be considered existing as at 2012, allowing to maintain use at or below 2012 levels as per Policy 13. 																					
<p>Page 55</p>	<p>Table 16: Existing Recreational User Groups</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Activity</th> <th>Status</th> <th>Details</th> <th>Relevant Legislation/Policy</th> <th>Agency/s Responsible for Enforcement</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="5">Horse Riding</td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p>Horse riding on the SBT (individuals and groups less than 25 that are not organised recreation events)</p> </td> <td> <p>✓ Permitted</p> </td> <td> <p>The SBT is an existing land use and can continue at existing levels/capacity because the trail was existing and designated before 2012.</p> </td> <td> <p><i>Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947, Land Use Compatibility Tables for PDWSAs Operational Policy 13.</i></p> </td> <td> <p>CoA</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p>Horse riding on the SBT (groups more than 25 or organised recreation events)</p> </td> <td> <p>Requires Approval</p> </td> <td> <p>May be permitted with approval via the Recreation Events Assessment Procedure</p> </td> <td> <p><i>Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947, Land Use Compatibility Tables for PDWSAs Operational Policy 13</i></p> </td> <td> <p>Approval required by: CoA DWER Water Corporation</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Activity	Status	Details	Relevant Legislation/Policy	Agency/s Responsible for Enforcement	Horse Riding					<p>Horse riding on the SBT (individuals and groups less than 25 that are not organised recreation events)</p>	<p>✓ Permitted</p>	<p>The SBT is an existing land use and can continue at existing levels/capacity because the trail was existing and designated before 2012.</p>	<p><i>Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947, Land Use Compatibility Tables for PDWSAs Operational Policy 13.</i></p>	<p>CoA</p>	<p>Horse riding on the SBT (groups more than 25 or organised recreation events)</p>	<p>Requires Approval</p>	<p>May be permitted with approval via the Recreation Events Assessment Procedure</p>	<p><i>Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947, Land Use Compatibility Tables for PDWSAs Operational Policy 13</i></p>	<p>Approval required by: CoA DWER Water Corporation</p>	<p>✓ Updated wording</p>
Activity	Status	Details	Relevant Legislation/Policy	Agency/s Responsible for Enforcement																		
Horse Riding																						
<p>Horse riding on the SBT (individuals and groups less than 25 that are not organised recreation events)</p>	<p>✓ Permitted</p>	<p>The SBT is an existing land use and can continue at existing levels/capacity because the trail was existing and designated before 2012.</p>	<p><i>Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947, Land Use Compatibility Tables for PDWSAs Operational Policy 13.</i></p>	<p>CoA</p>																		
<p>Horse riding on the SBT (groups more than 25 or organised recreation events)</p>	<p>Requires Approval</p>	<p>May be permitted with approval via the Recreation Events Assessment Procedure</p>	<p><i>Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947, Land Use Compatibility Tables for PDWSAs Operational Policy 13</i></p>	<p>Approval required by: CoA DWER Water Corporation</p>																		

Page Reference	Comment					Action in Final Report
	Can the use of the Land use compatibility tables for PDWSAs, be considered to be updated to reference the policy that sits above these tables is the <i>Policy: Land use compatibility in PDWSAs</i> .					
Page 55	Equestrian activities within the grounds of the AEC	<p style="text-align: center;">✓ Permitted</p>	The AEC is an existing land use and can continue at current levels/capacity because the facility was existing and designated before 2012 (when PDWSA priority areas were established).	<i>Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947, Land Use Compatibility Tables for PDWSAs Operational Policy 13</i>	CoA DWER	<p>✓ Removed Reference to Priority Areas</p> <p>As above can the reference to existing approved facilities being supported due to development of priority areas be removed as priority areas were not established in 2012.</p> <p>The South Coast Water Reserve was proclaimed in 1968 to protect the groundwater from contamination and the priority areas were already in place at the time of the 2001 plan.</p>
Page 56	Bushwalking					<p>✓ Removed Reference to Munda Biddi Trail in Bushwalking Section. Added specific reference to carriage driving. Acknowledging not clear.</p> <p>Also added action re: carriage driving</p>
Bushwalking on the Bibbulmun Track or Munda Biddi Trail		<p style="text-align: center;">✓ Permitted</p>	<i>PDWSA Operational Policy 13</i> specifically allows for these activities on the Bibbulmun Track and Munda Biddi Trail.	<i>Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947, Land Use Compatibility Tables for PDWSAs Operational Policy 13</i>	DBCA CoA DWER	
<p>Policy 13 only supports recreation facilities being used for their designated use. Proposals for additional uses on an existing facility require assessment under policy 13 as a change in use/additional capacity. Therefore bushwalking is only supported on the Bibbulmun track and not on the Munda Biddi Trail which is designated for MTB use. Unless sections of track are existing approved as both designated uses. Therefore unless advised by DBCA that the Munda Biddi Trail is existing approved walk trail in this area can this please be removed from the bushwalking section.</p>						

Page Reference	Comment	Action in Final Report															
	<p>This should also be considered in this report for carriage driving. Can the definition of carriage driving be considered under relevant policy and legislation for horse trails. If carriage driving does not fit within the definition for a bridle trail then any proposed new designated use of existing trail beyond its current approved use will require assessment under the policy 13 process.</p>																
<p>Page 56 and page 72</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="5">Vehicle Driving</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Driving of motorised vehicles (licensed) on public roads</td> <td> <p style="text-align: center;">✓ Permitted</p> </td> <td>Must comply with traffic laws.</td> <td> <i>Road Traffic Act 1974 and Road Traffic Code 2000.</i> </td> <td>Police Service</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Off-road driving of motorised vehicles (licensed or unlicensed)</td> <td> <p style="text-align: center;">X Not permitted</p> </td> <td>This activity is incompatible (except at legally designated sites). No sites have been designated for this activity within the Focus Area.</td> <td> <i>Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978 Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947, Land Use Compatibility Tables for PDWSAs and Operational Policy 13. CoA Local Government Property Local Law 2011 (CoA)*</i> </td> <td>CoA</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>*As per the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> (DLGSC) Section 7, a local law made under this Act is inoperative to the extent that it is inconsistent with this Act or any other written law.</p> <p>STRATEGY C COMMUNICATION: Clearly communicate quality and up-to-date information about the Robinson Precinct and SBT</p> <p>RATIONALE</p> <p>There is need for clear communication and public education about the management objectives for the Focus Area. Significant behaviour change will be required to safeguard the SBT as a safe and quality trail for equestrian users. There is currently a widespread and entrenched belief that public vehicle access is permitted on management tracks within the Focus Area. It is recognised that the section of the SBT which links Albany (via Robinson) to coastal areas of Sandpatch Reserve is a key thoroughfare to popular fishing and recreational destinations. This route is shown as 'Roberts Road' on platforms such as Google Maps which contributes to the perception of it being a publicly accessible road corridor. Changing behaviours to align with the requirements of Operational Policy 13 will require a robust plan for community education/communication, clear signage, multi-agency cooperation (i.e., between CoA, Water Corporation and DWER), and provision/promotion of alternate access to publicly accessible recreation areas. Physical barriers (e.g., cavaletti step-overs) and enhanced monitoring are likely to be required at key locations.</p> <p>This should also consider that there may be some management tracks that are supported for use by the Water Corporation, DWER and the COA to allow access and thoroughfare to some existing approved</p>	Vehicle Driving					Driving of motorised vehicles (licensed) on public roads	<p style="text-align: center;">✓ Permitted</p>	Must comply with traffic laws.	<i>Road Traffic Act 1974 and Road Traffic Code 2000.</i>	Police Service	Off-road driving of motorised vehicles (licensed or unlicensed)	<p style="text-align: center;">X Not permitted</p>	This activity is incompatible (except at legally designated sites). No sites have been designated for this activity within the Focus Area.	<i>Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978 Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947, Land Use Compatibility Tables for PDWSAs and Operational Policy 13. CoA Local Government Property Local Law 2011 (CoA)*</i>	CoA	<p>✓ Updated table and also Strategy C (also added in a new action regarding carriage driving)</p>
Vehicle Driving																	
Driving of motorised vehicles (licensed) on public roads	<p style="text-align: center;">✓ Permitted</p>	Must comply with traffic laws.	<i>Road Traffic Act 1974 and Road Traffic Code 2000.</i>	Police Service													
Off-road driving of motorised vehicles (licensed or unlicensed)	<p style="text-align: center;">X Not permitted</p>	This activity is incompatible (except at legally designated sites). No sites have been designated for this activity within the Focus Area.	<i>Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978 Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947, Land Use Compatibility Tables for PDWSAs and Operational Policy 13. CoA Local Government Property Local Law 2011 (CoA)*</i>	CoA													

Page Reference	Comment	Action in Final Report
	<p>locations. Can you please engage with the Water Corporation and the DWER region in the future to determine what management tracks in the area are supported for public use? Can this report please be updated to reflect that this matter will be progressed in the future.</p>	
<p>Page 57</p>	<p>Borefield Expansion Project and Requirement for SBT Realignment</p> <p>The Werillup Borefield is currently subject to an expansion project. Through consultation with DWER and Water Corporation, it has been determined that there is no requirement for realignment of the SBT in the foreseeable future to accommodate the needs of the borefield expansion project.</p> <p>However, the trail must be managed and used in accordance with DWER's Operational Policy 13: Recreation within public drinking water source areas on Crown land (2019).</p> <p>The statements below from DWER and Water Corporation representatives on the Project Working Group have been provided via email.</p> <p>Statement from DWER</p> <p><i>The Stidwell Bridle Trail traverses a legally declared public drinking water source area (PDWSA), the South Coast Water Reserve.</i></p> <p><i>The biggest risk from riding and training of animals is pathogens from horse faeces.</i></p> <p><i>Riding and training of animals is incompatible within PDWSAs except on public roads or on existing state government approved designated trails (see the DWER's Operational Policy 13: Recreation within public drinking water source areas on Crown land, 2019). DWER considers this bridle trail as being existing/approved before 2012 (this was the date Operation Policy 13 was updated to implement increased protection measures from a parliamentary inquiry) and therefore, it can continue at its current levels/capacity.</i></p> <p><i>DWER have also advised the City of Albany in the consideration of management planning for the South Coast Water Reserve that:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Any proposed increases in capacity or new facilities or events on the Stidwell bridle trail should be assessed in accordance with Operational policy 13</i> <i>When planning amendments to the SBT that consideration should be given to the potential to realign to avoid the wellhead protection zones and Water Corporation's water infrastructure, reducing the overall risk to public drinking water sources.</i> <p>Statement from Water Corporation</p> <p><i>The Werillup borefield is the largest capacity borefield supplying the Lower Great Southern Towns Water Supply Scheme (LGSTWS) which includes the towns of Albany, Mount Barker, Kendenup, Denmark.</i></p> <p><i>Water Corporation is currently undertaking an expansion project, to ensure that water supply is sufficient to meet forecast Scheme demand in the medium-term. Water Corporation are in the processes of equipping two existing bores with equipment to turn them into full production bores and expand the LGSTWS source capacity. These bores are referred to as 14/09 and 12/16. As these are existing bores, they are already covered by the appropriate Drinking Water Protection Areas – this would not affect the SBT.</i></p> <p><i>As a condition of Water Corporation's licensing for the two newly equipped bores, DWER has requested additional monitoring bores north of the borefield to monitor potential impact on acid sulphate soils and groundwater dependant ecosystems. So, the project will construct up to eight monitoring bores in the Werillup groundwater sub-area to meet the DWER allocation licence requirements.</i></p> <p><i>The monitoring bores are located to the north of the existing borefield, so not encroach on the existing bridle trails. It is unlikely that Water Corporation will seek new Drinking Water Protection Zones, as it is not usual practice to establish these for monitoring bores only. Therefore, it not expected that the expanded borefield will impact the bridle trails.</i></p> <p><i>It is possible that the physical construction of the new monitoring bores will require access to some tracks close to the new monitoring bore sites to be closed or altered for short periods (i.e., up to months), to allow safe access for heavy construction equipment and vehicles.</i></p> <p><i>At this stage, no temporary closures are expected to include sections of the bridle trails, as they are located some way from the bore sites. However, if it is identified that this needs to change to ensure safety as planning progresses, Water Corporation will engage with the Stidwell Bridle Trail Working Group well in advance of any temporary access changes.</i></p> <p>Please note that DWER would need to seek approval from our publications and communications team prior to you publishing this these statements in a public report. Can you advise if you intend to include this</p>	<p>✓ Revised wording</p>

Page Reference	Comment	Action in Final Report
	<p>in the public report and if so publication will need to wait until DWER receives approval to make this specific information/wording public. We can discuss this further in our next meeting.</p>	
<p>Page 59</p>	<p>Can the wording on this section be updated to reflect other information in this report. It is not that usage above 2012 is not permitted, policy 13 recognises that usage of existing approved facilities will increase. However it require assessment of new facilities or events (which is different to usage) and recommends that these new facilities or events occur outside PDWSA if possible.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Weaknesses</p>  </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>PDWSA: The SBT is located in a PDWSA and traverses through WHPZs which are highly regulated for protection of drinking water. Intensification of SBT usage beyond 2012 levels is not permitted, and limitations on events (above 25 people).</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Legislative conflict: Current interpretation and application of CoA Local Government Property Local Law 2011 conflicts with DWER's Operational Policy 13.</p> </div> <p>Can this reflect the understanding that the SBT is located in a PDWSA and traverses through WHPZs which are highly protected for the protection of water quality and public health. While existing facilities are supported, any new or increased facilities or events require assessment under Operational policy 13, which recommends that new and enhanced recreation is located outside of PDWSAs.</p>	<p>✓ Updated wording for both 'weaknesses'</p>
<p>Page 59</p>	<p>Horse riding in PDWSAs: Develop a code of conduct which provides guidance on mitigation measures for horse riding in PDWSAs.</p> <p>DWER would need to seek approval prior to putting resources toward this project. It could seek approval to support this but this is not within our current resourcing or planning.</p>	<p>Noted – no changes required.</p>
<p>Page 59</p>	<p>Public access: Improve public awareness that public vehicles are not permitted on management tracks within PDWSA and that the definition of 'public road' provided in Operational Policy 13 prevails over other definitions when relating to a PDWSA.</p> <p>This should also consider that there may be some management tracks that are supported for use by the Water Corporation, DWER and the COA to allow access and thoroughfare to some existing approved</p>	<p>✓ Updated wording (also updated action)</p>

Page Reference	Comment	Action in Final Report				
	<p>locations. Can you please engage with the Water Corporation and the DWER region in the future to determine what management tracks in the area are supported for public use? Can this report please be updated to reflect that this matter will be progressed in the future.</p>					
Page 59	<p>Limitations on return on investment in the SBT: Due to the limitations regarding intensification of use of the SBT beyond 2012 levels, there is limited opportunity for economic benefits to be achieved through investment in the SBT.</p> <p>Increased use: Growth in resident and visitor numbers likely to contribute for additional demand for trails, which may result in increased intensity of use of the SBT.</p> <p>There appears to be a misunderstanding that policy 13 will regulate levels of individual users on the SBT. The policy regulates increases in events, facilities or change in facility use. The policy however recognises that increases of individual use of existing approved facilities will continue. The policy states on page 2 that, <i>“This policy will, recognise that the number of individuals undertaking recreation activities in the outer catchment of PDWSAs is likely to increase due to population growth and that this does not mean that new or enhanced facilities or events should be developed in PDWSAs.”</i></p> <p>Can this section be updated to reflect this understanding.</p>	✓ Updated wording				
Page 65 And 66 and 68	<p>The current interpretation and application of <i>CoA Local Government Property Local Law 2011</i> conflicts with DWER <i>Recreation within public drinking water source areas on crown land</i> (DWER, 2019). regarding public use of managed areas. <i>Local Government Property Local Law 2011</i> requires revision to provide clarity around the definition of a public road within a PDWSA. <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> (DLGSC) Section 7, a local law made under this Act is inoperative to the extent that it conflicts with State or Federal law. It is recognised that there are significant challenges with surveillance and enforcement of unauthorised use of the Area. This requires significant Council resources (e.g., rangers) to be designated to enforcement. Gazetting the SBT as a pedestrian only trail is a process which would support enforcement processes, as well as the designation of the Footpath Area under the <i>Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978</i>, which is administered by DLGSC.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>A2</td> <td>CoA Local Law: Review the <i>CoA Local Government Property Local Law 2011</i> to align with the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> to clarify the definition of a public road within a PDWSA, ensuring consistency with state government legislation.</td> <td>High</td> <td>Immediate</td> </tr> </table>	A2	CoA Local Law: Review the <i>CoA Local Government Property Local Law 2011</i> to align with the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> to clarify the definition of a public road within a PDWSA, ensuring consistency with state government legislation.	High	Immediate	✓ Revised wording to address inconsistencies in the current application of...
A2	CoA Local Law: Review the <i>CoA Local Government Property Local Law 2011</i> to align with the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> to clarify the definition of a public road within a PDWSA, ensuring consistency with state government legislation.	High	Immediate			

Page Reference	Comment	Action in Final Report						
	<p>STRATEGY B SAFETY AND QUALITY: Improve safety and quality of equestrian experiences in the Robinson Precinct</p> <p>RATIONALE</p> <p>The CoA has a duty of care to people accessing local government land. It is important that risks are effectively identified. The City's current application of the CoA Local Government Property Local Law 2011 has led to installation of signage which restricts vehicle access onto sections of the SBT, as well as the surrounding management tracks. However, it has been determined that this is not appropriate in the legislative context and should be removed due to conflicting with state government legislation.</p> <p>Is legislative conflict the right term here? Most planning or legislation must consider the broader legislation and context in the determination of designated areas. I would see it as more of a framework that it operates within rather than a specific conflict.</p>							
Page 65	<p>As outlined in Operational Policy 13, intensification of SBT use beyond 2012 levels is not permitted and there are also limitations on events, and usage also limits the potential for return on investment for the precinct (above 25 people). It is noted that limitations on events, and usage also limits the potential for return on investment for the precinct. It is noted that formal signage for the precinct would be required to be formally designated as an 'Equestrian Precinct'. It is noted that formal signage would be approved due to the water quality protection objectives of the PDWSA. However, CoA can support equine-related initiatives. The installation of entrance signage, so long as they are in accordance with Operational Policy 13/DWER's land use compatibility policy, could assist in fostering Robinson's equestrian culture and provide a clear point of potential encounters with horses within the Robinson Precinct.</p> <p>As raised in previous comment this section gives the impression that the level of individual usage of the trail is required to stay at 2012 levels. It is the addition of new facilities or events that requires assessment under policy 13. The department would need to assess proposals for new recreation facilities before it can be known if they are supported or not. However in PDWSAs new facilities, re-alignments, additional capacity or use and events proposed to be held on the SBT require assessment under Operational policy 13. This policy recommends that new and enhanced recreation is located outside of PDWSAs. Proposals for new, re-aligned recreation facilities or events will be assessed for compatibility with policy 13 and the land use compatibility policy. Can this section please be updated to reflect this understanding?</p>	✓ Revised wording						
Page 66	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>A8</td> <td>Requirements of Operational Policy 13: Work collaboratively to enhance understanding of the requirements of Operational Policy 13 and its processes within Council and the broader community. (E.g., compatibility of recreational uses in PDWSA and process for event applications). Seek to provide benchmarks of 2012 activity levels to assist the community to comply with requirements.</td> <td>High</td> <td>Ongoing</td> <td>Low</td> <td>DWER CoA</td> </tr> </table> <p>As described previously there appears to be a misunderstanding that policy 13 will regulate levels of individual users on the SBT. The policy regulates increases in events, facilities or change in facility use. The policy however recognises that increases of individual use of existing approved facilities will continue. The policy states on page 2 that, "This policy will, recognise that the number of individuals undertaking recreation activities in the outer catchment of PDWSAs is likely to increase due to population growth and that this does not mean that new or enhanced facilities or events should be developed in PDWSAs."</p>	A8	Requirements of Operational Policy 13: Work collaboratively to enhance understanding of the requirements of Operational Policy 13 and its processes within Council and the broader community. (E.g., compatibility of recreational uses in PDWSA and process for event applications). Seek to provide benchmarks of 2012 activity levels to assist the community to comply with requirements.	High	Ongoing	Low	DWER CoA	✓ Removed last paragraph starting with 'seek to...'
A8	Requirements of Operational Policy 13: Work collaboratively to enhance understanding of the requirements of Operational Policy 13 and its processes within Council and the broader community. (E.g., compatibility of recreational uses in PDWSA and process for event applications). Seek to provide benchmarks of 2012 activity levels to assist the community to comply with requirements.	High	Ongoing	Low	DWER CoA			

Page Reference	Comment	Action in Final Report																				
	Can this section be updated to reflect this understanding.																					
Page 73	<p>Table 20: Strategy C Communication – Actions</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>ACTION</th> <th>PRIORITY</th> <th>TIMEFRAME</th> <th>CO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>C1</td> <td> Communication Strategy: Develop a Communication Strategy to strategically plan a robust approach to public communication of changes to management regarding permitted user groups of the Focus Area, safety, responsible conduct and compliance. Consider the need for signage, online information, reference to legislation/public drinking water protection, and the requirement to promote alternative routes for access to recreation destinations where appropriate. </td> <td>High</td> <td>Immediate</td> <td>Medi</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C2</td> <td> Third Party Information Sources: Review third party information sources (such as Google Maps) to ensure that information provided is consistent with legislative requirements for management of the Focus Area. For example, revise the routes shown as publicly accessible roads which are in fact compatible for management vehicles only. </td> <td>High</td> <td>Immediate</td> <td>Low</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C5</td> <td> Code of Conduct: Develop a code of conduct (building on the existing ATHRA Code of Conduct) which provides guidance for mitigation measures in a PDWSA (e.g., collection of manure). Include such detail on trailhead signage and other sources of trail information. </td> <td>Medium</td> <td>Short</td> <td>Low</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>DWER would need to seek approval prior to putting resources toward these projects. We could seek approval to support this but this is not within our current resourcing or planning. The current work occurring as part of the sandpatch reserve management stakeholder group is also considering similar communication matters and there may be alignments that can be considered for this pupose.</p>		ACTION	PRIORITY	TIMEFRAME	CO	C1	Communication Strategy: Develop a Communication Strategy to strategically plan a robust approach to public communication of changes to management regarding permitted user groups of the Focus Area, safety, responsible conduct and compliance. Consider the need for signage, online information, reference to legislation/public drinking water protection, and the requirement to promote alternative routes for access to recreation destinations where appropriate.	High	Immediate	Medi	C2	Third Party Information Sources: Review third party information sources (such as Google Maps) to ensure that information provided is consistent with legislative requirements for management of the Focus Area. For example, revise the routes shown as publicly accessible roads which are in fact compatible for management vehicles only.	High	Immediate	Low	C5	Code of Conduct: Develop a code of conduct (building on the existing ATHRA Code of Conduct) which provides guidance for mitigation measures in a PDWSA (e.g., collection of manure). Include such detail on trailhead signage and other sources of trail information.	Medium	Short	Low	✓ Added wording in rationale
	ACTION	PRIORITY	TIMEFRAME	CO																		
C1	Communication Strategy: Develop a Communication Strategy to strategically plan a robust approach to public communication of changes to management regarding permitted user groups of the Focus Area, safety, responsible conduct and compliance. Consider the need for signage, online information, reference to legislation/public drinking water protection, and the requirement to promote alternative routes for access to recreation destinations where appropriate.	High	Immediate	Medi																		
C2	Third Party Information Sources: Review third party information sources (such as Google Maps) to ensure that information provided is consistent with legislative requirements for management of the Focus Area. For example, revise the routes shown as publicly accessible roads which are in fact compatible for management vehicles only.	High	Immediate	Low																		
C5	Code of Conduct: Develop a code of conduct (building on the existing ATHRA Code of Conduct) which provides guidance for mitigation measures in a PDWSA (e.g., collection of manure). Include such detail on trailhead signage and other sources of trail information.	Medium	Short	Low																		

Page Reference	Comment	Action in Final Report														
Page 121	<p>Appendix 3: Stakeholder Interview Findings</p> <p>DWER</p> <p>Table 34: DWER Key Stakeholder Interview Findings</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Key Findings</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978</i></td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CoA have powers under the <i>Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978</i> to enforce against unauthorised vehicle use. Under this Act, the project area is 'restricted' due to being in a PDWSA, however there may be scope for the CoA to apply for this area to instead be designated as 'prohibited'. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trailbike Use</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There has been escalation of trailbike use in recent times, mainly associated with closure of the motocross track in Robinson and increased participation during the COVID 19 pandemic. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Policy 13</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Policy 13 outlines the need for infrastructure approvals in a PDWSA. Existing/sanctioned recreational trails (e.g., the SBT) are permitted to remain in a PDWSA and WHPZ, however, no new facilities are permitted. It is noted that land use compatibility tables relate to crown land. This also applies to road reserves of sealed roads. This comes under planning legislation from the WA Planning Commission. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sandpatch Recreation Management Plan</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One of the key objectives of the Plan is to look at appropriate vesting of land. Large expanses of the Sandpatch Reserve are not vested in Water Corporation. Consideration for the appropriateness of Water Corporation taking control of this land, as this would include the enforcement of unauthorised use. Usually, a P1 catchment is managed by DWER or Water Corporation. The key purpose of the overall Sandpatch Reserve is to protect drinking water supply. There is a need for educational campaigns around protecting PDWSAs. The key role of CoA is to seek opportunities for recreation/tourism, providing that funds are available for such projects. However, some projects that are desired are not permitted in the Reserve. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Realignment of SBT</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Realignment out of WHPZ would likely be supported if it results in better outcomes or a reduction in risk regarding water source protection and public safety. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Case Studies</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Walpole Wilderness – involved DBCA making changes to some designated areas (e.g., dog exercising). 8 Stage Trail Planning Process – this is widely endorsed as a best practice trail document and contributes to sustainable trail developments. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>There are some aspects of this that may not properly communicate DWERs views. The following comments should be considered for updates to this table;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Control of vehicles Act applies regardless of PDWSA and the project area is not restricted under the Act but under the DGLSC website and mapping categorisation to reflect water legislation and policy. - The policy requires assessment of new recreation proposals and reecomends that new facilities are located outside the PDWSA but it would be pre-emptive to say that they are not permitted. 	Topic	Key Findings	<i>Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CoA have powers under the <i>Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978</i> to enforce against unauthorised vehicle use. Under this Act, the project area is 'restricted' due to being in a PDWSA, however there may be scope for the CoA to apply for this area to instead be designated as 'prohibited'. 	Trailbike Use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> There has been escalation of trailbike use in recent times, mainly associated with closure of the motocross track in Robinson and increased participation during the COVID 19 pandemic. 	Policy 13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Policy 13 outlines the need for infrastructure approvals in a PDWSA. Existing/sanctioned recreational trails (e.g., the SBT) are permitted to remain in a PDWSA and WHPZ, however, no new facilities are permitted. It is noted that land use compatibility tables relate to crown land. This also applies to road reserves of sealed roads. This comes under planning legislation from the WA Planning Commission. 	Sandpatch Recreation Management Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One of the key objectives of the Plan is to look at appropriate vesting of land. Large expanses of the Sandpatch Reserve are not vested in Water Corporation. Consideration for the appropriateness of Water Corporation taking control of this land, as this would include the enforcement of unauthorised use. Usually, a P1 catchment is managed by DWER or Water Corporation. The key purpose of the overall Sandpatch Reserve is to protect drinking water supply. There is a need for educational campaigns around protecting PDWSAs. The key role of CoA is to seek opportunities for recreation/tourism, providing that funds are available for such projects. However, some projects that are desired are not permitted in the Reserve. 	Realignment of SBT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Realignment out of WHPZ would likely be supported if it results in better outcomes or a reduction in risk regarding water source protection and public safety. 	Case Studies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Walpole Wilderness – involved DBCA making changes to some designated areas (e.g., dog exercising). 8 Stage Trail Planning Process – this is widely endorsed as a best practice trail document and contributes to sustainable trail developments. 	<p>✓ Updated wording</p>
Topic	Key Findings															
<i>Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CoA have powers under the <i>Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978</i> to enforce against unauthorised vehicle use. Under this Act, the project area is 'restricted' due to being in a PDWSA, however there may be scope for the CoA to apply for this area to instead be designated as 'prohibited'. 															
Trailbike Use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> There has been escalation of trailbike use in recent times, mainly associated with closure of the motocross track in Robinson and increased participation during the COVID 19 pandemic. 															
Policy 13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Policy 13 outlines the need for infrastructure approvals in a PDWSA. Existing/sanctioned recreational trails (e.g., the SBT) are permitted to remain in a PDWSA and WHPZ, however, no new facilities are permitted. It is noted that land use compatibility tables relate to crown land. This also applies to road reserves of sealed roads. This comes under planning legislation from the WA Planning Commission. 															
Sandpatch Recreation Management Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One of the key objectives of the Plan is to look at appropriate vesting of land. Large expanses of the Sandpatch Reserve are not vested in Water Corporation. Consideration for the appropriateness of Water Corporation taking control of this land, as this would include the enforcement of unauthorised use. Usually, a P1 catchment is managed by DWER or Water Corporation. The key purpose of the overall Sandpatch Reserve is to protect drinking water supply. There is a need for educational campaigns around protecting PDWSAs. The key role of CoA is to seek opportunities for recreation/tourism, providing that funds are available for such projects. However, some projects that are desired are not permitted in the Reserve. 															
Realignment of SBT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Realignment out of WHPZ would likely be supported if it results in better outcomes or a reduction in risk regarding water source protection and public safety. 															
Case Studies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Walpole Wilderness – involved DBCA making changes to some designated areas (e.g., dog exercising). 8 Stage Trail Planning Process – this is widely endorsed as a best practice trail document and contributes to sustainable trail developments. 															

Page Reference	Comment	Action in Final Report								
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The most common management situation of P1 PDWSA land is collaboratively with other agencies such as DBCA. - The wording some tourism projects are not permitted in the reserve is pre-emptive of proposal assessments under policy 13 however it is possible to say that the policy recommends that new and enhanced recreation is located outside of PDWSAs. 									
Page 127	<p>City of Albany (City Reserves)</p> <p>Table 39: CoA (City Reserves) Key Stakeholder Interview Findings</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Key Findings</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SBT Realignment out of WHPZ</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DWER have indicated that they encourage the CoA to realign the SBT out of WHPZ, which would minimise risk to drinking water. This primarily applies to the Sandpatch Loop which has large sections through the WHPZ. • DWER would require the CoA to make a formal request for this realignment. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Water Corporation Signage</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There has been consideration for the appropriateness of Water Corporation taking over management of the area due the number of assets and sensitivity of these assets within Sandpatch Reserve. This would require additional discussions and agreement. • An approach for the installation of Water Corporation signage has been determined and is currently underway. These educational signs will be a key part of a broader education campaign to raise awareness about the importance of the area for Albany's drinking water supply. • There are no immediate plans to install additional or different compliance signs. • There is no intention to remove the existing 'shared zone' signage. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Shared Zone Signage</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the CoA <i>Local Government Property Local Law 2011</i>, registered off-road vehicles are permitted on Council managed reserves if using 'accessways'. The CoA considers the tracks within Sandpatch Reserve to be 'accessways'. • The 'shared zone' signage (horses, trailbikes, 4WD) was installed on management tracks as a risk management initiative to alert users of the risk in this reserve. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>This should also consider that there may be some management tracks that are supported for use by the Water Corporation, DWER and the COA to allow access and thoroughfare to some existing approved locations. Can you please engage with the Water Corporation and the DWER region in the future to determine what management tracks in the area are supported for public use? Can this report please be updated to reflect that this matter will be progressed in the future.</p>	Topic	Key Findings	SBT Realignment out of WHPZ	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DWER have indicated that they encourage the CoA to realign the SBT out of WHPZ, which would minimise risk to drinking water. This primarily applies to the Sandpatch Loop which has large sections through the WHPZ. • DWER would require the CoA to make a formal request for this realignment. 	Water Corporation Signage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There has been consideration for the appropriateness of Water Corporation taking over management of the area due the number of assets and sensitivity of these assets within Sandpatch Reserve. This would require additional discussions and agreement. • An approach for the installation of Water Corporation signage has been determined and is currently underway. These educational signs will be a key part of a broader education campaign to raise awareness about the importance of the area for Albany's drinking water supply. • There are no immediate plans to install additional or different compliance signs. • There is no intention to remove the existing 'shared zone' signage. 	Shared Zone Signage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the CoA <i>Local Government Property Local Law 2011</i>, registered off-road vehicles are permitted on Council managed reserves if using 'accessways'. The CoA considers the tracks within Sandpatch Reserve to be 'accessways'. • The 'shared zone' signage (horses, trailbikes, 4WD) was installed on management tracks as a risk management initiative to alert users of the risk in this reserve. 	<p>✓Addressed in report, as noted above.</p> <p>Note: Stakeholder interview minutes have been removed from the report to ensure appropriateness for public distribution.</p>
Topic	Key Findings									
SBT Realignment out of WHPZ	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DWER have indicated that they encourage the CoA to realign the SBT out of WHPZ, which would minimise risk to drinking water. This primarily applies to the Sandpatch Loop which has large sections through the WHPZ. • DWER would require the CoA to make a formal request for this realignment. 									
Water Corporation Signage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There has been consideration for the appropriateness of Water Corporation taking over management of the area due the number of assets and sensitivity of these assets within Sandpatch Reserve. This would require additional discussions and agreement. • An approach for the installation of Water Corporation signage has been determined and is currently underway. These educational signs will be a key part of a broader education campaign to raise awareness about the importance of the area for Albany's drinking water supply. • There are no immediate plans to install additional or different compliance signs. • There is no intention to remove the existing 'shared zone' signage. 									
Shared Zone Signage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the CoA <i>Local Government Property Local Law 2011</i>, registered off-road vehicles are permitted on Council managed reserves if using 'accessways'. The CoA considers the tracks within Sandpatch Reserve to be 'accessways'. • The 'shared zone' signage (horses, trailbikes, 4WD) was installed on management tracks as a risk management initiative to alert users of the risk in this reserve. 									

Page Reference	Comment	Action in Final Report								
Page 136	<p>Table 46: RTRA Key Stakeholder Interview Findings</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Key Findings</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Bikes and Registration – Trailbikes and ORVs</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trailbike riding is a legitimate recreational activity and one of the largest trail user groups in WA. Electric trailbikes are rapidly emerging, and this trend will change management requirements. They are generally less noisy and less offensive/abusive, however, as noted by KB and AC, quiet vehicles can be dangerous from a horse rider's perspective as they are more difficult to hear. Important to note that bikes can be either road registered (road trail or trailbikes, generally these have headlights) or non-ADR compliant and considered ORVs. DM notes that ORVs are vehicles which are not road registered but there is a scheme for these to be 'offroad registered', though unlikely many would be in the region. The DLGSC website confirms that road registered trailbikes can be ridden by anyone with a WA motorcycle license on any open public road, including roads in State Forest, national parks and drinking water catchment areas. The DLGSC website also confirms that ORV registered trailbikes and quadbikes or any trailbike being ridden by anyone without a WA motorcycle license can only be legally ridden in permitted ORV areas. The Sandpatch Reserve is a popular area for road registered trailbike riding on public accessways. Trailbike riders also commonly ride through to Muttonbird. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Policy 13 – Recreation in Water Catchments</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DM notes that the intent of Policy 13 is to maintain at or below 2012 levels of usage. DM notes that the Lower Great Southern Towns Water Supply Scheme (LGSTWSS) which supplies Albany is primarily bore field water supply. RTRA is advocating for recognition that trailbikes were utilising trails (including locations such as Sandpatch Reserve) before the commencement of Policy 13 in 2012. This recognition would allow trailbikes to be classified as an existing user under Policy 13. RTRA have previously applied for trailbike riders to be recognised as an existing user group in other public drinking water source areas (PDWSA), however, there has been a lack of progress on these proposals. RTRA also advocate to maintain levels of use below 2012 levels within PDWSAs, however also note that with growth in population and tourism there will be an increase in demand over time. Noted that there are contradictions in legislation, particularly arising from the Policy 13 review in 2019 (primarily relating to definition of 'public roads'). The spread of pathogens is the main concern in a PDWSA as this poses a risk to drinking water quality. A key risk to drinking water quality within a PDWSA is the spread of pathogens caused by urination. It is noted that it is uncommon for trailbikes to leak fuel. DM notes that there are other approved uses within the area and there may be scope to have multi-use inputs such as windfarm access doubling as fishing access and guiding trailbike riders. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Relocation</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Albany Motocross Track used to exist on private property up until last year. There has been significant effort and difficulties to find a location for the Great Southern Motoplex. This development has received state government funding to progress. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>There are some comments DWER would like noted on this information;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - While the intent of the policy is not to increase recreation in PDWSAs, it also recognises increases of use will occur by individuals on existing approved facilities and it is only events and facilities that require assessment under the policy not existing levels. - The historical unauthorised usage of trailbikes in an area would not include trailbikes being classified as supported under policy 13 because they were not an approved designated use in a state planning document, as described in the policy. 	Topic	Key Findings	Bikes and Registration – Trailbikes and ORVs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trailbike riding is a legitimate recreational activity and one of the largest trail user groups in WA. Electric trailbikes are rapidly emerging, and this trend will change management requirements. They are generally less noisy and less offensive/abusive, however, as noted by KB and AC, quiet vehicles can be dangerous from a horse rider's perspective as they are more difficult to hear. Important to note that bikes can be either road registered (road trail or trailbikes, generally these have headlights) or non-ADR compliant and considered ORVs. DM notes that ORVs are vehicles which are not road registered but there is a scheme for these to be 'offroad registered', though unlikely many would be in the region. The DLGSC website confirms that road registered trailbikes can be ridden by anyone with a WA motorcycle license on any open public road, including roads in State Forest, national parks and drinking water catchment areas. The DLGSC website also confirms that ORV registered trailbikes and quadbikes or any trailbike being ridden by anyone without a WA motorcycle license can only be legally ridden in permitted ORV areas. The Sandpatch Reserve is a popular area for road registered trailbike riding on public accessways. Trailbike riders also commonly ride through to Muttonbird. 	Policy 13 – Recreation in Water Catchments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DM notes that the intent of Policy 13 is to maintain at or below 2012 levels of usage. DM notes that the Lower Great Southern Towns Water Supply Scheme (LGSTWSS) which supplies Albany is primarily bore field water supply. RTRA is advocating for recognition that trailbikes were utilising trails (including locations such as Sandpatch Reserve) before the commencement of Policy 13 in 2012. This recognition would allow trailbikes to be classified as an existing user under Policy 13. RTRA have previously applied for trailbike riders to be recognised as an existing user group in other public drinking water source areas (PDWSA), however, there has been a lack of progress on these proposals. RTRA also advocate to maintain levels of use below 2012 levels within PDWSAs, however also note that with growth in population and tourism there will be an increase in demand over time. Noted that there are contradictions in legislation, particularly arising from the Policy 13 review in 2019 (primarily relating to definition of 'public roads'). The spread of pathogens is the main concern in a PDWSA as this poses a risk to drinking water quality. A key risk to drinking water quality within a PDWSA is the spread of pathogens caused by urination. It is noted that it is uncommon for trailbikes to leak fuel. DM notes that there are other approved uses within the area and there may be scope to have multi-use inputs such as windfarm access doubling as fishing access and guiding trailbike riders. 	Relocation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Albany Motocross Track used to exist on private property up until last year. There has been significant effort and difficulties to find a location for the Great Southern Motoplex. This development has received state government funding to progress. 	<p>✓</p> <p>Moved stakeholder interview minutes from report into a separate document.</p> <p>Have not changed minutes - that these are a reflection of the conversation between Tredwell and RTRA</p>
Topic	Key Findings									
Bikes and Registration – Trailbikes and ORVs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trailbike riding is a legitimate recreational activity and one of the largest trail user groups in WA. Electric trailbikes are rapidly emerging, and this trend will change management requirements. They are generally less noisy and less offensive/abusive, however, as noted by KB and AC, quiet vehicles can be dangerous from a horse rider's perspective as they are more difficult to hear. Important to note that bikes can be either road registered (road trail or trailbikes, generally these have headlights) or non-ADR compliant and considered ORVs. DM notes that ORVs are vehicles which are not road registered but there is a scheme for these to be 'offroad registered', though unlikely many would be in the region. The DLGSC website confirms that road registered trailbikes can be ridden by anyone with a WA motorcycle license on any open public road, including roads in State Forest, national parks and drinking water catchment areas. The DLGSC website also confirms that ORV registered trailbikes and quadbikes or any trailbike being ridden by anyone without a WA motorcycle license can only be legally ridden in permitted ORV areas. The Sandpatch Reserve is a popular area for road registered trailbike riding on public accessways. Trailbike riders also commonly ride through to Muttonbird. 									
Policy 13 – Recreation in Water Catchments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DM notes that the intent of Policy 13 is to maintain at or below 2012 levels of usage. DM notes that the Lower Great Southern Towns Water Supply Scheme (LGSTWSS) which supplies Albany is primarily bore field water supply. RTRA is advocating for recognition that trailbikes were utilising trails (including locations such as Sandpatch Reserve) before the commencement of Policy 13 in 2012. This recognition would allow trailbikes to be classified as an existing user under Policy 13. RTRA have previously applied for trailbike riders to be recognised as an existing user group in other public drinking water source areas (PDWSA), however, there has been a lack of progress on these proposals. RTRA also advocate to maintain levels of use below 2012 levels within PDWSAs, however also note that with growth in population and tourism there will be an increase in demand over time. Noted that there are contradictions in legislation, particularly arising from the Policy 13 review in 2019 (primarily relating to definition of 'public roads'). The spread of pathogens is the main concern in a PDWSA as this poses a risk to drinking water quality. A key risk to drinking water quality within a PDWSA is the spread of pathogens caused by urination. It is noted that it is uncommon for trailbikes to leak fuel. DM notes that there are other approved uses within the area and there may be scope to have multi-use inputs such as windfarm access doubling as fishing access and guiding trailbike riders. 									
Relocation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Albany Motocross Track used to exist on private property up until last year. There has been significant effort and difficulties to find a location for the Great Southern Motoplex. This development has received state government funding to progress. 									

Water Corporation (Katrina Burton)

Page Reference	Comment	Action
General Comment	Water Corporation has discussed DWER comments and are in agreement with their comments as the lead agency for land use planning (including LUC tables) and Operational Policy 13	Noted. No action required.
Page 4, Section 01	It would be good to mention the Public Drinking Water Supply Area (& WHPZs) up front as this is one of the key elements in managing this area/trail. I'm not sure where it fits but helps set the context.	✓ Updated
Page 4, table 1	Sandpatch Loop, clarify or remove statement relating to crosses the road leading to the popular fishing spot at Sandpatch or provide a reference for the statement. Track use and locations have changed over time and a lot of people use the windfarm track now too	✓ Removed
Figure 2	Seems to be a bit blurry, is there a higher resolution picture?	✓ Have removed graphic due to lack of quality map available. (Have referred to original report)
Page 12, Section 01	Water Corp is delegated power by DWER to undertake compliance and enforcement of some legislation (please refer to DWER's comments). Also suggest including CAWS Bylaws 1957 in the legislative context and the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (under WA Dept of Health)	✓ Have noted Water Corporation next to DWER in legislative context table. Also noted in Appendix 1.
Page 13, Table 2	Include mention of WHPZs in this section as horse trail is an incompatible land use	✓ This is addressed specifically in Chapter 3.
Page 16, Table 3 population growth	It is implied by population growth that water demand will increase, however it would be good to outline specifically as the PDWSA will need to consider increased demand with increased population (ie increased demand for public water supply)	✓ Updated
Page 19 Table 4 & 5	Land Types and Tenure, it would be good to include reference to Wellhead Protection Zones as well as PDWSA in this section as it relates to Land use. For example as part of land type reserve, mention that the trail crosses through some wellhead protection zones of the public drinking water supply area, similarly for Crown Reserve 13773.	✓ This is addressed later in this section.
Page 29, Figure 12	Part of the area is designated as protectable for dieback, however given the SBT in the area and other access, should this be reconsidered?	✓ Have noted the limitations of the dataset in the paragraph above the map.
Page 31, Figure 13	Water Corporation manages some tracks in the area pending on use and bore access requirements, this is done in consultation and with approval from City of Albany	✓ Updated

Page Reference	Comment	Action
Page 57	Statement from WC will need to be confirmed with our Publications Team prior to including in statement which may take some time. Please advise if you would like us to start this process or if you would prefer to remove/reword.	✓ Updated
Page 59, SWOT	Weakness Section – Include lack of policy support for activities in WHPZ/PDWSA.	✓ Updated

City of Albany

Page Reference	Comment	Action
General Comment	Report is very good. Covers the scope of the RFQ and has some good information around the hierarchy of legislation and policy.	No action required.
General Comment	It would be good to see the Action Tables structured in Priority order	✓ Structured action tables in priority order
General Comment pg.7	Good to show the level of work completed by the City already for this trail and reserve.	No action required.
Page 2 1 st column last paragraph	The City has also undertaken education to mitigate the risk	✓ Updated
Page 5 2 nd column paragraph 5	COA has maintained the trail on an annual basis or on request by users.	✓ Updated
Page 12	The City has other relevant Local laws such as the Activities and Thoroughfares Local Law and Animal Local Law relevant to determining horse exercise areas. Could change to Relevant City of Albany Local laws.	✓ Updated
Page 13 – top line under Current Interpretation	This is a bit out of context as they are signs installed to manage risks and nothing to do with the Local law. Remove wording and picture of sign after permitted.	✓ Amended
Page 22	Figure 8 – the Main Roads land and the Dept. of Corrective Services land does not look correct. Looks like comes from data provided by the City – needs to be checked	Clarification provided by CoA – no action required.
Page 38	Delete hazard 6 – a fallen branch over the track is a normal occurrence in the bush. Just a simple maintenance requirement.	✓ Amended
Page 41	Spelling mistake – “considered” and should say Management and Risk signs	✓ Updated to management/risk (Could not locate spelling mistake)

Page Reference	Comment	Action
General Comment – Recommendations	It would be good to include the years in the timeframe column of the Action tables i.e. Immediate (2022/23 FY), Short Term (2023 – 2026). This will assist in managing expectations.	✓ Updated
General Comment pg. 63	Good overarching statement that all actions are indicative only and likely to be influenced by factors such as funding, council priorities and levels of stakeholder/community support. Suggest including “resourcing capacity’ in this statement. Time frames – Immediate financial year is 21/22	✓ Updated
Page 69 para 2	Why is there increased bushfire risk? Suggest just say Bushfire Risk	✓ Updated
A1	Supported.	No action required
A2	Suggest re-word this action to the following – Review the applicable City of Albany local laws to align with the Local Government Act 1995. This includes the CoA Local Government Property Local Law and the City of Albany Activities and Thoroughfares Local Law. It was also noted that this action could include the A4 action. <i>This review can be done internally initially with subject matter experts and relevant managers</i>	✓ Updated
A3	Supported. Suggest amending the wording to “Review the Trail Maintenance and Management Plan for the SBT...”	✓ Updated
A4	Recommend rewording to “Consider designating the Focus Area as a Prohibited Area...” Also suggest this recommendation be included within the A2 action. This provides a good opportunity to review all applicable relevant local laws.	✓ Updated Moved action to A2
A5	Supported. Suggest amending the timeframe to immediate. Length of license determined by DPLH – change to investigate if able to extend beyond 5 years	✓ Updated
A6	It is not normal to gazette any trails within the City, and this outcome could be achieved through a determination in the City’s Property Local Law if a review determines that is required.	✓ Removed
A7	May naturally happen with improved signage throughout the precinct.	✓ Medium priority
A8	Supported.	No action required.

Page Reference	Comment	Action
B1	Supported. Suggest wording is amended to include 'subject to City insurers (LGIS) advice'. The Shared use signage was originally implemented on the back of advice received from LGIS to manage risk until other recommendations in place regarding removing licensed vehicles. Can this be noted in the recommendation?	✓ Updated
B2	Supported.	No action required.
B3	Supported, noting illegal trails were never commissioned. This action could also amend the timeframe to ongoing. Suggest wording is amended to "Rehabilitate areas in which illegal tracks have been created"	✓ Updated and noted in rational
B4	Supported.	No action required.
B5	Supported. Emergency location markers – Good idea if mobile reception available in close to access areas. Suggest wording is amending in the recommendation "Review, Develop and Implement a Trail Signage...."	✓ Updated
B6	Supported. Suggest wording is amended to say "The City will advocate for the review of speed zones within Robinson...." Main Roads are lead agency for changes in speed zones and have a set process in place to review speed zones. This includes amending the timeframe to immediate.	✓ Updated
B7	Seeking advice from Stuart. Not supported.	✓ Removed
B8	Supported. Subject to priority at the time. Suggest amending the timeframe to ongoing.	✓ Changed to ongoing
B9	Not sure where the realignment recommendation has come from and where the rationale in the report is to support this recommendation. Water Corp and DWER have supported the SBT in its current location. We acknowledge that there are ongoing discussions between DWER, City and Water Corp and that the management may change this position in the future.	Workshop outcome: reword to include 'where necessary' and consideration of safety. ✓ Updated key partner and priority level.

Page Reference	Comment	Action
B10	Supported with the following amendment... “Review and Consider the need for the installation of formal equestrian road and crossing points with installation of bump rails with reflective tape” Suggest the timeframe is also amended to short term.	✓ Updated
B11	Supported. Cost is although Very High! GS Motorplex development is in the vicinity of a \$12m + project.	✓ Updated
C1	Supported. This is currently already happening with the City, Water Corp and DWER. Minor amendment – to remove the word communication strategy and replace with communication plan. Also suggest timeframe is refined to short term.	✓ Updated
C2	Supported.	No action required.
C3	Supported. Suggest timeframe is amended to immediate.	✓ Updated
C4	Supported.	No action required.
C5	Supported.	No action required.
C6	Supported. Suggest timeframe is amended to immediate.	✓ Updated
D1	Supported. Suggest amending wording to align with B3... “Rehabilitate areas in which illegal tracks have been created”	✓ Updated and this is now a separate action (D7)
D2	Agree with recommendation, could also add Friends of SBT to this as a partner	✓ Updated
D3	Supported – however not really feasible as per Sarah Comers advice. Not sure how D3 and D4 affect the use or risk management of the SBT	✓ Reworded, also as per SC advice.
D4	Supported as per above – already some data out there, maybe some interpretation around the key species found in the reserve	✓ Reworded, also as per SC advice.
D5	Supported.	No action required.

Sarah Comer (Resident)

Page Reference	Comment	Action
Page 2	<p>Given the original scope : 'The study will explore and analyse the current management, environmental and safety issues in the specified areas, with a focus on equestrian use. Recommendations and options for future asset management and ongoing improvements are required. ' it would be useful for the CoA to have a preface in this document to outline how it will be used going forward. With the investment and development of strategic actions, I think there is a risk that without CoA statement on intended purpose this could quite easily remain a 'study' that sits on a shelf</p>	<p>This is subject to CoA processes.</p>
Page 2	<p>Increasingly, since 2000 and particularly since the closure of the motocross track on Roberts Road, the Focus Area has been used by recreational vehicles (i.e., four wheel drives and trailbikes), both licensed and unlicensed.</p> <p>The conflict between equestrians on the SBT</p> <p>Highlighted text above is a subjective statement, and doesn't follow the logic of the timeframe. Miniarup Park only closed in 2012, but issues with bike and rider conflict have been raised consistently since the early - mid 2000's. The perceived increase in usage (which some residents dispute) is likely the result of multiple causal factors, not necessarily caused by closure of the facility (which wasn't used by many of the enduro riders encountered on the bridle trail).</p>	<p>This context was within the original project brief.</p>
Page 2	<p>also significant.</p> <p>There have been attempts by the CoA to mitigate this risk by erecting signage and horse-only gates on the SBT, but the conflict continues.</p> <p>Signage referred to here actually endorsed shared use, probably worth rephrasing this to capture this. The 'dual use/code of conduct' policy actually created as situation where vehicle usage was legitimised</p>	<p>This context was within the original project brief.</p>

Page Reference	Comment	Action
Page 4	<p>The Albany Motocross Track existed on Roberts Road in Robinson, until being closed in 2012 due to land use incompatibility. Planning is underway for a new motorsport facility (the Great Southern Motorplex) at an alternative location within the CoA.</p> <p>SBT supports comments P2</p>	This context was within the original project brief.
Page 6	Legends on some of these maps are too small to be legible	Removed due to lack of quality image available
Page 7	<p>Robinson Precinct and SBT Working Group Established.</p> <p>Robinson Precinct and SBT Study (Tredwell Management).</p> <p>would be worth include the start date of the motorcross track in timeline for consistency</p>	✓ Dates provided by CoA - Updated

Page Reference	Comment	Action
Page 35	<p>Figure 16</p> <p>it would be worth adding strategic access tracks for bushfire on this map, which will be of use for determining maintenance requirements where these overlap or intersect with SBT</p>	<p>✓ Have made 'tracks' clearer on map. Note this requires further consideration – have added an action regarding the need to clarify the requirements for fire breaks and access tracks.</p>
Page 36	<p>Figure 17 - hazards</p> <p>This seems a bit light on for hazards given the input we have provided. Suggest returning to the riders on the working group.</p>	<p>✓ Have revised this section and included specific info in appendix - provided by PWG members by 28/3.</p>
Page 57	<p>Statement from DWER</p> <p><i>The Stidwell Bridle Trail traverses a legally declared public drinking water source area (PDWSA), the South Coast Water Reserve.</i></p> <p><i>The biggest risk from riding and training of animals is pathogens from horse faeces.</i></p> <p>can this be expanded to assess risk from other invasive vertebrates? <i>Riding and training of animals is incompatible</i></p>	<p>Not appropriate for Tredwell to amend this specific information provided by DWER.</p>
Page 65	<p>STRATEGY A LEGISLATION AND MANAGEMENT: Establish an effective management system for the Focus Area with clear roles and responsibilities which align with legislative context.</p> <p>RATIONALE</p> <p>The SBT has strong levels of interest, advocacy and support within the local equestrian community, however until the establishment of the</p> <p>Would be worth reiterating the legislative objectives here - 'which align with policy 13' or words that capture the driver of management</p>	<p>Have provided some further detail about key legislation/policies.</p>
Page 65	<p>As outlined in Operational Policy 13, intensification of SBT use beyond 2012 levels is not permitted and there are also limitations on events (above 25 people). It is noted that limitations on events, and usage also limits the potential for return on investment for the SBT. There is a desire among local residents for Robinson to be formally designated as an 'Equestrian Precinct'. It is noted that formal designation is unlikely to be approved due to the water quality protection objectives of the PDWSA. However, CoA can support equine-related initiatives such as installation of entrance signage, so long as they are in accordance with Operational Policy 13/DWER's land use compatibility tables. Installation of management signage at the main entrance to Robinson could assist in fostering Robinson's equestrian culture and alerting vehicles of potential encounters with horses within the Robinson Precinct.</p> <p>this would benefit from clarification, and does the statement related to any equestrian activities</p>	<p>✓ Updated wording based on DWER's clarification</p>

Page Reference	Comment	Action												
Page 66	<p>The SBT traverses land adjacent to Water Corporation drains with the CoA responsible for trail maintenance, however no formal mechanism exists to recognise this. Such an agreement could be reflected in a Memorandum of Understanding and/or a Trail Management and Maintenance Plan.</p> <p>ACTIONS</p> <p>Table 18: Strategy A Legislation and Management – Actions</p> <p>this section would benefit from being separated into actions driven by legislation (eg A2, A4, A5, A6....etc) and actions that are capacity driven and related directly to improved management (eg A1, A4 - Friends group). Also the time frame and prioritisation is worth reviewing to have consensus with the working group.</p>	Have separated Legislation and Management into different Strategies.												
Page 66	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>A1</td> <td> <p>Friends of the SBT: Re-establish the Friends of the SBT as a formalised community group and consider opportunities to formally contribute volunteer resources to maintenance efforts on the SBT.</p> <p>some detail on a model would be useful</p> </td> </tr> </table>	A1	<p>Friends of the SBT: Re-establish the Friends of the SBT as a formalised community group and consider opportunities to formally contribute volunteer resources to maintenance efforts on the SBT.</p> <p>some detail on a model would be useful</p>	✓ In rationale referred to appendix for example from Darling Downs Residents Association.										
A1	<p>Friends of the SBT: Re-establish the Friends of the SBT as a formalised community group and consider opportunities to formally contribute volunteer resources to maintenance efforts on the SBT.</p> <p>some detail on a model would be useful</p>													
Page 68	<p>The CoA has a duty of care to people accessing local government land. It is important that risks are effectively identified and managed. The City's current application of the <i>CoA Local Government Property Local Law 2011</i> has led to installation of signage which endorses public vehicle access onto sections of the SBT, as well as the surrounding management tracks. However, it has been determined that these signs are not appropriate in the legislative context and should be removed due to conflicting with state government legislation. they are also promoting an environment</p> <p>It is recognised that there are currently no areas within the CoA and the Great Southern region where off-road vehicles are permitted. Without</p>	✓ Updated												
Page 69	<p>the list of partners in table 19 needs to be discussed, ie a framework of roles and responsibilities prior to allocating to volunteer or management groups</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>FRAME</th> <th>COST</th> <th>PARTNERS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	FRAME	COST	PARTNERS				✓ Updated introduction to clarify that partners are indicative rather than officially allocated.						
FRAME	COST	PARTNERS												
Page 70	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>B7</td> <td> <p>Bushfire Risk Management: Establish a system for closure of the SBT on days of extreme and catastrophic fire danger, and support initiatives which improve fire access, prescribed burning capabilities and hazard separation.</p> <p>(To be incorporated into Action A3: Trail Maintenance and Management Plan)</p> <p>Can closure of a bridge/walking trail be formalised? Fire management access and management should be a separate action</p> </td> <td>High</td> <td>Short</td> <td>Low</td> <td>CoA DFES</td> </tr> </table>	B7	<p>Bushfire Risk Management: Establish a system for closure of the SBT on days of extreme and catastrophic fire danger, and support initiatives which improve fire access, prescribed burning capabilities and hazard separation.</p> <p>(To be incorporated into Action A3: Trail Maintenance and Management Plan)</p> <p>Can closure of a bridge/walking trail be formalised? Fire management access and management should be a separate action</p>	High	Short	Low	CoA DFES	Action separated and 'closure of reserves' removed in response to CoA comment						
B7	<p>Bushfire Risk Management: Establish a system for closure of the SBT on days of extreme and catastrophic fire danger, and support initiatives which improve fire access, prescribed burning capabilities and hazard separation.</p> <p>(To be incorporated into Action A3: Trail Maintenance and Management Plan)</p> <p>Can closure of a bridge/walking trail be formalised? Fire management access and management should be a separate action</p>	High	Short	Low	CoA DFES									
Page 71	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>ACTION</th> <th>PRIORITY</th> <th>TIMEFRAME</th> <th>COST</th> <th>PARTNERS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>B11</td> <td> <p>Alternate Off Road Vehicle Facilities: Continue to pursue the development of the Great Southern Motorplex and seek new appropriate areas for authorising off-road vehicle use. Consider funding opportunities for off road vehicle facility provision through the 'Off-road Vehicles Account' administered by DLGSC. Is this appropriate in this plan?</p> </td> <td>High</td> <td>Ongoing</td> <td>Medium</td> <td>CoA DLGSC</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		ACTION	PRIORITY	TIMEFRAME	COST	PARTNERS	B11	<p>Alternate Off Road Vehicle Facilities: Continue to pursue the development of the Great Southern Motorplex and seek new appropriate areas for authorising off-road vehicle use. Consider funding opportunities for off road vehicle facility provision through the 'Off-road Vehicles Account' administered by DLGSC. Is this appropriate in this plan?</p>	High	Ongoing	Medium	CoA DLGSC	N/A (Discussed at workshop – keep in report)
	ACTION	PRIORITY	TIMEFRAME	COST	PARTNERS									
B11	<p>Alternate Off Road Vehicle Facilities: Continue to pursue the development of the Great Southern Motorplex and seek new appropriate areas for authorising off-road vehicle use. Consider funding opportunities for off road vehicle facility provision through the 'Off-road Vehicles Account' administered by DLGSC. Is this appropriate in this plan?</p>	High	Ongoing	Medium	CoA DLGSC									
Page 72		✓ Updated to include 'multi-agency cooperation'												

Page Reference	Comment	Action												
	<p>STRATEGY C COMMUNICATION: Clearly communicate quality and up-to-date information about the Robinson Precinct and SBT</p> <p>RATIONALE clear vision on the CoA/WaterCorp magement objectives, stated up front with endorsement</p> <p>There is need for clear communication and public education about the management objectives for the Focus Area. Significant behaviour change will be required to safeguard the SBT as a safe and quality trail for equestrian users. There is currently a widespread and entrenched</p>													
Page 73	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>ACTION</th> <th>PRIORITY</th> <th>TIMEFRAME</th> <th>COST</th> <th>PARTNERS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>C1</td> <td>Communication Strategy: Develop a Communication Strategy to strategically plan a robust approach to public communication of changes to management regarding permitted user groups of the Focus Area, safety, responsible conduct and compliance. Consider the need for signage, online information, reference to legislation/public drinking water protection, and the requirement to promote alternative routes for access to recreation destinations where appropriate.</td> <td>High</td> <td>Immediate</td> <td>Medium</td> <td>CoA Water Corporation DWER Friends of, plus DPLH be in here tool</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		ACTION	PRIORITY	TIMEFRAME	COST	PARTNERS	C1	Communication Strategy: Develop a Communication Strategy to strategically plan a robust approach to public communication of changes to management regarding permitted user groups of the Focus Area, safety, responsible conduct and compliance. Consider the need for signage, online information, reference to legislation/public drinking water protection, and the requirement to promote alternative routes for access to recreation destinations where appropriate.	High	Immediate	Medium	CoA Water Corporation DWER Friends of, plus DPLH be in here tool	✓ Updated
	ACTION	PRIORITY	TIMEFRAME	COST	PARTNERS									
C1	Communication Strategy: Develop a Communication Strategy to strategically plan a robust approach to public communication of changes to management regarding permitted user groups of the Focus Area, safety, responsible conduct and compliance. Consider the need for signage, online information, reference to legislation/public drinking water protection, and the requirement to promote alternative routes for access to recreation destinations where appropriate.	High	Immediate	Medium	CoA Water Corporation DWER Friends of, plus DPLH be in here tool									
Page 73	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>C4</td> <td>Trail Brochure: Review and update the SBT brochure with the necessary levels of information such as trail etiquette, risk management, awareness of the PDWSA and the updated WA Horse Trail Classifications.</td> <td>Medium</td> <td>Short</td> <td>Low</td> <td>CoA AEC Friends also need</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	C4	Trail Brochure: Review and update the SBT brochure with the necessary levels of information such as trail etiquette, risk management, awareness of the PDWSA and the updated WA Horse Trail Classifications.	Medium	Short	Low	CoA AEC Friends also need	✓ Added						
C4	Trail Brochure: Review and update the SBT brochure with the necessary levels of information such as trail etiquette, risk management, awareness of the PDWSA and the updated WA Horse Trail Classifications.	Medium	Short	Low	CoA AEC Friends also need									
Page 74	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>D2</td> <td>Weed Management: In line with the CoA Environmental Weed Management Plan (2019) consider opportunities and resources available for weed management in the focus area.</td> <td>Medium</td> <td>Ongoing</td> <td>Medium</td> <td>CoA Friends, plus othe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	D2	Weed Management: In line with the CoA Environmental Weed Management Plan (2019) consider opportunities and resources available for weed management in the focus area.	Medium	Ongoing	Medium	CoA Friends, plus othe	✓ Added						
D2	Weed Management: In line with the CoA Environmental Weed Management Plan (2019) consider opportunities and resources available for weed management in the focus area.	Medium	Ongoing	Medium	CoA Friends, plus othe									
Page 75	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>D3</td> <td>Phytophthora Dieback: Consider need and resource allocation for up-to-date dieback distribution surveys in the Focus Area to inform impacts of phytophthora dieback and required mitigation/hygiene measures. Ensure any trail development/maintenance in dieback protectable areas uses dieback free material. Raise community awareness regarding the location of dieback fronts and the need for dieback hygiene practices on the SBT. (e.g. inclusion in trail information/trailhead signage)</td> <td>Medium</td> <td>Short</td> <td>Medium</td> <td>CoA Friends of the SBT Dieback is probably lower priority with significant survey effort implemented, and lower risk in terms of spread.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	D3	Phytophthora Dieback: Consider need and resource allocation for up-to-date dieback distribution surveys in the Focus Area to inform impacts of phytophthora dieback and required mitigation/hygiene measures. Ensure any trail development/maintenance in dieback protectable areas uses dieback free material. Raise community awareness regarding the location of dieback fronts and the need for dieback hygiene practices on the SBT. (e.g. inclusion in trail information/trailhead signage)	Medium	Short	Medium	CoA Friends of the SBT Dieback is probably lower priority with significant survey effort implemented, and lower risk in terms of spread.	✓ Updated. Also added DBCA as a partner						
D3	Phytophthora Dieback: Consider need and resource allocation for up-to-date dieback distribution surveys in the Focus Area to inform impacts of phytophthora dieback and required mitigation/hygiene measures. Ensure any trail development/maintenance in dieback protectable areas uses dieback free material. Raise community awareness regarding the location of dieback fronts and the need for dieback hygiene practices on the SBT. (e.g. inclusion in trail information/trailhead signage)	Medium	Short	Medium	CoA Friends of the SBT Dieback is probably lower priority with significant survey effort implemented, and lower risk in terms of spread.									
Page 75	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>D4</td> <td>Flora and Fauna: Consider need and resource allocation for up-to-date flora and fauna surveys of the Focus Area to identify priority/threatened species, impacts and mitigation measures. Raise community awareness regarding threats to priority/threatened flora and fauna and the location of environmentally sensitive areas.</td> <td>Medium</td> <td>Short</td> <td>Medium</td> <td>CoA DBCAs and the CoA would hold significant data on flora and fauna values of this area, suggest this is more of an exercise in collecting information rather than initiating surveys that repeat previous information on TS and TECs. Most of the information is held in the public and available on request.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D5</td> <td>CoA Environmental Code of Conduct: Ensure all works or undertakings in</td> <td>High</td> <td>Ongoing</td> <td>Low</td> <td>CoA</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	D4	Flora and Fauna: Consider need and resource allocation for up-to-date flora and fauna surveys of the Focus Area to identify priority/threatened species, impacts and mitigation measures. Raise community awareness regarding threats to priority/threatened flora and fauna and the location of environmentally sensitive areas.	Medium	Short	Medium	CoA DBCAs and the CoA would hold significant data on flora and fauna values of this area, suggest this is more of an exercise in collecting information rather than initiating surveys that repeat previous information on TS and TECs. Most of the information is held in the public and available on request.	D5	CoA Environmental Code of Conduct: Ensure all works or undertakings in	High	Ongoing	Low	CoA	✓ Updated. Also added DBCA as a partner
D4	Flora and Fauna: Consider need and resource allocation for up-to-date flora and fauna surveys of the Focus Area to identify priority/threatened species, impacts and mitigation measures. Raise community awareness regarding threats to priority/threatened flora and fauna and the location of environmentally sensitive areas.	Medium	Short	Medium	CoA DBCAs and the CoA would hold significant data on flora and fauna values of this area, suggest this is more of an exercise in collecting information rather than initiating surveys that repeat previous information on TS and TECs. Most of the information is held in the public and available on request.									
D5	CoA Environmental Code of Conduct: Ensure all works or undertakings in	High	Ongoing	Low	CoA									

Steve McKinven

Page Reference	Comment	Action
<i>General Comment</i>	<i>Great work Treadwell</i>	No action required
<i>Page 56/57</i>	<i>WARTA comments are contradicted by those of Race horse trainer Paul Hunter</i>	✓ Reworded to clearly acknowledge this is WARTA's impression of the situation.
<i>Page 71</i>	<i>A7 should be considered High priority</i>	✓ Updated - medium priority

Charlotte McIntyre

Page Reference	Comment	Action
General Comment	It is of importance to the community that this report represents value for money and a measureable improvement in outcomes for the safety, environmental and management issues associated with the Stidwell Bridle Trail. Therefore, a written endorsement of the report by the CofA, together with detailed undertakings for implementation needs to be included as part of the process, either in the report itself, or as an associated document if community confidence in the CofA as a land manager is to improve.	N/A - For CoA/PWG to consider.
General Comment	It is possible that, in order to complete the implementation stage of the Policy Process, the creation of a Friends of Stidwell Bridle Trail group be formed, to replace the existing PWG. But careful planning around the creation and scope of the group should be discussed, to keep to the required outcomes of this process.	N/A For CoA/PWG to consider.
General Comment	I have made suggestions as to the need for sub projects through this process, to focus on specific outcomes, such as: a communications strategy, a compliance and enforcement strategy and a realignment strategy. These are beyond the scope of this report (although are informed by it) and need specific resources allocated.	Noted.
11, table 2, S2.1	What about tracks outside of the Sandpatch Reserve? How does the CoA define other parts of the SBT and does this conflict with Policy 13	✓ Wording changed to clarify – Focus Area
11, table 2, S2.5.4	What about use of registered or unregistered vehicles outside the Sandpatch Reserve? The SBT traverses many different land parcels, for which there is no authorized registered or unregistered public vehicular access. Please reference all parcels of land where there is conflict, not just Sandpatch.	✓ Wording changed to clarify.
20, fig. 7	The freehold land shown in brown does not identify the Water Corp drain reserve, Roberts and Robinson road verges and Manni and Arthurs road reserves linking Sandpit Road and Robinson Road. The SBT traverses all these land parcels and they are not freehold.	✓ Reviewed scale of map and included further detail.
21, table 5	It would be useful to have an additional column to show whether there is any public vehicular access (registered or unregistered) on each of the land parcels in the table. Should include reference to the Water Corp drain reserve and Arthurs Road reserve.	✓ Have added column to this table.
21, table 5	Crown reserve 34370 - Does this mean the limestone tracks that lead to the aero club do not permit public vehicular access?	✓ Right hand column now identifies: Public vehicular access occurs, however, is not appropriate in legislative context unless formally designated and agreed by DWER, Water Corporation and CoA.

Page Reference	Comment	Action
22, Fig. 8	There is a blank strip of land that runs through the middle of R34370. Should refer to the tenure of this land in table 5.	✓ Advised by CoA. Now noted as Road Reserve.
31	Define 'roads and tracks' in first para. Roads and tracks as per policy 13, or Property Local Law? Or both? Otherwise this contradicts the management body column on page 21	✓ Have clarified definition as per Policy 13 which may vary from other definitions.
36 Fig 17	There are more hazards which were identified than that. Didn't Tredwell see them all?	✓ Included additional hazard information provided by PWG
49	While the list of key stakeholders is wide reaching, two have been missed out. As one of the significant risks discussed is fire, DFES should be consulted about the importance of access to fight fires, and the hazards associated with unauthorized vehicular access to the off road parts of the SBT. Also SWALSC could be a land holder or manager of land parcels in future as this is being considered under native title settlement. Particularly lot 500, which the SBT traverses. SWALSC should be aware of the risks and propositions to land use in the focus area.	✓ Added DFES as partner. SWALSC may be relevant in future to many of the actions (hard to determine until native title settlement). Have now been noted in intro to partners.
51	Did your consultation with ANTS cover the topic of unauthorized vehicular access on the SBT? If it did, this should be noted in the conversation notes.	✓ Reviewed minutes and this topic was not covered
55	Refer to horse riding or carriage driving in column 1 to save confusion	✓ It is not clear on whether carriage driving permitted – requires further consideration. Updated table to reflect this
56 table 16	Column 1, last row. Define off – road, does this mean off any gazette road, some may interpret to mean the limestone access tracks are on road. Should also explain what land parcels you are referring to (or say all land parcels in the focus area)	✓ Have changed wording to clarify: Driving of motorised vehicles (licensed or unlicensed) off of public roads (as per definition provided in Operational Policy 13). Have also clarified it applies to all Crown land within the PDWSA.
61	I would prefer the vision to include a reference to an equestrian and pedestrian only Bridle Trail, so no room for discussion on shared use.	✓ Updated (Supported by PWG in workshop).
63	It is important for the credibility of this document and the PWG process that the action plan is endorsed at this point by the CofA with a written undertaking to implement the actions (all or some of), with appropriate timelines be included. This can be in this document, or a separate publication, but the process for endorsement and	CoA process to be followed as per PWG Workshop discussions.

Page Reference	Comment	Action
	implementation needs to be outlined here. This would bring the document in line with the Policy Process, which requires an implementation plan to be developed.	
64	Strategy B8 Surveillance/Enforcement should be separated. These are two discrete activities which could be carried out using completely different resources.	✓ Updated
65	Para 2 'Gazetting the SBT.....DLGSC" It is also recognized that education and enforcement go hand in hand to prevent unauthorized use.	✓ Removed reference to gazette based on CoA comment. Have included new action regarding Planning Scheme Recognition.
65	Para 5 There are several main entrances to the Robinson Precinct, not just one.	✓ Updated
66 Table 18	A1 An outline of the process by which the friends is established should be included here: who does what, under what process, what are the terms of reference for the Friends group. Needs lots of planning by CofA. Don't use words like "consider,' use actual terms of reference and what the expectations are. Plan formalized interactions such as meetings with Friends Group once established. Suggested topics to include are Trail Maintenance, enforcement and surveillance activities and realignment. Friends group replaces PWG as stakeholder to work with CofA on implementation of the actions in this report.	This is not within the scope of the project. However, an example model is indicated in Appendix (Darling Downs Residents Association partnership with Shire of SJ). Note: Establishing the Friends of Group needs to be community driven.
67	A4 Should state what the required outcome is (i.e to render the Focus Area a prohibited area under all relevant legislation) and then the action should be to designate or whatever the appropriate instrument is under each piece of legislation. Making plans to do so is not the same as actually doing it. Note that these should be done in line with qualified legal advice.	✓ Have added additional specifications about the Act.
67	A6 Gazette under what legislation? Same as A4, state what the outcome required is and then what actions are required to achieve outcomes.	✓ Removed in line with comment from CoA
67 Table 18	Legislation and management are two separate action types. Legislation goes to the amendment or enforcement of existing legislation, management goes to the resources needed to manage the use of and physical aspects of, the SBT. They are discrete from each other, require different resources and skill sets and should be noted under different headings.	✓ Now included as separate strategies
67	A8 work collaboratively with whom? I suggest that by 'enhance understanding' you mean provide the CofA staff who manage reserves training on interpretation of the relevant legislation. I endorse this, it seems expedient.	✓ Added in 'with DWER'
67	Additional Action A9 As Tredwell is not qualified legal practitioner, have analysis & interpretation of the legislative conflicts identified by the report reviewed by qualified legal practitioner.	✓ Noted this in relevant ac

Page Reference	Comment	Action
67	Additional Action A10 Have any proposed land designations, declarations, gazettals or changes in legislation pertaining to land use reviewed by qualified legal practitioner prior to enacting.	✓ Integrated with the action above
68	Para 1. COfA has a duty of care under what legislation?	✓ Added
68	Para 2. Registered or unregistered off road vehicles? For clarification. They are permitted on private land. Suggest that language around 'unauthorised' vs. registered or unregistered vehicles is standardised. Perhaps refer to unauthorized vehicles throughout document, except where there is a distinction between them for legal purposes, (such as on gazette roads)	✓ Have clarified wording.
69	B3 is low priority – the bush will grow back, get the vehicles off first or you will be wasting your money.	✓ Updated - low
70 Table 19	B6 rather than 'consider', make it an action to formally apply to Main Rds for speed limit changes. Partners should be cycle clubs and Friends of SBT to gather data.	✓ Updated
70	B7 CofA specifically fire units should be partners	✓ This action was removed based on previous feedback
70	B8 Surveillance is separate action to enforcement. Remove reference to enforcement. Surveillance should work with partners in Friends group, residents along SBT access roads	✓ This action was separated based on previous feedback
71 Table 19	Additional action: B12 Develop Compliance and Enforcement Strategy for unauthorized vehicle access to SBT and surrounding land. Priority is high, timeframe short and cost medium. (as CofA already has compliance staff employed) Partners are: CofA, DWER, DPLH.	✓ Added action is line with outcome of PWG workshop (Change management strategy which includes enforcement/compliance).
72	Para 1. The section of SBT which links to fishing destinations is not correct, the SBT runs alongside a limestone road which is what links to the fishing destinations. The SBT isn't actually on that road. Changing behaviours will not only require robust community communications, but will need to be supported by robust compliance and enforcement activities. One without the other is ineffective. Replace 'enhanced monitoring' (which is meaningless) with 'increased surveillance and enforcement'.	✓ Removed reference and updated wording
73 Table 20	C1 Should include information on compliance and enforcement.	✓ Updated
73	C1: Communications consultant should be engaged to lead comms strategy – this is too challenging for CofA to tackle alone. Partners should include DPLH, Friends group & consultant	✓ Added (see above comment)
74 Table 21	It should be acknowledged that fire risk is escalated due to unauthorized vehicular access and that this is an environmental risk.	✓ Updated

Page Reference	Comment	Action
74	D2 partners should include Friends group.	✓ Updated
75 Table 21	D4 partners should include Friends group	✓ Updated
75	Additional action D6 include assessment of fire risk caused by unauthorized vehicle access to focus area in CofA fire management plans	✓ Added

Marena Williams

Page Reference	Comment	Action
6	Figure 2 is hard to read - this may just be a consequence of using a photocopied draft report	✓ Have removed graphic due to lack of quality map available. (Have referred to original report)
7	At the bottom of the page use of terminology of OFF ROAD vehicles might be changed to UNAUTHORISED VEHICLES. I feel this statement would benefit from being <u>BOLD & UNDERLINED</u>	✓ Changed figure in InDesign
9	Regarding COA SBT website statement purpose built “horse only” etc., this a <u>contradiction</u> with the safety and duty of care provided from COA with respect to the constant unauthorised vehicle use going on during past years.	Noted. No change required
15	Within the Local Level Documents & with reference to COA REG. Compliance Guideline & Policy 2021 - combined with looking at p100 Section 1 & 2 on Compliance & Enforcement specifically from that Policy, there is a contradiction, in that when incidents are reported via the <u>Report it Form</u> – little or no action is forthcoming by the COA	Not addressed within project scope. .
21	Within Unallocated Crown Land bracket - Interesting to note COA have a <u>5m wide corridor</u> for the purpose of operating the SBT – can more definition be provided - for example does this mean providing a 5m wide track or should there be a 5m wide trail for maintenance purposes ??And how does this 5m wide aspect apply in other sections of the SBT beyond the Unallocated Crown Land area ??	✓ Removed reference to this to avoid confusion
36, 37 & 38	Not sure what <u>definition of Hazard</u> has been applied here. The images and descriptions of hazards included is very limited. While it may be an assumption, I feel some Councillors & some COA staff may not be as aware of what constitutes a	✓ Hazards and map submitted by PWG, as discussed at workshop.

Page Reference	Comment	Action
	<p>“hazard” for SBT equestrians users, as compared with other activities where a horse is not involved.</p> <p>The PWG have used a large map which encompasses the entire trail and surrounds, upon which are marked Conflict Points, Environmental Issues, Damage, and Diversion aspects, which constitute a problem/hazard. Aprox 20 points listed.</p> <p>While there is some relevant comment on P40 - 43 in relation to signage, overall coverage of safety issues in relation to “hazards” seems inadequate. Even though P47 & 48 also do elaborate on this topic, there are still details that can be included, eg., barb wire fencing, the noise of trail bikes, snakes, tripping threats, very narrow trails, the much increased heavy vehicle traffic along Roberts Rd, etc. Perhaps a <u>digitised version of a map</u> similar to the one used by the PWG could collate and list the specific details/locations of the conflict points/safety issues etc., and present a comprehensive Image.</p> <p>While this document referred to below is listed within the Appendix of this Draft Report, P105, I strongly suggest the <u>inclusion of an excellent aerial photograph</u> – Figure 2, P16, from the SBT Maintenance Plan (Coffey Environments 2010) of the existing trail and maintenance check points. The diagramatic illustration would enhance Council knowledge of the Trail from a maintenance perspective and this of course overlaps the safety / hazard issues. Lastly, perhaps also from on P9 & in Appendix E of the same report, is the <u>Hazard Inspection & Maintenance Report Form</u> details which may well help recipients of the Final Report in understanding hazards.</p>	<p>Such a map with inspection points more appropriate to be included in scope of the maintenance plan.</p>
47	<p>In the last bracket of Implications of PDWSA – firstly, I would like a <u>definition of Equestrian Precinct as understood by the Water Authority</u>. Whether formerly designated or not, Robinson is already an “Equestrian Precinct”. Does adding informational signage, such as found in the Ascot and Belmont horse areas, need Ministerial classification and approval ??</p>	<p>✓ Revised wording as per DWERs comment</p>
47	<p>Secondly – it says trail re-alignment is not supported. However during the site visit and trail audit, <u>two examples of trail re-alignment</u> were suggested. They provided a much safer option and reduced risk. These were moving the trail from the northern side of Roberts Rd to the southern side beneath the power lines, to get away from the barb wire fencing and heavy vehicle /motorbike interaction on the current side. The</p>	<p>✓ Revised action as per outcomes of PWG workshop</p>

Page Reference	Comment	Action
	other was section was to avoid having to cross Princess Ave in two places, by keeping the trail on the northern side. These options seem to be practical and do not add to the current trail foot print.	
51	(top of the page) with reference to the COA considering tracks within Sandpatch being accessways, this definitely seems to be in contradiction to the other relevant Act definitions.	This is noted in the report.
57	Just some general comments / queries here. Has any water pollution occurred due to Equestrian use on the SBT from the past 22 years of activities ? From my experience of using the SBT for 20 years, I have not seen excessive erosion or environmental damage caused by horses.	Documentation regarding this has not been found
57	What pollution do unauthorised vehicles contribute , for eg., via noise, oil, fumes, erosion, environmental damage., etc ??	Documentation regarding this has not been found. .
57	Within the last paragraph on the page, where it says the Water Corp will engage with the SBT Working Group, regarding “changes”, can this be extended to include an ongoing “formal” SBT action group , eg Friends of the SBT., as the current Working Group may be disbanded.	Not appropriate to amend this information provided by Water Corp
66	A1 While commendable to re-establish the Friends of the SBT or similar group, this declaration needs greater clarity regarding responsibilities, funding, governance, etc. , as a group to work with the COA in implementing the Report recommendations.	This is not within the scope of the project. However, an example model is indicated in Appendix (Darling Downs Residents Association partnership with Shire of SJ). Note: Establishing the Friends of Group needs to be community driven.
66	A3 - In addition to Developing, add Implementation of a new Trail Maintenance plan. There is much comprehensive information already available in the Coffey Environments 2010 document.	✓ Changed to ‘review and implement’
66	A4 - Remove text “ Develop & submit proposals”, and change “off-road vehicles” to read unauthorised vehicles. Hence ... Designate the Focus Area as a Prohibited Area for unauthorized vehicles under the Control of Vehicles (Off Road Areas) Act 1978. The time frame should be IMMEDIATE .	✓ Changed wording to ‘unauthorised vehicles’. Left timeframe as ‘short’ as review of laws will take time

Page Reference	Comment	Action
66	A5 - take out "consider enquiring about" and insert request extending the lease	✓ Amended as per CoAs comment
66	A6 - change priority from medium to HIGH .	✓ Removed as per CoAs comment
66	A7 - change time frame from long to SHORT	✓ Changed to ongoing
69	B2 – Add Friends of SBT with COA as partners	✓ Added
73	C1 some need to align this with Enforcement in B8. Some avenues for Public Communication my also include Social Media, Cinema Advertising, engaging the COA in house Communication Team, etc. Change time frame to SHORT . Include Friends of SBT as Partners.	✓ Updated Consider including as examples. Revise timeframe.
73	C4 - Add Friends of SBT as partners	✓ Added
73	C6 - Consider TRA & ATHRA as recipients / partners	✓ Reviewed
74	D1 - The first part links with B9. Separate the Decommission and rehabilitation of illegal tracks part, as it is a stand alone issue .	✓ Reviewed
122	PDWSA - There seems to be a contradiction with Carriage Driving usage on the SBT Carriage Driving was an activity present before 2012 on several parts of the SBT where it was suitable.	N/A Not appropriate to amend minutes. (Removed from report)
123	During previous PWG meetings the question has been asked about Signage and as recorded in the section here within the Shared Use Signage bracket - " Discussions around new signage for the SBT is currently in progress between the Water Corporation and the COA" has be stated as an answer. There has been strong reluctance to engage with SBT users or PWG members to consider appropriate signage within such discussions. I feel the PWG or subsequent FBT group, should be involved in this very important aspect.	N/A Not appropriate to amend minutes. (Removed from report) Issue noted in report and reflected in Action Plan

Page Reference	Comment	Action
127	I find the key findings offered by COA (City Reserves) in all three brackets, are confusing and contradictory . Regarding realignment, the SBT has approval to remain and the PWG efforts of the past year have been with that focus in mind. With respect to signage, the comment (as above), about not engaging the PWG members is relevant. It mentions educational signs to assist with broader education, yet says there are no immediate plans to install additional or different signs. Already some Water Corporation signage has been replaced with the same, but a new sign, which does not make any mention of unauthorised vehicle entry. How can this be helpful ?	N/A Not appropriate to amend minutes. (Removed from report) Issue noted in report and reflected in Action Plan
	Why is there no intention to remove existing 'shared zone' signage when it contradicts the Policy 13 and the main safety focus of the PWG. Lastly with respect to the COA considering tracks within Sandpatch to be accessways, when on P31 we have the Policy 13 as the overriding Act excluding any unauthorised vehicle use.	N/A note that these are meeting minutes – not actions. (Removed from report)
	Trail Infrastructure Requirements - While not eluded to in the body of the report, thank you very much for inclusion of the Bridle Trail Infrastructure Requirements. This overlaps with consideration of maintenance/safety/hazard aspects.	Noted.
	Within the Stakeholder interviews, there is some inconsistency with the use of terminology describing Off Road Vehicles v using the terminology of Unauthorised Vehicles .	✓ Interview minutes removed from report, to be included as a separate attachment. Updated wording in the minutes to reference unauthorised vehicles rather than off-road vehicles (where appropriate) ✓ Reviewed use of terminology.

Sam Stevens

Page Reference	Comment	Action
General Comment	<p>Hi Mitch and Tredwell Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback. Overall, I think the Study and Action Plan is very good. The consultants have addressed the conflict over the interpretation of the state and local legislative laws/policy well. This is a key concern and has been well addressed in the study. Well written and easy to read. Good presentations. Site Visits were thorough and informative. The process to date with the consultants has been done well. You should feel very proud of yourself, and I am appreciative of the skills, resources and effort that has been applied. It is important that the final part of the process is dynamic, active and engages in the fullness of discussion to ensure the Action Plan will result in the desired outcomes. My feedback below.</p>	<p>N/A No action required.</p>
	<p>Background Review S2.5.4 Application on Roads. Several of the management roads are feeders onto the SBT. The feeders are not all noted on the maps of the trail. This was identified in many previous discussions and during the sites visits. The feeder trails need to be noted in the background report so that historical detail is not lost and a review of the trail map to include the feeder trails to be noted as part of the Action Plan.</p>	<p>✓The officially designated feeder trails have been included in mapping. Determination of additional access routes/feeder trails requires further consideration – beyond the scope of the study. Has been recognised as an action to be led by Friends of SBT. Also noted in map created by regular SBT riders.</p>
	<p>Site Appraisal and Mapping Bushfire Prone Area (pg 35) City staff have feedback to community that the SBT is also fire access tracks and as a result the recent maintenance has included significant clearing of the vegetation either side of side of the horse only trail sections. Fire access was not noted or discussed during the study meetings or included in the draft report. During the consultancy period City staff undertook maintenance of the trail which has created several issues. Recent meetings have been very full, and it has been difficult to find time to discuss the maintenance, resulting issues, and potential learnings for inclusion in the study and action plan. I'm not sure where it sits in the study as it has created fire risk, exacerbated horse & rider hazard, impacts on the environment and OHS impacts. The trail has not been cleared like this in the past. A</p>	<p>Beyond project scope, however noted for consideration in Trail Maintenance and Management Plan.</p>

Page Reference	Comment	Action
	<p>very large corridor has been cleared creating new desire lines creating environmental impacts, reducing the connection to nature and enjoyment of the trail.</p> <p>Cleared material has been dumped on the side of the trail in large heaps creating fire risk. Large branches have been left laying across the trail. Sharp branches have been left poking out impacting on the trail surface.</p> <p>Trail infrastructure was removed dumped on the trail and large deep post holes left in the trail causing risk.</p> <p>A very heavy hand has been applied rather than a light considered touch with minimal environmental and trail quality impacts.</p> <p>No warnings or signage in place informing the riders of the work being done. OHS impacts.</p> <p>This requires unpacking, what does it mean, is it accurate as it has significant impacts on the trail.</p>	
	<p>Table 11 Hazards</p> <p>Several hazards that were raised by the group seem to not have been included in the description table. Requires a review and inclusion of the hazards. See the map and notes provided by the community members to assist with detailed description in the table.</p>	<p>✓</p> <p>Added (see above)</p> <p>Additional Hazards identified by PWG.</p>
	<p>Maintenance: The maintenance (lack of, poor quality) has not been noted here. Nor is it noted in the SWOT analysis as weakness. The maintenance is though noted in the Action Plan with the proposed Friends taking on a role here. Whilst I think this is a very good suggestion it's unclear what the issues are, recommendations and roles would be.</p> <p>A greater highlighting and investigation into the maintenance is required for the study. Have the emails and issues resulting from the recent maintenance (during the consultancy period) been forwarded to the consultant?</p> <p>The fullness of the hazards and maintenance is important to capture so that we can ensure the Action Plan is addressing the issues identified and creates a smooth path forward.</p>	<p>✓</p> <p>Added lack of maintenance to the hazard table. Trail maintenance is listed as a weakness in the SWOT analysis...</p> <p>Note: Level of detail for maintenance and governance requested is not appropriate within project scope. To be addressed in next steps.</p>
	<p>Consultation</p> <p>Good desktop reviews on the state documents. The face to face consultation with the key regional and state bodies was missing - Outdoors Great Southern , ATHRA, Trails Section of DLGSCI (Steve Bennet), Trails Section of DPAW, FESA/Sth Coast Bush Brigade. These bodies could provide important feedback on the fire risks and trails, maintenance and best practise peer reviews.</p>	<p>Project scope did not include. Except for DBCA's RTU who were requested to input. Noted as partners in action plan. .</p>
	<p>ACTION PLAN</p> <p>In general, the actions need to be a stronger and clearer.</p> <p>Would be good to see a clearer linking of the table/plan to the objectives and outcomes.</p>	<p>Actions have been reviewed with PWG feedback</p>

Page Reference	Comment	Action
	<p>Strategy A A1 – Does formalised mean incorporated? In addition to maintenance a key role for the friends would be governance and monitoring of the study actions in partnership with the City.</p>	<p>May mean incorporated – however not necessarily. Example model provided in appendix.</p>
	<p>A2 - The action notes a “review”. The review has had happened as part of the study. We know they need updating for consistency – the action needs to read as implement not review.</p>	<p>Changed wording to ‘update’.</p>
	<p>A3 – Very Good. Include the word implement i.e. “develop and implement”.</p>	<p>✓ Updated</p>
	<p>A3 - Action needs to note somewhere that the maintenance plan needs to be in line with current & contemporary safe practises. A peer review from leading agencies would be useful to assist with benchmarking current practises along with education and training on maintenance. Once the unauthorised vehicles access has been addressed the trail surface and maintenance is the key long-term issue that needs resolving. A strong clear suite of actions is required to support the change behaviour.</p>	<p>✓ Added wording into rationale</p>
	<p>A4 - Change “Develop and submit a proposal” to “Designate the focus area as a” etc etc. Change “off road” to “unauthorised”</p>	<p>✓ Updated</p>
	<p>In general, changing Off Road to Unauthorised might work better across the action plan.</p>	<p>‘Off-road vehicles and ‘unauthorised vehicles’ are not always interchangeable. Have reviewed to ensure consistent use where appropriate.</p>
	<p>A5 – rather than “consider enquiring about” change to “request an extension to”</p>	<p>✓ Updated (see above comment)</p>
	<p>A6 – Good – what exactly does gazetting mean?? Priority High and move to a short time frame.</p>	<p>✓ Removed in line with CoA’s comments. New action added re :Planning Scheme Recognition</p>
	<p>A8 – Enforcement of Policy 13?</p>	<p>This has been addressed in other actions.</p>
	<p>Strategy A Action needed for the review, management, and governance of the plan, how will this be achieved and who/how is accountability achieved?</p>	<p>This report does not necessarily require update as it is a ‘study’. Information may be taken into ‘working documents’. The Trail Maintenance Plan and Management Plans are more likely to require ongoing updates and review periods</p>

Page Reference	Comment	Action
	Ongoing investment into the education and skill development of staff, contractors, and the friend's group on maintenance and development of bridle trails.	✓ Added as key consideration in action
	An action for a peer review from lead state bodies and agencies to assist with benchmarking the trail maintenance.	✓ Added as key consideration in action
	The proposed friends group requires clarity – what does an effective friends group look like, what support will come from council (In-kind, Financial). Supporting actions needs development	Not within scope
	Strategy B B1 and B2 Partners to include the Friends of SBT along with the city. Friends to provide advice and support.	✓ Updated
	B3 – What is the proposed role of the friends here? Requires clarity and discussion. I'm not sure it is the friends role to rehabilitate illegal tracks made by unauthorised vehicles?	Friends of likely to have input into priorities, general rehab and planning for the network of trails.
	B6- Change “consider” to “lobby for”. We are seeking support and implementation for this risk not considering it.	✓ Updated based on CoA comment
	B7 – This is a very weirdly worded action. Based in the study background studies I can't see a clear link to this action or understand the intent etc. Needs further discussion to unpack the situation, evidence, reasoning and desired outcomes.	Have removed this action in response to CoA request.
	B8- Enforcement and Surveillance would benefit from a partnership approach with DWER etc. Both agencies have responsibilities. Multi agency approach (as per the rationale on Pag 72) and working together makes sense across all invested partners (friends, state and local).	This is not with DWER's scope
	B9 – Good action but needs to link back to the Hazards so that we can clearly see what part of the SBT are being considered for realignment currently and in the future. Noting that the hazards captured in the report seems light on from the discussions we had. Short time frame rather than medium please.	✓ Added (see above comment)
	Strategy B Actions are needed for Physical Barriers –The rationale on Pg 72 notes the need for physical barriers (along with several other key strategies) to support changing behaviour. There are no stand-alone supporting actions in Strategy B recommending the installation of physical barriers and fleshing this action clearly out. At the moment it is tucked in the B5 Action. B5 would benefit from splitting into two actions – 1. Trail Signage 2. Physical Barriers & Infrastructure.	✓ Reviewed. Hesitant to break into two actions as this needs to be considered comprehensively together as part of 1 project.
	Strategy C C1 – Comms strategy is reliant upon Actions from Strategy A and B being implemented. Therefore, the timeframe may need amending to Short to enable completion. Partners to include the friends.	✓ Updated
	C4 – include the friends in the partners. Consider cinema advertising and social media in the actions as this will capture the target group.	✓ Updated. I think the cinema advertising and social media is meant for action

Page Reference	Comment	Action
		C1 (now action C3)? I have included it in C1 (now action C3) instead
	Strategy D D1 – separate out the rehabilitating of the illegal tracks out of the action into a separate action.	✓ Updated (see above comment)
	D2 – include the Torbay Catchment Group into the partners.	✓ Added
	Consider an action on weed identification and reporting – residents and friends.	✓ Have incorporated into existing action on weed management
General	Great work – it's fantastic to see the issues being resolved. I'm looking forward to the further discussions, starting the friend's group and implementation phases. Thank you	Noted
Hazards	The Appendix B [of the Coffey Maintenance Plan] has a good checklist in it for hazard identification - Trail Surface (erosion, washouts, tree roots, motorbike wheel impacts, splintered wood and branches from the slasher, branches that have been cut back left sharp that can poke into a horse, deep sand, overgrown vegetation), Vertical Separation (overhanging branches), Sight Lines (Clear), Trail infrastructure (damage/broken rails, fences, shelters, trailhead) and other hazards (trip, stakes, trees down, rubbish dumping etc).	✓ Included example hazard inspection form (Appendix E) from Coffey Maintenance Plan as an appendix instead. Appendix B in the Coffey Maintenance Plan is 15 pages and too long to include in this study and we have already captured many of these hazards in the study
Risks	Additionally it might be useful where possible to use/incorporate the City of Albany Risk Matrix & Assessment Tool so that everyone is starting to talk the same language and will assist with reporting through the City's systems as we progress. Does the Friends Group and any resulting hazards/risk reporting need to align with City processes and OHS software etc. I'm mindful that whilst there may be a friends group the asset will remain the City's asset and final responsibility.	✓ Included CoA risk management info in new appendix

Robinson Precinct and Stidwell Bridle Trail Study – Key Stakeholder Interviews

DWER

Table 1: DWER Key Stakeholder Interview Findings

Topic	Key Findings
<i>Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CoA have powers under the <i>Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978</i> to enforce against unauthorised vehicle use. • The project area is 'restricted' under the DGLSC website and mapping categorisation to reflect water legislation, however there may be scope for the CoA to apply for this area to instead be designated as 'prohibited'.
Trailbike Use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There has been escalation of trailbike use in recent times, mainly associated with closure of the motocross track in Robinson and increased participation during the COVID 19 pandemic.
Policy 13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy 13 outlines the need for infrastructure approvals in a PDWSA. Existing/sanctioned recreational trails (e.g., the SBT) are permitted to remain in a PDWSA and WHPZ, however Policy 13 requires assessment of new recreation proposals and recommends that new facilities are located outside the PDWSA. • It is noted that land use compatibility tables relate to crown land. This also applies to road reserves of sealed roads. This comes under planning legislation from the WA Planning Commission.
Sandpatch Recreation Management Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One of the key objectives of the Plan is to look at appropriate vesting of land. Large expanses of the Sandpatch Reserve are not vested in Water Corporation, therefore there is consideration for the appropriateness of Water Corporation taking control of this land, as this would include the enforcement of unauthorised use. The most common management situation for P1 PDWSA land is collaboratively with other agencies. • The key purpose of the overall Sandpatch Reserve is to protect drinking water supply. There is a need for educational campaigns around protecting PDWSAs. • The key role of CoA is to seek opportunities for recreation/tourism, providing that funds are available for such projects. Policy 13 recommends that new and enhanced recreation is located outside of PDWSAs.
Realignment of SBT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Realignment out of WHPZ would likely be supported if it results in better outcomes or a reduction in risk regarding water source protection and public safety.
Case Studies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Walpole Wilderness – involved DBCA making changes to some designated areas (e.g., dog exercising). • 8 Stage Trail Planning Process – this is widely endorsed as a best practice trail document and contributes to sustainable trail developments.

Water Corporation

Table 2: Water Corporation Key Stakeholder Interview Findings

Topic	Key Findings
CoA Vested Land	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Sandpatch Reserve has various purposes and is classified as Crown Land vested to the CoA. The purpose of Crown Land within project area is complex due to the varying uses (e.g., for water supply, conservation, recreation, wind/wave energy generation). • The process of the Water Corporation taking on the CoA vested land would be productive for the purpose of water source protection, however, would be complex for management of the SBT and fire management. It is beyond the responsibility of the Water Corporation to manage trails, areas for tourism etc. There is consideration for a joint management arrangement between the Water Corporation and the CoA.
Unallocated Crown Land	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The section of Unallocated Crown Land within the project area is not actively managed. • The Water Corporation currently work with the CoA to address any issues which arise within this section of unallocated crown land.
Water Corporation Drains	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In some areas, the SBT traverses alongside Water Corporation drains. The management of this has not been problematic to date. CoA takes responsibility for management/maintenance of the trail along drains.
PDWSA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The South Coast Water Reserve Drinking Water Source Protection Area provides water to Albany, Denmark and Mount Barker. • The SBT is an existing/historical trail, and the relevant policies (i.e., Policy 13) allow for the trail in its current form within the PDWSA. The Water Corporation does not support expansion of the SBT, allowing additional users (e.g., carriages) or intensified recreational usage. • Trail realignment may be approved if it assists in water source protection (e.g., to realign outside of WHPZ). • Replacement of infrastructure within a PDWSA would need to be like-for-like. • It is very uncommon for a trail to exist in a PDWSA, particularly in P1 PDWSA as no recreation is to occur in these areas. • Unauthorised vehicles are not permitted to utilise tracks within PDWSA. Water Corporation are very supportive of initiatives to enforce this, noting that CoA has this authority.
Borefield Expansion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional bores are planned in the P1 area of the South Coast Water Reserve. In the near future (i.e., approximately 5 years) these will potentially expand to the west of the SBT. There are currently no plans to expand the borefield network within the P2 PDWSA. • WPZ are defined around bores that supply drinking water and generally have a 500 metre radius in P1 areas, and a 300 metre radius in P2 and P3 areas.

Topic	Key Findings
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There could be expansion of the PDWSA if bores are created outside of the existing PDWSA.
Borefield Management Tracks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Historically, the management tracks within Sandpatch Reserve were owned by the Water Corporation as they were used to access borefields. These are still used to access borefields but are also used by horse riders, off-road vehicles (ORV), and the CoA for fire management. • The maintenance of these management tracks is currently ad hoc, with works undertaken by both Water Corporation and the CoA. Water Corporation focus on maintaining the tracks which are required for operational access to bores. It would be difficult to designate full asset management responsibility to the Water Corporation due to the shared use with CoA. • Any type of vehicle (e.g., horses, 4WDs, motorbikes etc.) is prohibited from accessing management tracks.
Shared Use Signage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is currently confusion among trail users as the existing signage promotes shared use (including 4WD and trailbikes) which results in unauthorised trail use. • Discussions around new signage for the SBT is currently in progress between Water Corporation and the CoA. • Longer term intention to enhance signage across the borefields. Actions are pending outcomes of this study.
Prevention of Unauthorised Access	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parts of the project area used to have barriers to prevent unauthorised access, however, these areas were subject to continual damage/vandalism. Barriers are not supported as an effective management strategy or worthwhile investment to mitigate unauthorised vehicle access. • As identified in <i>Operational Policy 13</i>, management tracks are not considered public roads.
Enforcement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Corporation does not have the authority to enforce rules regarding unauthorised vehicle access unless users pollute the area or create a new activity. • The CoA has the authority to enforce rules regarding unauthorised vehicles. Legislation (<i>Country Areas Water Supply Act, 1947</i>) would have to change for the Water Corporation to have the authority for enforcement of unauthorised vehicles.
Examples of Joint Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There have been collaborative land management arrangements in other areas with recreational trails, between agencies such as the Water Corporation, DWER, DBCA and Local Governments, however, joint management is very uncommon.
Illegal Dumping	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The CoA usually manages illegal dumping within the Sandpatch Reserve; however, the Water Corporation does assist with removing small amounts.

Main Roads

Table 3: Main Roads Key Stakeholder Interview Findings

Topic	Key Findings
Road Management Responsibilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The project area only features local roads (i.e., no main roads) and therefore, these are the responsibility of the CoA. However, it is noted that Main Roads are responsible for speed zones on all roads (including local roads) across the state. • Main Roads is generally responsible for the installation/maintenance of signs, pavement markings and traffic management on all roads across the state. However, CoA have the responsibility to install/maintain non-regulatory signage (e.g., warning signs) on local roads in the project area (this has been delegated to local governments in regional areas).
Speeding Vehicles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is the responsibility of the WA Police to manage speeding vehicles in the Robinson Precinct. • Community members can contact Main Roads to raise concerns about speed zones in the project area.
SBT Enforcement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Main Roads do not have a branch that deals with enforcement, this is the responsibility of the CoA.
Trail User Conflict Management Strategies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prevention/mitigation of unauthorised vehicles on the SBT is not the responsibility of Main Roads. • To mitigate/prevent trail user conflict, Main Roads recommends that the relevant authority installs large signage at key access points with information around fines and enforcement, with the aim to act as a deterrent for unauthorised trail users. • Main Roads recommends implementing a combination of enforcement, education and the installation of key infrastructure such as signage, barriers and surveillance (e.g., CCTV).
Effective Reporting and Communication	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is important to have a reporting mechanism to allow the CoA to effectively communicate with other management authorities (e.g., Water Corporation).
Main Roads Definition of a Public Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Main Roads Act 1930</i> “any thoroughfare, highway or road that the public is entitled to use and any part thereof, and all bridges (including any bridge over or under which a road passes), viaducts, tunnels, culverts, grids, approaches and other things appurtenant thereto or used in connection with the road”.

DLGSC

Table 4: DLGSC Key Stakeholder Interview Findings

Topic	Key Findings
User Conflict	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Issues with user conflict have increased since the previous motocross track was moved out of Robinson. • The new Albany Motorplex has been funded and construction is anticipated to begin in financial year 2022/23 (Stage 1).
CoA Role	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In recent years, the CoA has not had the capacity to enforce authorised access of the Robinson Precinct and SBT. This is because it's unclear which users are permitted due to poor signage and lack of community education/awareness of the permitted/prohibited users.
DLGSC Role	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DLGSC are a funding source for adjacent facilities (e.g., AEC and the existing SBT). Would like to see safeguarding of the investment made in these facilities in a safe and sustainable manner and in line with the <i>Great Southern Regional Trails Master Plan 2020-2029</i> • Recently allocated funds to the Albany Pony Club located in Robinson. • Have been a key driver for planning of the Albany Motorplex (in line with <i>WA Motorsport Strategy (2019)</i>). • Are advocates for both horse riders and trailbike riders (where these activities are appropriate).
Case Studies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Great Southern Region – Shire of Cranbrook, Sukey Hill Motocross Facility Feasibility Study.

Albany Police

Table 5: Albany Police Key Stakeholder Interview Findings

Topic	Key Findings
<i>Road Traffic Act (1974)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Police enforce the <i>Road Traffic Act 1974</i>. When enforcing matters not on a gazetted road referral to Section 73 of the <i>Road Traffic Act 1974</i> would be referenced. • The <i>Road Traffic Code 2000</i> also provides legislative basis for traffic enforcement.
Speed Zones	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WA Police do not set speed zones but enforce vehicle speed under the <i>Road Traffic Act 1974</i> and the <i>Road Traffic Code 2000</i>. Resources for speed zone enforcement are allocated based on resourcing availability and on assessment of public risk.
Unauthorised Trailbike Use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WA Police do not enforce rules regarding use of trailbikes in unauthorised off-road areas. This responsibility lies with Local Government (unless there has been a breach of legislation which is enforced by WA Police). • WA Police will provide response to matters involving off-road motorcycle use where significant public risk is identified which would necessitate police response and investigation, however this would be on a case by case basis with each report assessed prior to any resource deployment. • If members of the public report unauthorised trailbike use on the SBT or in Sandpatch Reserve, WA Police will refer the reporter to contact the CoA. • In some cases, where deemed appropriate use of resources, WA Police may contact the CoA directly.

City of Albany (City Reserves)

Table 6: CoA (City Reserves) Key Stakeholder Interview Findings

Topic	Key Findings
SBT Realignment out of WHPZ	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DWER have indicated that they encourage the CoA to realign the SBT out of WHPZ, which would minimise risk to drinking water. This primarily applies to the Sandpatch Loop which has large sections through the WHPZ. • DWER would require the CoA to make a formal request for this realignment.
Water Corporation Signage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There has been consideration for the appropriateness of Water Corporation taking over management of the area due the number of assets and sensitivity of these assets within Sandpatch Reserve. This would require additional discussions and agreement. • An approach for the installation of Water Corporation signage has been determined and is currently underway. These educational signs will be a key part of a broader education campaign to raise awareness about the importance of the area for Albany's drinking water supply. • There are no immediate plans to install additional or different compliance signs. • There is no intention to remove the existing 'shared zone' signage.
Shared Zone Signage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the CoA <i>Local Government Property Local Law 2011</i>, registered ORVs are permitted on Council managed reserves if using 'accessways'. The CoA considers the tracks within Sandpatch Reserve to be 'accessways'. • The 'shared zone' signage (horses, trailbikes, 4WD) was installed on management tracks as a risk management initiative to alert users of the risk in this reserve.

Albany Pony Club

Table 7: Albany Pony Club Key Stakeholder Interview Findings

Topic	Key Findings
Conflict of Use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Encounters with motorbike riders on the SBT has generally not been problematic and the riders often turn off their bikes to allow horses to pass through. • Conflict with 4WD and motorbikes does occur, but this is usually infrequent. • The Albany Pony Club would use the SBT more regularly if there was less trail user conflict. • The key issue with motorbike use is that horses/riders are able to hear motorbikes, but motorbike riders are unable to hear horses/riders. • It is recommended that an information/awareness session is held to educate the community on horses and authorised trail use on the SBT
Access Points	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multiple access points enable motorbike riders to easily access the SBT. • The low-lying vegetation of Sandpatch Reserve also makes it easier for motorbike riders to access the SBT.
Safety	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Albany Pony Club consider safety as the most significant issue on the SBT.
Trail Surface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Degradation has occurred on the SBT which has been triggered by 4WD and motorbike use. This degradation has caused more hills and troughs which are dangerous when horses are travelling at speed.
AEC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creating a “trail hub” at the AEC would be beneficial for the Robinson Precinct and SBT and would increase usage. • The existing map at the AEC is well utilised, however, the map and trailhead signage require an upgrade. • The parking area at the AEC is currently adequate.
Robinson Precinct	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Large signage is recommended at the entry to the Robinson Precinct to show visitors that they are entering an equestrian precinct. • Trail maintenance is noticeable in the Robinson Precinct (not so much in Sandpatch Reserve) and is generally undertaken by local residents. • It is recommended that speed limits are reduced in the Robinson Precinct, to create a safer precinct for horses and riders.
Motorbike Relocation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is recommended that the CoA consider options for motorbike riders if the SBT was to become designated for equestrian use (i.e., find a suitable location for motorbike riding).
Best Practice Bridle Trail	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example – John Forrest National Park Bridle Trail.

Albany Carriage Driving Club

Table 8: Albany Carriage Driving Key Stakeholder Interview Findings

Topic	Key Findings
Albany Carriage Driving Club Events	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Events have been held in locations such as the Robinson Precinct and Nornalup in the Shire of Denmark. Events can attract around 70-80 carriage drivers and people travel from as far as Perth to take part in these events (generally camp overnight). Some local governments have been supportive of these events (e.g., install temporary signage during events).
History of the Robinson Precinct and the SBT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the Robinson Estate was originally subdivided for residential development, the CoA had the intention to designate this area as an equestrian precinct, and people bought into the area thinking that it would become an equestrian precinct. In line with this intention was the establishment of the AEC, the racecourse in Robinson and the SBT. • The official designation of the Robinson area as an equestrian precinct did not occur through any legal planning processes. Instead, the area developed a reputation and culture which attracted equine enthusiasts to the area. • Historically, local roads within the Robinson Precinct have been used for carriage driving. • There have been previous recommendations that suggest reducing speed zones in the Robinson Precinct to 40km/h or 60km/h.
Overview of the SBT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The SBT is a good asset that is utilised by many horse trail riders. • The SBT is designed for horse trail riding and the majority of the SBT is currently unsuitable for carriage driving. Carriage drivers generally only use wider sections of the SBT (e.g., water authority management tracks) and roads within the Robinson Precinct. Smaller sections of the SBT are difficult to traverse when carriage driving. • The Club used to ride sections of the SBT near the prison, however, these sections are no longer suitable. • There has been understanding that the CoA would maintain and police the SBT, however, this has proven difficult due to lack of resources.
Safety Issues	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The current speed zoning (80km/h) for roads in the Robinson Precinct is currently unsafe and does not take into account the fact that these roads are also used by horse riders and carriage drivers and vehicles commonly speed on these roads. • Shared use signage on the SBT has caused confusion, danger, and conflict for users. • Promotion of the Robinson Precinct as a location for cycling causes issues (cycling is not a compatible use with carriage driving, especially large pelotons). • There have been a number of incidents with trucks and other motor vehicles on roads in the Robinson Precinct. • The Albany Carriage Driving Club often take safety measures to mitigate risks, such as wearing fluorescent vests. • The Albany Carriage Driving Club has been based at the AEC, however due to safety issues associated with using roads in the Robinson Precinct, the Club has needed to temporarily relocate to satisfy the risk requirements of the

Topic	Key Findings
	<p>Australian Carriage Driving Society. The Club will consider moving back to the AEC if safety issues can be addressed.</p>
<p>Recommendations</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Traffic mitigation measures and reduction of speed zones. • Appropriate management and warning signs on Roberts Road. • Large signs on entry to the Robinson Precinct. • Community education for motorists (e.g., slow down and pass wide) and cultural change.
<p>Case Studies</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New South Wales (NSW) and Victorian legislation protects carriage drivers (e.g., motorists are required to provide space when passing). • The SSJ have specific council plans which address the need to plan for equine activities (e.g., designation of Darling Downs as an equestrian precinct). • Best-practice planning for carriage driving is likely to be found in the United Kingdom and other parts of Europe

ANT

Table 9: ANT Key Stakeholder Interview Findings

Topic	Key Findings
ANT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ANT was established 20 years ago and currently has around 50 members. Many of these members live in Robinson. • ANT is affiliated with ATHRA. • ANT often ride the region between Walpole and Bremer Bay and the SBT is the Club's main trail. • Noted that ANT has previously offered to provide support for SBT trail audits etc. • Noted that Melanie Price is a frequent horse rider and is aware of the issues on the SBT.
AEC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Melanie Price highlights that the facilities at the AEC are exceptional. • ANT members who do not live in Robinson generally park their floats at the AEC.
SBT Establishment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the SBT was established, there was significant consultation with stakeholders such as the Water Corporation regarding the trail alignment. • Noted that Melanie Price worked at the CoA when the SBT was established and realigned.
SBT Links and Loops	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ANT most frequently utilises the Werrilup Loop. • The section of the Robinson Loop that traverses adjacent to the drain can be dangerous. • The Sandpatch Loop is less picturesque than the Werrilup Loop and Robinson Loop. • The SBT has strong links to more informal riding trails (e.g., the firebreak along Home Road to Princess Royal Harbour). • Future realignment or extension of the SBT may be challenging due to constraints, such as Water Corporation infrastructure, water source protection zones, residential areas and road networks.
SBT Signage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some signage on the SBT is incorrect (e.g., 'no horses permitted on feeder trails'). • The existing 'shared use' signage is confusing for all trail users. • Noted that the existing waymarking signage system is sufficient.
SBT Unauthorised Vehicles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noted that unauthorised vehicle users are generally individuals, rather than part of a formalised group/organisation.
Road Crossing Points	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Road crossing points are currently suitable, however, there may be a requirement to provide more formal crossing points if road traffic volumes increase.
Communication of Study Findings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is likely to be a portion of the community (beyond those on the Project Working Group (PWG)) who would like to understand the outcomes of the Robinson Precinct and SBT Study. • Suggestion to publicly display a 'summary of findings and outcomes report' for the purpose of transparency and so that the general community is aware of the Study. • Noted that Charlotte McIntyre (ANT Representative and member of the PWG) has kept the club up to date on the Study.
Vision for the SBT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Melanie Price has the following vision for the SBT: "A tidy, accessible and safe trail with high quality signage".

Topic	Key Findings
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suggestion that the SBT requires overall improvements and safeguarding for legitimate users into the future (i.e., the SBT itself does not require major changes).
ANT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ANT was established 20 years ago and currently has around 50 members. Many of these members live in Robinson. • ANT is affiliated with Australian Trail Horse Riders Association (ATHRA). • ANT often ride the region between Walpole and Bremer Bay and the SBT is the Club's main trail. • Noted that ANT has previously offered to provide support for SBT trail audits etc. • Noted that Melanie Price is a frequent horse rider and is aware of the issues on the SBT.

King River Pony Club

Table 10: King River Pony Club Key Stakeholder Interview Findings

Topic	Key Findings
Unauthorised Trail Use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Safety is the main concern for horse riders while traversing the SBT. The most significant safety issue is conflict with unauthorised vehicles. • Encounters with unauthorised vehicles on the SBT always poses a risk to horse riders due to unpredictability. • Encounters with vehicles on sealed roads in the Robinson Precinct is generally not problematic, however, there is still a percentage that do cause issues for horse riders. • Unauthorised trail use is becoming a key issue on trails across Australia.
Road Crossings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Road crossing points in the Robinson Precinct can be problematic if horses are not 'street wise'.
Environmental Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Environmental management is an issue on the SBT.
Equestrian Trail	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The King River Pony Club recommends safeguarding the existing SBT by designating the SBT as equestrian only.
Equestrian Precinct	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The King River Pony Club's vision is for the Robinson Precinct to become a dedicated horse precinct, which deters unauthorised vehicles.

Denmark Equestrian Centre

Table 11: Denmark Equestrian Centre (DEC) Key Stakeholder Interview Findings

Topic	Key Findings
Key SBT Issues	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SBT user conflict between horse riders and unauthorised vehicles. This is particularly an issue on the narrow sections of the SBT due to poor sightlines. • Current signage makes it difficult to navigate the SBT. • SBT is not consistently maintained.
DEC Events	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The DEC liaise with the AEC regarding utilising facilities such as parking, toilets, and day yards. The DEC find that parking at the AEC is excellent, and gates are generally kept unlocked. DEC riders will occasionally camp at the AEC. • The DEC usually use the Werrilup Loop for organised trail rides.
ATHRA Code of Conduct and Pre-Ride Assessments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Riders are encouraged to follow the <i>ATHRA Code of Conduct</i> (2011). The Code of Conduct includes appropriate behaviour to mitigate risks, including risks to the environment (e.g., dieback management, environmentally responsible watercourse crossings). The Code of Conduct does not include any specific requirements/mention of PDWSAs. • For organised trail rides, organisers currently use the ATHRA Pre-Ride Assessment which includes safety measures. ATHRA, AEC and DEC could promote pre-ride assessments for SBT users if there was an identified need to mitigate risks, for example specific measures in PDWSAs.
Hierarchy of the SBT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Robinson Loop is primarily used by people in the local area (noting that Robinson is more of an urban environment, close to road networks and residences), whereas the Werrilup Loop and Sandpatch Loop seem to attract users from outside of the Robinson Precinct (noting that the Werrilup Loop and Sandpatch Loop are located in a remote/natural setting which is ideal for users who want to feel more isolated in natural areas).
Best Practice Horse Trails	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shannon National Park has excellent trailheads and signage, nice wide tracks and the trail is primarily on old stock routes/disused roads. • Management plans have designated specific trails as equestrian only in Collie.

Liz Adamson (Trail User)

Table 12: Liz Adamson (Trail User) Key Stakeholder Interview Findings

Topic	Key Findings
Unauthorised Vehicles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Safety is one of the major issues on the SBT for riders and their horses, primarily due to risk of interactions with unauthorised vehicles. Since the closure of the motorsport facility, more illegal unauthorised vehicle tracks have been observed, contributing to damage of the SBT.
SBT Condition/Maintenance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Robinson Loop – Section along the drain is maintained by the Water Corporation. The Water Corporation will usually mow this section every year (within 2-4 weeks of being notified). Other sections of the Robinson Loop are only mowed/slashed when requested. • Sandpatch Loop – Section near the prison is in poor condition with significant erosion. • Werrilup Loop – Many sections with significant undulation and erosion/wash outs. • Trail maintenance has declined over the past 10 years. Maintenance seems to be addressed in an ad hoc manner/in response to requests.
Signage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Majority of signage on the SBT is either outdated or non-existent and is confusing for both horse riders and ORVs.
Road Speeds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concerns regarding road speeds in Robinson Precinct.
Environmental Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concerns about protecting areas from dieback, caused by vehicles. Also concerns about water catchment contamination in the P1 and P2 PDWSAs. The new motorplex has recently been put on hold due to concerns about water catchment contamination. • The risk of fire is another key environmental issue.
SBT Users	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Users of the SBT usually park at the AEC, unless they live within the Robinson Precinct. • Some SBT users park at the end of Roberts Road because the trail section between the AEC and Roberts Road has issues (i.e., barbed wire fencing close to trail, rabbits and rabbit burrows along trail, motorbikes on adjacent properties). • It is rare to see bicycles on the SBT, however, cyclists do use roads in the Robinson Precinct. • The Robinson Loop is frequently used by walkers, however the Sandpatch Loop and Werrilup Loop are not appealing for walking.
Recommendations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved signage in the Robinson Precinct to highlight it as an equestrian precinct (e.g., Ascot) and to reduce risks where the SBT intersects with roads. • Improved signage by the CoA and Water Corporation providing clarity about the authorised users of the SBT (i.e., horses, not unauthorised vehicles). • Surveillance and enforcement of rules regarding unauthorised vehicles. • Realign sections of the SBT which are problematic (e.g., realign under powerlines along Roberts Road and behind the AEC). • Education/raising awareness for the public about authorised use and expected behaviours.

RTRA

Table 13: RTRA Key Stakeholder Interview Findings

Topic	Key Findings
Bikes and Registration – Trailbikes and ORVs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trailbike riding is a legitimate recreational activity and one of the largest trail user groups in WA. • Electric trailbikes are rapidly emerging, and this trend will change management requirements. They are generally less noisy and less offensive/abrasive, however, as noted by KB and AC, quiet vehicles can be dangerous from a horse rider’s perspective as they are more difficult to hear. • Important to note that bikes can be either road registered (road trail or trailbikes, generally these have headlights) or non-ADR compliant and considered ORVs. • DM notes that ORVs are vehicles which are not road registered but there is a scheme for these to be ‘offroad registered’, though unlikely many would be in the region. • The DLGSC website confirms that road registered trailbikes can be ridden by anyone with a WA motorcycle license on any open public road, including roads in State Forest, national parks and drinking water catchment areas. • The DLGSC website also confirms that ORV registered trailbikes and quadbikes or any trailbike being ridden by anyone without a WA motorcycle license can only be legally ridden in permitted ORV areas. • The Sandpatch Reserve is a popular area for road registered trailbike riding on public accessways. Trailbike riders also commonly ride through to Muttonbird.
Policy 13 – Recreation in Water Catchments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DM notes that the intent of Policy 13 is to maintain at or below 2012 levels of usage. • DM notes that the Lower Great Southern Towns Water Supply Scheme (LGSTWSS) which supplies Albany is primarily bore field water supply. • RTRA is advocating for recognition that trailbikes were utilising trails (including locations such as Sandpatch Reserve) before the commencement of Policy 13 in 2012. This recognition would allow trailbikes to be classified as an existing user under Policy 13. • RTRA have previously applied for trailbike riders to be recognised as an existing user group in other public drinking water source areas (PDWSA), however, there has been a lack of progress on these proposals. • RTRA also advocate to maintain levels of use below 2012 levels within PDWSAs, however also note that with growth in population and tourism there will be an increase in demand over time. • Noted that there are contradictions in legislation, particularly arising from the Policy 13 review in 2019 (primarily relating to definition of ‘public roads’). • The spread of pathogens is the main concern in a PDWSA as this poses a risk to drinking water quality. A key risk to drinking water quality within a PDWSA is the spread of pathogens caused by urination. It is noted that it is uncommon for trailbikes to leak fuel. • DM notes that there are other approved uses within the area and there may be scope to have multi-use inputs such as windfarm access doubling as fishing access and guiding trailbike riders.
Relocation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Albany Motocross Track used to exist on private property up until last year. • There has been significant effort and difficulties to find a location for the Great Southern Motorplex. This development has received state government funding to progress. • Kwinana ORV area is the closest area (in relation to Albany) open to the public for ORV use. Pinjar Pine Forest in Wanneroo is the closest area with any trails. Manjimup Trailbike Hub is another area that ORVs utilise.

Topic	Key Findings
Case Studies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DM notes that Pinjar Motorcycle Area is also located within a PDWSA. This area is used by around 140,000 riders per year and with the provision of toilets has been operating smoothly. • DM notes that York ORV area, Pinjar ORV area and Lancelin ORV area are great case studies that meet demand and generate tourism, health, and economic benefits. Manjimup are also looking to expand into this market. • DM notes that Wellington Dam has begun an electric powered only initiative on the water (may be similar opportunities on land). • A similar situation exists in Jarrahdale, with conflict of use occurring on trails located within PDWSAs and uncertainty around the definition of a 'public road'. Noted that trailbikes are the second largest user group in Jarrahdale. • The Shire of Serpentine Jarrahdale had plans to relocate trailbike users to Blue Rock in Jarrahdale, however, key stakeholders could not agree on the plans. • The WA 4WD Association have a trail from Mundaring to Albany which utilises public road reserves.
Recommendations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Population growth in Albany is an important factor to consider (e.g., increase trail use and demand). • It is difficult to close off trail areas, particularly if trailbike riders have been utilising these for long periods of time. • Emerging technology such as electric bikes and scooters means that there will be greater demand for recreation in finite spaces.

AEC

Table 14: AEC Key Stakeholder Interview Findings

Topic	Key Findings
Karen Mayfield (AEC)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Karen Mayfield is Vice President of the AEC and is also an AEC committee member. • Karen Mayfield is also an Albany Horsemen’s Association committee member. • Noted that Karen Mayfield sometimes rides on the SBT (mostly on the Robinson Loop). • Noted that Karen Mayfield used to know Mike Stidwell (founder of the SBT).
PDWSA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The AEC are aware that the SBT is located within a PDWSA and are also aware of the issues relating to conflict of use (i.e., between motorised vehicles and horses).
SBT Start and End Point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Confirmed that the current arrangement of the SBT starting and ending at the AEC works well. • Recommended that the AEC continues to be promoted as the start and end point for the SBT.
Parking at the AEC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The AEC prefers if SBT users park in the space provided inside the fencing, as opposed to on the verge. The AEC do not encourage people to park on the verge. • Noted that it is safer for SBT users to park within the AEC grounds. • The AEC have extended the existing parking space as the former parking space has become inadequate.
Trailhead Sign at the AEC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The AEC support upgrades to the trailhead signage and in particular updates to the information provided. • The current information provided is outdated (around 10 years old). • Discussion about relocating the trailhead sign to just outside the grounds of the AEC to increase accessibility, visibility, and inclusivity. Noting that currently there is a ‘members only’ sign on the gate.
Camping and Events	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Camping regularly occurs at the AEC and people pay fees to camp there. People generally camp at the AEC to use the SBT. • Competitions and events occur regularly at the AEC.
SBT Maintenance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trail maintenance is a key issue, particularly overgrown/overhanging shrubbery/vegetation. This causes the trail to become narrow and difficult to ride on. • The SBT is boggy and eroded in sections (e.g., near the racecourse).
Road Speeds Near the AEC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discussion about road speeds near the AEC. Kale Brooks mentions that this has been raised as an issue amongst the PWG. • In Karen Mayfield’s experience, road speeds near the AEC have not caused too many issues.

SDDC

Table 15: SDDC Key Stakeholder Interview Findings

Topic	Key Findings
Sandra Frid (Background)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sandra Frid is the Secretary of the SDDC Committee, is a member of the local fire brigade and also rides with the Albany Adult Riders Club. • Sandra Frid joined SDDC 3-4 years ago after moving to Albany from Perth and is originally from Canada. • Sandra Frid enjoys horse trail riding for the appeal of being in nature.
SDDC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The SDDC do not generally use the SBT for their activities. Noted that the Albany Adult Riders Club regularly use the SBT. • The SDDC Committee commonly utilise the facilities at the AEC and usually meet at the AEC.
AEC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sandra Frid believes that the facilities (e.g., drinking water, horse manure capture, toilets, parking, disability friendly facilities etc.) at the AEC are excellent.
Trail Safety	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Safety issues are the main concern on the SBT. • Horse riders would like to utilise the SBT more often, however this is currently not possible due to the ongoing safety issues regarding unauthorised vehicle use on the bridle trail. • Sandra Frid now travels to Mount Barker to horse ride due to the safety issues on the SBT. • Sandra Frid believes that conflict associated with unauthorised vehicle use on bridle trails is a widespread issue and is not confined to the SBT. • Noted that horse riders and ORV users used to share trails, however this has transformed over time due to the changing of attitudes amongst trail users.
Trail Maintenance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There are sections of the SBT that require trail maintenance to improve trail safety. • Trail maintenance requires better planning, organisation, and coordination. • Volunteer assistance with trail maintenance requires community buy-in. • Sandra Frid supports the idea of reinstating the Friends of the SBT.
Case Study	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The bridle trails in Edmonton, Canada are maintained by the Recreation and Parks Department (local government, equivalent of the CoA). The trails are very well maintained and there are separate trails provided for motor vehicle and bicycle use.

Paul Hunter (Horse Owner and Trainer)

Table 16: Paul Hunter (Horse Owner and Trainer) Key Stakeholder Interview Findings

Topic	Key Findings
Paul Hunter (Background)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paul Hunter has been involved in the racing industry in Albany for the past 50 years. • Paul Hunter is involved with horse training. • Noted that Paul Hunter used to know Mike Stidwell (founder of the SBT).
SBT Issues and Recommendations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The section of SBT just behind the Albany Racecourse is dangerous due to unauthorised vehicle use. • A key safety concern on the SBT is conflict with unauthorised vehicles, particularly for children who ride with the Albany Pony Club. • Paul Hunter recommends fencing around problematic sections of the SBT as well as barriers at key entry/access points. • Some sections of public road within the Robinson Precinct are unsafe for horse riders due to speeding vehicles, for example along Racecourse Road and also Roberts Road near the Albany Racecourse. Paul Hunter recommends reducing the speed limit in these sections.
Albany Horse Trainers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Albany Horse Trainers commonly use the section of SBT (Sandpatch Loop) just behind the Albany Racecourse to train horses. Currently also utilise beaches such as Middleton Beach. • Paul Hunter would like to see a few new trails developed behind Albany Racecourse over the next 30 to 40 years to provide for the growing population and the potential increase in track work. • Noted that racing events and competitions are not conducted on the SBT (they are all held on the Albany Racecourse). • The land on the western side of the Albany Racecourse where the former Albany Motorplex used to exist is currently vacant and the Albany Racing Club could use this for track work etc. Noted that this land is likely owned by the CoA. Tredwell recommends that the Albany Racing Club contact the CoA for further details/discussion.
Relocation of Unauthorised Vehicles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Since the closure of the Albany Motorplex, unauthorised vehicle use has increased. • It is hoped that the recently developed Albany Motorsport Park will assist with relocation of unauthorised vehicles off the SBT. • There have been plans for the past 40 plus years to provide a location for ORV use near Albany Airport, however no outcome has been reached.



2022/2023 Draft Budget

CITY OF ALBANY
2022/2023 ANNUAL BUDGET
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE NO.
Introduction	
Mayor's Introduction	i
Message from the Chief Executive Officer	ii
Budget Certification	iii
Members and Executive Staff	iv
Financial Statements	
Statement of Comprehensive Income Nature & Type	v
Statement of Comprehensive Income by Program	vi
Statement of Cash Flows	vii
Rates Setting Statement	viii
Statement of Financial Position	ix
Statement of Changes in Equity	x
Notes to and Forming Part of the Budget	
Note 1 Significant Accounting Policies	1 - 8
Note 2 Reporting Programs Descriptions	9 - 12
Note 3 General Purpose Funding	13
Note 4 Rating & Valuation Information	17 - 16
Note 5 Fees and Charges by Program	18 - 22
Note 6 Grants and Contributions	23 - 24
Note 7 Disposal of Assets	25
Note 8 Depreciation on Non Current Assets	26
Note 9 Capital Works Program	27 - 35
Note 10 Members Fees, Allowances and Auditors Remuneration	36
Note 11 Cash at Bank/Investments	37 - 38
Note 12 Reconciliation of Cash (Cash Flow Statement)	39
Note 13 Loan Facilities and Other Interest Bearing Liabilities	40 - 43
Note 14 Reserves	44 - 49
Note 15 Projects Carried Forward	50 - 55
Note 16 Current Position/Reconciliation of Opening Funds	56 - 57
Note 17 Trading Undertakings	58
Note 18 Major Trading Undertakings	58
Note 19 Major Land Transactions	58
Note 20 Trust Funds	58
Supplementary and Supporting Information	
Schedule of Fees and Charges	59 - 81
Sanitation - Refuse Collection & Waste Minimisation	82 - 84
Airport Operations Summary	85 - 87
Works Project Summary	88 - 94
Plant Replacement Program	95 - 97
Management Financial Statements	
Management Reports	98 - 194

CITY OF ALBANY
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

BUDGET CERTIFICATION

The City of Albany Compiled The Annual Budget According to Section 6.2 of the Local Government Act 1995

I hereby certify that the budget for the –

- a) Municipal Fund and the following Reserve Accounts
- Airport Reserve
 - Albany Entertainment Centre Reserve
 - Albany Leisure & Aquatic Centre – Synthetic Surface “Carpet” Reserve
 - Albany Bicentennial Reserve
 - Town Hall Reserve
 - Bayonet Head Infrastructure Reserve
 - City of Albany General Parking Reserve
 - Emu Point Boat Pens Development Reserve
 - Master Plan Funding Reserve
 - Plant & Equipment Reserve
 - Refuse Collection & Waste Minimisation Reserve
 - Waste Management Reserve
 - Roadworks, Drainage & Bridge Reserve
 - Developer Contribution (Non Current) Reserve
 - Building Restoration Reserve
 - Debt Management Reserve
 - Coastal Management Reserve
 - Information Technology Reserve
 - Unspent Grants and Contributions Reserve
 - Land Acquisition Reserve
 - National Anzac Centre Reserve
 - Parks, Recreation Grounds & Trails Reserve
 - Public Open Space Reserve
 - Capital Seed Funding for Sporting Clubs Reserve
 - Emu Point Marina Reserve 42964 Reserve
 - Destination Marketing & Economic Development Reserve
 - Albany Heritage Park Infrastructure Reserve
 - Cheyne Beach Reserve
 - Centennial Park Stadium and Pavilion Renewal Reserve
 - Great Southern Contiguous Local Authorities Group (CLAG) Reserve
 - Albany Day Care Centre Reserve

- b) Trust Fund

for the City of Albany 2022/2023 financial year for Council consideration at an Ordinary Council Meeting to be held on the 26th July 2022.



Dennis Wellington
MAYOR



Andrew Sharpe
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

CITY OF ALBANY
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

North Road Administration & Council Chambers

Phone: (08) 6820 3000
 Address: 102 North Road, Yakamia, WA 6330
 Email: staff@albany.wa.gov.au
 Post: PO Box 484, ALBANY, WA 6331
www.albany.wa.gov.au

ELECTED MEMBERS AND DIRECTORiate STAFF JULY 2022

HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR		
DENNIS WELLINGTON	0438 412 077	mayor@albany.wa.gov.au

COUNCILLORS		
Cr Sandie Smith (Deputy Mayor)	0428 422 669	cr.smith@albany.wa.gov.au
Cr Greg Stocks	0408 936 445	cr.stocks@albany.wa.gov.au
Cr Malcolm Traill	0437 410 041	cr.traill@albany.wa.gov.au
Cr Robert Sutton	0412 096 299	cr.sutton@albany.wa.gov.au
Cr Paul Terry	0438 944 676	cr.terry@albany.wa.gov.au
Cr Chris Thomson	0467 710 180	cr.thomson@albany.wa.gov.au
Cr John Shauhun	0458 918 474	cr.shanhun@albany.wa.gov.au
Cr Amanda Cruse	0438 212 979	cr.cruse@albany.wa.gov.au
Cr Alison Goode	9845 1259 (h)	cr.goode@albany.wa.gov.au
Cr Matt Benson-Lidholm JP	0427 988 085	cr.benson-lidholm@albany.wa.gov.au
Cr Delma Baesjou	0488 531 440	cr.baesjou@albany.wa.gov.au
Cr Thomas Brough	0435 893 873	cr.brough@albany.wa.gov.au

Chief Executive Officer: Andrew Sharpe

Executive Director Infrastructure, Development & Environment: Paul Camins

Executive Director Community Services: Nathan Watson

Acting Executive Director Corporate & Commercial Services: Libby Harding

Financial Statements

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

**Statement of Comprehensive Income By Nature or Type
For The Year Ended 30 June 2023**

	2022/2023 FINANCIAL BUDGET	2021/2022			Notes
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Revenue					
Rates	42,130,150	39,670,655	39,860,655	39,894,488	4h
Grants & Subsidies - Operating	3,390,896	4,356,304	5,718,513	8,540,694	6b
Interest Earnings	619,802	455,193	510,193	461,067	11d
Contributions, Donations & Reimbursements	1,459,535	863,627	980,727	1,409,264	
Fees & Charges	19,750,395	18,122,386	18,222,386	19,693,496	5a
Other Revenue	194,946	194,560	194,560	177,289	
	67,545,724	63,662,725	65,487,034	70,176,298	
Expenses					
Employee Costs	(30,602,671)	(27,974,357)	(28,354,130)	(28,036,949)	
Materials & Contracts	(22,237,172)	(23,679,398)	(22,864,735)	(19,794,551)	
Utility Charges (gas, electricity, water, etc.)	(1,808,128)	(1,894,102)	(1,894,102)	(1,870,322)	
Insurance	(821,692)	(710,860)	(710,860)	(761,239)	
Finance Costs	(508,471)	(500,313)	(500,313)	(518,974)	13c/d
Other Expenses	(3,463,109)	(3,527,625)	(3,573,145)	(2,514,800)	
Depreciation	(17,889,792)	(17,658,413)	(17,846,963)	(17,791,387)	8
Less Allocated to Infrastructure Assets	1,393,777	1,027,606	1,113,520	1,483,042	
	(75,937,258)	(74,917,462)	(74,630,728)	(69,805,182)	
	(8,391,534)	(11,254,737)	(9,143,694)	371,116	
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies - and Contributions	28,540,751	25,041,147	25,940,502	16,422,327	6a
Profit on Sale of Assets	9,348	30,600	30,600	128,247	7a,b
Loss on Sale of Assets	(512,080)	(635,822)	(635,822)	(635,822)	7a,b
	28,038,019	24,435,925	25,335,280	15,914,752	
Net Result	19,646,485	13,181,188	16,191,586	16,285,868	
Other Comprehensive Income					
Changes on Revaluation of non-current assets	-	-	-	-	
Total Other Comprehensive Income	19,646,485	13,181,188	16,191,586	16,285,868	

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

City of Albany REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Statement of Comprehensive Income By Program For The Year Ended 30 June 2023

	2022/2023 FINANCIAL BUDGET	2021/2022			Notes
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22	
Revenue	\$	\$	\$	\$	
General Purpose Funding	44,026,956	42,353,153	43,116,134	47,382,174	3
Law Order and Public Safety	539,175	760,945	769,295	701,922	
Health	168,363	167,192	167,192	129,672	
Education and Welfare	1,665,515	1,424,327	1,424,327	1,415,357	
Community Amenities	10,396,383	9,785,613	9,910,613	10,365,960	
Recreation and Culture	4,472,448	3,161,338	4,459,481	3,798,438	
Transport	2,315,291	2,687,386	2,289,386	2,644,493	
Economic Services	2,178,165	2,150,900	2,178,735	2,302,199	
Other Property and Services	1,783,428	1,171,871	1,171,871	1,436,082	
	67,545,724	63,662,725	65,487,034	70,176,298	1,2
Expenses (excluding finance costs)					
General Purpose Funding	(805,104)	(1,194,864)	(1,194,864)	(1,203,950)	
Governance	(4,284,490)	(4,506,907)	(4,506,907)	(4,151,157)	
Law Order and Public Safety	(3,032,122)	(3,250,782)	(3,565,602)	(3,170,032)	
Health	(936,188)	(901,212)	(901,212)	(909,624)	
Education and Welfare	(2,487,244)	(2,222,633)	(2,217,201)	(2,023,498)	
Community Amenities	(13,136,847)	(12,585,293)	(12,734,752)	(11,758,234)	
Recreation and Culture	(20,052,553)	(17,678,765)	(19,164,757)	(16,806,303)	
Transport	(23,038,741)	(24,550,856)	(22,772,767)	(22,630,590)	
Economic Services	(5,205,081)	(5,050,962)	(5,078,797)	(4,800,613)	
Other Property and Services	(2,635,127)	(2,490,157)	(2,008,838)	(1,866,151)	
	(75,613,496)	(74,432,432)	(74,145,697)	(69,320,151)	1,2
Finance costs					
Recreation and Culture	(219,264)	(314,110)	(314,110)	(314,110)	
Transport	(55,654)	(105,869)	(105,869)	(105,869)	
Economic Services	(23,545)	(30,056)	(30,056)	(30,056)	
Other Property and Services	(25,299)	(34,996)	(34,996)	(34,996)	
	(323,762)	(485,031)	(485,031)	(485,031)	13c/d
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions					
Law Order and Public Safety	2,254,113	3,358,216	4,238,486	1,887,074	
Education and Welfare	-	-	10,000	10,000	
Recreation and Culture	13,576,197	6,431,776	9,336,982	5,095,961	
Transport	10,178,747	14,351,155	11,455,034	8,529,292	
Economic Services	77,694	-	-	-	
Other Property and Services	2,454,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	
	28,540,751	25,041,147	25,940,502	16,422,327	6a
Profit(Loss) On Disposal Of Assets					
Governance	4,893	(4,025)	(4,025)	(4,025)	
Law Order and Public Safety	(7,419)	(3,735)	(3,735)	(3,735)	
Health	(909)	(3,063)	(3,063)	(3,063)	
Community Amenities	(205,027)	(144,160)	(144,160)	(144,160)	
Recreation and Culture	(45,514)	(64,352)	(64,352)	(64,352)	
Transport	(247,282)	(416,487)	(416,487)	(416,487)	
Economic Services	4,455	-	-	-	
Other Property and Services	(5,929)	30,600	30,600	128,247	
	(502,732)	(605,222)	(605,222)	(507,575)	7a,7b
Net Result	19,646,485	13,181,188	16,191,586	16,285,868	
Other Comprehensive Income					
Changes on Revaluation of non-current assets	-	-	-	-	
Total Comprehensive Income	19,646,485	13,181,188	16,191,586	16,285,868	

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

City of Albany REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Statement of Cash Flows For The Year Ended 30 June 2023

	2022/2023 FINANCIAL BUDGET	2021/2022			Notes
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u>					
Receipts					
Rates	41,901,590	39,545,862	39,735,862	39,359,683	
Grants & Subsidies (Operating)	3,468,189	4,433,597	5,795,806	8,540,694	6b
Interest Earnings	619,802	455,193	510,193	461,067	11c
Contributions, Donations and Reimbursements	1,459,535	650,145	767,245	1,409,264	
Fees & Charges	19,599,128	18,074,886	18,174,886	19,158,691	
Goods and Services Tax	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	650,000	
Other Revenue	194,946	194,560	194,560	177,289	
	69,243,190	65,354,243	67,178,552	69,756,688	
Payments					
Employee Costs	(30,697,682)	(28,069,368)	(28,449,141)	(30,182,167)	
Materials, Contracts & Suppliers	(22,495,426)	(23,584,397)	(22,769,733)	(19,645,783)	
Utilities (gas, electricity, water, etc.)	(1,808,128)	(1,894,102)	(1,894,102)	(1,845,297)	
Insurance	(821,692)	(710,860)	(710,859)	(761,239)	
Finance Costs	(508,471)	(500,313)	(500,313)	(518,974)	
Goods and Services Tax	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(650,000)	
Other	(3,463,109)	(3,527,625)	(3,573,145)	(2,514,800)	
Less Allocated to Infrastructure Assets	1,393,777	1,027,606	1,113,520	1,483,042	
	(60,400,731)	(59,259,059)	(58,783,774)	(54,635,218)	
Net Cash Provided by (used in) Operating Activities	8,842,460	6,095,184	8,394,778	15,121,470	12
<u>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</u>					
Payments for Land & Buildings	(7,505,003)	(7,024,181)	(7,748,890)	(3,470,921)	
Payments for Purchase Furniture & Equipment	(670,971)	(418,824)	(418,824)	(182,000)	
Payments for Purchase Plant & Equipment	(5,746,625)	(3,837,000)	(4,539,500)	(2,225,551)	
Payments for Purchase Infrastructure Assets	(42,318,113)	(36,167,718)	(33,467,793)	(19,669,641)	
Proceeds from Sale of Assets	1,031,000	806,551	806,551	642,006	7a,b
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	25,042,018	19,444,883	20,344,238	16,422,327	6a
Net proceeds for financial assets at amortised cost	28,039,347	17,131,785	17,131,785	(17,000,000)	
Net Cash Provided (used in) Investing Activities	(2,128,347)	(10,064,504)	(7,892,433)	(25,483,780)	
<u>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</u>					
Repayment of borrowing	(2,020,083)	(2,401,452)	(2,401,452)	(2,401,452)	13c
Proceeds from Borrowing	1,495,000	3,875,000	2,000,000	-	
Repayment of Cash Advance's	14,163	13,729	13,729	13,729	12a
Principal Portion of Lease Liabilities	(189,578)	(164,702)	(164,702)	(164,702)	13d
Net Cash (Used in)/Provided by Financing Activities	(700,498)	1,322,575	(552,425)	(2,552,425)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash Held	6,013,615	(2,646,745)	(50,080)	(12,914,735)	
Cash at Beginning of Year	4,381,817	13,878,073	13,878,073	17,296,552	
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of the Year	10,395,432	11,231,328	13,827,992	4,381,817	11a

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

City of Albany REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Rates Setting Statement For The Year Ended 30 June 2023

	2022/2023 FINANCIAL BUDGET	2021/2022			Notes
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>Operating Activities</u>					
Net Current Assets at Start of Financial Year Surplus(Deficit)	6,103,022	3,959,643	3,319,787	3,319,787	16
Revenue from Operating Activities (Excl Rates)					
- Grants & Subsidies	3,390,896	4,356,304	5,718,513	8,540,694	6b
- Interest Earnings	619,802	455,193	510,193	461,067	11d,12a
- Contributions, Donations & Reimbursements	1,459,535	863,627	980,727	1,409,264	
- Fees & Charges	19,750,395	18,122,386	18,222,386	19,693,496	5a
- Profit on Sale of Assets	9,348	30,600	30,600	128,247	7a,b
- Other Revenue	194,946	194,560	194,560	177,289	
	25,424,922	24,022,670	25,656,979	30,410,057	1
Less Expenditure from operating Activities					
- Employee Costs	(30,602,671)	(27,974,357)	(28,354,130)	(28,036,949)	
- Materials & Contracts	(22,237,172)	(23,679,398)	(22,864,735)	(19,794,551)	
- Utilities (gas, electricity, water, etc.)	(1,808,128)	(1,894,102)	(1,894,102)	(1,870,322)	
- Insurance	(821,692)	(710,860)	(710,860)	(761,239)	
- Finance Costs	(508,471)	(500,313)	(500,313)	(518,974)	13c/d
- Other Expenses	(3,463,109)	(3,527,625)	(3,573,145)	(2,514,800)	
- Depreciation	(17,889,792)	(17,658,413)	(17,846,963)	(17,791,387)	8a,b
- Loss on Sale of Assets	(512,080)	(635,822)	(635,822)	(635,822)	7a,b
- Less Allocated to Infrastructure Assets	1,393,777	1,027,606	1,113,520	1,483,042	
	(76,449,338)	(75,553,284)	(75,266,550)	(70,441,002)	1
Non-Cash Amounts Excluded from Operating Activities	18,577,233	18,263,635	18,452,185	18,298,962	16a
Amount Attributable to Operating Activities	(26,344,161)	(29,307,336)	(27,837,599)	(18,412,196)	
<u>Investing Activities</u>					
- Non Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	28,540,751	25,041,147	25,940,502	16,422,327	6a
- Proceeds from Sale of Assets	1,031,000	806,551	806,551	642,006	7a,b
- Land & Buildings	(7,505,003)	(7,024,181)	(7,748,890)	(3,470,921)	9a,b
- Furniture & Equipment	(670,971)	(418,824)	(418,824)	(182,000)	9a,b
- Plant and Equipment	(5,746,625)	(3,837,000)	(4,539,500)	(2,225,551)	9a,b
- Infrastructure Assets	(42,318,113)	(36,167,718)	(33,467,793)	(19,669,641)	9a,b
Amount Attributable to Investing Activities	(26,668,961)	(21,600,025)	(19,427,954)	(8,483,780)	
<u>Financing Activities</u>					
- Debt Redemption	(2,020,083)	(2,401,452)	(2,401,452)	(2,401,452)	13c
- Repayment of Cash Advance's	14,163	13,729	13,729	13,729	12a
- Principal Portion of Lease Liabilities	(189,578)	(164,702)	(164,702)	(164,702)	13d
- Loan Drawn Down	1,495,000	3,875,000	2,000,000	-	13b
Amount Attributable to Financing Activities	(700,498)	1,322,575	(552,425)	(2,552,425)	
<u>Restricted Funding Movements</u>					
- Transfer to Reserves	(15,012,910)	(15,842,740)	(16,414,527)	(21,660,004)	14
- Transfer from Reserves	26,596,380	25,756,871	24,371,848	17,316,939	14
Budget Deficiency Before Imposition of General Rates	(42,130,150)	(39,670,655)	(39,860,655)	(33,791,466)	
Estimated Amount to be Raised from General Rates	42,130,150	39,670,655	39,860,655	39,894,488	4h
Net Current Assets at End of Financial Year Surplus(Deficit)	-	-	-	6,103,022	16

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

City of Albany

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget
Statement of Financial Position As At 30 June 2023

	2022/2023 BUDGET	2021/2022			Notes
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>CURRENT ASSETS</u>					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	10,395,432	11,231,328	13,827,992	4,381,817	11a
Trade Receivables	4,507,955	3,924,777	3,924,777	3,825,594	
Inventories	1,100,000	1,046,745	1,046,745	900,000	
Contract Assets	-	-	-	-	21
Other Current Assets	800,020	943,918	943,918	749,998	
Other Financial Assets	24,500,000	22,500,000	22,500,000	52,539,347	
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	41,303,407	39,646,768	42,243,432	62,396,756	
<u>NON CURRENT ASSETS</u>					
Trade Receivables	639,698	668,748	668,748	653,861	
Other Financial Assets	230,000	230,000	230,000	306,059	
Right of Use Assets	854,914	849,343	849,343	1,044,492	
Property, Plant & Equipment	178,101,628	175,393,955	176,821,164	170,422,998	
Infrastructure	437,330,752	429,189,295	426,300,820	408,542,186	
Intangible Assets	3,660,157	-	-	4,070,642	
TOTAL NON CURRENT ASSETS	620,817,150	606,331,341	604,870,075	585,040,238	
TOTAL ASSETS	662,120,557	645,978,109	647,113,507	647,436,994	
<u>CURRENT LIABILITIES</u>					
Trade & Other Payables	4,496,431	4,617,517	4,617,517	4,500,000	
Other Liabilities	-	-	-	3,498,733	
Lease Liabilities	198,894	164,380	164,380	189,578	
Current Portion of Long Term Borrowings	1,842,616	2,028,804	2,028,804	2,020,082	13c
Employee Related Provisions	6,595,011	6,170,447	6,170,447	6,500,000	
Other Provisions	213,455	209,341	209,341	213,455	
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	13,346,407	13,190,489	13,190,489	16,921,848	
<u>NON CURRENT LIABILITIES</u>					
Other Liabilities	-	760,000	760,000	1,032,852	
Lease Liabilities	656,020	684,963	684,963	854,914	
Employee Related Provisions	934,225	410,000	410,000	911,439	
Other Provisions	9,359,113	8,000,000	8,000,000	9,190,017	
Long Term Borrowings	5,048,567	9,272,389	7,397,389	5,396,184	13c
TOTAL NON CURRENT LIABILITIES	15,997,925	19,127,352	17,252,352	17,385,406	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	29,344,332	32,317,841	30,442,841	34,307,254	
<u>NET ASSETS</u>	632,776,225	613,660,268	616,670,666	613,129,740	
<u>EQUITY</u>					
Retained Surplus	359,092,438	341,325,094	342,378,682	327,862,483	
Reserves - Cash Backed	29,984,347	28,635,734	30,592,544	41,567,817	14
Reserves - Asset Revaluation	243,699,440	243,699,440	243,699,440	243,699,440	
TOTAL EQUITY	632,776,225	613,660,268	616,670,666	613,129,740	

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

City of Albany
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

Statement of Changes In Equity As At 30 June 2023

	RETAINED SURPLUS			RESERVES CASH BACKED			ASSET REVALUATION RESERVES			TOTAL EQUITY		
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22	ORIGINAL BUDGET	CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22	ORIGINAL BUDGET	CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22	ORIGINAL BUDGET	CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Balance as at 30 June 2021	318,229,775	318,229,775	315,919,680	38,549,865	38,549,865	37,224,752	243,699,440	243,699,440	243,699,440	600,479,080	600,479,080	596,843,872
Changes in Accounting Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated Balance	318,229,775	318,229,775	315,919,680	38,549,865	38,549,865	37,224,752	243,699,440	243,699,440	243,699,440	600,479,080	600,479,080	596,843,872
Net Result	13,181,188	16,191,586	16,285,868	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,181,188	16,191,586	16,285,868
Total Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve Transfers	9,914,131	7,957,321	(4,343,065)	(9,914,131)	(7,957,321)	4,343,065	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance as at 30 June 2022	341,325,094	342,378,682	327,862,483	28,635,734	30,592,544	41,567,817	243,699,440	243,699,440	243,699,440	613,660,268	616,670,666	613,129,740
Balance as at 1 July 2022	327,862,483			41,567,817			243,699,440			613,129,740		
(Opening Balance Discrepancy - See note 21)												
Net Result	19,646,485			-			-			19,646,485		
Total Other Comprehensive Income	-			-			-			-		
Reserve Transfers	11,583,470			(11,583,470)			-			-		
Balance as at 30 June 2023	359,092,438			29,984,347			243,699,440			632,776,225		

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Notes to and Forming Part of the Budget

Note 1 – Significant Accounting Policies

The significant accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this budget are:

(a) Basis of Preparation

The budget has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, and the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations.

The Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying Regulations take precedence over Australian Accounting Standards where they are inconsistent.

The Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost. All right-of-use assets (other than vested improvements) under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value. The exception is vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the City to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this budget have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the budget has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

Financial reporting disclosures in relation to assets and liabilities required by the Australian Accounting Standards have not been made unless considered important for the understanding of the budget or required by legislation.

The Local Government Reporting Entity

All Funds through which the City of Albany controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this budget.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those Funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated. All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 20 to this budget document.

(b) 2021/22 Actual Balances

Balances shown in this budget as 2021/22 Actual are as forecast at the time of budget preparation and are subject to final adjustments.

(c) Change in Accounting Policies

On the 1 July 2022 no new accounting policies are to be adopted and no new policies are expected to impact the annual budget.

(d) Contract Assets

A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services the entity has transferred to a customer when that right is conditioned on something other than the passage of time.

Note 1 – Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd)

(e) Contract Liabilities

An entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or the amount is due) from the customer. Grants to acquire or construct recognisable non-financial assets to be controlled by the City are recognised as a liability until such time as the City satisfies its obligations under the agreement.

(f) Rounding Off Figures

All figures shown in this budget, other than a rate in the dollar, are rounded to the nearest dollar.

(g) Goods and Services Tax

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a Gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

(h) Superannuation

The City of Albany contributes to a number of Superannuation Funds on behalf of employees. All funds to which the City of Albany contributes are defined contribution plans.

(i) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks, other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts.

(j) Trade and Other Receivables

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade receivables are recognised at original invoice amount less any allowances for uncollectible amounts (i.e. impairment). The carrying amount of net trade receivables is equivalent to fair value as it is due for settlement within 30 days.

Trade receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cash flows and therefore measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Due to the short term nature of current receivables, their carrying amount is considered to be the same as their fair value. Non-current receivables are indexed to inflation, any difference between the face value and fair value is considered immaterial.

The City applies the AASB 9 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses using a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables. To measure the expected credit losses, rates receivable are separated from other trade receivables due to the difference in payment terms and security for rates receivable.

Note 1 – Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd)

(k) Inventories

General

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Land Held for Resale

Land purchased for development and/or resale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development. Finance costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed on to the buyer at this point.

(l) Fixed Assets

Each class of fixed assets within either property, plant and equipment or infrastructure, is carried at cost or fair value as indicated less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Land Under Roads

In Western Australia, all land under roads is Crown land, the responsibility for managing which, is vested in the local government.

Effective as at 1 July 2008, City of Albany elected not to recognise any value for land under roads acquired on or before 30 June 2008. This accords with the treatment available in Australian Accounting Standard AASB 1051 Land Under Roads and the fact Local Government

(Financial Management) Regulation 16(a)(i) prohibits local governments from recognising such land as an asset.

In respect of land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008, as detailed above, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16(a)(i) prohibits local governments from recognising such land as an asset.

Whilst such treatment is inconsistent with the requirements of AASB 1051, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 4(2) provides, in the event of such an inconsistency, the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations prevail.

Consequently, any land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008 is not included as an asset of the City of Albany.

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

CITY OF ALBANY
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 1 – Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd)

Depreciation

The depreciable amount of all fixed assets including buildings but excluding freehold land, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the improvements.

Major depreciation periods used for each class of depreciable asset are:

Buildings		
- Heritage Buildings		60 to 145 Years
- Contemporary Buildings		40 to 145 Years
- Sheds/Minor Structures/Public Toilets		40 to 60 Years
Furniture and equipment		2 to 10 Years
Plant and equipment		2 to 15 Years
Sealed roads and streets		
- Formation		Not Depreciated
- Pavement		60 to 90 Years
- Surface	Single Chip Seal	8 to 10 Years
	Double Chip Seal	20 to 30 Years
	Asphalt	30 to 40 Years
Kerbing		30 to 60 Years
Gravel roads		
- Formation		Not Depreciated
- Pavement		60 to 90 Years
Formed roads (unsealed)		
- Formation		Not Depreciated
- Pavement		60 to 90 Years
Footpaths (Bitumen, Asphalt, Brick, Concrete)		30 to 80 Years
Major Bridges		70 to 100 Years
Drainage		60 to 100 Years
Infrastructure – parks, gardens, reserves		5 to 45 Years
Infrastructure – other		10 to 70 Years
Right of Use		based on the remaining lease

The assets residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in profit or loss in the period which they arise.

Amortisation

The depreciable amount of all intangible assets with a finite useful life, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held for use.

The assets residual value of intangible assets is considered to be zero and useful live and amortisation method are reviewed at the end of each financial year.

Amortisation is included within Depreciation on non-current assets in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

Note 1 – Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd)

Recognition of Assets

Capitalisation Threshold

The City of Albany has adopted the following thresholds for the recognition of assets within the accounts. Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with Financial Management Regulation 17A (5). These assets are expensed immediately. Where multiple individual low value assets are purchased together as part of a larger asset or collectively forming a larger asset exceeding the threshold, the individual assets are recognised as one asset and capitalised.

Land	Nil
Furniture & Equipment	\$5,000.00
Plant	\$5,000.00
Software	\$8,000.00
Land & Buildings	\$10,000.00
Infrastructure	\$15,000.00

(m) Trade and Other Payables

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the City of Albany prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the City of Albany becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.

(n) Employee Benefits

Short-Term Employee Benefits

Provision is made for the Council's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Council's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the statement of financial position. The Council's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the statement of financial position.

Other Long-Term Employee Benefits

Provision is made for employees' long service leave entitlements not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service. Other long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations or service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any re-measurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur.

Note 1 – Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd)

(n) Employee Benefits (Cont'd)

The Council's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Council does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

(o) Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

(p) Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the City of Albany has a legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

(q) Leases

At inception of a contract, an entity shall assess whether the contract is, or contains, a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

At the commencement date, a right-of-use asset is recognised at cost and a lease liability. at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the City uses its incremental borrowing rate.

Lease Liabilities

The present value of future lease payments not paid at the reporting date discounted using the incremental borrowing rate where the implicit interest rate in the lease is not readily determined.

(r) Interests in Joint Arrangements

Joint arrangements represent the contractual sharing of control between parties in a business venture where unanimous decisions about relevant activities are required.

Separate joint venture entities providing joint venturers with an interest to net assets are classified as a joint venture and accounted for using the equity method. Joint venture operations represent arrangements whereby joint operators maintain direct interests in each asset and exposure to each liability of the arrangement. The City of Albany's interests in the assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses of joint operations are included in the respective line items of the financial statements.

Note 1 – Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd)

(s) Current and Non-Current Classification

An asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the City of Albany's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the City of Albany does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current or non-current based on the City of Albany's intention to release for sale.

(t) Comparative Figures

Where required, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current budget year.

(u) Budget Comparative Figures

Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparative figures shown in this budget document relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.

(v) Judgements, Estimates and Assumptions

The preparation of a budget in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:

- estimated fair value of certain financial assets
- estimation of fair values of land and buildings and investment property
- impairment of financial assets
- estimation uncertainties and judgements made in relation to lease accounting
- estimated useful life of assets

(w) Prepaid Rates

Prepaid rates are, until the taxable event for the rates has occurred, refundable at the request of the ratepayer. When the taxable event occurs the financial liability is extinguished and the City of Albany recognises income for the prepaid rates that have not been refunded.

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS
CITY OF ALBANY
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 1 – Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd)

(x) Recognition of Revenue

Recognition of revenue is dependant on the source of revenue and the associated terms and conditions associated with each source of revenue and recognised as follows:

Revenue Category	Nature of goods and services	When obligations typically satisfied	Payment terms	Returns/Refund s/ Warranties	Determination of transaction price	Allocating transaction price	Measuring obligations for returns	Revenue recognition
Rates	General Rates	Over time	Payment dates adopted by Council during the year	None	Adopted by council annually	When taxable event occurs	Not applicable	When rates notice is issued
Specified area rates	Rates charge for specific defined purpose	Over time	Payment dates adopted by Council during the year	Refund in event monies are unspent	Adopted by council annually	When taxable event occurs	Not applicable	When rates notice is issued
Service charges	Charge for specific service	Over time	Payment dates adopted by Council during the year	Refund in event monies are unspent	Adopted by council annually	When taxable event occurs	Not applicable	When rates notice is issued
Grant contracts with customers	Community events, minor facilities, research, design, planning evaluation and services	Over time	Fixed terms transfer of funds based on agreed milestones and reporting	Contract obligation if project not complete	Set by mutual agreement with the customer	Based on the progress of works to match performance obligations	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price of terms breached	Output method based on project milestones and/or completion date matched to performance obligations as inputs are shared
Grants, subsidies or contributions for the construction of non-financial assets	Construction or acquisition of recognisable non-financial assets to be controlled by the local government	Over time	Fixed terms transfer of funds based on agreed milestones and reporting	Contract obligation if project not complete	Set by mutual agreement with the customer	Based on the progress of works to match performance obligations	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price of terms breached	Output method based on project milestones and/or completion date matched to performance obligations as inputs are shared
Grants with no contractual commitments	General appropriations and contributions with no specific contractual commitments	No obligations	Not applicable	Not applicable	Cash received	On receipt of funds	Not applicable	When assets are controlled
Licences/ Registrations/ Approvals	Building, planning, development and animal management, having the same nature as a licence regardless of naming.	Single point in time	Full payment prior to issue	None	Set by State legislation or limited by legislation to the cost of provision	Based on timing of issue of the associated rights	No refunds	On payment and issue of the licence, registration or approval
Waste management collections	Kerbside collection service	Over time	Payment on an annual basis in advance	None	Adopted by council annually	Apportioned equally across the collection period	Not applicable	Output method based on regular weekly and fortnightly period as proportionate to collection service
Waste management entry fees	Waste treatment, recycling and disposal service at disposal sites	Single point in time	Payment in advance at gate or on normal trading terms if credit provided	None	Adopted by council annually	Based on timing of entry to facility	Not applicable	On entry to facility
Airport landing charges	Permission to use facilities and runway	Single point in time	Monthly in arrears	None	Adopted by council annually	Applied fully on timing of landing/take-off	Not applicable	On landing/departure event
Fees and charges for other goods and services	Cemetery services, library fees, reinstatements and private works	Single point in time	Payment in full in advance	None	Adopted by council annually	Applied fully based on timing of provision	Not applicable	Output method based on provision of service or completion of works
Sale of stock	Aviation fuel, kiosk and visitor centre stock	Single point in time	In full in advance, on 15 day credit	Refund for faulty goods	Adopted by council annually, set by mutual agreement	Applied fully based on timing of provision	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price	Output method based on goods

CITY OF ALBANY
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 2 – KEY TERMS AND DEFINITIONS**Reporting by Nature and Type****REVENUES****RATES**

All rates levied under the Local Government Act 1995. Includes general, differential, specified area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears, service charges and sewerage rates.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995. Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services.

Excludes rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Profit on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long term investments. Losses are disclosed under the expenditure classifications.

OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Refer to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

FEES AND CHARGES

Revenue (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which cannot be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, and rebates. Reimbursements and recoveries should be separated by note to ensure the correct calculation of ratios.

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

CITY OF ALBANY
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 2 – KEY TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

Reporting by Nature and Type (Cont'd)

EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associated with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER, BIO FUEL, ETC.)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets includes loss on disposal of long term investments.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation and amortisation expense raised on all classes of assets.

FINANCE COSTS

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation, refinancing expenses and other interest bearing liabilities.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

CITY OF ALBANY
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 2 – KEY TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

Reporting by Program

In order to discharge its responsibilities to the community, Council has developed a set of operational and financial objectives. These objectives have been established both on an overall basis, reflected by the City's Community Vision, and for each of its broad activities/programs.

GOVERNANCE

Objective:

To provide a decision making process for the efficient allocation of scarce resources.

Activities:

Includes the activities of members of the council and the administrative support available to the council for the provision of governance of the district. Other costs relate to the task of assisting elected members and ratepayers on matters which do not concern specific council services.

GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Objective:

To collect revenue to allow for the provision of services.

Activities:

Rates, general purpose government grants and interest revenue.

LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY

Objective:

To provide services to help ensure a safer and environmentally conscious community.

Activities:

Supervision and enforcement of various local laws relating to fire prevention, animal control and other aspects of public safety including emergency services.

HEALTH

Objective:

To provide an operational framework for environmental and community health.

Activities:

Inspection of food outlets and their control, provision of meat inspection services, noise control and waste disposal compliance.

EDUCATION AND WELFARE

Objective:

To provide services to disadvantaged persons, the elderly, children and youth.

Activities:

Elderly person's activities and support, community services planning, disabled persons, youth services, aboriginal services, playgroup, pre-schools and other welfare and voluntary persons.

COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Objective:

To provide services required by the community.

Activities:

Refuse collection services, including recycling, greenwaste and hardwaste. Operation of tip facilities, administration of the Town Planning Scheme, public amenities and urban stormwater drainage works. Protection of the environment, coastline and waterways. Environmental planning.

CITY OF ALBANY
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 2 – KEY TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

Reporting by Program (Cont'd)

RECREATION AND CULTURE

Objective:

To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resource which will help the social well being of the community.

Activities:

Maintenance of halls, recreation and cultural facilities, including sportsgrounds, parks, gardens, reserves, playgrounds and foreshore amenities. Maintenance of boat ramps and jetties. Townscape works. Operation of the Library, Albany Leisure Centre, Vancouver, Art Centre, and other cultural activities.

TRANSPORT

Objective:

To provide safe, effective and efficient transport services to the community.

Activities:

Construction & maintenance of roads, drainage, footpaths, bridges, and traffic signs. Maintenance of pump stations and road verges. Strategic planning for transport and traffic flows. Street lighting and street cleaning. Airport operation. Parking control and car park maintenance.

ECONOMIC SERVICES

Objective:

To help promote the city and its economic well being.

Activities:

Tourism and area promotion, operation of the Visitor Centre, Albany Heritage Park, Sister City expenses, City marketing and economic development, implementation of building control.

OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Objective:

To monitor and control council's overheads operating accounts.

Activities:

Private works operation, plant repair, public works overhead, administration overheads, land acquisition (including town planning schemes) and subdivision development and sales.

City of Albany

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 3 - General Purpose Funding

	2022/2023 BUDGET	2021/2022 R/BUDGET	GRV 1/07/22 VALUATION	UV 1/07/22 VALUATION
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Rating				
Gross Rental Value				
- General	36,621,562	34,298,260	360,342,054	
Unimproved Value				
- General	3,000,968	2,864,627		844,154,228
Minimum Rate				
GRV General (1357 @ \$1120.00)	1,415,680	1,447,919	8,167,166	
UV (633 @ \$1210.00)	742,940	729,849		145,053,679
Ex Gratia Rates	124,000	120,000		
Interim Rates	200,000	300,000		
Back Rates	25,000	100,000		
TOTAL GENERAL RATES LEVIED	42,130,150	39,860,655		
Waste Collection Rate (Section 66(1) Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act 2007)				
Activity - Waste Facilities Maintenance Rate				
GRV Properties	2,314	1,757	23,144,395	
UV Properties	1,567	1,132	71,243,000	
Minimum Rate				
GRV Properties (17373 @ \$58.00)	1,007,634	970,144	345,364,825	
UV Properties (1629 @ \$58.00)	94,482	92,400	917,964,907	
TOTAL WASTE COLLECTION RATE	1,105,997	1,065,433		
PLUS - Instalment Plan Charges	70,000	75,000		
- Instalment Interest Charges	130,000	125,000		
- Late Payment Penalties	135,000	95,000		
TOTAL AMOUNT MADE UP FROM RATING	43,571,147	41,221,088		
General Purpose Grant				
General (untied) Grant	712,796	1,634,428		
General (untied) Roads Grant	456,956	952,138		
Other General Purpose Funding				
Pensioners' Deferred Rates Interest	7,575	7,500		
Interest on Investments	300,000	280,000		
Legal Expenses Recouped Rating Services	30,000	30,000		
Administration Fee charged to DFES	22,220	22,220		
Cash Advance Interest	2,259	2,693		
Other Income	30,000	31,500		
LESS - Waste Facilities Maintenance Rate Allocated to Community Amenities	(1,105,997)	(1,065,433)		
TOTAL GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING SHOWN ON INCOME STATEMENT	44,026,956	43,116,134		

CITY OF ALBANY
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 4 – Rating & Valuations**4a) Rates****An Overview**

The rating system is the means by which the City is able to raise sufficient revenue to pay for the services it provides. The methodology is designed to ensure that all property owners make a reasonable rate contribution, taking into account an owner's ability to pay, and ensuring that no sector is rated excessively. Throughout Australia, rating on the basis of property valuations has been found to be the most appropriate means of achieving rating equity.

Dual Rating

The two types of property valuation systems available for the purposes of rating are Unimproved Valuations (UVs) and Gross Rental Valuations (GRVs). Both types of property valuations are supplied to the City by Landgate (formerly the Valuer General's Office). It is generally accepted that the most equitable distribution of rates is achieved when Gross Rental Valuations are applied in non-rural areas and Unimproved Valuations are applied in rural areas.

In accordance with Section 6.32 of the Local Government Act 1995, a local government is to impose a general rate and to be rated on Gross Rental Value and a General Rate for Unimproved Value on rateable land within its district.

The City of Albany applies

i) Rating Category 1 – GRV General

Rating Category 1 includes all GRV rateable land.

A rate in the dollar of 10.1630 cents on the current Gross Rental Values for the 2022/2023 financial year on Rating Category 1 GRV will apply and generate \$36,621,562 in income (excluding minimum rated properties).

ii) Rating Category 3 – UV

Rating Category 3 includes all UV rateable land.

A rate in the dollar of 0.3555 cents on the current Unimproved Values for the 2022/2023 financial year on Rating Category 3 UV will apply and generate \$3,000,968 in income (excluding minimum rated properties).

4b) Minimum Rates**Minimum Payments**

In accordance with Section 6.35 of the Local Government Act 1995, a local government may impose on rateable land a minimum payment that is greater than the general rate that would otherwise be payable on that land. The City applies minimum payments to the valuation method of GRV (\$1,120) and to UV (\$1,210) to ensure that all property owners contribute an equitable amount of rates towards the provision of the City's maintenance of facilities and services provided.

The object and reason for the minimum rate is to ensure that all property owners are levied an equitable amount for services provided.

CITY OF ALBANY
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 4 – Rating & Valuations (Cont'd)**4c) Incentives, Rebates and Waivers**Rebates

Ratepayers who are registered in accordance with the Rates and Charges (Rebates and Deferments) Act 1992 may be eligible for a rebate. Pensioners are eligible for a rebate up to 50% capped at \$750 and seniors up to 25% capped at \$100 of the General Rate plus the same percentage rebate on Emergency Services Levy, in line with the conditions set out under that Act.

Waivers:

In respect to the Late Payment Interest Charge on rates and charges, the method of calculating the interest charge is on the daily balance outstanding. There are instances where a small balance remains on the property assessment. This may have occurred due to a delay in the receipt of mail payments or monies from property settlements etc., and additional daily interest has accumulated. Amounts outstanding of \$2.00 and under will be waived, as it is not considered cost effective or equitable to recover from the new property owner. Estimated loss of revenue from this waiver is \$1,100.

4d) Instalment Options

The person liable for the payment of a rate service in the 2022/2023 financial year may elect to make the payment by:

- | | | |
|-----|--|---------------------------------|
| (1) | Pay by two instalments: | |
| | • First Instalment payment or payment in full. | 23 rd September 2022 |
| | • Second Instalment. | 24 th January 2023 |
| (2) | Pay by four instalments: | |
| | • First Instalment payment or payment in full. | 23 rd September 2022 |
| | • Second Instalment. | 23 rd November 2022 |
| | • Third Instalment. | 24 th January 2023 |
| | • Final Instalment. | 24 th March 2023 |

An instalment fee is applicable and consists of an administration fee of \$6.50 for the second and each subsequent instalment together with a calculated interest component. The interest rate of 5.5% per annum will be calculated on a daily basis at 0.0151% by simple interest basis from the due date of the first instalment to the due date of each respective instalment. It is estimated revenue of \$200,000 will be generated from these charges in 2022/2023. Early payment of an instalment will not affect the calculation of the instalment fee.

Late payment penalty interest will be applicable on overdue instalments – see Note (4e) Penalty Interest.

4e) Penalty Interest

Interest at a rate of 7% per annum will be calculated daily at 0.01918% by simple interest basis for the number of days from the due date until the day before the day on which payment is made. Interest will apply to any rate or service charge, inclusive of instalments, after it becomes due and payable, i.e. 35 days after the date of issue of the rate notice. Arrears interest will begin to accrue at 1st July 2022 on all rates and/or charges, including previous interest charges that remain in arrears. Interest charges are not applicable to eligible pensioners & seniors. It is estimated revenue of \$135,000 will be generated from penalty interest in 2022/2023.

**CITY OF ALBANY
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget**

Note 4 – Rating & Valuations (Cont'd)

4e) Penalty Interest (Cont'd)

The City of Albany has determined to apply the equivalent Penalty Interest rate to outstanding ESL charges as per the ESL Manual of Operating procedures “ESL Penalty Interest Rate and COVID 19 Concessions”.

4f) Waste Collection and Recycling

The waste collection charges as set out below will apply for the 2022/2023 financial year and will generate \$5,980,353 in revenue. The charges include the provision for one bulk green waste collection, 1 Bulk Hard Waste Collection, 1 green waste pass and 1 Hanrahan Rd waste pass. (Not applicable to non residential and vacant land properties).

Mobile Garbage Bins Residential Including Fortnightly Recycling and FOGO Waste

Full Residential Waste Service		\$379.00
- Waste Collection 140 Ltr MGB	Fortnightly	
- Recycling Collection 240 Ltr MGB	Fortnightly	
- FOGO Waste Collection 240Ltr MGB	Fortnightly and (Weekly between- mid December and mid February)	

Additional Services (**Maximum of Two**) with a full domestic rubbish service.

- Waste Collection 140 Ltr MGB	Fortnightly	\$ 100.00
- Recycling Collection 240 Ltr MGB	Fortnightly	\$ 60.00
- FOGO Waste Collection 240Ltr MGB	Fortnightly	\$ 60.00 and -
	(Weekly between-mid December and mid February for FOGO)	

Waste Facilities Maintenance Rate (Section 66(1) Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act 2007)

In addition to the full residential waste service the City will be raising an annual rate under section 66(1) of the Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act 2007 (WARR Act) and, in accordance section 66(3) of the WARR Act, apply the minimum payment provisions of section 6.35 of the Local Government Act 1995. The rate is proposed to be called the ‘Waste Facilities Maintenance Rate’. The minimum payment will be \$58.

The proposed rates are:

GRV General Properties – Rate in the dollar: 0.01 Cents, minimum \$58

A rate in the dollar of 0.01 cents on the current Gross Rental Values for the 2022/2023 financial year on Rating Category 1 GRV General with a minimum of \$58.00 will apply and generate \$1,009,948 in income.

UV General Properties – Rate in the dollar: 0.0022 Cents, minimum \$58

A rate in the dollar of 0.0022 cents on the current Unimproved Values for the 2022/2023 financial year on Rating Category 3 UV with a minimum of \$58.00 will apply and generate \$96,049 in income.

City of Albany
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

Note 4 - Rating & Valuations Continued

4h) Statement of Rating Information

	No.	Rateable Value \$	Rate in \$ c	Rate Yield \$	Minimums			Total \$
					No.	Valuation \$	Yield \$	
Rating Category 1 - GRV General (Minimum \$1,120)	16,125	360,342,054	10.1630	36,621,562	1,264	8,167,166	1,415,680	38,037,242
Rating Category 3 - UV (Minimum \$1,210)	1,034	844,154,228	0.3555	3,000,968	614	145,053,679	742,940	3,743,908
Ex Gratia Rates				124,000				124,000
Interim/Back Rates				225,000				225,000
TOTAL	17,159	1,204,496,282		39,971,530	1,878	153,220,845	2,158,620	42,130,150

TOTAL GENERAL RATES LEVIED 42,130,150

Waste Collection Rate (Section 66(1) Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act 2007)
Activity - Waste Facilities Maintenance Rate (Minimum \$58.00)

GRV Properties	16	23,144,395	0.0100	2,314	17,373	345,364,825	1,007,634	1,009,948
UV Properties	19	71,243,000	0.0022	1,567	1,629	917,964,907	94,482	96,049
TOTAL	35	94,387,395		3,882	19,002	1,263,329,732	1,102,116	1,105,997

TOTAL AMOUNT RAISED FROM THE WASTE FACILITIES MAINTENANCE RATE 1,105,997

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

City of Albany

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 5 - Fees & Charges

Program Sub-Program	2022/2023	2021/2022	
	BUDGET	R/BUDGET	FORECAST
	\$	\$	\$
5a) Summary of Revenue from Fees & Charges			
<u>General Purpose Funding</u>			
Charges Instalment Plan	70,000	75,000	65,176
Rates and Account Enquiries	30,000	30,000	48,435
Sundry Income	-	1,500	246
	100,000	106,500	113,856
<u>Law, Order & Public Safety</u>			
<u>Fire Prevention</u>			
Fines and Penalties	5,000	5,000	3,974
<u>Animal Control</u>			
Fines and Penalties	12,364	12,241	8,758
Impounding Fees	25,500	25,500	15,307
Dog Registration	60,000	40,000	79,822
Microchipping Dogs and Cats	200	200	1,826
Cat Control Revenue	10,000	10,000	6,304
<u>Other Law, Order & Public Safety</u>			
Local Laws Fines and Penalties	500	500	2,398
	113,564	93,441	118,388
<u>Health</u>			
<u>Preventive Services - Administration & Inspection</u>			
Regional Mosquito Program/Nuisance Control	6,060	6,000	1,760
Fines and Penalties	9,273	9,181	8,968
Health Licenses	15,455	15,302	20,255
Health Assessment Fees	87,575	86,709	91,733
EHO Resource Sharing Revenue	50,000	50,000	6,956
	168,363	167,192	129,672
<u>Education & Welfare</u>			
<u>Care of Family and Children</u>			
Day Care Centre Fees	1,585,000	1,300,000	1,269,756
	1,585,000	1,300,000	1,269,756
<u>Community Amenities</u>			
<u>Sanitation - Household Refuse</u>			
Residential Refuse Charges	5,980,535	5,601,667	5,656,969
Waste Facilities Maintenance Rate	1,105,997	1,065,433	1,066,825
Bakers Junction Landfill Inc	15,000	19,380	60,556
Refuse-Inc Hanrahan Road	2,400,000	2,150,488	2,299,481
Tip Shop	206,060	204,020	185,394
Transfer Station Revenue	5,255	5,203	2,523
Sale of FOGO Bins	-	-	21,180
<u>Sanitation - Other</u>			
Sale of Scrap Metal	80,000	80,000	221,857
<u>Sewerage</u>			
Septic Tank Inspections	9,181	9,090	8,496

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

City of Albany

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 5 - Fees & Charges

Program Sub-Program	2022/2023	2021/2022	
	BUDGET	R/BUDGET	FORECAST
	\$	\$	\$
<u>Community Amenities (Cont'd)</u>			
<u>Town Planning & Regional Development</u>			
Zoning Certificate	55,204	54,122	89,571
Scheme Amendment	-	-	7,967
Planning Approvals	400,000	415,000	412,217
Planning Compliance	5,520	5,412	45
	10,262,752	9,609,815	10,033,082
<u>Recreation & Culture</u>			
<u>Public Halls</u>			
Lotteries House	70,835	69,945	66,724
Lotteries House Photocopier	500	500	902
Town Hall Hire Fees	11,406	1,000	15,401
Town Hall Bar Sales	15,000	10,000	10,251
Town Hall - Artisan Retail Store Sales	15,000	4,000	16,036
Town Hall - Art Sales	1,000	1,000	3,513
Town Hall Theatre Hire Fees	20,000	10,000	16,501
<u>Swimming Areas and Beaches</u>			
Albany Leisure Aquatic Centre Crèche Revenue	4,308	4,203	2,577
Albany Leisure Aquatic Centre Swim General	250,000	200,000	289,472
Albany Leisure Aquatic Centre Memberships	390,000	385,000	385,596
Albany Leisure Aquatic Centre Interm Swimming	550,000	460,000	656,889
Albany Leisure Aquatic Centre Stadium Booking Fees	300,000	290,000	328,916
Albany Leisure Aquatic Centre Sports Store Sales	7,687	3,750	28,166
Health & Fitness Membership Revenue	500,000	475,000	407,787
ALAC Cafe - Misc Revenue	30,883	29,306	21,465
<u>Other Recreation & Sport</u>			
Better Ageing Fees and Charges	130,000	25,000	29,773
Ground Hire & Sporting Club Fees	112,211	112,000	98,544
Sporting Precincts Lighting	24,482	24,240	31,014
Centennial Park - Meeting Room Hire	-	-	3,351
Synthetic Surface Hire Charges	47,140	45,000	54,345
Active Albany	25,000	25,000	42,178
Holiday Program Revenue	15,713	15,000	9,576
Term Program Revenue	20,000	20,000	81,412
<u>Libraries</u>			
Lost & Damaged Books	1,500	1,000	1,871
Library Administration Fees	1,000	1,000	210
Photocopying and Printing	8,000	4,000	8,543
Local Studies	1,000	1,000	946
Library - Events & Promotional Income	12,000	8,000	9,307
Book Sales	10,000	6,000	12,160
Library Book Bags	500	-	797
Library Book Rental Fees	2,000	-	-
Sundry Revenue	2,000	2,000	1,096

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 5 - Fees & Charges

Program Sub-Program	2022/2023	2021/2022	
	BUDGET	R/BUDGET	FORECAST
	\$	\$	\$
<u>Recreation & Culture (Cont'd)</u>			
<u>Other Culture</u>			
Vancouver Arts Centre CA Gallery Revenue	1,500	1,000	1,760
Workshops - Vancouver Arts Centre	5,000	5,000	8,724
Great Southern Art Award Prize Entry Fees	2,081	-	-
Vancouver Arts Centre - Studio Hire	12,000	12,000	17,220
Vancouver Arts Centre - Room Charges	10,303	5,000	17,000
Vancouver Arts Centre - Rentals - Mt House	3,606	1,000	3,633
Vancouver Arts Centre- Sundry Income	2,060	500	908
Music Ticket Sales	-	3,030	-
Lotteries House Management Fee	5,000	5,000	5,000
Lease Recoveries	2,475	2,450	2,745
Festivals & Events Other Fees & Charges	-	-	2,495
	2,623,190	2,267,924	2,697,797
<u>Transport</u>			
<u>Parking Facilities</u>			
Fines and Penalties	36,772	35,875	48,186
Impounded Vehicle	-	-	660
<u>Aerodromes</u>			
Airport Leases & Rentals	102,307	99,812	152,059
Airport Carparking Fees	60,000	60,000	52,746
Landing Charges	2,002,770	1,740,000	2,073,674
Sundry Income	7,000	10,000	8,891
<u>Engineering Services</u>			
Service & Tourist Signs Income	4,977	4,927	-
Engineering Supervision Fees	20,000	20,000	30,994
	2,233,826	1,970,614	2,367,210
<u>Economic Services</u>			
<u>Tourism and Area Promotion</u>			
Amazing Albany Sales	-	-	73
<u>Visitor Information Centre</u>			
- Sale of Merchandise	75,000	75,000	56,429
- Administration and Cancellation Fees	2,000	200	5,000
- Packaged Product Sales	60,000	50,000	73,448
- Racking Advertising and Facilities Fees	10,000	10,000	9,500
- Misc Advertising	10,000	10,000	4,327
- Misc	11,000	5,000	-
Cape Riche Camping Ground Revenue	45,000	45,000	56,965
Camp Gounds - West Revenue	30,000	0	-

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 5 - Fees & Charges

Program Sub-Program	2022/2023	2021/2022	
	BUDGET	R/BUDGET	FORECAST
	\$	\$	\$
<u>Economic Services (Cont'd)</u>			
<u>Tourism and Area Promotion</u>			
National Anzac Centre			
- Entry Fees	850,000	875,000	857,289
Albany Heritage Park			
- Rentals	41,000	41,000	62,934
- Guide Fees	2,500	2,500	363
- Sale of Merchandise	325,000	350,000	451,871
- Sundry Income	1,000	1,000	3,781
<u>Building Control</u>			
Building Permits	300,000	321,000	301,229
Building Lists/Statistics	-	-	1,465
Building Resource Sharing Income	-	-	4,584
Sundry Revenue	12,000	12,000	17,452
<u>Other Economic Services</u>			
Extractive Industry Licence	200	200	-
	1,774,700	1,797,900	1,906,710
<u>Other Property & Services</u>			
<u>Unclassified</u>			
Sale of Incidental Equipment	9,000	9,000	13,848
Administration Sundry Revenue	5,000	10,000	7,011
Unclassified Building Lease Charges	590,000	590,000	605,756
Revenue - Other Leases	110,000	100,000	162,951
Emu Point-Boat Pens Revenue	140,000	130,000	150,352
Emu Point Maritime Leases	35,000	70,000	117,108
	889,000	909,000	1,057,026
Total	19,750,395	18,222,386	19,693,496

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

City of Albany

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 5 - Fees & Charges

Program Sub-Program	2022/2023	2021/2022	
	BUDGET	R/BUDGET	FORECAST
	\$	\$	\$
5a) Fees and Charges Summarised by Program			
General Purpose Funding	100,000	106,500	113,856
Law Order and Public Safety	113,564	93,441	118,388
Health	168,363	167,192	129,672
Education and Welfare	1,585,000	1,300,000	1,269,756
Community Amenities	10,262,752	9,609,815	10,033,082
Recreation and Culture	2,623,190	2,267,924	2,697,797
Transport	2,233,826	1,970,614	2,367,210
Economic Services	1,774,700	1,797,900	1,906,710
Other Property and Services	889,000	909,000	1,057,026
	19,750,395	18,222,386	19,693,496

5b) Service Charges

No service charges have been imposed in the current budget.

Service charges may be imposed under the Local Government Act for:

- (a) property surveillance and security
- (b) television and radio rebroadcasting
- (c) underground electricity
- (d) water

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 6 - Grants and Contributions

6a Grants & Contributions for the Development of Assets

The following contributions/grants are budgeted as receivable in 2022/2023 for the development of assets.

RECEIVABLE FROM	PURPOSE	2022/2023 BUDGET	2021/2022 CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22
		\$	\$	\$
<u>Government Grants</u>				
Main Roads	Regional Road Group	3,059,157	6,064,648	4,262,895
Department of Infrastructure Government of WA	Road Funding - Roads To Recovery	1,159,000	1,159,000	1,159,605
Dept of Health	Surf Reef Project	4,786,998	-	-
Lotterywest	Centennial Pk Precinct Youth Precinct	-	950,000	950,000
Lotterywest/Government of WA	Town Hall	-	-	15,000
Department of Infrastructure Government of WA	Albany Surf Club Building	2,454,000	-	-
Main Roads	Local Roads & Community Infra. Prog.	2,657,390	3,096,117	2,334,767
Depart. of Transport	Reserve Development	86,733	-	-
Department of Infrastructure Government of WA	Roads - Main Roads Direct Grants	500,000	470,000	482,045
Local Govt, Sport & Culture Industries	Path Funding	941,000	25,000	-
DFES	Drought Communities Program	557,224	930,000	480,464
DFES	Trails Strategy Capital Works	1,600,000	-	-
Department of Transport - Aviation	Contribution for Lot 5780 Down Rd	-	900,000	900,000
Main Roads	SES Facility Project	1,190,820	2,858,216	1,482,551
Department Sport & Recreation	Kalgan Bush Fire Facility Project	563,293	187,770	-
BBRF	Airport RADS /RAPI Funding	332,000	-	-
Government of WA	State Black Spot Funding	82,200	307,170	138,574
Department of Transport	ALAC	62,000	62,000	62,000
Primary Ind. & Regional Develop.	Middleton Beach Project	734,242	4,115,900	3,381,658
Dept of Veteran Affairs	Albany Motorplex Construction	5,720,000	3,000,000	-
Government of WA	Boat Ramp & Finger Jetty	-	146,000	139,565
Government of WA	Ellen Cove Beach Swim Enclosure	-	10,942	-
Government of WA	Albany Heritage Park	77,694	-	-
Government of WA	Mokare Heritage	29,000	-	-
Government of WA	Beach Wheel Chair and Shed	-	10,000	10,000
Government of WA	Other Road Funding	1,248,000	15,000	-
		27,840,751	24,307,763	15,799,124
<u>Contributions</u>				
POS Contribution	Subdivision Contributions	200,000	200,000	-
	Reserve Development	-	122,140	67,274
	Other Road Contributions	-	118,099	151,406
DFES	SES Vehicle	-	110,200	-
DFES	Bush Fire Equipment/Vehicles	500,000	1,082,300	404,523
		700,000	1,632,739	623,204
Total Capital Grants & Contributions		28,540,751	25,940,502	16,422,327

Total Grants & Contributions for the Development of Assets by Program

Law Order and Public Safety	2,254,113	4,238,486	1,887,074
Education and Welfare	-	10,000	10,000
Recreation and Culture	13,576,197	9,336,982	5,095,961
Transport	10,178,747	11,455,034	8,529,292
Economic Services	77,694	-	-
Other Property and Services	2,454,000	900,000	900,000
		28,540,751	25,940,502
		16,422,327	16,422,327

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 6 - Grants and Contributions

6b Operating Grants

RECEIVABLE FROM	PURPOSE	2022/2023	2021/2022	
		BUDGET	CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22
		\$	\$	\$
WA Local Govt Grants Com.	General Purpose Road Grant	712,796	1,634,428	4,000,055
WA Local Govt Grants Com.	General Purpose Grant	456,956	952,138	2,821,700
Various	Aged Care	20,000	-	37,894
DFES	Bush Fire and SES	371,570	345,140	320,026
South Coast Alliance Incorporated	Climate Alliance Coordinator	-	27,835	-
DFES	Bush Fire Mitigation	7,214	284,350	186,563
Department of Transport (Various)	Emu Point Coastal Works /Monitoring	178,921	230,000	111,079
Various	Maritime Street Festival	90,000	78,038	42,024
State Library WA	Minor Library Grants	10,000	-	16,000
WA Government	Albany Artificial Surf Reef	-	5,304	-
Various	Australia Day Revenue	35,000	46,000	3,000
Various	New Year Eve	15,000	25,000	12,545
Various	Minor Art Program Grants	52,830	85,438	28,138
Tourism WA	Cruise Ship Support	-	-	747
MRD Great Southern Region	Roads-Street Lighting Subsidy	9,649	20,000	25,217
Waste Authority	Better Bins Kerbside Collection Program	-	114,236	121,620
Children's Book Council	Lib-Youth Services Events & Programs	3,000	3,000	3,854
Various	Minor Events	15,901	39,000	3,000
Water Corporation	Water Wise Verge Subsidy	10,000	10,000	-
WA Government	Albany Artificial Fishing Reef	950,000	950,000	-
WA Government	Coastal Hazard Risk Mitigation Planning	72,059	125,000	50,000
Department of Local Govt.	Motorsports Planning Grant	-	429,592	500,000
Sport Australia	Better Ageing Project	-	37,596	20,000
WA Government	Bus Shelter & Street Furniture Subsidy	10,000	10,000	9,861
Various	Community/Cultural Minor Projects	-	-	1,500
Department of Sport & Rec.	Every Club Project	-	28,418	28,418
State Government	Community Engagement	100,000	11,000	5,455
MRD Great Southern Region	Bridge Maintenance Contribution	-	227,000	192,000
BRRF	Albany 2026 - Discover Kinjarling	270,000	-	-
Total Operating Grants		3,390,896	5,718,513	8,540,695

Total Operating Grants

General Purpose Funding	1,169,752	2,586,566	6,821,754
Law Order and Public Safety	378,784	629,490	506,589
Education and Welfare	20,000	-	39,394
Community Amenities	82,059	249,236	179,481
Recreation and Culture	1,720,652	1,968,386	775,513
Transport	19,649	257,000	217,217
Economic Services	-	27,835	747
	3,390,896	5,718,513	8,540,695

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 7 - Disposal of Assets

7a) Disposal of Assets by Class

ASSET NO	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE PRICE	PROV DEPN	NET VALUE	SALE PRICE	PROFIT (LOSS)
Assets by Class						
	Motor Vehicles & Plant	3,490,320	1,956,588	1,533,732	1,031,000	(502,732)
	Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
	Buildings	-	-	-	-	-
	Land	-	-	-	-	-
Total by Class		3,490,320	1,956,588	1,533,732	1,031,000	(502,732)

7b) Disposal of Assets by Program

ASSET NO	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE PRICE	PROV DEPN	NET VALUE	SALE PRICE	PROFIT (LOSS)
Assets by Program						
	Governance	98,172	47,065	51,107	56,000	4,893
	Law Order and Public Safety	123,757	66,338	57,419	50,000	(7,419)
	Health	43,485	9,576	33,909	33,000	(909)
	Community Amenities	811,591	381,064	430,527	225,500	(205,027)
	Recreation and Culture	525,776	370,762	155,014	109,500	(45,514)
	Transport	1,672,148	1,010,866	661,282	414,000	(247,282)
	Economic Services	29,000	13,455	15,545	20,000	4,455
	Other Property and Services	186,391	57,462	128,929	123,000	(5,929)
Total by Program		3,490,320	1,956,588	1,533,732	1,031,000	(502,732)

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 8 - Depreciation on Non Current Assets

8a) Depreciation by Asset Class

BY CLASS	2022/2023 BUDGET	2021/2022	
		CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22
	\$	\$	\$
Buildings	2,878,440	2,871,549	2,793,230
Furniture & Equipment	718,845	717,124	697,566
Plant & Equipment	1,112,951	1,110,287	1,080,005
Infrastructure	13,179,556	13,148,003	13,220,586
Total by Class	17,889,792	17,846,963	17,791,387

8b) Depreciation by Program/Function

BY PROGRAM/FUNCTION	2022/2023 BUDGET	2021/2022	
		CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22
	\$	\$	\$
General Purpose Funding	-	-	-
Governance	-	-	-
Law Order and Public Safety	434,210	433,980	431,372
Health	9,595	9,595	9,532
Education and Welfare	91,074	91,074	90,479
Housing	-	-	-
Community Amenities	824,170	806,888	818,783
Recreation and Culture	3,859,999	3,838,051	3,834,769
Transport	10,622,936	10,619,844	10,550,173
Economic Services	275,754	267,898	266,580
Other Property and Services	1,772,054	1,779,633	1,789,700
Total by Program/Function	17,889,792	17,846,963	17,791,387

City of Albany
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

Note 9 - Capital Works Program

GENERAL LEDGER	PROGRAM SUB-PROGRAM CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	2022/2023	CLASSIFICATION				
		FINANCIAL BUDGET	Land	Buildings	Plant & Equipment	Furniture & Equipment	Infrastructure
9a) Capital Expenditure by Classification		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>GOVERNANCE</u>							
Members of Council							
13514.*	Furniture & Equipment - Members	5,000				5,000	
<u>LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY</u>							
Fire Prevention							
14944.221	Bushfire Building Facilities Kalgan	563,293		563,293			
14944.655	Bushfire Brigade Equipment	500,000			500,000		
Animal Control							
16344.*	Animal Impound Improvements	207,069		207,069			
Other Law Order and Public Safety							
10554.*	CCTV Security	40,000				40,000	
11024.*	New SES Facility & Amenities	1,190,820		1,190,820			
<u>EDUCATION AND WELFARE SERVICES</u>							
10064.*	Day Care Centre - Whitegoods	6,000				6,000	
<u>COMMUNITY AMENITIES</u>							
Sanitation - General Refuse							
15214.*	Hanrahan Landfill Site	2,310,605					2,310,605
Other Community Amenities							
32534.*	Bus Shelter Replacement Program	280,071					280,071

City of Albany
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 9 - Capital Works Program

GENERAL LEDGER	PROGRAM SUB-PROGRAM CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	2022/2023	CLASSIFICATION				
		FINANCIAL BUDGET	Land	Buildings	Plant & Equipment	Furniture & Equipment	Infrastructure
9a) Capital Expenditure by Classification		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
RECREATION & CULTURE							
Public Halls and Civic Centres							
14774.*	Rural Hall Upgrades	196,608		196,608			
14874.*	Town Hall Audio Upgrade	40,000				40,000	
Swimming Areas & Beaches							
14894.*	ALAC Capital Improvements (see the following)	400,938		400,938			
	- Old stadium light floor sand and resurface						
	- Replace lap pool lining or tiling						
	- Replace filter sand - leisure pools						
	- Redesign of café area, expand into courtyard						
	- Aquatic area repaint all surfaces including changerooms						
16024.*	ALAC Capital Equipment Renewal	15,000			15,000		
15984*	Albany Artificial Surf Reef	6,781,998					6,781,998
12924.*	Raised Transport - Expansion/Renewal	485,500					485,500
16254.*	Ellen Cove Beach Swimming Enclosure	49,784					49,784
16264.*	Middleton Beach Coastal Enhancement Project	739,338					739,338
Other Recreation and Sport							
18694.*	Centennial Park - Western & Central Precinct	117,986					117,986
15184.*	Natural Reserves	582,631					582,631
15544.*	Developed Reserves	1,293,226					1,293,226
12694.*	Interpretative Signage - Natural and Developed Reserves	30,000					30,000
10124.*	Trails Strategy Recreation Construction	2,137,188					2,137,188
15924.*	Water Resources Relief	305,900					305,900
12014.*	Public Realm Enhancement / Entry Statements	137,996					137,996
15904*	Albany Motorsport Park	7,119,502					7,119,502
15834*	Albany Tennis Centre	542,000					542,000

City of Albany
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 9 - Capital Works Program

GENERAL LEDGER	PROGRAM SUB-PROGRAM CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	2022/2023	CLASSIFICATION				
		FINANCIAL BUDGET	Land	Buildings	Plant & Equipment	Furniture & Equipment	Infrastructure
9a) Capital Expenditure by Classification		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>TRANSPORT</u>							
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depots							
14994.*	Road Works Program	14,289,204					14,289,204
15014.*	Drainage Associated with Roads	842,256					842,256
15164.*	Pathway Works Program	2,515,590					2,515,590
32544.*	Retaining Walls & Guard Rails	100,000					100,000
32624.*	Kerbing	294,019					294,019
16834.*	External Design Costs Future Projects	120,000					120,000
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depots							
13394.*	Subdivisions Handed over to the City	200,000					200,000
Parking Facilities							
18554.*	Car Parks	458,319					458,319
Aerodromes							
13824.*	Airport Infrastructure Works	500,000					500,000
<u>ECONOMIC SERVICES</u>							
Albany Heritage Park							
75434.*	National Anzac Centre - Refresh	373,835		373,835			
10184.*	Heritage Park - Furniture and Equipment	77,694				77,694	
10084.*	Heritage Park Buildings	30,000		30,000			
Camp Grounds Improvements							
15714.*	Camp Ground Improvements	85,000					85,000
	- Fee paying cashless machines						
	- Betty's Beach - implementation of strategic plans						

City of Albany
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

Note 9 - Capital Works Program

GENERAL LEDGER	PROGRAM SUB-PROGRAM CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	2022/2023	CLASSIFICATION				
		FINANCIAL BUDGET	Land	Buildings	Plant & Equipment	Furniture & Equipment	Infrastructure
9a) Capital Expenditure by Classification		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>PROGRAMME - OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES</u>							
Plant Replacement Program							
13544.*	Light Plant Purchases	997,000			997,000		
13564.*	Heavy Plant Purchases	4,214,625			4,214,625		
13574.*	Minor Plant Purchases	20,000			20,000		
Corporate Acquisitions							
10664.*	Information Technology Equipment	502,277				502,277	
Building Works							
17884.*	Building Capital Works Program	4,503,567		4,503,567			
14674.*	Building Security Upgrades	38,873		38,873			
		56,240,712	-	7,505,003	5,746,625	670,971	42,318,113

City of Albany

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

Note 9 - Capital Works Program

GENERAL LEDGER	PROGRAM SUB-PROGRAM CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	2022/2023	FUNDING SOURCE				
		FINANCIAL BUDGET	Revenue	Grants	Reserves	Restricted	Loans
9b) Capital Expenditure by Funding Source		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	<u>GOVERNANCE</u>						
	Members of Council						
13514.*	Furniture & Equipment - Members	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-
	<u>LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY</u>						
	Fire Prevention						
14944.221	Bushfire Building Facilities Kalgan	563,293	-	563,293	-	-	-
14944.655	Bushfire Brigade Equipment	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-
	Animal Control						
16344.*	Animal Impound Improvements	207,069	207,069	-	-	-	-
	Other Law Order and Public Safety						
10554.*	CCTV Security	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-
11024.*	New SES Facility & Amenities	1,190,820	-	1,190,820	-	-	-
	<u>EDUCATION AND WELFARE SERVICES</u>						
10064.*	Day Care Centre - Whitegoods	6,000	6,000	-	-	-	-
	<u>COMMUNITY AMENITIES</u>						
	Sanitation - General Refuse						
15214.*	Hanrahan Landfill Site	2,310,605	-	-	2,310,605	-	-
	Other Community Amenities						
32534.*	Bus Shelter Replacement Program	280,071	280,071	-	-	-	-

City of Albany

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

Note 9 - Capital Works Program

GENERAL LEDGER	PROGRAM SUB-PROGRAM CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	2022/2023	FUNDING SOURCE				
		FINANCIAL BUDGET	Revenue	Grants	Reserves	Restricted	Loans
9b) Capital Expenditure by Funding Source		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>RECREATION & CULTURE</u>							
Public Halls and Civic Centres							
14774.*	Rural Hall Upgrades	196,608	-	196,608	-	-	-
14874.*	Town Hall Audio Upgrade	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-
Swimming Areas & Beaches							
14894.*	ALAC Capital Improvements - Old stadium light floor sand and resurface - Replace lap pool lining or tiling - Replace filter sand - leisure pools - Redesign of café area, expand into courtyard - Aquatic area repaint all surfaces including changerooms	400,938	338,938	62,000	-	-	-
16024.*	ALAC Capital Equipment Renewal	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-
15984*	Albany Artificial Surf Reef	6,781,998	500,000	4,786,998	-	-	1,495,000
12924.*	Raised Transport - Expansion/Renewal	485,500	485,500	-	-	-	-
16254.*	Ellen Cove Beach Swimming Enclosure	49,784	49,784	-	-	-	-
16264.*	Middleton Beach Coastal Enhancement Project	739,338	5,096	734,242	-	-	-
Other Recreation and Sport							
18694.*	Centennial Park - Western & Central Precinct	117,986	117,986	-	-	-	-
15184.*	Natural Reserves	582,631	515,637	66,994	-	-	-
15544.*	Developed Reserves	1,293,226	1,142,527	150,699	-	-	-
12694.*	Interpretative Signage - Natural and Developed Reserves	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-
10124.*	Trails Strategy Recreation Construction	2,137,188	237,188	1,600,000	300,000	-	-
15924.*	Water Resources Relief	305,900	-	305,900	-	-	-
12014.*	Public Realm Enhancement / Entry Statements	137,996	66,986	71,010	-	-	-
15904*	Albany Motorsport Park	7,119,502	499,502	5,720,000	900,000	-	-
15834*	Albany Tennis Centre Contribution	542,000	-	-	542,000	-	-

City of Albany

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

Note 9 - Capital Works Program

GENERAL LEDGER	PROGRAM SUB-PROGRAM CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	2022/2023	FUNDING SOURCE				
		FINANCIAL BUDGET	Revenue	Grants	Reserves	Restricted	Loans
9b) Capital Expenditure by Funding Source		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	<u>TRANSPORT</u>						
	Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depots						
14994.*	Road Works Program	14,289,204	5,210,269	7,924,853	1,154,082	-	-
15014.*	Drainage Associated with Roads	842,256	792,469	-	49,787	-	-
15164.*	Pathway Works Program	2,515,590	1,263,000	952,590	300,000	-	-
32544.*	Retaining Walls & Guard Rails	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-
32624.*	Kerbing	294,019	294,019	-	-	-	-
16834.*	External Design Costs Future Projects	120,000	120,000	-	-	-	-
	Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depots						
13394.*	Subdivisions Handed over to the City	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-
	Parking Facilities						
18554.*	Car Parks	458,319	206,104	127,215	125,000	-	-
	Aerodromes						
13824.*	Airport Infrastructure Works	500,000	-	332,000	168,000	-	-
	<u>ECONOMIC SERVICES</u>						
	Tourism and Area Promotion						
	Albany Heritage Park						
75434.*	National Anzac Centre - Refresh	373,835	-	-	373,835	-	-
10184.*	Heritage Park - Furniture and Equipment	77,694	-	77,694	-	-	-
10084.*	Heritage Park Buildings	30,000	-	-	30,000	-	-
	Camp Grounds Improvements						
15714.*	Camp Ground Improvements	85,000	85,000	-	-	-	-

City of Albany

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

Note 9 - Capital Works Program

GENERAL LEDGER	PROGRAM SUB-PROGRAM CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	2022/2023	FUNDING SOURCE				
		FINANCIAL BUDGET	Revenue	Grants	Reserves	Restricted	Loans
9b) Capital Expenditure by Funding Source		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>PROGRAMME - OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES</u>							
Plant Replacement Program							
13544.*	Light Plant Purchases	997,000	997,000	-	-	-	-
13564.*	Heavy Plant Purchases	4,214,625	2,098,676	-	2,115,949	-	-
13574.*	Minor Plant Purchases	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-
Corporate Acquisitions							
10664.*	Information Technology Equipment	502,277	402,277	-	100,000	-	-
Building Works							
17884.*	Building Capital Works Program	4,503,567	1,661,411	2,477,835	364,321	-	-
14674.*	Building Security Upgrade's	38,873	38,873	-	-	-	-
		56,240,712	17,871,382	28,040,751	8,833,579	-	1,495,000

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

City of Albany

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 9 - Capital Works Program

9c) Capital Expenditure by Program

BY PROGRAM/FUNCTION	2022/2023 BUDGET	2021/2022	
		CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22
	\$	\$	\$
Governance	5,000	5,000	-
Law Order and Public Safety	2,501,182	4,550,570	2,163,893
Education and Welfare	6,000	10,000	14,457
Community Amenities	2,590,676	2,118,532	312,917
Recreation and Culture	20,669,695	13,798,506	6,653,194
Transport	19,319,388	18,860,037	13,336,019
Economic Services	566,529	403,835	-
Other Property and Services	10,582,242	6,428,527	3,067,631
Total	56,240,712	46,175,007	25,548,113

9d) Capital Expenditure by Class

BY CLASS	2022/2023 BUDGET	2021/2022	
		CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22
	\$	\$	\$
Land and Buildings	7,505,003	7,748,890	3,470,921
Furniture & Office Equipment	670,971	418,824	182,000
Vehicles, Plant & Equipment	5,746,625	4,539,500	2,225,551
Infrastructure*	42,318,113	33,467,793	19,669,641
Total	56,240,712	46,175,007	25,548,113

*Summary of Infrastructure Expenditure

Drainage	842,256	1,498,213	1,046,802
Parks, Reserves & Camp Grounds	4,788,031	4,016,032	2,416,016
Roads	14,583,223	14,643,237	10,916,946
Footpaths	2,515,590	734,997	609,997
Sanitation Including Transfer Stations	2,310,605	1,683,048	53,872
Airport	500,000	400,000	119,857
Coastal and Foreshore	7,571,120	4,869,414	3,608,192
Jetties, Boat Ramps & Boat Pens	485,500	319,456	169,214
Car Parking	458,319	682,432	397,764
Motorsport	7,119,502	3,500,000	498
Subdivisions Handed over to the City	200,000	200,000	200,000
Other	943,967	920,964	130,482
	42,318,113	33,467,793	19,669,641

Note: Further Information can be found in the supplementary and supporting information within this budget as follows:

	Pages
- Capital Works Project Summary	88 - 94
- Plant Replacement Program	95 - 97

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

City of Albany

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 10 - Members Fees, Allowances & And Auditors Remuneration

10a) Meeting Attendance Fees

In accordance with the Local Government Act 1995, annual fees will be paid to Council members for attendance at Council & Committee meetings. The total amount payable for the 2022/2023 financial year is \$438,344

Meeting Attendance Fees	2022/2023 BUDGET	2021/2022	
		CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22
	\$	\$	\$
Members' Meeting Fees (\$32,470 per member)	389,640	393,305	351,000
Mayor's Meeting Fees	48,704	47,046	47,046
	438,344	440,351	398,046

10b) Reimbursement of Councillor Expenses

Councillors are entitled to be reimbursed for expenses incurred in carrying out their duties. A provision of \$45,500 has been allocated in this year's budget to reimburse members for expenses such as communication costs (telephone, fax & postage) and information technology. ICT Allowance (Information Communication & Technology)

Reimbursement of Councillor Expenses	2022/2023 BUDGET	2021/2022	
		CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22
	\$	\$	\$
ICT Allowance (\$3,500 each)	45,500	45,500	40,683
	45,500	45,500	40,683

10c) Mayoral and Deputy Mayoral Allowances

Mayoral Allowance of \$91,997 as prescribed by the Local Government Act.
Deputy mayoral allowance is 25% of mayoral allowance as prescribed by the Local Government Act. Salaries and Allowance Tribunal prescribes a range for Elected Member's Fee and Allowances for the City of Albany as a Band 1 Council. Both of the above allowances fall within these ranges.

Mayoral and Deputy Mayoral Allowances	2022/2023 BUDGET	2021/2022	
		CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22
	\$	\$	\$
Mayoral Allowance	91,997	89,753	82,274
Deputy Mayoral Allowance	22,999	22,438	20,568
	114,996	112,191	102,842

10d) Auditors Remuneration

Auditors Remuneration	2022/2023 BUDGET	2021/2022	
		CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22
	\$	\$	\$
Audit Services	90,000	135,000	77,248
Other Services	30,000	-	31,040
	120,000	135,000	108,288

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 11 - Cash at Bank/Investments

11a) Reconciliation of Cash

	2022/2023 BUDGET	2021/2022	
		CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22
	\$	\$	\$
Cash at bank & cash on hand	1,010,610	1,006,900	1,910,260
- Term Deposits (<= 90 Days)	3,000,000	2,000,000	5,000,000
Financial assets at amortised cost:			
- Term Deposits (> 90 Days)	30,884,822	33,321,092	50,010,904
	34,895,432	36,327,992	56,921,164
Restricted	29,984,347	30,592,544	41,567,817
Unrestricted	4,911,085	5,735,448	15,353,347
	34,895,432	36,327,992	56,921,164

11b) Restricted Cash Funds

Restrictions have been imposed by regulation or by other requirements on the following:

Restricted Cash Funds	2022/2023 BUDGET	2021/2022	
		CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22
	\$	\$	\$
Cash Backed Reserves			
Airport Reserve	5,408,727	3,277,683	4,437,757
Albany Entertainment Centre	382,134	370,196	372,134
Albany Leisure And Aquatic Centre			
– Synthetic Surface “Carpet” Reserve	75,000	50,000	50,000
Albany's Bicentennial Reserve	731,097	250,000	336,097
Albany Town Hall Reserve	194,053	183,262	184,053
Bayonet Head Infrastructure Reserve	152,394	152,394	152,394
City of Albany General Parking Reserve	162,792	114,374	327,792
Emu Point Boat Pens Development Reserve	440,788	360,158	400,431
Master Plan Funding Reserve	61,667	165,899	166,667
Plant & Equipment Reserve	845,798	1,490,946	2,164,247
Refuse Collection & Waste Minimisation Reserve	6,038,086	5,502,654	6,445,650
Waste Management Reserve	4,974,950	4,835,147	6,977,058
Roadwork's Reserve	2,632,452	2,504,554	3,237,631
Developer Contributions (Non Current) Reserve	1,044,509	1,146,134	1,044,509
Building Restoration Reserve	829,034	661,048	868,355
Debt Management Reserve	799,122	3,937,301	3,341,429

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 11 - Cash At Bank/Investments Continued

11b) Restricted Cash Funds	2022/2023 BUDGET	2021/2022	
		CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22
	\$	\$	\$
Cash Backed Reserves			
Coastal Management Reserve	1,697,347	1,977,329	1,597,347
Information Technology Reserve	605,844	462,842	645,844
Land Acquisition Reserve	633,478	573,733	633,478
National Anzac Centre Reserve	153,803	379,173	631,638
Parks and Recreation Grounds Reserve	550,502	636,121	1,697,502
Capital Seed Funding for Sporting Clubs Reserve	9,190	3,980	158,423
Emu Point Marina Reserve 42964 Reserve	95,350	35,000	60,350
Destination Marketing/Economic Development Reserve	314,328	490,504	344,328
Albany Heritage Park Infrastructure Reserve	395,078	483,660	486,078
Cheyne Beach Reserve	225,992	213,832	212,390
Cenntenial Park Stadium & Pavilion Renewal Reserve	264,506	259,620	254,047
Great Southern Contiguous Local Authorities Group	6,000	5,000	5,000
Unspent Grants Reserve	-	-	4,235,188
Public Open Space Reserve	100,000	70,000	100,000
Daycare Reserve	160,326	-	-
	29,984,347	30,592,544	41,567,817
Total Restricted Cash	29,984,347	30,592,544	41,567,817

11c) Investments

Funds surplus to the City's daily operating requirements are invested with approved financial institutions.

To manage cash flow requirements and maximise return, funds will/have been invested in Term Deposits held as per Councils current policy

11d) Investment Earnings

	2022/2023 BUDGET	2021/2022	
		CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22
	\$	\$	\$
Unrestricted Funds	285,005	187,693	204,024
Other Interest Receivable:			
Reserve Accounts	197,222	190,000	113,313
Pensioner Deferred Rates	7,575	7,500	8,178
Rate Instalment Interest Charges	130,000	125,000	135,552
	619,802	510,193	461,067

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 12 - Reconciliation of Cash

Reconciliation of Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities to Net Result

	2022/2023 BUDGET	2021/2022	
		CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22
	\$	\$	\$
Net Result - Profit/(Loss)	19,646,486	16,191,586	16,285,868
Adjustment for non cash items			
Depreciation	17,889,792	17,846,963	17,791,387
(Profit)/Loss on Disposal of Assets	502,732	605,222	507,575
	38,039,010	34,643,771	34,584,830
Changes Assets/Liabilities			
Increase/(Decrease) in Provisions	(95,011)	(95,011)	800,639
Increase/(Decrease) in Payables	(58,254)	(58,254)	(2,920,830)
Increase/(Decrease) in Contract Liabilities	-	(213,480)	-
(Increase)/Decrease in Receivables	(302,534)	(95,001)	(1,069,610)
(Increase)/Decrease in Contract Assets	-	-	-
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventories	(200,000)	153,255	148,768
Contributions for the Development of Assets	(28,540,751)	(25,940,502)	(16,422,327)
	(29,196,550)	(26,248,993)	(19,463,360)
Net Cash Provided By Operating Activities	8,842,460	8,394,778	15,121,470

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

City of Albany
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 12a - Cash Advances

12a) Cash Advances Principal and Interest Repayments Due

DETAILS	INTEREST RATE %	MATURITY DATE	ADVANCE OUSTANDING 30-Jun-22	PRINCIPAL \$	INTEREST \$	ADVANCE OUSTANDING 30-Jun-23
Recreation and Culture						
Centennial Stadium Inc.	3.14	30/04/2027	75,441	14,163	2,259	61,278
Sub Total			75,441	14,163	2,259	61,278

Note 13 - Loan Facilities and Other Interest Bearing Liabilities

13a) Financing Arrangements

i) Municipal Fund -Bank Overdraft

This overdraft provision would be established with the Commonwealth Bank to provide working capital if required.

	2022/2023 BUDGET	2021/2022 ACTUAL
Bank overdraft limit	2,000,000	2,000,000
Bank overdraft used at 1 July	Nil	Nil
Increase/(decrease) in overdraft during financial year	Nil	Nil
Bank overdraft used at 30 June	Nil	Nil
Unused credit facility as at 30 June	2,000,000	2,000,000

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 13 - Loan Facilities and Other Interest Bearing Liabilities Continued

13b) Loan Fund Statement

LOAN ID.	LOAN PURPOSE	YEAR FUNDED	BALANCE 30-Jun-22 \$	PROPOSED BORROWING \$	PROPOSED EXPENDITURE \$	BALANCE 30-Jun-23 \$
----------	--------------	-------------	-------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------

Community Amenities

Recreation and Culture

Transport

47	Artificial Surf Reef	2022/23	-	1,495,000	1,495,000	-
----	----------------------	---------	---	-----------	-----------	---

TOTALS			-	1,495,000	1,495,000	-
---------------	--	--	---	------------------	------------------	---

Proposed Borrowings

Included in this budget is a proposal to borrow \$1,495,000
 Details of the purpose and financial arrangements are listed below.

Loan No: 47

Purpose: Artificial Surf Reef - 22/23
 Amount: \$1,495,000
 Financial Accommodation: Mortgage on General Funds
 Term: Years 7
 Funding Date: June 2023
 Interest Rate: Estimated interest rate at time of draw down 3.25%
 Estimated Annual Repayments: \$240,509 p.a.
 Expenditure to 30/6/2023: \$1,495,000
 Unused Balance 30/6/2023: Nil

City of Albany

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 13 - Loan Facilities and Other Interest Bearing Liabilities Continued

13c) Loan Principal and Interest Repayments Due

LOAN NO	LOAN PURPOSE	INTEREST RATE %	MATURITY DATE	PRINCIPAL LIABILITY 30-Jun-21	2021/2022 PRINCIPAL REPAYMENT	2021/2022 INTEREST PAYMENT	PRINCIPAL LIABILITY 30-Jun-22	2022/2023 PRINCIPAL REPAYMENT	2022/2023 INTEREST PAYMENT	PRINCIPAL LIABILITY 30-Jun-23
Recreation and Culture										
30	ALAC Redevelopment	6.35	28/06/2027	1,108,921	157,182	77,194	951,739	167,322	57,821	784,417
32	ALAC Redevelopment	7.12	26/06/2028	1,156,673	132,654	89,328	1,024,019	142,266	70,422	881,753
33	Town Square Community Space	4.39	2/04/2024	173,380	55,303	8,288	118,077	57,757	5,404	60,320
36	Anzac Centre Memorial Gardens	4.39	2/04/2024	173,380	55,303	8,288	118,077	57,757	5,404	60,320
37	Centennial Park Stage 1	3.81	1/07/2024	724,294	232,379	25,403	491,915	241,317	16,465	250,598
41	Centennial Park Stage 3	2.37	28/05/2022	105,981	105,981	2,712	-	-	-	-
42	Centennial Park Stage 4	2.45	14/06/2023	174,846	86,358	4,795	88,488	88,488	2,000	-
44	Town Hall	1.78	6/06/2026	1,308,291	252,468	47,016	1,055,823	256,981	21,972	798,842
46	Emu Point Boat Pens	2.56	6/06/2039	1,381,957	55,717	51,086	1,326,240	62,891	39,776	1,263,349
Transport										
21A	Roadwork's - Asset Upgrade	7.14	27/06/2023	337,700	162,930	23,773	174,770	174,770	10,562	-
22D	Roadwork's - (2003)	4.01	28/06/2023	349,428	171,246	14,751	178,182	178,182	6,462	-
23	Roadwork's - 03/04	6.62	29/06/2024	194,360	60,649	11,888	133,711	64,731	7,807	68,980
28	Roadwork's - 04/05	5.84	28/06/2025	604,630	138,366	28,466	466,264	146,565	26,500	319,699
29	Roadwork's - 06/07	6.36	27/06/2022	375,295	375,295	20,361	-	-	-	-
34	Stirling Terrace Upgrade	4.39	2/04/2024	138,704	44,242	6,630	94,462	46,206	4,323	48,256
47	Artificial Surf Reef	3.25	30/05/2022	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,495,000
Economic Services										
35	Forts Cafe/Retail Store Relocation	4.39	2/04/2024	208,056	66,364	9,945	141,692	69,308	6,485	72,384
43	Visitor Centre	2.89	15/06/2027	634,046	98,241	20,111	535,805	101,101	17,060	434,704
Other Property & Services										
25	Admin Building 2004/05	5.84	29/04/2025	342,897	78,470	21,550	264,427	83,120	16,299	181,307
40	Lot 20 Lake Warburton Road	2.37	23/06/2025	331,155	78,580	13,446	252,575	81,321	9,000	171,254
TOTAL				9,823,994	2,407,728	485,031	7,416,266	2,020,082	323,762	6,891,183

City of Albany

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 13 - Loan Facilities and Other Interest Bearing Liabilities Continued

13d) Leasing

	LEASE PURPOSE	INTEREST RATE %	MATURITY DATE	PRINCIPAL LIABILITY 30-Jun-21	2021/2022 PRINCIPAL REPAYMENT	2021/2022 INTEREST PAYMENT	PRINCIPAL LIABILITY 30-Jun-22	2022/2023 PRINCIPAL REPAYMENT	2022/2023 INTEREST PAYMENT	PRINCIPAL LIABILITY 30-Jun-23
Recreation and Culture										
	ALAC Biofuels	1.63	30/06/2027	1,225,083	180,591	18,624	1,044,492	189,578	15,613	854,914
Other Property & Services										
	Wide Format Printers	1.37	30/09/2021	2,978	2,978	129	-	-	-	-
TOTAL				1,228,061	183,569	18,753	1,044,492	189,578	15,613	854,914

13e) Other Liabilities

	PURPOSE	INTEREST RATE %		LIABILITY 30-Jun-21		2021/2022 INTEREST	LIABILITY 30/06/2022		2022/2023 INTEREST	LIABILITY 30-Jun-23
Community Amenities										
	Refuse Rehabilitation Provision	1.84	30/06/2032	9,023,976		166,041	9,190,017		169,096	9,359,113
TOTAL				9,023,976		166,041	9,190,017		169,096	9,359,113

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

City of Albany

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 14 - Reserves

14a) Cash Backed Reserves

RESERVE FUND DETAILS	2022/2023	2021/2022		
	FINANCIAL BUDGET	ORIGINAL BUDGET	CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Airport Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To facilitate the future development and improvements at the Albany Airport.</i>				
Opening Balance	4,437,757	3,596,927	3,596,927	3,373,739
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	2,233,893	1,961,584	1,961,584	2,125,975
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(1,262,923)	(3,675,184)	(2,280,828)	(1,061,957)
Closing Balance	5,408,727	1,883,327	3,277,683	4,437,757
Albany Entertainment Centre Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To provide for future funding requirements of the Albany Entertainment Centre</i>				
Opening Balance	372,134	345,196	345,196	347,134
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	10,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Closing Balance	382,134	370,196	370,196	372,134
Albany Leisure and Aquatic Centre – Synthetic Surface “Carpet” Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To provide a replacement of the synthetic surface "carpet"</i>				
Opening Balance	50,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Closing Balance	75,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Albany's Bicentennial				
<i>Purpose: To provide funding for Albany's Bicentennial in 2026.</i>				
Opening Balance	336,097	107,236	107,236	86,097
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	500,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(105,000)	(107,236)	(107,236)	Nil
Closing Balance	731,097	250,000	250,000	336,097
Town Hall Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To provide funding for the Town Hall</i>				
Opening Balance	184,053	173,262	173,262	174,053
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Closing Balance	194,053	183,262	183,262	184,053
Bayonet Head Infrastructure Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To hold owner funding for infrastructure items and works within the Bayonet Head Outline Development Plan Area.</i>				
Opening Balance	152,394	152,394	152,394	152,394
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Closing Balance	152,394	152,394	152,394	152,394

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

City of Albany

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 14 - Reserves

14a) Cash Backed Reserves

RESERVE FUND DETAILS	2022/2023	2021/2022		
	FINANCIAL BUDGET	ORIGINAL BUDGET	CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22
	\$	\$	\$	\$
City of Albany General Parking Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To provide for the acquisition of land, the development of land for car parking within the Central Business District.</i>				
Opening Balance	327,792	311,781	311,781	313,425
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	20,000	14,367	14,367	14,367
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(185,000)	(184,900)	(211,774)	Nil
Closing Balance	162,792	141,248	114,374	327,792
Emu Point Boat Pens Development Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To provide for the development/redevelopment of the Emu Point Boat Pens.</i>				
Opening Balance	400,431	347,774	347,774	388,047
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	140,000	130,000	130,000	130,000
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(99,643)	(117,616)	(117,616)	(117,616)
Closing Balance	440,788	360,158	360,158	400,431
Master Plan Funding Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To provide for funding of asset master plans.</i>				
Opening Balance	166,667	145,679	145,679	146,447
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	10,000	20,220	20,220	20,220
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(115,000)	Nil	Nil	Nil
Closing Balance	61,667	165,899	165,899	166,667
Plant & Equipment Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To provide for the future replacement of plant, and reduce dependency on loans for this purpose.</i>				
Opening Balance	2,164,247	2,079,395	2,079,395	2,164,247
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(1,318,449)	(588,449)	(588,449)	Nil
Closing Balance	845,798	1,490,946	1,490,946	2,164,247
Refuse Collection & Waste Minimisation Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To receipt any annual surplus from Council's Waste Collection/Minimisation Program to provide future funding for Council's Sanitation program</i>				
Opening Balance	6,445,650	5,938,508	5,938,508	5,526,656
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	8,790,250	8,270,994	8,270,994	9,398,564
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(9,197,814)	(8,750,744)	(8,706,848)	(8,479,569)
Closing Balance	6,038,086	5,458,758	5,502,654	6,445,650

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

City of Albany

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 14 - Reserves

14a) Cash Backed Reserves

RESERVE FUND DETAILS	2022/2023	2021/2022		
	FINANCIAL BUDGET	ORIGINAL BUDGET	CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Waste Management Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To facilitate the funding of future waste management the rehabilitation, redevelopment and development of refuse sites.</i>				
Opening Balance	6,977,058	5,991,762	5,991,762	6,018,025
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	1,105,997	1,065,433	1,065,433	1,066,778
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(3,108,105)	(2,222,048)	(2,222,048)	(107,744)
Closing Balance	4,974,950	4,835,147	4,835,147	6,977,058
Roadwork's, Drainage & Bridge Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To facilitate the funding of road, drainage & bridge works.</i>				
Opening Balance	3,237,631	3,216,322	3,216,322	3,076,153
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	998,690	156,673	421,673	1,034,129
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(1,603,869)	(903,441)	(1,133,441)	(872,651)
Closing Balance	2,632,452	2,469,554	2,504,554	3,237,631
Developer Contributions (Non Current) Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To receipt funds from developer contributions for future works.</i>				
Opening Balance	1,044,509	1,146,134	1,146,134	1,044,509
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Closing Balance	1,044,509	1,146,134	1,146,134	1,044,509
Building Restoration Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To receipt funds for the ongoing Building Renewal and Expansion Projects.</i>				
Opening Balance	868,355	1,311,048	1,311,048	1,318,355
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	125,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(164,321)	(750,000)	(750,000)	(550,000)
CLOSING BALANCE	829,034	661,048	661,048	868,355
Debt Management Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To receipt funds for the Long Term Debt Strategy and fund Infrastructure Projects.</i>				
Opening Balance	3,341,429	4,957,836	4,957,836	4,966,033
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	449,894	3,180,957	3,487,744	1,487,744
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(2,992,201)	(4,358,279)	(4,508,279)	(3,112,348)
CLOSING BALANCE	799,122	3,780,514	3,937,301	3,341,429
Coastal Management Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To receipt funds to facilitate future coastal works.</i>				
Opening Balance	1,597,347	2,049,933	2,049,933	1,669,951
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	100,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	Nil	(570,818)	(222,604)	(222,604)
CLOSING BALANCE	1,697,347	1,629,115	1,977,329	1,597,347

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

City of Albany

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 14 - Reserves

14a) Cash Backed Reserves

RESERVE FUND DETAILS	2022/2023	2021/2022		
	FINANCIAL BUDGET	ORIGINAL BUDGET	CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Information Technology Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To receipt funds for the Long Term Information technology changes and licensing.</i>				
Opening Balance	645,844	546,045	546,045	463,897
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	60,000	60,000	60,000	181,947
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(100,000)	(143,203)	(143,203)	Nil
CLOSING BALANCE	605,844	462,842	462,842	645,844
Unspent Grants and Contributions Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To receipt grant funds which are unspent at year end to be expended in a future financial year.</i>				
Opening Balance	4,235,188	2,315,796	2,315,796	2,317,558
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil	4,235,188
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(4,235,188)	(2,315,796)	(2,315,796)	(2,317,558)
CLOSING BALANCE	Nil	Nil	Nil	4,235,188
Land Acquisition Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To receipt proceeds from the sale of land to acquire strategic parcels of land in a future financial year.</i>				
Opening Balance	633,478	643,733	643,733	633,478
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil	70,000
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	Nil	(70,000)	(70,000)	(70,000)
CLOSING BALANCE	633,478	573,733	573,733	633,478
National Anzac Centre Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To receipt funds for the ongoing Management and Building Renewal for (AIC).</i>				
Opening Balance	631,638	758,008	758,008	621,638
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(487,835)	(390,286)	(388,835)	Nil
CLOSING BALANCE	153,803	377,722	379,173	631,638
Parks, Recreation Grounds and Trails				
<i>Purpose: To facilitate the funding of Future Works Associated with Parks, Recreation Grounds and Trails</i>				
Opening Balance	1,697,502	836,121	836,121	840,502
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	10,000	Nil	Nil	857,000
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(1,157,000)	(200,000)	(200,000)	Nil
CLOSING BALANCE	550,502	636,121	636,121	1,697,502
Capital Seed Funding for Sporting Clubs Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To receipt funds which are unspent at year end to be expended in a future financial year.</i>				
Opening Balance	158,423	121,184	121,184	126,394
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil	149,233
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(149,233)	(121,184)	(117,204)	(117,204)
CLOSING BALANCE	9,190	Nil	3,980	158,423

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

City of Albany

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 14 - Reserves

14a) Cash Backed Reserves

RESERVE FUND DETAILS	2022/2023	2021/2022		
	FINANCIAL BUDGET	ORIGINAL BUDGET	CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Emu Point Marina Reserve 42964				
<i>Purpose: To receipt leasing revenue to be used to manage, repair and maintain Reserve 42964.</i>				
Opening Balance	60,350	Nil	Nil	25,350
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(15,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)
CLOSING BALANCE	95,350	35,000	35,000	60,350
Destination Marketing & Economic Development Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To receipt funds for the purpose of destination marketing and major event attraction within the City of Albany.</i>				
Opening Balance	344,328	561,802	561,802	509,278
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	Nil	93,652	93,652	Nil
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(30,000)	(164,950)	(164,950)	(164,950)
CLOSING BALANCE	314,328	490,504	490,504	344,328
Albany Heritage Park Infrastructure Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To receipt funds for the purpose of maintenance and capital improvements to the Albany Heritage Park.</i>				
Opening Balance	486,078	458,660	458,660	461,078
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(116,000)	Nil	Nil	Nil
CLOSING BALANCE	395,078	483,660	483,660	486,078
Cheyne Beach Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To receipt funds for the purpose of facilitating community maintenance and enhancement projects within the Cheyne Beach locality.</i>				
Opening Balance	212,390	205,230	205,230	203,788
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	93,602	88,602	88,602	88,602
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(80,000)	(80,000)	(80,000)	(80,000)
CLOSING BALANCE	225,992	213,832	213,832	212,390
Centennial Park Stadium and Pavilion Renewal Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To receipt funds for the future renewal requirements of the Stadium & Pavilion within Centennial Park.</i>				
Opening Balance	254,047	203,099	203,099	197,526
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	84,258	84,258	84,258	84,258
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(73,799)	(27,737)	(27,737)	(27,737)
Closing Balance	264,506	259,620	259,620	254,047

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

City of Albany

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 14 - Reserves

14a) Cash Backed Reserves

RESERVE FUND DETAILS	2022/2023	2021/2022		
	FINANCIAL BUDGET	ORIGINAL BUDGET	CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Great Southern Contiguous Local Authorities Group (CLAG)				
<i>Purpose: To receipt funds for the Great Southern Contiguous Local Authorities Group (CLAG) for the purpose of Mosquito</i>				
Opening Balance	5,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
CLOSING BALANCE	6,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Public Open Space Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To receipt funds for the purpose of Public Open Space.</i>				
Opening Balance	100,000	Nil	Nil	30,000
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	Nil	70,000	70,000	70,000
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
CLOSING BALANCE	100,000	70,000	70,000	100,000
Albany Day Care Centre Reserve				
<i>Purpose: To receipt surplus funds from the operations of the Albany Day Care Centre for future asset renew/expansion acquisitions.</i>				
Opening Balance	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	160,326	Nil	Nil	Nil
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
CLOSING BALANCE	160,326	Nil	Nil	Nil
Summary				
Opening Balance as at 30th June	41,567,817	38,549,865	38,549,865	37,224,752
Total transfers from Accumulated Surplus	15,012,910	15,842,740	16,414,527	21,660,004
Total transfers to Accumulated Surplus	(26,596,380)	(25,756,871)	(24,371,848)	(17,316,939)
Total Reserves as at 30th June	29,984,347	28,635,734	30,592,544	41,567,817

All of the above reserve accounts are to be supported by money held in financial institutions.

City of Albany
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

Note 15 - Projects Carried Forward

GENERAL LEDGER JOB	2021/2022	FORECAST	2022/2023	FUNDING				
	CURRENT	30-Jun-22	CARRIED	Municipal	Grant	Reserves	Restricted	Loan
	BUDGET		FORWARD	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

Included in the 2022/2023 Budget are the following uncompleted 2021/2022 projects carried forward. Balances shown as forecast at the time of budget preparation and are subject to final adjustments pending the finalisation of the 2021/2022 Financial Statements.

DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY SERVICES

Library									
1348670	Brandenburg Projects	66,327	27,732	38,595	38,595	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture									
3097	Wearable Art Project	57,300	14,470	42,830	-	42,830	-	-	-
1763620	Cultural Plan (VAC)	70,000	61,038	8,962	8,962	-	-	-	-
Albany Heritage Park									
3010	National Anzac Centre - Refresh	373,835	-	373,835	-	-	373,835	-	-
Recreation									
3871	Centennial - Irrigation Storage Improvement	144,190	118,695	25,495	25,495	-	-	-	-
3875	Centennial Youth Precinct	254,996	222,505	32,491	32,491	-	-	-	-
1787120	Seed Funding for Sporting Clubs - Operational	192,204	42,971	149,233	-	-	149,233	-	-
1782060	Recreation - Strategic Planning	247,631	73,914	173,717	173,717	-	-	-	-
1782160	Trails Hub Strategy - Visitor Experience Projects	61,428	544	60,884	60,884	-	-	-	-
1158340	Contribution - Tennis Centre	542,000	-	542,000	-	-	542,000	-	-
1740460	Contribution - Railways Football Club Building	315,000	-	315,000	-	-	315,000	-	-
Community Development									
1710220	Speaker/Lecture Series	7,179	500	6,679	6,679	-	-	-	-
1713120	COVID-19 Community Recovery Program	95,979	52,509	43,470	43,470	-	-	-	-
1707370	Aboriginal Engagement (Dual Naming)	143,114	27,115	115,999	115,999	-	-	-	-
1349920	Youth Strategy Initiatives	27,500	22,500	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-
Events									
1710170	Regional Event Sponsorship	110,000	85,141	24,859	24,859	-	-	-	-
1711070	Taste Great Southern	20,000	15,000	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-
4080	Decoration Acquisition, Repairs and Hire Costs	138,000	49,058	88,942	88,942	-	-	-	-

City of Albany
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

Note 15 - Projects Carried Forward

GENERAL LEDGER JOB	2021/2022 CURRENT BUDGET \$	FORECAST 30-Jun-22 \$	2022/2023 CARRIED FORWARD \$	FUNDING					
				Municipal \$	Grant \$	Reserves \$	Restricted \$	Loan \$	
<u>DIRECTOR OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENVIRONMENT</u>									
Planning Services									
1716620	Coastal Hazard Risk Mitigation Planning	225,000	80,882	144,118	72,059	72,059	-	-	-
Major Projects									
2171	Emu Point Groyne Design Optimisation Study	344,061	116,283	227,778	108,857	118,921	-	-	-
1159040	Albany Motor Sport Capital Expenditure	3,500,000	498	3,499,502	-	3,000,000	499,502	-	-
1782460	Albany Motor Sport Planning	294,337	193,853	100,484	100,484	-	-	-	-
1159840	South Coast Surf Reef	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	500,000	-	-
1772020	Albany Fishing Reef	950,000	-	950,000	-	950,000	-	-	-
2688	Alison Hartman Gardens - Mokare Burial Site	14,000	-	14,000	14,000	-	-	-	-
2520	Town Square - Noongar art Installation (Rock Etching)	15,000	1,639	13,361	13,361	-	-	-	-
Trails									
2664	Trails Strategy Recreation Services	237,188	-	237,188	237,188	-	-	-	-
2727	Trails Hub Stage 1 CBD Link Trail	122,147	47,272	74,875	74,875	-	-	-	-
3850	Trails Hub Upgrades	60,744	139	60,605	60,605	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Projects									
3269	Bus Shelter Replacement Programme	185,484	3,413	182,071	182,071	-	-	-	-
1717520	Organisational security key changeover	46,386	4,223	42,163	42,163	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
0207	ALAC Gym Shower Facilities	45,000	-	45,000	45,000	-	-	-	-
0220	ALAC Refurbish Poolside Changerooms	110,000	-	110,000	110,000	-	-	-	-
0219	ALAC Replace lighting with LED	57,844	2,695	55,149	55,149	-	-	-	-
2543	ALAC Water tanks	91,000	211	90,789	28,789	62,000	-	-	-
4155	Youth Challenge Park - Public toilet	165,421	141,586	23,835	-	23,835	-	-	-
2476	Town Hall HVAC to Multi Use Area	110,000	6,900	103,100	103,100	-	-	-	-
0216	Mercer Offices External Upgrades	49,508	1,433	48,075	48,075	-	-	-	-
2598	Depot Stage 1	65,582	-	65,582	65,582	-	-	-	-
1631	North Road Administration Building Alterations	91,803	12,543	79,260	79,260	-	-	-	-
2596	Bond Store Universal Access and Internal Render	25,853	6,340	19,513	19,513	-	-	-	-
2479	North Road LED lighting	50,000	26,213	23,787	23,787	-	-	-	-

City of Albany
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

Note 15 - Projects Carried Forward

GENERAL LEDGER JOB	2021/2022 CURRENT BUDGET \$	FORECAST 30-Jun-22 \$	2022/2023 CARRIED FORWARD \$	FUNDING					
				Municipal \$	Grant \$	Reserves \$	Restricted \$	Loan \$	
Buildings (Cont'd)									
2597	Bond Store stump replacement	44,181	-	44,181	44,181	-	-	-	-
1987	Lotteries House	24,609	-	24,609	24,609	-	-	-	-
3299	UWA and University clock mechanisms	32,000	-	32,000	32,000	-	-	-	-
7978	Surf Lifesaving Club - Middleton Beach	300,000	11,375	288,625	-	-	288,625	-	-
2481	Daycare Infants Soft Fall	15,000	-	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-
Roads									
2774	Albany Highway Left and Right slk 1.95-2.4	799,000	8,080	790,920	258,220	532,700	-	-	-
2435	Millbrook Road slk 10.6-12.5	30,000	17,070	12,930	12,930	-	-	-	-
2775	Anson Road	98,500	1,695	96,805	31,105	65,700	-	-	-
2513	Pretious Street 0.2-0.3	240,000	1,830	238,170	238,170	-	-	-	-
2493	Replace Guardrails	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-
2575	Sanford Road	984,309	486,565	497,744	133,754	363,990	-	-	-
2769	Sanford Road Drainage Graham St to Albany Hwy	534,229	484,442	49,787	-	-	49,787	-	-
1798	Barnesby Drive/North Road connection to Barker	600,000	23,504	576,496	-	576,496	-	-	-
2525	Range Road/Barnesby Road External Design Costs	200,000	1,818	198,182	-	-	198,182	-	-
3008	Mindijup (2) 5.60 - 6.23 Reconstruct, Seal & Widen	278,076	36,492	241,584	14,584	227,000	-	-	-
2511	South Stirling Road 0.0-4.47 Partial reconstruction	1,000,000	570,105	429,895	429,895	-	-	-	-
2269	Mueller Street pavement repairs	60,913	14,040	46,873	46,873	-	-	-	-
2549	Drome Road pavement repairs	134,917	7,619	127,298	127,298	-	-	-	-
2766	Rutherwood Road SLK 0-3	173,893	138,026	35,867	-	35,867	-	-	-
Kerbing									
3632	Kerbing Renewal	294,173	154	294,019	294,019	-	-	-	-
Drainage									
2455	David Street / RAAFA Design	5,000	-	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-
3697	Whidby Street Basin Reshape Design	85,000	2,550	82,450	82,450	-	-	-	-
2457	Adelaide Cres/Golf Links Rd/Garden St	30,000	2,165	27,835	27,835	-	-	-	-
2458	Carbine St/Minor Rd	50,000	584	49,416	49,416	-	-	-	-
2526	Le Grand Basin design	60,000	3,375	56,625	56,625	-	-	-	-
3907	Admiral Street - Drainage renewal	297,813	132,193	165,620	165,620	-	-	-	-
2547	Lancaster Road drainage improvement works	45,000	319,477	40,523	40,523	-	-	-	-

City of Albany
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

Note 15 - Projects Carried Forward

GENERAL LEDGER JOB		2021/2022	FORECAST	2022/2023	FUNDING				
		CURRENT BUDGET \$	30-Jun-22 \$	CARRIED FORWARD \$	Municipal \$	Grant \$	Reserves \$	Restricted \$	Loan \$
<u>DIRECTOR OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENVIRONMENT</u>									
Paths									
7924	Collie Street - UWA Housing to Grey Street West	60,000	-	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-
2761	Cockburn Rd & Lockyer Ave Path	11,590	-	11,590	-	11,590	-	-	-
2468	Cooma Court to Barnesby	54,000	-	54,000	54,000	-	-	-	-
Parking Facilities									
2492	Depot electronic gate, fencing etc	120,000	20,564	99,436	39,436	-	60,000	-	-
2156	CBD Zone E - Construct behind Premier Hotel	300,103	180,874	119,229	-	119,229	-	-	-
2773	Youth Challenge Park: Carpark	63,929	55,943	7,986	-	7,986	-	-	-
2491	Mercer Road Office - Reseal carpark	95,000	38,332	56,668	56,668	-	-	-	-
Waste									
2669	Hanrahan Landfill Site - Landfill gas extraction systems	1,307,528	-	1,307,528	-	-	1,307,528	-	-
3285	Hanrahan Site - Clay Capping and soil cover	345,520	53,193	292,327	-	-	292,327	-	-
3288	Hanrahan Fencing	30,000	-	30,000	-	-	30,000	-	-
Coastal and Foreshore									
1162640	Middleton Beach Costal Enhancement Project	4,347,530	3,608,192	739,338	5,096	734,242	-	-	-
Reserves Projects									
1661	Frenchman's Bay Shelters and Erosion	77,000	40,679	36,321	36,321	-	-	-	-
1864	Sandpatch Recreation Plan - Upgrade Visitor Hub	80,000	28,076	51,924	51,924	-	-	-	-
1867	Develop & Implement Pt Possession Heritage Plan	35,000	-	35,000	35,000	-	-	-	-
2471	Albany Fish Pond Concept Plan	40,000	4,513	35,487	35,487	-	-	-	-
2473	Cheyne's Beach Improvement Plan	50,000	364	49,636	49,636	-	-	-	-
2474	Havoc Park Milpara	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-
2475	Bovell Park Basketball Court	30,000	1,295	28,705	28,705	-	-	-	-
7959	Camp Grounds Upgrades	30,000	-	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-
2152	Kalgan Ski Club	15,988	9,199	6,789	6,789	-	-	-	-
2751	East Bank Toilet	40,641	-	40,641	-	40,641	-	-	-
3116	Lowlands - New Universal access drop toilet	35,764	9,411	26,353	-	26,353	-	-	-
2690	Rural Towns -Bornholm, Redmond and Youngs	178,844	29,795	149,049	149,049	-	-	-	-

City of Albany

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 15 - Projects Carried Forward

GENERAL LEDGER JOB	2021/2022 CURRENT BUDGET	FORECAST 30-Jun-22	2022/2023 CARRIED FORWARD	FUNDING					
				Municipal	Grant	Reserves	Restricted	Loan	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Reserves Projects (Cont'd)									
1985	Calistemon Playground	40,528	8,795	31,733	-	31,733	-	-	-
2687	Lake Weerlara	140,678	99,775	40,903	40,903	-	-	-	-
2755	Centennial Pk- Improved public amenity	71,086	52,722	18,364	-	18,364	-	-	-
2771	Hockey Playground Replacement	122,030	100,612	21,418	-	21,418	-	-	-
2778	Centennial Park Central: Amenity Upgrades	78,781	54,597	24,184	-	24,184	-	-	-
7949	Playground Upgrades	150,000	80,130	69,870	69,870	-	-	-	-
Rural Hall Upgrades									
2738	Manypeaks Progress Assoc. 2 x Toilet Upgrades	34,288	32,398	1,890	-	1,890	-	-	-
2740	Bornholm Regional Hall	34,012	-	34,012	-	34,012	-	-	-
2743	Youngs Siding Kitchen and Various Works	37,703	24,154	13,549	-	13,549	-	-	-
2747	King River Progress Assoc Electrical & Various Works	32,998	15,381	17,617	-	17,617	-	-	-
2744	Wellstead Progress Assocn Re-Instate New Bore	51,008	24,257	26,751	-	26,751	-	-	-
2742	Redmond Hall Power Upgrade & Child Play Area	33,990	-	33,990	-	33,990	-	-	-
2745	South Stirling Community Assoc. New Works & Bore	91,712	26,479	65,233	-	65,233	-	-	-
2746	Lower Kalgan Community Assoc. Various Works	15,602	12,036	3,566	-	3,566	-	-	-
Public Realm Enhancement / Entry Statements									
2779	Stirling Terrace: Public Realm Enhancement	62,857	24,950	37,907	23,625	14,282	-	-	-
2780	Grey St (East&West): Public Realm Enhancement	40,677	12,949	27,728	-	27,728	-	-	-
Water Resources Relief									
2753	Greenrange Tank's	113,406	32,065	81,341	-	81,341	-	-	-
2748	Napier Bore and Tank	113,406	-	113,406	-	113,406	-	-	-
2760	Bornholm Kronkup Bore and Tank	111,153	-	111,153	-	111,153	-	-	-
Plant Replacement Program									
1135440	Passenger Vehicles Purchase	634,000	554,000	80,000	-	-	80,000	-	-
1141550	Passenger Vehicles Sales	(280,000)	(239,000)	(41,000)	-	-	(41,000)	-	-
1135640	Heavy Fleet Purchase	2,628,000	1,383,375	1,244,625	464,176	-	780,449	-	-
1141750	Heavy Fleet Sale	(526,551)	(295,551)	(231,000)	-	-	(231,000)	-	-

City of Albany
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

Note 15 - Projects Carried Forward

GENERAL LEDGER JOB		2021/2022	FORECAST	2022/2023	FUNDING				
		CURRENT BUDGET	30-Jun-22	CARRIED FORWARD	Municipal	Grant	Reserves	Restricted	Loan
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE & COMMERCIAL SERVICES</u>									
Rangers									
1110240	New SES Facility & Amenities	2,857,898	1,667,078	1,190,820	-	1,190,820	-	-	-
3797	Kalgan Bush Fire Brigade - 3 Appliance Bay Facility	187,770	-	187,770	-	187,770	-	-	-
1163440	Animal Impound Improvements	243,402	36,333	207,069	207,069	-	-	-	-
1784520	Fire Wallets and Fridge Magnets	8,350	1,136	7,214	-	7,214	-	-	-
Information Technology									
4024	Purchase of Server's	59,170	3,590	55,580	55,580	-	-	-	-
4022	Purchase of PC's	170,000	95,278	74,722	74,722	-	-	-	-
4033	UPS	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-
3495	Wireless Network	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-
4037	Centaman - Turnstyles not yet installed at ALAC	61,067	4,295	56,772	56,772	-	-	-	-
3496	Server Room Upgrades	39,587	30,384	9,203	9,203	-	-	-	-
1146740	Building Security Upgrade	65,561	26,688	38,873	38,873	-	-	-	-
TOTAL				20,334,950	6,103,022	9,037,460	5,194,468	-	-

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 16 - Current Position - Reconciliation of Surplus Deficit

	Budget	Budget	Estimated
	30 June 23	30 June 2022	30 June 2022
	\$	\$	\$
Current Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	10,395,432	11,231,328	4,381,817
Trade and Other Receivables	4,507,955	3,924,777	3,825,594
Contract Assets	-	-	-
Inventories	1,100,000	1,046,745	900,000
Other Current Assets	800,020	943,918	749,998
Other Financial Assets	24,500,000	22,500,000	52,539,347
Total Current Assets	41,303,407	39,646,768	62,396,756
Current Liabilities			
Trade and Other Payables	4,496,431	4,617,517	4,500,000
Contract Liabilities	-	-	3,498,733
Lease Liabilities	198,894	164,380	189,578
Provisions	6,595,011	6,170,447	6,500,000
Other Provisions	213,455	209,341	213,455
Current Portion of Long - - Term Borrowings	1,842,616	2,028,804	2,020,082
Total Current Liabilities	13,346,407	13,190,489	16,921,848
Net Current Asset Position	27,957,000	26,456,279	45,474,908
Current assets and liabilities excluded from budgeted deficiency			
Add back			
Loan Borrowings	1,842,616	2,028,804	2,020,082
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	198,894	164,380	189,578
Less			
Cash Backed Reserves	29,984,347	28,635,734	41,567,817
Unspent Loans	-	-	-
Repayment of Cash Advance's	14,163	13,729	13,729
Land held for Resale	-	-	-
Estimated Funds Surplus/(Deficit)	Nil	Nil	6,103,022

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 16a - Operating activities excluded from budgeted deficiency

Operating activities excluded from budgeted deficiency

Add back

Loss on disposal of assets	512,080	635,822	635,822
Implicit Interest	184,709	-	-
Depreciation on assets	17,889,792	17,658,413	17,791,387
Volunteer Services	260,000	260,000	260,000

Less

Profit on asset disposals	(9,348)	(30,600)	(128,247)
Volunteer Services	(260,000)	(260,000)	(260,000)

Write Back Non Cash Items	<u>18,577,233</u>	<u>18,263,635</u>	<u>18,298,962</u>
----------------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

City of Albany

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

Note 17 - Trading Undertakings

No trading undertakings will be commenced for the City of Albany in the 2022/2023 financial year.

Note 18 - Major Trading Undertakings

No major trading undertakings will be commenced for the City of Albany in the 2022/2023 financial year.

Note 19 - Major Land Transactions

No major land transactions will be commenced for the City of Albany in the 2022/2023 financial year.

Note 20 - Trust Funds

Estimated movement in funds held over which the City of Albany has no control and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

	Balance 1/07/2022	Estimated Amounts Received	Estimated Amounts Paid	Estimated Balance 30/06/2023
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Commission Sales - AVC	85,000	530,000	545,000	70,000
WAPC - POS	296,015	-	260,190	35,825
Lotteries House Management	114,701	4,742	-	119,443
Lotteries House Photocopier	12,663	500	-	13,163
Unclaimed Monies	5,601	-	-	5,601
	513,980	535,242	805,190	244,032

Supplementary and Supporting Information



CITY OF ALBANY

SCHEDULE OF FEES & CHARGES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Community Services

Albany Leisure & Aquatic Centre	60-63
Sporting Reserves	63-64
National ANZAC Centre	64
Albany Regional Day Care	64
Vancouver Arts Centre	65
Albany Town Hall	66-67
Albany Public Library	67
Events	68
Lotteries House	68
Town Square	68

Infrastructure, Development & Environment

Building	69-71
Planning	71-73
Engineering Services	73
Waste	73-74
Camp Ground Fees	74

Corporate & Commercial Services

Airport	75
Albany Visitors Centre	75
Albany Artificial Reef (Former HMAS Perth)	75
Emu Point Boat Pens	76
Environmental Health Services	76-77
Law, Order & Public Safety	78-79
Administration - General	80

CITY OF ALBANY REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS
2022/2023 Fees Charges

Description	Charge Type	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (inc GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (inc GST)
COMMUNITY SERVICES					
Albany Leisure & Aquatic Centre					
AQUATICS					
Entry Fees - Per Visit					
Spectator	Council	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Adult	Council	\$5.73	\$6.30	\$6.18	\$6.80
Child (3-16yrs)	Council	\$4.27	\$4.70	\$4.64	\$5.10
Child (0-3yrs) - with full paying adult	Council	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Child (0-3yrs) - toddler pool entry with non swimming adult	Council	\$1.82	\$2.00	\$1.82	\$2.00
Concession - (Pensioner, senior, health care, Australian full time student and WA public transport, student concession cards)	Council	\$4.45	\$4.90	\$4.82	\$5.30
Family Pass (2 x Adult, 2 x Child)	Council	\$16.18	\$17.80	\$17.45	\$19.20
Family Pass Additional child	Council	\$2.55	\$2.80	\$2.73	\$3.00
Centre Day Pass Adult (Stadium & Aquatics)	Council	\$8.36	\$9.20	\$9.00	\$9.90
Centre Day Pass Child (Stadium & Aquatics)	Council	\$5.64	\$6.20	\$6.09	\$6.70
Centre Day Pass Concession (Stadium & Aquatics)	Council	\$6.73	\$7.40	\$7.27	\$8.00
Adult: Swim/Steam/Spa	Council	\$9.09	\$10.00	\$9.82	\$10.80
Concession: Swim/Steam/Spa	Council	\$7.45	\$8.20	\$8.00	\$8.80
School Groups: In term 9-3pm (Carnivals and Training)	Council	\$3.36	\$3.70	\$3.64	\$4.00
Education Department: In-Term Swimming	Council	\$3.36	\$3.70	\$3.64	\$4.00
Education Department: Vac Swim	Council	\$4.27	\$4.70	\$4.64	\$5.10
Multi-Passes					
Adult: 10 Swims	Council	\$51.36	\$56.50	\$55.27	\$60.80
Child: 10 Swims	Council	\$37.91	\$41.70	\$40.82	\$44.90
Concession: 10 Swims	Council	\$40.45	\$44.50	\$43.55	\$47.90
Adult: 10 Swim/Steam/Spa	Council	\$81.73	\$89.90	\$87.91	\$96.70
Concession: 10 Swim/Steam/Spa	Council	\$67.27	\$74.00	\$72.36	\$79.60
Aquatic Membership					
Adult: 3 Month	Council	\$243.64	\$268.00	\$261.82	\$288.00
Adult: 6 Month	Council	\$300.91	\$331.00	\$323.64	\$356.00
Adult: 12 Month	Council	\$515.45	\$567.00	\$554.55	\$610.00
Child: 3 Month	Council	\$190.91	\$210.00	\$205.45	\$226.00
Child: 6 Month	Council	\$253.64	\$279.00	\$272.73	\$300.00
Child: 12 Month	Council	\$439.09	\$483.00	\$471.82	\$519.00
Concession & FIFO: 3 Month	Council	\$190.91	\$210.00	\$205.45	\$226.00
Concession & FIFO: 6 Month	Council	\$253.64	\$279.00	\$272.73	\$300.00
Concession & FIFO: 12 Month	Council	\$439.09	\$483.00	\$471.82	\$519.00
Family (2 Adults + 2 children u/16): 12 Month	Council	\$1,030.91	\$1,134.00	\$1,109.09	\$1,220.00
Aquatic Membership - Other					
Establishment Fee-new members (Direct debit only)	Council	\$54.55	\$60.00	\$54.55	\$60.00
Direct Debit Cancellation Fee:	Council	25% of remaining fees		25% of remaining fees	
Membership Suspension Fee (per week)	Council	\$4.55	\$5.00	\$4.55	\$5.00
Membership Transfer Fee	Council	\$36.82	\$40.50	\$39.09	\$43.00
Corporate Discount (min 5 members from 1 organisation)	Council	15%		15%	
Membership Promotions	Council	At discretion of Facility Manager		At discretion of Facility Manager	
Aquatic Hire Fees					
Lap Pool Hire Per Hour - Exclusive Use (Excluding pool entry fees)	Council	\$101.82	\$112.00	\$109.09	\$120.00
Leisure Pool Hire Per Hour - Exclusive Use (Excluding pool entry fees)	Council	\$101.82	\$112.00	\$109.09	\$120.00
Toddler Pool Hire Per Hour - Exclusive Use (Excluding pool entry fees)	Council	\$11.82	\$13.00	\$12.73	\$14.00
Direct Debit Cancellation Fee:	Council	25% of remaining fees		25% of remaining fees	
Supervision: Per staff member per hour (additional Staff & outside operating hours)	Council	\$42.00	\$46.20	\$45.18	\$49.70
Locker Hire	Council	not applicable		\$1.82	\$2.00
Cleaning: Aquatic Facility Hire Cleaning Fee (min two hrs)	Council	\$68.18	\$75.00	\$73.36	\$80.70
Lane Hire - Private (Per Hour Per Lane, excludes entry)	Council	\$11.82	\$13.00	\$12.73	\$14.00
Lane Hire - Community/Clubs (Per Hour Per Lane, excludes entry)	Council	\$6.00	\$6.60	\$6.45	\$7.10
Lane Hire - Schools - Carnivals and Training (Per Hour Per lane, excludes discounted school group interim entry fee)	Council	\$6.00	\$6.60	\$6.45	\$7.10
Lane Hire - Education Department (Vac Swim and In-Term Swimming, excludes discounted school group interim entry fee)	Council	Free		Free	
Event Spectator: (Carnivals, Swim Meets etc.)	Council	\$1.82	\$2.00	\$1.82	\$2.00
Administration Fees & Charges					
Interest on Overdue Accounts (>35 days):	Council	11% per annum		7% per annum	
Setup Fee for Bookings not used/cancelled within 24 hours	Council	\$37.55	\$41.30	\$40.45	\$44.50

CITY OF ALBANY REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS
2022/2023 Fees Charges

Description	Charge Type	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (inc GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (inc GST)
SWIM SCHOOL					
Group Swim Lessons (Per Visit)					
Parent and Baby (30mins)	Council	\$13.00	\$13.00	\$14.00	\$14.00
Pre-school (30mins)	Council	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$16.20	\$16.20
School aged (30mins)	Council	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$16.20	\$16.20
Adults (30mins)	Council	\$17.00	\$17.00	\$17.80	\$17.80
Squads Junior (1hr)	Council	\$16.50	\$16.50	\$17.80	\$17.80
Individual Swm Lessons (Per Visit)					
Child 1:1	Council	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$43.00	\$43.00
Special Needs 1:1	Council	\$20.50	\$20.50	\$22.00	\$22.00
Child 1:2	Council	\$29.00	\$29.00	\$31.20	\$31.20
Adult 1:1	Council	\$51.50	\$51.50	\$55.40	\$55.40
Administration Fees & Charges					
Enrolment Cancellation Fee (per visit)	Council	\$38.64	\$42.50	\$45.70	\$45.70
HEALTH & FITNESS					
Memberships					
Full membership (access to aquatics / gym and group fitness)					
2 Week Trial Membership	Council	\$54.55	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$66.00
7 Day Free Trial Membership - Albany Residents Only	Council	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1 Month Full Membership	Council	\$104.55	\$115.00	\$118.18	\$130.00
Full Adult Membership (access to aquatics / gym and group fitness)					
3 Month	Council	\$295.45	\$325.00	not available	
6 Month	Council	\$510.91	\$562.00	not available	
12 Month	Council	\$840.00	\$924.00	\$904.55	\$995.00
Full Concession/FIFO Membership (access to aquatics / gym and group fitness)					
3 Month	Council	\$252.73	\$278.00	not available	
6 Month	Council	\$434.55	\$478.00	not available	
12 Month	Council	\$715.45	\$787.00	\$770.00	\$847.00
Strong Seniors Membership					
12 Month (Gym and Group Fitness 7-3pm)	Council	\$358.18	\$394.00	\$385.45	\$424.00
12 Month (Aquatic and Aqua Aerobics 10-3pm)	Council	\$262.73	\$289.00	\$282.73	\$311.00
12 Month (Full access)	Council	\$548.18	\$603.00	\$589.09	\$648.00
Family Membership (2 Adults + 2 children u/16 recreation swim free)					
12 Month	Council	\$1,689.09	\$1,858.00	\$1,817.27	\$1,999.00
Teen Fit Membership (Gym only)					
3 Month (Mon-Thurs 3.15-5pm & Sat 9-12 noon)	Council	\$90.00	\$99.00	\$96.82	\$106.50
Gym and Group Fitness (Only)					
6 Months	Council	\$443.64	\$488.00	\$477.27	\$525.00
12 Months	Council	\$715.45	\$787.00	\$769.09	\$846.00
Concession/FIFO Gym and Group Fitness (Only)					
6 Months	Council	\$377.27	\$415.00	\$405.45	\$446.00
12 Months	Council	\$610.91	\$672.00	\$657.27	\$723.00
Administration Fees & Charges					
Establishment Fee: New members (Direct debit only)	Council	\$54.55	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$66.00
Direct Debit Cancellation Fee	Council	25% of remaining fees		25% of remaining fees	
Membership Suspension Fee	Council	\$4.55	\$5.00	\$5.45	\$6.00
Membership Transfer Fee	Council	\$36.36	\$40.00	\$40.91	\$45.00
Additional Charge: 24 Hour Gym Access	Council	\$45.41	\$49.95	\$50.00	\$55.00
Corporate Discount (Min 5 members from one organisation)	Council	15%		15%	
* Membership Promotions at discretion of Facility Manager					
Per Visit Entry Fees					
Adult: Gymnasium or Group Fitness or Aqua-erobics (per visit)	Council	\$13.91	\$15.30	\$15.00	\$16.50
Adult: Centre Visit Pass - Includes Gym, 1 Group Fitness class, Swim, Spa, Steam (per visit)	Council	\$19.64	\$21.60	\$21.09	\$23.20
Concession: Gymnasium or Group Fitness or Aqua-aerobics (per visit)	Council	\$10.18	\$11.20	\$11.00	\$12.10
Concession: Centre Visit Pass - Includes Gym, 1 Group Fitness class, Swim, Spa, Steam (per visit)	Council	\$15.45	\$17.00	\$16.64	\$18.30
Fab 50's Class/Senior Circuit (per visit)	Council	\$7.73	\$8.50	\$8.27	\$9.10
Fitness Appraisal (per person)	Council	\$59.09	\$65.00	\$63.64	\$70.00
Personal Training: Half hour session	Council	\$37.00	\$40.70	\$39.82	\$43.80
Personal Training: 1 hour session	Council	\$55.50	\$61.05	\$60.00	\$66.00
Group Personal Training (per hour)	Council	\$60.13	\$66.14	\$64.73	\$71.20
Creche					
12 month full membership, children 5 and under (1 child per membership)	Council	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Additional Child - Crèche Entry (Annual, only available with Full Membership)	Council	\$118.18	\$130.00	\$130.00	\$143.00
Up to 75mins	Council	\$4.16	\$4.58	\$4.55	\$5.00
Between 75mins and 3 hours	Council	\$7.22	\$7.94	\$8.18	\$9.00

**CITY OF ALBANY REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS
2022/2023 Fees Charges**

Description	Charge Type	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (inc GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (inc GST)
Multi-Passes (10 Passes)					
Adult: Gymnasium or Group Fitness or Aqua-aerobics	Council	\$120.00	\$132.00	\$129.09	\$142.00
Adult: Centre Visit - includes Gym, 1 Group Fitness class, Swim, Spa, Steam	Council	\$178.18	\$196.00	\$191.73	\$210.90
Concession: Gymnasium or Group Fitness or Aqua-aerobics	Council	\$88.18	\$97.00	\$94.91	\$104.40
Concession: Centre Visit - includes Gym, 1 Group Fitness class, Swim, Spa, Steam	Council	\$139.09	\$153.00	\$149.64	\$164.60
Fab 50's or Senior Circuit	Council	\$69.09	\$76.00	\$74.36	\$81.80
Personal Training (half hour sessions)	Council	\$364.55	\$401.00	\$392.27	\$431.50
Personal Training (hour sessions)	Council	\$504.55	\$555.00	\$542.91	\$597.20
ALAC STADIUM FEES					
Entry Fees					
Senior: Casual Stadium Use (per session)	Council	\$5.73	\$6.30	\$6.18	\$6.80
Junior: Casual Stadium Use (per session)	Council	\$4.27	\$4.70	\$4.64	\$5.10
Concession: Casual Stadium Use (per session)	Council	\$4.55	\$5.00	\$4.91	\$5.40
School Groups: Stadium Use (In term 9am-3pm) - Per Visit	Council	\$3.36	\$3.70	\$3.64	\$4.00
ALAC Sporting Competition Program - Senior Teams - Per Match	Council	\$53.82	\$59.20	\$57.91	\$63.70
ALAC Sporting Competition Program - Junior Teams - Per Match	Council	\$41.18	\$45.30	\$44.27	\$48.70
ALAC Team Nomination Fee (Seniors and Juniors - Per Season)	Council	\$28.45	\$31.30	\$30.64	\$33.70
Event Spectator: (Carnivals, tournaments etc.) - Per Visit	Council	\$1.82	\$2.00	\$1.82	\$2.00
Adult: Tennis (Per session)	Council	\$8.64	\$9.50	\$9.27	\$10.20
Child: Tennis (Per session)	Council	\$6.45	\$7.10	\$6.91	\$7.60
Concession: Tennis (Per session)	Council	\$7.00	\$7.70	\$7.73	\$8.50
Active Albany Programs	Council	Cost Recovery Model		Cost Recovery Model	
Active Albany Holiday Programs	Council	Cost Recovery Model		Cost Recovery Model	
Hire Fees					
Adventure Equipment Hire: Minimum 1 hr (inc one instructor, exclude entry fees)	Council	\$107.45	\$118.20	\$115.55	\$127.10
Adventure Equipment Hire: Additional Instructors Minimum 1.5 hrs (per instructor)	Council	\$52.45	\$57.70	\$56.45	\$62.10
Pool Inflatable Hire: Minimum 2 hrs (inc staff supervision, exclude entry fees)	Council	\$112.18	\$123.40	\$120.73	\$132.80
Court Inflatable Hire: Minimum 2 hrs (inc staff supervision, exclude entry fees)	Council	\$109.09	\$120.00	\$117.36	\$129.10
Zorn Ball Hire: Minimum 2 hrs (inc staff supervision, exclude entry fees)	Council	\$109.09	\$120.00	\$117.36	\$129.10
Sport/Courts Party: Minimum 2 hrs (inc staff supervision, inc entry fees, up to 12 people)	Council	\$271.82	\$299.00	\$292.45	\$321.70
Pool Party: Minimum 2 hrs (inc staff supervision, inc entry fees, up to 12 people)	Council	\$271.82	\$299.00	\$292.45	\$321.70
BBO: Including area	Council	\$32.73	\$36.00	\$35.18	\$38.70
Meeting Room (Large): Hourly	Council	\$32.73	\$36.00	\$35.18	\$38.70
Meeting Room (Large): Daily	Council	\$130.91	\$144.00	\$140.82	\$154.90
Meeting Room (Small): Hourly	Council	\$14.09	\$15.50	\$15.18	\$16.70
Meeting Room (Small): Daily	Council	\$65.45	\$72.00	\$70.45	\$77.50
Group Fitness Room: Hourly	Council	\$33.18	\$36.50	\$35.73	\$39.30
Competition Rate: Court per hour	Council	not applicable		\$55.36	\$60.90
Junior Competition Rate: Court per hour	Council	\$49.55	\$54.50	not applicable	
Senior Competition Rate: Court per hour	Council	\$57.09	\$62.80	not applicable	
Junior Training / Recreation Rate: Court per hour	Council	\$29.55	\$32.50	\$31.73	\$34.90
Junior Training / Recreation Rate: 1/2 Court per hour	Council	\$14.73	\$16.20	\$15.82	\$17.40
Senior Training / Recreation: Court per hour	Council	\$41.64	\$45.80	\$44.82	\$49.30
Senior Training / Recreation Rate: 1/2 Court per hour	Council	\$20.73	\$22.80	\$22.27	\$24.50
Off Peak Court Hire: Excluding carnivals and tournaments (at discretion of Rec Services Manager)	Council	\$23.82	\$26.20	\$25.64	\$28.20
Tiered Seating: Onsite Per Section - Per Day	Council	\$36.45	\$40.10	\$39.18	\$43.10
Tiered Seating: Onsite All Sections - Per Day	Council	\$257.27	\$283.00	\$276.82	\$304.50
Tiered Seating: Off Site Per section - Per Day	Council	\$247.82	\$272.60	\$266.64	\$293.30
Tiered Seating: Off Site All Sections - Per Day	Council	\$1,268.18	\$1,395.00	not applicable	
Tiered Seating: Off Site Bond (per Application)	Council	\$459.09	\$505.00	\$494.00	\$543.40
Storage Cage Hire - per season (Large)	Council	\$63.64	\$70.00	\$68.45	\$75.30
Storage Cage Hire - per season (Small)	Council	\$36.36	\$40.00	\$39.09	\$43.00
Major Functions - Concerts, Conventions per day	Council	Quote at Managers Discretion		Quote at Managers Discretion	
Private Functions : Per Court - Per Hour	Council	\$55.45	\$61.00	\$59.64	\$65.60
Commercial Functions: Per Court Per Hour	Council	\$77.73	\$85.50	\$83.64	\$92.00
Function Cleaning Fee (Hirer will be invoiced actual hours - min 2 hrs)	Council	\$57.36	\$63.10	\$61.73	\$67.90
Bond: Major Functions	Council	Quote at Managers Discretion		Quote at Managers Discretion	
Bond: Season, Carnival / Tournament, Private and Commercial Functions (per season / function)	Council	\$454.55	\$500.00	\$454.55	\$500.00

CITY OF ALBANY REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS
2022/2023 Fees Charges

Description	Charge Type	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (inc GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (inc GST)
Administration Fees & Charges					
Overdue Accounts (>35 days)	Council	11% per annum		7% per annum	
Setup Fee for Bookings not used/cancelled within 48 hours	Council	\$37.73	\$41.50	\$39.55	\$43.50
Additional Charge: 12 Student Charge - Pool/Sports Party	Council	\$45.45	\$50.00	\$48.18	\$53.00
Additional Charge: Extra hour to Pool/Sports Party	Council	\$90.91	\$100.00	\$95.45	\$105.00
Sporting Reserves					
Synthetic Surface					
Adult: Casual Turf Use - Per Visit	Council	\$6.73	\$7.40	\$7.27	\$8.00
Child: Casual Turf Use - Per Visit	Council	\$5.27	\$5.80	\$5.64	\$6.20
Concession: Casual Turf Use (pensioner, senior, health care, Australian full time student and WA public transport student concession cards) - Per Visit	Council	\$5.64	\$6.20	\$5.91	\$6.50
Senior Team: Hockey/Soccer - Per Game	Council	\$60.00	\$66.00	\$64.55	\$71.00
Junior Team: Hockey/Soccer - Per Game	Council	\$41.82	\$46.00	\$45.00	\$49.50
Mid Primary Team: Hockey/Soccer - Per Game	Council	\$32.73	\$36.00	\$35.18	\$38.70
Training: 1/4 Turf - Per Hour	Council	\$29.09	\$32.00	\$31.27	\$34.40
Training: 1/2 Turf - Per Hour	Council	\$52.73	\$58.00	\$56.73	\$62.40
Training: Full Turf - Per Hour	Council	\$100.00	\$110.00	\$107.55	\$118.30
Grass Reserves					
Seasonal Permit - Seniors inc preseason - per Player	Council	\$35.00	\$38.50	\$37.64	\$41.40
Seasonal Permit - Juniors - per Player	Council	\$19.09	\$21.00	\$20.55	\$22.60
Cricket Seasonal Permit - Seniors - per Player	Council	\$52.36	\$57.60	\$56.36	\$62.00
Cricket Seasonal Permit - Juniors - per Player	Council	\$30.82	\$33.90	\$33.18	\$36.50
Cricket Seasonal Permit - T20 & In2 Cricket - per Player	Council	\$19.09	\$21.00	\$20.55	\$22.60
Seasonal Permit / Key Bond - Per Group Per Season	Council	\$459.09	\$505.00	\$495.45	\$545.00
Seniors Casual Ground Hire (carnivals only) - Per Player Per Carnival	Council	\$4.91	\$5.40	\$5.27	\$5.80
Juniors Casual Ground Hire (carnivals only) - Per Player Per Carnival	Council	\$3.36	\$3.70	\$3.64	\$4.00
Seniors Casual Cricket Ground Hire (carnivals only) - Per Player Per Carnival	Council	\$6.82	\$7.50	\$7.36	\$8.10
Juniors Casual Cricket Ground Hire (carnivals only) - Per Player Per Carnival	Council	\$4.00	\$4.40	\$4.27	\$4.70
Carnival Bond (per Carnival)	Council	\$459.09	\$505.00	\$495.45	\$545.00
Training / Clinics (Inc Country Week, High Performance, Scratch Matches and Friendlies) - Per Hour Per Ground	Council	\$10.00	\$11.00	\$10.73	\$11.80
Natural Recreation Reserves					
Seasonal Recreation Activities Permit Yearly Fee (Per Group)	Council	\$186.36	\$205.00	\$200.00	\$220.00
Casual Recreation Activities Permit Event Fee (Per group per activity)	Council	\$45.45	\$50.00	\$48.91	\$53.80
Active Schools 8.30-3pm					
Annual Pass (January to December In Term & School Hours) Unlimited field use per school per year	Council	\$186.36	\$205.00	\$200.00	\$220.00
Interschool Carnival Fee - Full School Day - Unlimited Field use, Per School	Council	\$45.45	\$50.00	\$48.91	\$53.80
Interschool Carnival Fee - Half School Day - Unlimited Field Use, Per School	Council	\$22.73	\$25.00	\$24.45	\$26.90
State Sporting Association - School Program Full Day - Unlimited Field Use	Council	\$45.45	\$50.00	\$48.91	\$53.80
State Sporting Association - School Program Half Day - Unlimited Field Use	Council	\$22.73	\$25.00	\$24.45	\$26.90
School Training/Matches	Council	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Lighting					
Sports Lighting (per field/pitch/oval/synthetic turf) - 100% Cost Recovery plus 25% maintenance/renewal	Council	\$14.73	\$16.20	\$15.91	\$17.50
Security Lighting ((per field/pitch/oval/synthetic turf) - 100% Cost Recovery plus 25% maintenance/renewal	Council	\$4.91	\$5.40	\$7.91	\$8.70
Retravision Stadium					
Meeting Room - Community Group - per hour	Council	\$32.73	\$36.00	\$35.18	\$38.70
Meeting Room Combined (inc Foyer) - Community Group - per hour	Council	\$51.45	\$56.60	\$58.27	\$64.10
Meeting Room - Daily Rate (9-5pm) - Community Group	Council	\$149.55	\$164.50	\$160.91	\$177.00
Meeting Room Combined (Inc Foyer) - Daily Rate - Community group	Council	\$233.82	\$257.20	\$251.55	\$276.70
Meeting Room - Business Rate - per hour	Council	\$41.00	\$45.10	\$44.09	\$48.50
Meeting Room Combined (inc Foyer) - Business Rate - per hour	Council	\$64.36	\$70.80	\$69.27	\$76.20
Meeting Room - Daily Rate (9-5pm) - Business Rate	Council	\$186.36	\$205.00	\$200.55	\$220.60
Meeting Room Combined (Inc Foyer) - Daily Rate - Business Rate	Council	\$292.18	\$321.40	\$314.36	\$345.80
Meeting Room: Cleaning Fee (Hirer will be invoiced actual hours - min 2 hrs) - per hour	Council	\$58.00	\$63.80	\$62.36	\$68.60
Eastern Precinct Pavillion					
Kiosk - half day rate - Community	Council	\$100.00	\$110.00	\$107.64	\$118.40
Kiosk - full day rate - Community	Council	\$218.18	\$240.00	\$234.73	\$258.20
Kiosk - half day rate - Commercial	Council	\$136.36	\$150.00	\$146.73	\$161.40
Kiosk - full day rate - Commerical	Council	\$272.73	\$300.00	\$293.45	\$322.80
Cleaning Fee(minimum 2 hours) per hour	Council	\$58.00	\$63.80	\$60.91	\$67.00

CITY OF ALBANY REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS 2022/2023 Fees Charges

Description	Charge Type	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (inc GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (inc GST)
Youth Challenge Park					
Kiosk - half day rate	Council	\$50.00	\$55.00	\$53.82	\$59.20
Kiosk - full day rate	Council	\$100.00	\$110.00	\$107.64	\$118.40
Private Ventures					
Fairs, Festivals, Stalls - per day	Council	\$416.18	\$457.80	\$447.82	\$492.60
Fairs, Festivals, Stalls - Bond - per event	Council	\$795.00	\$874.50	\$855.36	\$940.90
Fairs, Festivals, Stalls - on unserviced land - per night	Council	\$247.73	\$272.50	\$266.55	\$293.20
Circus Bookings: Per performance night/day	Council	\$589.09	\$648.00	\$633.82	\$697.20
Circus Bookings: Per non-performance - per day	Council	\$411.36	\$452.50	\$431.82	\$475.00
Circus Bookings: Bond	Council	\$1,550.00	\$1,550.00	\$1,550.00	\$1,550.00
Not For Profit Community Groups (Inc Charities or fundraising):	Council	50% of the Fairs, Festivals, Stall Fee		50% of the Fairs, Festivals, Stall Fee	
Administration Fees & Charges					
Setup Fee for ALAC Bookings not used/cancelled within 24 hours	Council	\$37.27	\$41.00	\$39.09	\$43.00
<i>Sport and Community Bookings at discretion of Rec Services Manager</i>					
National Anzac Centre					
Gate Admission (per visit)					
Adults	Council	\$22.73	\$25.00	\$22.73	\$25.00
Concession Card Holder (Student, Pensioner & Senior)	Council	\$19.09	\$21.00	\$19.09	\$21.00
Child (aged 5-15)	Council	\$10.00	\$11.00	\$10.00	\$11.00
Second child or more (aged 5-15)	Council	\$5.45	\$6.00	not applicable	
Children 4 and under	Council	Free of charge		Free of charge	
Military Service (DVA/Active service Card)	Council	\$11.36	\$12.50	\$11.36	\$12.50
Family pass (2 adults + 2 Children)	Council	not applicable		\$54.55	\$60.00
Gate Admission Local Ambassador Program Member (per visit)					
Adults	Council	\$11.36	\$12.50	\$11.36	\$12.50
Concession Card Holder (Student, Pensioner & Senior)	Council	\$9.55	\$10.50	\$9.55	\$10.50
Child (aged 5-15)	Council	\$5.00	\$5.50	\$5.00	\$5.50
Second child or more (aged 5-15)	Council	\$2.73	\$3.00	not applicable	
Children 4 and under	Council	Free of charge		Free of charge	
Family pass (2 adults + 2 Children)	Council	not applicable		\$27.27	\$30.00
Digital Image Fees and Charges (per image)					
Digital Image Sales 300dpi	Council	\$18.18	\$20.00	\$18.18	\$20.00
Digital Image Sales 600dpi	Council	\$31.82	\$35.00	\$31.82	\$35.00
Digital Image Sales 1200dpi	Council	\$45.45	\$50.00	\$45.45	\$50.00
Albany Heritage Park					
Professional Photography / Filming Fee	Council	Variable Subject to Purpose (Price on Application)		Variable Subject to Purpose (Price on Application)	
Albany Regional Day Care					
Per Chld 0-2 years					
Full-time per week	Council	\$475.00	\$475.00	\$546.00	\$546.00
Part-time per day	Council	\$105.00	\$105.00	\$120.00	\$120.00
Part-time per half day a.m. session	Council	\$65.00	\$65.00	\$75.00	\$75.00
Part-time per half day p.m. session	Council	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$75.00	\$75.00
Per Chld 2-3 years					
Full-time per week	Council	\$455.00	\$455.00	\$523.00	\$523.00
Part-time per day	Council	\$98.00	\$98.00	\$113.00	\$113.00
Part-time per half day a.m. session	Council	\$65.00	\$65.00	\$75.00	\$75.00
Part-time per half day p.m. session	Council	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$75.00	\$75.00
Per Chld 3-6 years					
Full-time per week	Council	\$455.00	\$455.00	\$523.00	\$523.00
Part-time per day	Council	\$98.00	\$98.00	\$113.00	\$113.00
Part-time per half day a.m. session	Council	\$65.00	\$65.00	\$75.00	\$75.00
Part-time per half day p.m. session	Council	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$75.00	\$75.00

**CITY OF ALBANY REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS
2022/2023 Fees Charges**

Description	Charge Type	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (inc GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (inc GST)
Vancouver Arts Centre					
VAC Room Hire Service					
<i>A non-refundable deposit of 50% is required to confirm booking</i>					
Large Meeting Room					
Annual Community Rate (per session)	Council	\$26.36	\$29.00	\$27.27	\$30.00
Out of business hours requiring a staff member present - Hourly Rate. Min three hour hire. (per session)	Council	\$54.55	\$60.00	\$54.55	\$60.00
Occasional Community Rate (per session)	Council	\$58.18	\$64.00	\$54.55	\$60.00
Occasional Standard Rate during business hours (per session)	Council	\$78.18	\$86.00	\$81.82	\$90.00
Occasional Commercial Rate during business hours (per session)	Council	not applicable		\$163.64	\$180.00
Small Meeting Room (downstairs)					
Occasional Community Rate during business hours (per session)	Council	\$43.64	\$48.00	\$43.64	\$48.00
Occasional Standard Rate during business hours (per session)	Council	\$58.18	\$64.00	\$58.18	\$64.00
Gallery Hire					
Main Gallery during business hours (per week)	Council	\$145.45	\$160.00	\$145.45	\$160.00
Small Gallery during business hours (per week)	Council	\$68.18	\$75.00	\$68.18	\$75.00
Veranda Gallery during business hours (per week)	Council	\$68.18	\$75.00	\$68.18	\$75.00
Front Gallery during business hours (per week)	Council	\$68.18	\$75.00	\$68.18	\$75.00
Out of business hours requiring a staff member present - Hourly Rate. Min three hour hire. (per hour)	Council	\$54.55	\$60.00	\$54.55	\$60.00
Additional services:					
Sales handling	Council	25% commission on sales plus GST		25% commission on sales plus GST	
Accommodation					
Mary Thomson Cottage - weekly rate (private hire when residency is empty) - minimum booking	Council	\$227.27	\$250.00	\$227.27	\$250.00
Studio Hire (per quarter)					
Studio 1	Council	\$411.09	\$452.20	\$446.76	\$491.44
Studio 2	Council	\$432.73	\$476.00	\$465.61	\$512.17
Studio 3	Council	\$436.36	\$480.00	\$469.53	\$516.48
Mary Thomson House Studio Hire (annual)					
Studio 1/2	Council	\$890.18	\$979.20	\$967.41	\$1,064.15
Studio 3	Council	\$417.27	\$459.00	\$453.48	\$498.83
Studio 4	Council	\$525.93	\$578.52	\$571.56	\$628.72
Studio 5	Council	\$525.93	\$578.52	\$571.56	\$628.72
Studio 6	Council	\$525.93	\$578.52	\$571.56	\$628.72
Studio 9/10	Council	\$939.36	\$1,033.30	\$1,020.86	\$1,122.95
Studio 12	Council	\$667.64	\$734.40	\$725.56	\$798.12
Studio lounge	Council	\$1,644.36	\$1,808.80	\$1,787.03	\$1,965.73
Studio Hire - short term commercial basis. Per week	Council	not applicable		\$90.91	\$100.00
Outdoor Space as Concert or Performance Venue					
Fees on application. Subject to availability	Council	On application		On application	
Wedding Hire Fee					
Fees on application. Subject to availability	Council	On application		On application	
Sundry Items - Prices as per advised by VAC					
VAC merchandise	Council	As advertised, GST Applicable		As advertised, GST Applicable	
VAC Workshop Fee	Council	As advertised, GST Applicable		As advertised, GST Applicable	
Special Project Fee	Council	As advertised, GST Applicable		As advertised, GST Applicable	
Market Stallholder Fee	Council	As advertised, GST Applicable		As advertised, GST Applicable	
Audio Visual Equipment (projector, PA, tripod, laptop etc)	Council	As advertised, GST Applicable		As advertised, GST Applicable	

CITY OF ALBANY REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

2022/2023 Fees Charges

Description	Charge Type	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (inc GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (inc GST)
Albany Town Hall					
Auditorium Hire					
24Hr Hire - Middy to Middy					
Weekly Hire - 7 Days - Middy to Middy					
Additional information regarding bookings are on our website:					
https://artsandculture.albany.wa.gov.au/venue-info/albany-town-hall/albany-town-hall-venue-hire.aspx					
Standard Package (Inclusions/exclusions apply - see website for information)					
Commercial 1/2 day	Council	\$136.36	\$150.00	not applicable	
Commercial 24Hr	Council	\$272.73	\$300.00	\$363.64	\$400.00
Commercial Weekly	Council	\$1,636.36	\$1,800.00	\$2,181.82	\$2,400.00
Community (ticketed) 1/2 Day	Council	\$90.91	\$100.00	not applicable	
Community (ticketed) 24HR	Council	\$227.27	\$250.00	\$272.73	\$300.00
Community (ticketed) Weekly	Council	\$681.82	\$750.00	\$818.18	\$900.00
Community (non-ticketed) 1/2 Day	Council	\$45.45	\$50.00	not applicable	
Community (non-ticketed) 24HR	Council	\$90.91	\$100.00	\$90.91	\$100.00
Community (non-ticketed) Weekly	Council	\$272.73	\$300.00	\$272.73	\$300.00
Community (shared risk for exhibitions)	Council	25% commission + GST on art sales		25% commission + GST on art sales	
Intermediate Package (Inclusions/exclusions apply - see website for information)					
Commercial 1/2 day	Council	\$272.73	\$300.00	not applicable	
Commercial 24Hr	Council	\$545.45	\$600.00	\$727.27	\$800.00
Commercial Weekly	Council	\$3,272.73	\$3,600.00	\$4,363.64	\$4,800.00
Community (ticketed) 1/2 Day	Council	\$227.27	\$250.00	not applicable	
Community (ticketed) 24HR	Council	\$318.18	\$350.00	\$409.09	\$450.00
Community (ticketed) Weekly	Council	\$954.55	\$1,050.00	\$1,227.27	\$1,350.00
Community (non-ticketed) 1/2 Day	Council	\$136.36	\$150.00	not applicable	
Community (non-ticketed) 24HR	Council	\$227.27	\$250.00	\$227.27	\$250.00
Community (non-ticketed) Weekly	Council	\$681.82	\$750.00	\$681.82	\$750.00
Community (Shared risk for performance)	Council	35% commission on box office		35% commission on box office	
Full Package (Inclusions/exclusions apply - see website for information)					
Commercial 1/2 day	Council	\$545.45	\$600.00	not applicable	
Commercial 24Hr	Council	\$909.09	\$1,000.00	\$1,363.64	\$1,500.00
Commercial Weekly	Council	\$5,454.55	\$6,000.00	\$8,181.82	\$9,000.00
Community (ticketed) 1/2 Day	Council	\$363.64	\$400.00	not applicable	
Community (ticketed) 24HR	Council	\$590.91	\$650.00	\$727.27	\$800.00
Community (ticketed) Weekly	Council	\$1,772.73	\$1,950.00	\$2,181.82	\$2,400.00
Community (non-ticketed) 1/2 Day	Council	\$272.73	\$300.00	not applicable	
Community (non-ticketed) 24HR	Council	\$409.09	\$450.00	\$409.09	\$450.00
Community (non-ticketed) Weekly	Council	\$1,227.27	\$1,350.00	\$1,227.27	\$1,350.00
Definitions					
<i>Commercial: Companies engaged in financial gain (e.g. Conferences, Trade Shows, Event Promoters, Media Outlets and any activity that does not fall within the remit of the Town Hall Programming Policy and Vision)</i>					
<i>Community (ticketed) Activity organised by Arts and Cultural Development Organisations, Artists, Independent Arts Producers and Creative Practitioners, Community Groups and Not for Profit organisations - for which there is an Entry Fee</i>					
<i>Community (non-ticketed) Activity organised by Arts and Cultural Development Organisations, Artists, Independent Arts Producers and Creative Practitioners, Community Groups and Not for Profit organisations - for which there is no entry fee</i>					
Cancellation Fee					
Minimum fee for cancellation of confirmed bookings	Council	not applicable		25% of booking fee	
Special Events					
Fees on application. Subject to availability	Council	on application		on application	
Refundable Bond (per booking)					
>24Hrs Hire - no alcohol	Council	\$250.00	\$250.00	not applicable	
>24Hrs hire - with alcohol	Council	\$500.00	\$500.00	not applicable	
High risk functions with Alcohol	Council	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	not applicable	

**CITY OF ALBANY REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS
2022/2023 Fees Charges**

Description	Charge Type	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (inc GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (inc GST)
Additional Services					
Exhibition Install/Bar Staff/Ushers/Event Support/Duty Manager (Per hour/min 3 hours)	Council	\$54.55	\$60.00	\$54.55	\$60.00
Professional AV Technician (Per hour/min 4 hours)	Council	\$54.55	\$60.00	\$54.55	\$60.00
Security (Per hour/min 3 hours)	Council	\$54.55	\$60.00	\$54.55	\$60.00
Cleaning (Per hour)	Council	\$54.55	\$60.00	\$54.55	\$60.00
Use of Modular Exhibition Walls. Subject to availability	Council	not applicable		on application	
City of Albany Art Collection loans					
<i>Annual Fee for taking works on loan to commercial and community organisations:</i>					
Per individual artwork valued up to and including \$5000	Council	\$90.91	\$100.00	not applicable	
Per individual artwork valued over \$5000	Council	\$181.82	\$200.00	not applicable	
Per artwork loan/renewal - administration fee	Council	not applicable		\$227.27	\$250.00
Other fees					
Artwork and Retail Sales handling	Council	25% commission on sales +GST		25% commission on sales +GST	
Other sales - eg. Ticketing	Council	not applicable		on application	
Outdoor Space as Concert or Performance Venue					
Fees on application. Subject to availability	Council	on application		on application	
Albany Public Library					
Replacement Library Cards (lost or damaged)	Council	\$2.73	\$3.00	\$2.73	\$3.00
UWA Overnight Loan items	Prescribed	as advised per UWA Library		as advised per UWA Library	
Lost, damaged, or non returned Items *					
Minimum charge per item	Council	\$13.64	\$15.00	\$13.64	\$15.00
Account Administration Fee *					
Minimum charge per item	Council	\$13.64	\$15.00	\$13.64	\$15.00
<i>* plus other fees incurred in debt collection or recovery of library items</i>					
Uncollected Reservation fee					
Levied on reservations not collected within the allotted timeframe	Council	\$0.91	\$1.00	\$0.91	\$1.00
Event Fee					
As advised, fee will vary based on type of Event	Council	On application		On application	
Photocopying - self service					
Photocopying - per A4 page	Council	\$0.18	\$0.20	\$0.18	\$0.20
Photocopying - per A3 page	Council	\$0.36	\$0.40	\$0.36	\$0.40
Colour - per A4 page	Council	\$1.82	\$2.00	\$0.55	\$0.60
Colour - per A3 page	Council	\$2.73	\$3.00	\$1.09	\$1.20
Laminating - per A4 page	Council	not applicable		\$1.82	\$2.00
Laminating - per A3 page	Council	not applicable		\$3.64	\$4.00
Computer Services					
PC access per 30 minutes	Council	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Wifi access	Council	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Discard Items Sale	Council	As marked		As marked	
Library Bags	Council	As marked		As marked	
Other merchandise	Council	As marked		As marked	
Badge Machine Hire - per hire	Council	not applicable		\$45.45	\$50.00
Room Hire					
Meeting rooms 1 & 2 hire per hour	Council	\$50.00	\$55.00	\$50.00	\$55.00
Meeting rooms 1 & 2 hire per day	Council	\$250.00	\$275.00	\$250.00	\$275.00
Combined Meeting Rooms hire per day	Council	\$500.00	\$550.00	\$500.00	\$550.00
<i>(In Kind support available on application - subject to availability)</i>					
Upstairs Function Space	Council	On application		On application	
Cleaning fee (per hour as required)	Council	\$45.45	\$50.00	\$45.45	\$50.00
Laptop/Projector/Screen (usage hire for each item with Room hire)	Council	\$18.18	\$20.00	\$18.18	\$20.00
Albany History Collection					
Enquiry Fee - online/in house per hour (calculated to the nearest 15 minutes)	Council	\$36.36	\$40.00	\$36.36	\$40.00
Storage retrieval fee	Council	\$4.55	\$5.00	\$4.55	\$5.00
Photo reprints - minimum charge (15x10cm)	Council	\$7.27	\$8.00	\$7.27	\$8.00
Postage & packaging	Council	\$6.82	\$7.50	\$6.82	\$7.50
Cassette tape conversion (min charge)	Council	\$36.36	\$40.00	\$36.36	\$40.00
Discs - CD	Council	\$0.45	\$0.50	\$0.45	\$0.50
Discs - DVD	Council	\$1.82	\$2.00	\$1.82	\$2.00
Digital image sales - prices vary for private/research or commercial use	Council	On application		On application	

**CITY OF ALBANY REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS
2022/2023 Fees Charges**

Description	Charge Type	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (inc GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (inc GST)
-------------	----------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------------------

Events

Application for Events

Charitable Organisations	Council	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Community Organisations & Groups	Council	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Government Authorities & Commercial Organisations	Council	\$380.00	\$380.00	\$380.00	\$380.00

Lotteries House

Casual Room Hire

Commercial Organisation - per three hour session	Council	\$63.64	\$70.00	\$63.64	\$70.00
Not for Profit Organisation - per three hour session	Council	\$30.00	\$33.00	\$30.00	\$33.00
Photocopier use - per copy	Council	\$0.05	\$0.05	\$0.05	\$0.05
Cleaning Charges - per hour (refundable if adequate cleaning carried out by hirer)	Council	\$45.45	\$50.00	\$45.45	\$50.00

Town Square

Full Day Hire (> 4 hours)	Council	\$150.00	\$165.00	\$163.64	\$180.00
Half Day Hire (< 4 hours)	Council	not applicable		\$81.82	\$90.00
Application Fee (per application)	Council	\$50.00	\$55.00	not applicable	
Refundable Bond	Council	Individually assessed		not applicable	
Provision of 3 phase power (per day)	Council	\$50.00	\$55.00	not applicable	
Other Charges	Council	Individually assessed		Individually assessed	

Concessions

The City of Albany reserves the right to apply concessions to charitable organisations, community organisations and groups on a case-by-case basis, at its absolute discretion. Government authorities and commercial organisations or events must pay full rates.

CITY OF ALBANY REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS 2022/2023 Fees Charges

Description	Charge Type	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (ex GST) (inc GST)		Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (ex GST) (inc GST)	
INFRASTRUCTURE, DEVELOPMENT & ENVIRONMENT					
Building					
Please note Prescribed fees are subject to change as directed by the Department of Mines, Industry Regulation & Safety					
Applications for Building & Demolition Permits					
Certified application for a building permit:					
(a) for building work for a Class 1 or Class 10 building or incidental structure.	Prescribed	*0.19% of the estimated value of the building, minimum fee \$105		*0.19% of the estimated value of the building, minimum fee \$110	
(b) for building work for a Class 2 to Class 9 building or incidental structure.	Prescribed	*0.09% of the estimated value of the building, minimum fee \$105		*0.09% of the estimated value of the building, minimum fee \$110	
Uncertified application for a building permit.	Prescribed	*0.32% of the estimated value of the building, minimum fee \$105		*0.32% of the estimated value of the building, minimum fee \$110	
<i>* as determined by the relevant permit authority</i>					
Application for a demolition permit:					
(a) for demolition work in respect of a Class 1 or Class 10 building or incidental structure.	Prescribed	\$105.00	\$105.00	\$110.00	\$110.00
(b) for demolition work in respect of a Class 2 to Class 9 building.	Prescribed	\$105.00	\$105.00	\$110.00	\$110.00
Application to extend the time during which a building or demolition permit has effect.	Prescribed	\$105.00	\$105.00	\$110.00	\$110.00
Verge & Scaffold permit application fee.	Council	\$105.00	\$105.00	\$110.00	\$110.00
Materials on a street.	Prescribed	\$1.00 per square metre per month or part of a month		\$1.00 per square metre per month or part of a month	
Application for Occupancy Permits, Building Approval Certificates					
Application for an occupancy permit for a completed building.	Prescribed	\$105.00	\$105.00	\$110.00	\$110.00
Application for a temporary occupancy permit for an incomplete building.	Prescribed	\$105.00	\$105.00	\$110.00	\$110.00
Application for modification of an occupancy permit for additional use of a building on a temporary basis.	Prescribed	\$105.00	\$105.00	\$110.00	\$110.00
Application for a replacement occupancy permit for permanent change of the building's use.	Prescribed	\$105.00	\$105.00	\$110.00	\$110.00
Application for occupancy permit/building approval certificate for registration of strata scheme, plan of re-subdivision.	Prescribed	\$11.60 for each strata unit, but not less than \$115		\$11.60 for each strata unit, but not less than \$115	
Application for Occupancy Permits, Building Approval Certificates					
Inspection Pre-Occupancy or building approval certificate for registration of strata scheme, plan of re-subdivision.	Prescribed	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00
Subsequent inspections for strata scheme, plan of re-subdivision (Per inspection - First inspection free).	Prescribed	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00
Application for an occupancy permit for a building in respect of which unauthorised work has been done.	Prescribed	*0.18% of the estimated value of the unauthorised work, minimum \$105		*0.18% of the estimated value of the unauthorised work, minimum \$110	
Application for a building approval certificate for a building of which unauthorised work has been done.	Prescribed	*0.38% of the estimated value of the unauthorised work, minimum \$105		*0.38% of the estimated value of the unauthorised work, minimum \$110	
<i>* as determined by the relevant permit authority</i>					
Application to replace an occupancy permit for an existing building.	Prescribed	\$105.00	\$105.00	\$110.00	\$110.00
Application for a building approval certificate for an existing where unauthorised work has not been done.	Prescribed	\$105.00	\$105.00	\$110.00	\$110.00
Application to extend time during which an occupancy permit or building approval certificate has effect.	Prescribed	\$105.00	\$105.00	\$110.00	\$110.00
Other Application					
Application as defined in regulation 31 (for each building standard in which a declaration is sought).	Prescribed	\$2,160.15	\$2,160.15	\$2,160.15	\$2,160.15
Uncertified Permit Applications					
Request to provide a Certificate of Design Compliance (Class 1 and 10 buildings outside City of Albany boundaries).	Prescribed	0.13% of the estimated value (inclusive of GST), but not less than \$195 for Class 1 and \$180 for Class 10.		0.13% of the estimated value (inclusive of GST), but not less than \$195 for Class 1 and \$180 for Class 10.	
Request to provide a Certificate of Design Compliance (Class 2 to 9 buildings)(within/outside City of Albany boundaries)	Prescribed	0.09% of the estimated value but not less than \$195		0.09% of the estimated value but not less than \$195	
Request to provide Certificate of Construction Compliance.	Prescribed	\$100 per hour, with a minimum of \$195		\$100 per hour, with a minimum of \$195	
Request to provide a Certificate of Building Compliance.	Prescribed	\$100 per hour, with a minimum of \$195		\$100 per hour, with a minimum of \$195	

CITY OF ALBANY REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS 2022/2023 Fees Charges

Description	Charge Type	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (ex GST) (inc GST)		Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (ex GST) (inc GST)	
Other Fees					
Request to amend a Building Permit	Prescribed	32% of construction value but not less than \$96 + GST		32% of construction value but not less than \$96 + GST	
<i>Amendment to a previously issued Certificate of Design Compliance:</i>					
Minor amendment (Minor reassessment only).	Prescribed	\$63.64	\$70.00	\$63.64	\$70.00
Major amendment (Major reassessment of plans)	Prescribed	\$154.55	\$170.00	\$154.55	\$170.00
Application for a copy of a permit, building approval certificate in register.	Prescribed	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$70.00
Environmental health or stormwater disposal requirements and/or providing requirements - written confirmation of compliance with environmental health and stormwater.	Prescribed	\$120 per hour, with a minimum of \$200.		\$120 per hour, with a minimum of \$200.	
Inspections					
<i>Pre-Lodgement Assessment Service (where an applicant wants certainty that an application complies and delays will be avoided):</i>					
R Codes assessment.	Prescribed	\$150.00	\$165.00	\$150.00	\$165.00
Environmental Health Services assessment.	Prescribed	\$150.00	\$165.00	\$150.00	\$165.00
Works & Services assessment.	Prescribed	\$150.00	\$165.00	\$150.00	\$165.00
<i>Consultation upon request (hourly fee for time involved in research, providing information or on-site inspections not considered normal search or assessment):</i>					
Coordinator Building Services	Prescribed	\$113.64	\$125.00	\$113.64	\$125.00
Senior Building Surveyor	Prescribed	\$104.55	\$115.00	\$104.55	\$115.00
Building Surveyor	Prescribed	\$95.45	\$105.00	\$95.45	\$105.00
Building Call out fee (fee applies where inspection requested and work was not ready for inspection).	Prescribed	\$113.64	\$125.00	\$113.64	\$125.00
Application for Assessment of Mandatory Premises for Smoke Alarms.	Prescribed	\$179.40	\$179.40	\$179.40	\$179.40
Building Training Levy					
CTF Levy (applicable to all works >\$20,000 estimated value of construction)	Prescribed	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%
Building Services Levy					
<i>Building & Demolition Permit</i>					
\$45,000 or less	Prescribed	\$61.65	\$61.65	\$61.65	\$61.65
Over \$45,000	Prescribed	0.137% of work value		0.137% of work value	
Occupancy Permit	Prescribed	\$61.65	\$61.65	\$61.65	\$61.65
Building Approval Certificate	Prescribed	\$61.65	\$61.65	\$61.65	\$61.65
Unauthorised Building Work					
\$45,000 or less	Prescribed	\$123.30	\$123.30	\$123.30	\$123.30
Over \$45,000	Prescribed	0.274% of work value		0.274% of work value	
Signs					
All Signs	Council	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$70.00
Swimming Pool Fees					
Private Swimming Pool Inspections (fee per inspection. Inspection carried out every four years).	Prescribed	\$58.45	\$58.45	\$58.45	\$58.45
Pool Safety Inspection Certificate	Council	\$150.00	\$165.00	\$150.00	\$165.00
Park Homes					
Park Homes	Prescribed	0.32%* of the estimated value of the building, but not less than \$97.70		0.32%* of the estimated value of the building, but not less than \$97.70	
Park Homes (Additions/Alterations).	Prescribed	0.32%* of the estimated value of the building, but not less than \$97.70		0.32%* of the estimated value of the building, but not less than \$97.70	
Carports/Annexes.	Prescribed	0.32%* of the estimated value of the building, but not less than \$97.70		0.32%* of the estimated value of the building, but not less than \$97.70	
<i>* as determined by the relevant permit authority</i>					
Administration					
<i>Building Licence Lists:</i>					
Yearly (offered monthly)	Council	\$170.00	\$170.00	\$170.00	\$170.00
Monthly	Council	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00
Reactivation of permit/change of builder	Council	\$115.00	\$115.00	\$115.00	\$115.00
Indemnity Insurance & Outstanding Rates	Council	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00
Housing Indemnity Insurance search and copy	Council	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00

CITY OF ALBANY REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS 2022/2023 Fees Charges

Description	Charge Type	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (ex GST) (inc GST)		Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (ex GST) (inc GST)	
Copy of Building Plans					
Retrieval of building permits - Residential - Minimum charge per permit (includes photocopying charges - one complete set of plans)	Council	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00
Retrieval of building permits - Commercial/Industrial - Minimum charge per permit (excludes photocopying charges)	Council	\$96.00	\$96.00	\$96.00	\$96.00
<i>Additional charges to be paid on collection:</i>					
A4 (per page)	Council	\$1.75	\$1.75	\$1.75	\$1.75
A3 (per page)	Council	\$2.75	\$2.75	\$2.75	\$2.75
A2 (per page)	Council	\$4.75	\$4.75	\$4.75	\$4.75
A1 (per page)	Council	\$5.25	\$5.25	\$5.25	\$5.25
A0 (per page)	Council	\$7.25	\$7.25	\$7.25	\$7.25
Planning					
Development Application Fees					
<i>Determining a development application (other than for an extractive industry) where the development has not commenced or been carried out and the estimated cost of the development (excluding GST) is –</i>					
\$0 - \$50,000	Prescribed	\$147.00	\$147.00	\$147.00	\$147.00
\$50,001 to \$500,000	Prescribed	\$0 plus 0.32% of estimated cost - GST free		\$0 plus 0.32% of estimated cost - GST free	
\$500,001 to \$2,500,000	Prescribed	\$1,700 plus 0.257% per \$1 over \$0.5mil. - GST free		\$1,700 plus 0.257% per \$1 over \$0.5mil. - GST free	
\$2,500,001 to \$5,000,000	Prescribed	\$7,161 plus 0.206% per \$1 over \$2.5mil. - GST free		\$7,161 plus 0.206% per \$1 over \$2.5mil. - GST free	
\$5,000,001 to \$21,500,000	Prescribed	\$12,633 plus 0.123% per \$1 over \$5.0mil - GST free		\$12,633 plus 0.123% per \$1 over \$5.0mil - GST free	
\$21,500,01 and above	Prescribed	\$34,196.00	\$34,196.00	\$34,196.00	\$34,196.00
<i>**** if the development has been commenced or carried out, an additional amount by way of penalty, which is twice the amount of the maximum fee payable for determination of the application as detailed above.</i>					
<i>****Determining a development application (other than for an extractive industry) where the development has commenced or has been carried out (Approval of Existing Development)</i>					
Determining an application to amend or cancel development approval (P&D Regulations 2015 Sch. 2 clause 77)	Prescribed	50% of the original DA fee up to the Prescribed Maximum		50% of the original DA fee up to \$295	
Determining an application for advice (P&D Regulations 2015 Sch. 2 cl. 61A)	Prescribed	\$295.00	\$295.00	\$295.00	\$295.00
Change of Use ****	Prescribed	\$295.00	\$295.00	\$295.00	\$295.00
Advertising of development application at applicant's request	Prescribed	actual cost of the advertising		actual cost of the advertising	
Extractive Industry					
Extractive Industry Development Application ****	Prescribed	\$739.00	\$739.00	\$739.00	\$739.00
Extractive Industry annual licence fee	Council	\$140.00	\$140.00	\$140.00	\$140.00
Extractive Industry rehabilitation bond per ha.	Council	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
Home Occupation					
Application for Development Approval ****	Prescribed	\$222.00	\$222.00	\$222.00	\$222.00
Local Producers (jams, preserves etc.) - Application for Planning Scheme Consent ****	Council	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00
Re-approval of Development Approval for home occupation (where still valid)	Prescribed	\$73.00	\$73.00	\$73.00	\$73.00
Home Occupation annual licence fee	Council	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$70.00
<i>**** If the development has been commenced or carried out, an additional amount by way of penalty, which is twice the amount of the maximum fee payable for determination of the application as detailed above.</i>					
Scheme Amendment/Rezoning					
<i>Total estimated fees for Scheme Amendments and Structure plans are calculated in accordance with part 7 - "Local Government Planning Charges" of the Planning and Development Regulations 2009. Fees that are in addition to the initial application lodgement fee are calculated on the following hourly rate basis:</i>					
Director/ City Planner	Prescribed	\$88.00	\$88.00	\$88.00	\$88.00
Manager/ Senior Planner	Prescribed	\$66.00	\$66.00	\$66.00	\$66.00
Planning Officer	Prescribed	\$36.86	\$36.86	\$36.86	\$36.86
Other staff e.g. environmental health officer	Prescribed	\$36.86	\$36.86	\$36.86	\$36.86
Secretary/ administrative clerk	Prescribed	\$30.20	\$30.20	\$30.20	\$30.20
Additional costs and expenses payable by applicants					
Costs and expenses incurred that relate to the application including Advertising Consultation procedures, specific assessments (e.g.environmental assessment), technical resources and equipment, such as computer modelling and specialist advice.	Prescribed	actual costs incurred		actual costs incurred	

CITY OF ALBANY REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS 2022/2023 Fees Charges

Description	Charge Type	Adopted Fee - 2021/22		Adopted Fee - 2022/23	
		(ex GST)	(inc GST)	(ex GST)	(inc GST)
Subdivision Clearance (per Lot)					
Providing a subdivision clearance of 1-5 lots (per lot)	Prescribed	\$73.00	\$73.00	\$73.00	\$73.00
<i>Providing a subdivision clearance for between 5 and up to, and including 195 lots:</i>					
First 5 lots – per lot	Prescribed	\$73.00	\$73.00	\$73.00	\$73.00
From 6 lots to 195	Prescribed	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00
Providing a subdivision clearance for more than 195 lots	Prescribed	\$7,393.00	\$7,393.00	\$7,393.00	\$7,393.00
Incomplete Works Bond Fee	Prescribed	2% inc. GST of the bonded value of incomplete works (minimum fee of \$110 inc. GST)		2% inc. GST of the bonded value of incomplete works (minimum fee of \$110 inc. GST)	
Supervision Fee:					
If a Consulting Engineer and Superintendent has been engaged	Prescribed	1.5% (plus GST) of the contract value (ex GST) of road and drainage works		1.5% (plus GST) of the contract value (ex GST) of road and drainage works	
If a Consulting Engineer and Superintendent has not been engaged	Prescribed	3.0% (plus GST) of the contract value (ex GST) of road and drainage works		3.0% (plus GST) of the contract value (ex GST) of road and drainage works	
Inspection fee for works that will not become the City of Albany's infrastructure	Council	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$80.00
Subsequent reinspections for works that will not become the City of Albany's infrastructure	Council	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$80.00
Liquor Licence Certificate					
Section 40 application	Council	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00
Supply documents					
Scheme Maps	Council	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00
Providing written planning advice at the following hourly rates/pre-application advice (Includes Land Use / History, property development & planning)	Council	\$66.36	\$73.00	\$66.36	\$73.00
Letter for motor vehicle repair business licence	Council	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00
Site / Property plans	Council	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00
Statistics (per hour with min charge 1 hour)	Council	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00
Sundry documents	Council	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00
Electronic Document (compact disc)	Council	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00
Zoning Statement	Prescribed	\$73.00	\$73.00	\$73.00	\$73.00
Replying to a property settlement questionnaire	Prescribed	\$73.00	\$73.00	\$73.00	\$73.00
Certificate of Title search (includes CT)	Council	\$36.36	\$40.00	\$36.36	\$40.00
Non-Complying Development					
Failing to comply with a written direction (s 214)	Prescribed	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00
Contravention of a Town Planning Scheme (s 218)	Prescribed	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00
Undertaking development in a Development Control Area without prior approval (s 220)	Prescribed	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00
Contravening an Interim Development Order (s 221)	Prescribed	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00
Structure Plans					
<i>Total estimated fees for Structure plans are calculated in accordance with part 7 - "Local Government Planning Charges" of the Planning and Development Regulations 2009.</i>					
<i>Fees that are in addition to the initial application lodgement fee are calculated on the following hourly rates:</i>					
Director/ City Planner	Prescribed	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
Manager/ Senior Planner	Prescribed	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$80.00
Planning Officer	Prescribed	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00
Other staff e.g. environmental health officer	Prescribed	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00
Secretary/ administrative clerk	Prescribed	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00
Road/ROW/PAW closure assessment fee (Stage 1)					
Covers Landgate/probate search, preliminary land valuation, correspondence with other affected landowners	Council	\$818.18	\$900.00	\$818.18	\$900.00
Road/ROW/PAW closure application fee (Stage 2)					
Covers advertising Road/ROW/PAW closure, consultation with landowners/service providers, Council	Council	\$1,818.18	\$2,000.00	\$1,818.18	\$2,000.00
<i>Report, survey, application to Department of Planning Lands & Heritage to dispose of land to adjoining landowner(s). (to be divided between applicants should there be more than 1)</i>					
Fixed Location Vendor or Trader (e.g bicycle/scooter rental, EV charger etc) - Council property - Per Trading area / Parking Bay - per annum					
A category (Urban, High amenity area)	Council	\$2,272.73	\$2,500.00	\$2,272.73	\$2,500.00
B category (Remote location, High amenity area)	Council	\$1,363.64	\$1,500.00	\$1,363.64	\$1,500.00
C category (Remote location)	Council	\$909.09	\$1,000.00	\$909.09	\$1,000.00

CITY OF ALBANY REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS 2022/2023 Fees Charges

Description	Charge Type	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (inc GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (inc GST)
Other					
Alfresco dining (application)	Council	\$109.09	\$120.00	\$109.09	\$120.00
Street Trading (per annum)	Council	\$59.09	\$65.00	\$59.09	\$65.00

Regulations 2011, and the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) Planning Bulletin 93/2011.

As per the WAPC Planning Bulletin No. 93/2011, the Goods and Services Tax (GST) will not apply to fees for development applications, subdivisions clearances, home occupations, change of uses and zoning certificates. GST will apply to fees for property settlement questionnaires, written planning advice, scheme amendments and structure plans.

Engineering Services

Plant Hire Per Hour. Note : Includes operator from Monday to Friday 7.30am to 4.30pm

Grader	Council	\$221.47	\$243.62	\$244.00	\$268.40
Road Sweeper	Council	\$265.20	\$291.72	\$292.00	\$321.20
Hook Lift/Tandem Truck	Council	\$184.55	\$203.00	\$203.00	\$223.30
Skid Steer/Profiler	Council	\$127.27	\$140.00	\$140.00	\$154.00
Tractor 4-6 tonne, 2WD	Council	\$189.09	\$208.00	\$208.00	\$228.80
Tractor and top dresser	Council	\$209.09	\$230.00	\$230.00	\$253.00
Mowing/Ride-on	Council	\$186.36	\$205.00	\$205.00	\$225.50
Tractor /Power Reach Arm	Council	\$233.82	\$257.20	\$257.00	\$282.70
Private works with any other plant/operator rate	Council	Cost plus 20%		Cost plus 20%	

Gravel and Limestone	Council	Cost plus 20%		Cost plus 20%	
-----------------------------	---------	---------------	--	---------------	--

Depot Salvage

Used Grader Blades - each	Council	\$7.27	\$8.00	Sold through tip shop	
---------------------------	---------	--------	--------	-----------------------	--

Standpipe Water

Standpipe Water Usage - per kilolitre (including recovery for the Water Authority service charge)	Council	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$9.60	\$9.60
Standpipe Key Bond	Council	\$100.00	\$100.00	Not applicable	

Waste

Refuse Service Charges

Residential - Urban Waste Services Charge	Council	\$361.00	\$361.00	\$379.00	\$379.00
Additional General Waste Bin Pickup	Council	\$70.50	\$70.50	\$100.00	\$100.00
Additional Recycling Bin Pickup	Council	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00
Additional FOGO Bin Pickup	Council	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00

Note: Maximum 2 additional bins with a maximum of one of each type per domestic refuse service

Waste Facilities Maintenance Rate (Section 66(1) Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act 2007)

In addition to the Residential - Urban Waste Services Charge, the City will raise an annual Waste Facilities Maintenance Rate under section 66(1) of the Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act 2007 (WARR Act) and, in accordance with section 66(3) of the WARR Act, apply the minimum payment provisions of section 6.35 of the Local Government Act 1995. The minimum payment will be \$58.

Bins

One off purchase of FOGO bin, while stocks last	Council	\$45.45	\$50.00	\$45.45	\$50.00
---	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Clean Fill

Clean Fill	Council	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Rural Refuse Card Passes

26 Pass Card - 140 Litre Bin	Council	\$45.45	\$50.00	\$90.91	\$100.00
52 Pass Card - 140 Litre Bin	Council	\$90.91	\$100.00	Not available	
2 Pass Card - Ute/Trailer (6x4)	Council	\$40.91	\$45.00	\$54.55	\$60.00
5 Pass Card - Ute/Trailer (6x4)	Council	\$100.00	\$110.00	\$136.36	\$150.00
10 Pass Card - Ute/Trailer (6x4)	Council	\$200.00	\$220.00	\$272.73	\$300.00

Putrescible Waste (per tonne)

General Domestic Waste - Minimum Fee \$10.00	Council	\$109.09	\$120.00	\$113.64	\$125.00
General Commercial Waste - Minimum Fee \$10.00	Council	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$113.64	\$125.00
General waste (containing greenwaste and/or cardboard material) - Minimum Fee \$20.00	Council	\$190.91	\$210.00	\$190.91	\$210.00
Commercial waste (containing greenwaste material) - Minimum Fee \$30.00	Council	\$136.36	\$150.00	Not available	
Commercial Recycled Cardboard - Minimum Fee \$10.00	Council	\$50.00	\$55.00	\$50.00	\$55.00

Type 1 Inert Waste (per tonne)

Concrete and Masonry (Suitable as rough road base) - Minimum Fee \$5.00	Council	\$45.45	\$50.00	\$36.36	\$40.00
Concrete and Masonry (not suitable as rough road base as contains reinforcement, etc) - Minimum Fee \$10.00	Council	\$100.00	\$110.00	\$113.64	\$125.00
Soils not useable as clean fill - Minimum Fee \$10.00	Council	\$100.00	\$110.00	\$113.64	\$125.00

CITY OF ALBANY REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS 2022/2023 Fees Charges

Description	Charge Type	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (inc GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (inc GST)
Type 2 Inert Waste					
Industrial Waste (Non-biodegradable) per tonne - Minimum Fee \$20.00	Council	\$181.82	\$200.00	\$181.82	\$200.00
Car Tyres (each) - Minimum Fee \$10.00	Council	\$7.27	\$8.00	\$9.09	\$10.00
Truck Tyres (each) - Minimum Fee \$21.00	Council	\$13.64	\$15.00	\$19.09	\$21.00
Tractor Tyres (each) - Minimum Fee \$100.00	Council	\$22.73	\$25.00	\$90.91	\$100.00
Contaminated Solid Waste (per tonne)					
Contaminated Solid Waste (DEC approved) - Minimum Fee \$20.00	Council	\$181.82	\$200.00	\$181.82	\$200.00
Type 1 Special Waste (per tonne)					
Asbestos - Minimum Fee \$30.00	Council	\$136.36	\$150.00	\$136.36	\$150.00
Type 2 Special Waste (per tonne)					
Medical Waste - Minimum Fee \$30.00	Council	\$136.36	\$150.00	\$136.36	\$150.00
Quarantine Waste - Minimum Fee \$30.00	Council	\$136.36	\$150.00	\$136.36	\$150.00
Other Charges					
Scrap Metal per tonne - (Sorted & uncontaminated)	Council	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Mattresses and Bases (each)	Council	\$18.18	\$20.00	\$29.09	\$32.00
Fridges/Freezers (each)	Council	\$9.09	\$10.00	\$9.09	\$10.00
Air-conditioners (each)	Council	\$13.64	\$15.00	\$13.64	\$15.00
Oil (per litre) - Minimum Fee \$1.00	Council	\$0.23	\$0.25	\$0.23	\$0.25
Offal (per tonne) - Minimum Fee \$10.00	Council	\$109.09	\$120.00	\$136.36	\$150.00
Offal containing other waste (per tonne) - Minimum Fee \$10.00	Council	Not available		\$190.91	\$210.00
Batteries (each) - Auto - Minimum Fee \$1.00	Council	\$0.91	\$1.00	\$0.91	\$1.00
Public Weighbridge Use - Minimum Fee \$10.00	Council	\$9.09	\$10.00	\$9.09	\$10.00
After hours disposal (Additional to waste charge) - Minimum Fee \$150.00	Council	\$136.36	\$150.00	\$136.36	\$150.00
Charitable Organisations					
Minimum Fee per Entry - No weight or volume charge	Council	\$9.09	\$10.00	not applicable	
Per tonne (minimum fee per entry: \$10.00)	Council	not applicable		\$45.45	\$50.00
Charges When Weighbridge Inoperative					
<i>All waste categories:</i>					
Car - Minimum Fee \$10.00	Council	\$9.09	\$10.00	\$9.09	\$10.00
Ute/Trailer - Minimum Fee \$30.00	Council	\$20.00	\$22.00	\$27.27	\$30.00
Tandem Trailer - Minimum Fee \$50.00	Council	\$31.82	\$35.00	\$45.45	\$50.00
Commercial Recycled Cardboard (per cubic metre) - Minimum Fee \$12.00	Council	\$10.91	\$12.00	\$10.91	\$12.00
Single Axle Truck (per cubic metre) - Minimum Fee \$100.00	Council	\$31.82	\$35.00	\$36.36	\$40.00
Tandem Axle Truck (per cubic metre) - Minimum Fee \$195.00	Council	\$31.82	\$35.00	\$36.36	\$40.00
Semi Trailer (per cubic metre) - Minimum Fee \$400.00	Council	\$31.82	\$35.00	\$36.36	\$40.00
Sale of Materials					
Salvageable Goods	Council	Prices on application at waste site		Prices on application at waste site	
Camp Ground Fees					
Cape Riche					
Site fee for a family group. Per night for up to 2 adults and 2 children	Council	\$18.18	\$20.00	\$18.18	\$20.00
Additional adult (over the family group definition). Per adult per night	Council	\$8.18	\$9.00	\$8.18	\$9.00
Additional child (6-16yrs) (over the family group definition). Per child per night	Council	\$2.73	\$3.00	\$2.73	\$3.00
Concession Card Holder per visit (Student, Pensioner & Senior). Per site per night for each Concession Card Holder	Council	\$9.09	\$10.00	\$9.09	\$10.00
School Groups (per child per night)	Council	\$4.55	\$5.00	\$4.55	\$5.00
Cosy Corner East and Torbay Inlet (Floodgates)					
Site fee for a family group. Per night for up to 2 adults and 2 children	Council	\$13.64	\$15.00	\$13.64	\$15.00
Additional adult (over the family group definition). Per adult per night	Council	\$6.82	\$7.50	\$6.82	\$7.50
Additional child (6-16yrs) (over the family group definition). Per child per night	Council	\$2.73	\$3.00	\$2.73	\$3.00
Concession Card Holder per visit (Student, Pensioner & Senior). Per site per night for each Concession Card Holder	Council	\$9.09	\$10.00	\$9.09	\$10.00
School Groups (per child per night)	Council	\$4.55	\$5.00	\$4.55	\$5.00
East Bay, Betty's Beach, Norman's Inlet,					
Site fee for a family group. Per night for up to 2 adults and 2 children	Council	\$13.64	\$15.00	\$13.64	\$15.00
Additional adult (over the family group definition). Per adult per night	Council	\$6.82	\$7.50	\$6.82	\$7.50
Additional child (6-16yrs) (over the family group definition). Per child per night	Council	\$2.73	\$3.00	\$2.73	\$3.00
Concession Card Holder per visit (Student, Pensioner & Senior). Per site per night for each Concession Card Holder	Council	\$9.09	\$10.00	\$9.09	\$10.00
School Groups (per child per night)	Council	\$4.55	\$5.00	\$4.55	\$5.00

CITY OF ALBANY REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS 2022/2023 Fees Charges

Description	Charge Type	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (inc GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (inc GST)
CORPORATE & COMMERCIAL SERVICES					
Airport					
Landing Fees					
0 - 3000 kg : Per 1000kg per day	Council	\$11.36	\$12.50	\$11.36	\$12.50
3001 - 5000 kg : Per 1000kg per landing	Council	\$15.91	\$17.50	\$15.91	\$17.50
5001 - 15000 kg : Per 1000kg per landing	Council	\$20.45	\$22.50	\$20.45	\$22.50
>15000 kg : Per 1000kg per landing	Council	\$24.55	\$27.00	\$27.27	\$30.00
Regular Passenger Transport (Regulated by Dept. of Transport (WA))	Council	\$24.55	\$27.00	\$24.55	\$27.00
Royal Flying Doctor Service	Council	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Upon prior request and approved by CEO, aircraft used for charity and funding raising related service.	Council	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Landing fee option					
Local Non Commercial: Annual fee per aircraft 0 - 3000kg	Council	\$180.45	\$198.50	\$180.45	\$198.50
Local Non Commercial: Annual fee per aircraft 3001 - 5000kg	Council	\$272.73	\$300.00	\$272.73	\$300.00
Local Commercial: Annual fee per aircraft 0 - 3000kg	Council	\$626.45	\$689.10	\$626.45	\$689.10
Local Commercial: Annual fee per aircraft 3001 - 5000kg	Council	\$836.36	\$920.00	\$836.36	\$920.00
Passenger Levys					
Charter Aircraft - Passenger Levy - Per Person	Council	\$19.36	\$21.30	\$19.36	\$21.30
RPT Aircraft - Passenger Levy - Per Person	Council	\$30.48	\$33.53	\$30.48	\$33.53
Other					
Refueller after hours call out fee (per callout)	Council	\$131.82	\$145.00	\$131.82	\$145.00
Security gate swipe card replacement	Council	\$44.14	\$48.55	\$44.14	\$48.55
General Aviation Parking (> 3 days): per day charge	Council	\$6.36	\$7.00	\$6.36	\$7.00
General Aviation Parking (> 3 days): per day charge, excluding RPT	Council	\$6.36	\$7.00	\$6.36	\$7.00
Long term parking (first 4 hrs free) - per day (or part thereof)	Council	\$8.00	\$8.80	\$8.00	\$8.80
Lost parking validation ticket (Each occasion)	Council	\$45.00	\$49.50		not applicable
Albany Visitors Centre					
In Store					
Racking Fee - All Brochures (subject to availability, conditions apply) - per year	Council	\$65.45	\$72.00	\$65.45	\$72.00
AVC Merchandise	Council	As advertised, GST Applicable		As advertised, GST Applicable	
Mobile Information Marquee (with 2 customer service officers)					
1st two hours	Council	\$180.45	\$198.50	\$180.45	\$198.50
Each additional hour	Council	\$60.27	\$66.30	\$60.27	\$66.30
Mobile information van (conditions apply) - per day	Council	\$363.64	\$400.00	\$363.64	\$400.00
Booking & Administration Fees					
Accommodation provider (Operator) commission - Bookeasy Platform	Council	15% of total booking value		15% of total booking value	
Accommodation provider (Operator) commission - Other Platform -	Council	% of total booking as negotiated		% of total booking as negotiated	
Booking accommodation cancellation fee	Council	\$59.09	\$65.00	\$59.09	\$65.00
Key Management Fee (where AVC holds keys for operators)	Council	\$227.27	\$250.00	\$227.27	\$250.00
Client damage management fee (as per point booking terms and conditions) - per hour	Council	\$154.55	\$170.00	\$154.55	\$170.00
Operator management fee (as per operator agreement) - per hour	Council	\$90.91	\$100.00	\$90.91	\$100.00
Cruise Ship Markets (Alison Hartman Gardens) - per market stall per season	Council	\$136.36	\$150.00	Not available	
Cruise Ship Markets (Alison Hartman Gardens) - per market stall per day	Council	\$45.45	\$50.00	Not available	
Advertising Fees					
Touch Screen Advertising (limited availability, conditions apply) - per month	Council	\$63.64	\$70.00	\$63.64	\$70.00
Digital Screen Advertising (per screen, limited availability, conditions apply) - per month	Council	\$63.64	\$70.00	\$63.64	\$70.00
Digital Window Advertising per Pane (limited availability, conditions apply) - per month	Council	\$45.45	\$50.00	\$45.45	\$50.00
Banner Airport - per month	Council	\$181.82	\$200.00	\$181.82	\$200.00
Promotional activities	Council	Fee on application		Fee on application	
Albany Artificial Reef (Former HMAS Perth)					
Amateur Mooring Licence for use of Public Mooring					
Annual Mooring Licence-Recreation Diving	Council	\$112.00	\$123.20	\$0.00	\$0.00
Commercial Mooring Licence					
Annual Mooring Licence	Council	\$1,855.00	\$2,040.50	\$0.00	\$0.00
Daily Personal Access Fee					
Scuba Divers/Snorkelers	Council	\$8.40	\$9.24	\$0.00	\$0.00
All other Underwater Viewers	Council	\$1.00	\$1.10	\$0.00	\$0.00

CITY OF ALBANY REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS
2022/2023 Fees Charges

Description	Charge Type	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (inc GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (inc GST)
Emu Point Boat Pens					
Pens - 9m in length					
per month	Council	\$501.00	\$551.10	\$524.45	\$576.90
per 6 months	Council	\$2,004.00	\$2,204.40	\$2,097.76	\$2,307.54
per 12 months	Council	\$3,340.68	\$3,674.75	\$3,496.28	\$3,845.91
Pens - 10m in length					
per month	Council	\$556.68	\$612.35	\$582.71	\$640.98
per 6 months	Council	\$2,226.55	\$2,449.20	\$2,330.85	\$2,563.94
per 12 months	Council	\$3,711.86	\$4,083.05	\$3,884.75	\$4,273.23
Pens - 12m in length					
per month	Council	\$668.00	\$734.80	\$699.25	\$769.18
per 6 months	Council	\$2,672.00	\$2,939.20	\$2,797.03	\$3,076.73
per 12 months	Council	\$4,454.23	\$4,899.65	\$4,661.71	\$5,127.88
Pens - 15m in length					
per month	Council	\$835.00	\$918.50	\$874.07	\$961.48
per 6 months	Council	\$3,340.00	\$3,674.00	\$3,496.28	\$3,845.91
per 12 months	Council	\$5,567.77	\$6,124.55	\$5,827.14	\$6,409.85
Emu Point Boat Pens Live On Board fee (per night)	Council	\$72.73	\$80.00	\$74.91	\$82.40
Environmental Health Services					
Water Sampling					
Bacteriological Sampling Results	Council	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00
Public Swimming Pool Water Sampling (per sample)	Council	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00
Potable Water Sampling (per sample)	Council	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00
Administration Fees					
Copy of Food Sampling Results	Council	\$65.00	\$65.00	\$65.00	\$65.00
Copy of Septic Tank Plans	Council	\$55.00	\$55.00	\$55.00	\$55.00
Change of Owners (any Health registered premises)	Council	\$65.00	\$65.00	\$65.00	\$65.00
Late payment of licence/registration	Council	\$85.00	\$85.00	\$85.00	\$85.00
Inspection Fees					
Re-inspection due to incomplete or unsatisfactory work	Council	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$120.00
Property inspection on request	Council	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$120.00
Food Contamination					
Spoilt Food Disposal Certificate	Council	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$120.00
Supervision of condemned food disposal - per hour	Council	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$120.00
Application for Approval to Construct or Establish Premises <i>Includes Assessments & Administration</i>					
Offensive Trades	Council	\$145.00	\$145.00	\$145.00	\$145.00
Caravan parks	Council	\$115.00	\$115.00	\$115.00	\$115.00
Nature Based Caravan Park	Council	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00
Lodging House	Council	\$115.00	\$115.00	\$115.00	\$115.00
Miscellaneous Health Premises (Hairdressing, Beauty Therapy, Skin Penetration, etc. - incl. Mobile Operators)	Council	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$120.00
Child/Family Day Care Centres	Council	\$72.50	\$72.50	\$72.50	\$72.50
Registration Fee for Food Business	Council	\$130.00	\$130.00	\$130.00	\$130.00
Notification Fee for Not-For-Profit Food Business	Council	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00
Stall Holder (charity or community service, single event)	Council	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Stall Holder (single event)	Council	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00
Stall Holder (three events)	Council	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$70.00
Application for Other Services					
Liquor Act Section 39 Certificate	Council	\$140.00	\$140.00	\$140.00	\$140.00
Gaming Act Section 55 (1) Certification (1 year or one-off event)	Council	\$45.00	\$45.00	\$45.00	\$45.00
Gaming Act Section 55 (1) Certification (5 year)	Council	\$140.00	\$140.00	\$140.00	\$140.00
Application to construct, extend or alter a public building (Form 1)	Council	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$120.00
Occupancy Permit for Public Buildings (Form 2, Plus reassessment of building or replacement of lost certificate)	Council	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$120.00

CITY OF ALBANY REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS
2022/2023 Fees Charges

Description	Charge Type	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (inc GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (inc GST)
Annual Registration					
Caravan Parks (per annum)					
(a) Minimum Fee	Council	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00
(b) Long stay (per site)	Council	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00
(c) Short stay (per site)	Council	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00
(d) Camp sites (per site)	Council	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00
(e) Overflow site (per site)	Council	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50
Nature Based Camping Park (per annum)					
(a) Minimum Fee	Council	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00
(b) Camp / short stay sites (per site)	Council	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00
Lodging House	Council	\$165.00	\$165.00	\$165.00	\$165.00
Licence of Morgue (per annum)	Council	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00
Itinerant Trader / Mobile Vendor	Council	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00
Dog Kennels/Cattery	Council	\$90.00	\$90.00	\$90.00	\$90.00
Food Businesses					
<i>Annual Registration Fees</i>					
<i>Fees pro rata (calculated on a monthly basis, or part thereof, for any period prior to 30 June each year)</i>					
High Risk Premises	Council	\$330.00	\$330.00	\$330.00	\$330.00
High Risk Premises with additional classifications	Council	\$490.00	\$490.00	\$490.00	\$490.00
Medium Risk Premises	Council	\$260.00	\$260.00	\$260.00	\$260.00
Medium Risk Premises with additional classifications	Council	\$350.00	\$350.00	\$350.00	\$350.00
Low Risk Premises	Council	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$120.00
Low Risk Premises with additional classifications	Council	\$170.00	\$170.00	\$170.00	\$170.00
Very Low Risk Premises	Council	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Charitable or Community Service Food Business	Council	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Notification Fee	Council	\$65.00	\$65.00	\$65.00	\$65.00
Notification and Application Fee for Very Low Risk Food Business	Council	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00
Application for Registration Fee	Council	\$65.00	\$65.00	\$65.00	\$65.00
Change of Owner Fee	Council	\$65.00	\$65.00	\$65.00	\$65.00
Registration of Offensive Trade	Prescribed	As per regulation		As per regulation	
Offensive Trades (Fees) Regulations 1976	Prescribed	As per regulation		As per regulation	
<i>Health (Treatment of Sewage & Disposal of Effluent & Liquid Waste) Regulations</i>					
Application for the approval of an apparatus by Local Government	Prescribed	\$118.00	\$118.00	\$118.00	\$118.00
Issuing of a "Permit to Use an Apparatus"	Prescribed	\$118.00	\$118.00	\$118.00	\$118.00
<i>Application for approval of an apparatus by the Executive Director Public Health Department under regulation 4A</i>					
(a) With a Local Government Report	Prescribed	\$61.00	\$61.00	\$61.00	\$61.00
(b) Without a Local Government Report fee under regulation 4A(4)	Prescribed	\$110.00	\$110.00	\$110.00	\$110.00
(c) Local Government Report Fee	Prescribed	\$140.00	\$140.00	\$140.00	\$140.00
Information and Research					
Hourly fee for time involved in research and providing information for developers etc. which is not considered normal search and assessment	Council	\$113.64	\$125.00	\$113.64	\$125.00
Noise Related Fees					
Regulation 18 non-complying event noise exemption	Council	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00
Regulation 13 out of hours construction (Noise Management Plan Application Approval, minimum 7 days prior)	Council	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$80.00

CITY OF ALBANY REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS 2022/2023 Fees Charges

Description	Charge Type	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (inc GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (inc GST)
Law, Order & Public Safety					
Stock					
<i>Stock Impoundment (per Local Government [Miscellaneous Provisions] Act 1960 Section 464; when these fees and charges are varied by the City of Albany, a notice to this effect will be published in the Government Gazette)</i>					
All stock impounded after 6.00am and before 6.00pm (per head)	Prescribed	\$47.35	\$47.35	\$47.35	\$47.35
All stock impounded after 6.00pm and before 6.00am (per head)	Prescribed	\$132.85	\$132.85	\$132.85	\$132.85
All stock impounded after 6.00pm on Friday and before 6.00am on Monday (per head)	Prescribed	\$204.45	\$204.45	\$204.45	\$204.45
Stock Poundage (per head) (S462)	Prescribed	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00
Sustenance charges (per head per day)	Prescribed	\$6.95	\$6.95	\$6.95	\$6.95
Transport of stock	Prescribed	Cost + 10%		Cost + 10%	
Stock trespassing on enclosed land under crop of any kind (per head per day) - large animal	Prescribed	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00
Stock trespassing on enclosed land under crop of any kind (per head per day) - small animal	Prescribed	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00
Animal under 6 months	Prescribed	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00
Vehicles					
Collection of impounded vehicle	Prescribed	\$130.00	\$130.00	\$130.00	\$130.00
Impounded motor vehicle towing fee	Prescribed	Cost + 10%		Cost + 10%	
Storage per day of impounded vehicle	Prescribed	\$4.55	\$5.00	\$4.55	\$5.00
Postage of letter - registered mail	Prescribed	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00
Signs					
Lodgement of application and issue of license	Council	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00
Return of impounded temporary sign	Council	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00
Shopping Trolley Impoundment Release Fee	Council	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00
Dogs					
<i>(eligible pensioner discount 50% of the fees otherwise payable)</i>					
<i>(registrations after the 31 May, 50% of the fees otherwise payable for that year)</i>					
guide dog	Prescribed	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
working dog	Prescribed	25% of set fee as defined below		25% of set fee as defined below	
sterilised dog or bitch (1 year registration)	Prescribed	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00
sterilised dog or bitch (3 year registration)	Prescribed	\$42.50	\$42.50	\$42.50	\$42.50
sterilised dog or bitch (Lifetime registration)	Prescribed	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
un-sterilised dog or bitch (1 year registration)	Prescribed	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00
un-sterilised dog or bitch (3 year registration)	Prescribed	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$120.00
un-sterilised dog or bitch (Lifetime registration)	Prescribed	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00
Cats					
<i>(eligible pensioner discount 50% of the fees otherwise payable)</i>					
<i>(Registration within 5 months of designated annual registration date for that year, 50% of prescribed fee)</i>					
sterilised and micro-chipped (1 year registration)	Prescribed	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00
sterilised and micro-chipped (3 year registration)	Prescribed	\$42.50	\$42.50	\$42.50	\$42.50
sterilised and micro-chipped (Lifetime)	Prescribed	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
Both Dogs/Cats					
Kennel Fee - under s27 of the Act (fee per establishment)	Prescribed	\$204.00	\$204.00	\$204.00	\$204.00
Pound - Release of dog/cat from pound (anytime from 8.30am to 4.00pm)	Prescribed	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
Pound - Sale of dog / cat from pound	Prescribed	\$65.00	\$65.00	\$65.00	\$65.00
Pound - Sustenance charges (per dog/cat per day)	Prescribed	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00
Register - certified copy of an entry in the register	Prescribed	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00
Register - inspection of register	Prescribed	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00
Application for keeping of more than two dogs/cats	Council	\$22.73	\$25.00	\$22.73	\$25.00
Property Inspection Fee	Council	\$27.27	\$30.00	\$27.27	\$30.00
Micro-chipping Dog/Cat	Council	\$59.09	\$65.00	\$59.09	\$65.00
Euthanasia and Disposal Fee	Council	\$90.91	\$100.00	\$90.91	\$100.00
Dog/Cat Tag Replacement	Prescribed	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00

CITY OF ALBANY REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS 2022/2023 Fees Charges

Description	Charge Type	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (inc GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (inc GST)
Permits					
Activities needing a permit - Property Local Law 2011 - (Clause 3.13) - Per application	Local Law	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00
Residential Parking Permit - Parking And Parking Facilities Local Law 2009 - (Clause 5.1) - Per application, 1 Year	Local Law	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00
Permit to allow parking contrary to signs or limitations - Parking And Parking Facilities Amendment Local Law 2012 - (Clause 4.10(3)(b)) - Per application	Local Law	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00
Permit - Permit to collect seed from native flora on thoroughfare - Activities in Thoroughfare and Public Places and Trading Local Law 2011 (Clause 5.19 & 5.20(1)) - Per application	Local Law	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00
Permit - Dig or otherwise create a trench through or under a kerb, footpath or carriageway - Activities in Thoroughfare and Public Places and Trading Local Law 2011 (Clause 2.2(1)(a)) - Per application	Local Law	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00
Permit - Temporary Crossing - Activities in Thoroughfare and Public Places and Trading Local Law 2011 (Clause 2.4(1)) - Per application	Local Law	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00
Permit - Authorisation to allow a hoist or other thing on a structure or land for use over a thoroughfare - Activities in Thoroughfare and Public Places and Trading Local Law 2011 (Clause 2.2(1)(j)) - Per application	Local Law	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00
Permit - Authorisation to allow Performing in a public place - Activities in Thoroughfare and Public Places and Trading Local Law 2011 (Clause 6.2) - Per application	Local Law	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00
Permit - Authorisation to allow Placing a bulk rubbish container on a thoroughfare - Activities in Thoroughfare and Public Places and Trading Local Law 2011 (Clause 2.2(1)(i)) - Per application	Local Law	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00
Permit - Authorisation to allow Placing advertising sign or affixing any advertisement on a thoroughfare - Activities in Thoroughfare and Public Places and Trading Local Law 2011 (Clause 3.2(1)) - Per application	Local Law	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00
Permit - Pigeons - Certificate of Registration - Animals Local Law 2001 (Clauses 27(1),32(1)) - Per application	Local Law	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00
Permit - Bees - Authorisation to allow the keeping a beehive in a special rural area - Animals Local Law 2001 (Clause 36(1)(b)) - Per application	Local Law	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00
Fines & Penalties (GST Exempt)					
<i>City Law Enforcement Officers (Rangers) issue fines and penalties from time to time, per City of Albany Local Laws and prescribed fines/penalties in relevant legislation. Current fines and penalties are available from the City Law Enforcement Officers (Rangers).</i>					
Impounding Fees					
Non-perishable goods impounding administration fee	Prescribed	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$80.00
Impounded non-perishable goods storage fee	Prescribed	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00
Parking Services					
Final demand fee	Prescribed	\$21.90	\$21.90	\$21.90	\$21.90
Fines Enforcement Registry Lodgement Fee	Prescribed	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$70.00
Lodgement Certificate Fee	Prescribed	\$18.65	\$18.65	\$18.65	\$18.65
Temporary Event Signs					
Fee	Prescribed	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$80.00

CITY OF ALBANY REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS 2022/2023 Fees Charges

Description	Charge Type	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (inc GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (inc GST)
Administration - General					
Photocopying (per copy – black and white)					
- A4	Council	\$0.23	\$0.25	\$0.18	\$0.20
- B4	Council	\$0.41	\$0.45	\$0.32	\$0.35
- A3	Council	\$0.50	\$0.55	\$0.36	\$0.40
Photocopying (per copy - colour)					
- A4	Council	\$0.32	\$0.35	\$0.55	\$0.60
- B4	Council	\$0.50	\$0.55	\$0.91	\$1.00
- A3	Council	\$0.59	\$0.65	\$1.09	\$1.20
Telephone Calls (private)					
- Local	Council	\$0.45	\$0.50	not applicable	
- STD	Council	At cost		not applicable	
Electoral Roll - Owners & Occupiers	Council	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00
Register of Delegated Authority	Council	\$10.00	\$10.00	Free on website	
Council Local Laws - each	Council	\$2.00	\$2.00	Free on website	
Rural Street Numbering - green metal sign	Council	\$27.27	\$30.00	\$27.27	\$30.00
Bags on Board - dispensers					
Dispensers	Council	\$3.64	\$4.00	\$3.64	\$4.00
Refills	Council	\$7.27	\$8.00	\$7.27	\$8.00
Freedom of Information					
- Application Fee (Non personal)	Council	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00
- Search/Other Fees (per hour)	Council	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00
Rates					
Copy of Rates Notice	Council	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$10.00	\$10.00
Transaction history listing for Rates Assessment for more than 1 year – charge per year per assessment	Council	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.00
Dishonoured Cheque Fee (incl. bank charge)	Council	\$13.00	\$13.00	\$15.00	\$15.00
Dishonoured Direct Debit Fee (incl. bank charge)	Council	\$13.00	\$13.00	\$15.00	\$15.00
Dishonoured Bpoint Credit Card Direct Debit	Council	\$10.00	\$10.00	not applicable	
Instalment Notice Fee	Council	\$6.50	\$6.50	\$6.50	\$6.50
Rates/Property Book Searches	Council	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Property Ownership/Rate Detail Enquiry each	Council	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Account Enquiry - Settlement agent for property transfer	Council	\$27.00	\$27.00	\$27.00	\$27.00
Direct Debit Fee - Paid upon commencement for weekly, fortnightly or monthly arrangements	Council	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00
Payment Arrangement Fee - other than by Direct Debit (per year).	Council	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00
Notice of Discontinuance	Council	as determined by COA debt recovery agent		as determined by COA debt recovery agent	
Legal costs for recovery of overdue rates	Council	as determined by COA debt recovery agent		as determined by COA debt recovery agent	
Other					
Monthly Council Meeting Papers	Council	\$17.00	\$17.00	Free on website	
Progress & Ratepayer Associations and Media free upon request	Council	\$0.00	\$0.00	not applicable	
Copy of Council Agenda Item - single item	Council	\$0.00	\$0.00	Free on website	
Printed Annual Report	Council	\$25.00	\$25.00	Free on website	
Printed Adopted Annual budget	Council	\$25.00	\$25.00	Free on website	
Face Masks	Council	\$1.82	\$2.00	\$1.82	\$2.00
Interest on Debtors Accounts (>35 days)	Council	11% p.a		7% p.a	
Land Administration					
Road Closure / Land Administration Request	Council	\$40.91	\$45.00	\$40.91	\$45.00
City Officer Time (unless otherwise stated)					
<i>For commercial business requests</i>					
Chief Executive Officer	Council	\$168.18	\$185.00	\$177.27	\$195.00
Executive Directors	Council	\$159.09	\$175.00	\$168.18	\$185.00
Managers	Council	\$116.36	\$128.00	\$122.73	\$135.00
Emergency Services Manager and Coordinator	Council	\$116.36	\$128.00	\$122.73	\$135.00
Engineering/Planning Technical Officer	Council	\$109.09	\$120.00	\$113.64	\$125.00
General Administration and Finance Officers	Council	\$83.64	\$92.00	\$86.36	\$95.00
Ranger	Council	\$93.64	\$103.00	\$100.00	\$110.00
Environmental Health Officer	Council	\$107.27	\$118.00	\$113.64	\$125.00
IT Officer Support	Council	\$107.27	\$118.00	\$113.64	\$125.00

CITY OF ALBANY REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS
2022/2023 Fees Charges

Description	Charge Type	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2021/22 (inc GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (ex GST)	Adopted Fee - 2022/23 (inc GST)
-------------	-------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------------

This page has been left blank intentionally.

CITY OF ALBANY
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REFUSE COLLECTION, WASTE MINIMISATION & SANITATION PROGRAM

<u>Summary of Income and Expenditure</u>	
	Budget
	2022/2023
Total Operating Expenditure	9,197,814
Total Revenue	9,896,247
	698,433
Total Capital Expenditure	3,108,105
Loan Funding	-
Net Result Transfer to Reserve / (Transfer From Reserve)	(2,409,672)

<u>Service Fee Structure</u>		
	Budget	
	2021/2022	2022/2023
<u>Residential</u>		
Full Domestic Refuse Service	\$ 361.00	\$ 379.00
- General Waste Bin Collection 140 Ltr MGB		
- Recycling Bin Collection 240 Ltr MGB		
- FOGO Bin Collection 240Ltr MGB (Weekly between mid December and mid February)		
Additional Services (Maximum of Two) with a full domestic rubbish service.		
- General Waste Bin Collection 140 Ltr MGB	\$ 70.50	\$ 100.00
- Recycling Bin Collection 240 Ltr MGB	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00
- FOGO Bin Collection 240Ltr MGB	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00
(FOGO Weekly between mid December and mid February)		

CITY OF ALBANY
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REFUSE COLLECTION, WASTE MINIMISATION & SANITATION PROGRAM

	QTY	EACH	VALUE	TOTAL
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>		\$	\$	\$
Contractor Domestic			2,954,000	
Refuse Tip Maintenance			1,801,301	
- Less Plant Depreciation			- 157,091	
Rural Transfer Stations			447,299	
Bulk Green Waste Collection			178,000	
Bulk Hard Waste Collection			250,000	
Green Waste Pass Recoups			108,500	
Bin Replacement			10,303	
Green Waste Processing			810,000	
Waste Strategy Consultancy			65,000	
Dog Clean-Up			10,000	
Administration Charges			152,973	
Street Litter Collection			421,414	
Building Maintenance			27,000	
Insurance			18,376	
Public Convenience & BBQ Operations			600,600	
Street Sweeping			400,000	
Rubbish Collection Reserves			71,000	
Water Testing			100,000	
Footpath Cleaning			86,100	
Tip Shop			388,432	
<u>Waste Sustainability Programs</u>				
Administration			564,203	
- Less Implicit Interest			- 169,096	
Community Waste Funding			10,000	
Community Waste Projects			10,000	
Green Fair on the Square			17,000	
Waste Sustainability Promotions			10,000	
Social Enterprise Initiative			10,000	
Waste Education Workshops			2,500	
				9,197,814
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>				
<u>Hanrahan Landfill Site -</u>				
Clay Capping & Soil Cover			392,327	
Landfill Gas Extraction			1,307,528	
Transfer Station Construction			580,750	
Perimeter Fencing			30,000	
<u>Plant (As Listed in the Plant Replacement Program)</u>				
Note - Change/over cost only			797,500	
				3,108,105

CITY OF ALBANY
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REFUSE COLLECTION & WASTE MINIMISATION INCOME

	QTY	EACH	VALUE	TOTAL
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>		\$	\$	\$
Waste Collection Rate (See Note 3)		58.00	1,105,997	
Full Domestic Refuse Collection	15,665	379.00	5,937,035	
Additional General Waste Bin Pickup	345	100.00	34,500	
Additional Recycling Bin Pickup	87	60.00	5,220	
Additional FOGO Bin Pickup	63	60.00	3,780	
Bakers Junction Tipping Fees			15,000	
Hanrahan Tipping Fees			2,400,000	
Sale of Scrap Metal			80,000	
Transfer Station Revenue			5,255	
Sundry Waste Revenue			1,072	
Tip Shop			206,060	
Container Deposit Scheme Revenue			50,000	
Interest on Investments			52,328	
				9,896,247

CITY OF ALBANY
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

AIRPORT - OPERATIONS

		Budget	
		2022/2023	
<u>Summary of Income and Expenditure</u>			
Total Operating Expenditure			1,629,718
Total Operating Revenue			2,233,893
	Sub Total Operating Profit/(Loss)		604,175
Total Capital Expenditure			500,000
Total Capital Revenue			332,000
	Sub Total		(168,000)
Net operating profit excluding depreciation - reserve allocations			
Airport Reserve			
- Transfer to Reserve / (Transfer from Reserve)			970,970
Forecast Closing Reserve Balance as at 30/06/2023			5,408,727

		Budget	
		2021/2022	2022/2023
<u>Service Fee Structure</u>			
Landing Fees			
- 0 to 3000 kg	(1000kg per day)	\$ 12.50	\$ 12.50
- 3000 to 5000 kg	(1000kg per landing)	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50
- 5000 to 15000 kg	(1000kg per landing)	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
- Over 15000 kg	(1000kg per landing)	\$ 27.00	\$ 30.00
Landing fee option			
Local non commercial			
- Annual fee per aircraft - 0 - 3000kg		\$ 198.50	\$ 198.50
- Annual fee per aircraft - 3001 - 5000kg		\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00
Local commercial			
- Annual fee per aircraft - 0 - 3000kg		\$ 689.10	\$ 689.10
- Annual fee per aircraft - 3001 - 5000kg		\$ 920.00	\$ 920.00
RPT Aircraft - Passenger Levy			
- Passenger	per person	Fixed annual contract	
General Aviation Parking	>3 days - per day	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00
Refueller after hours call out fee		\$ 145.00	\$ 145.00
Security gate swipecard replacement		\$ 48.55	\$ 48.55
Public Vehicle Parking fees			
Long term parking (first 4 hrs free)			
- vehicles, motorcycles per day or part thereof		\$ 8.80	\$ 8.80
Charter Aircraft - Passenger Levy			
- Charter passenger fee	per person	\$ 21.30	\$ 21.30

CITY OF ALBANY
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

AIRPORT - OPERATIONS

	QTY	EACH	VALUE	TOTAL
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>		\$	\$	\$
Employee Costs			423,961	
Vehicle Operation Costs			4,635	
Cleaning			61,320	
Electricity			67,759	
Water			7,047	
Telephone			7,000	
Insurance			22,334	
Advertising and Public Relations			8,758	
Inspections			28,785	
Fuel and Oil			43,680	
Memberships and Subscriptions			7,000	
Repairs and Maintenance			25,250	
Labour Hire/Contract Employment			2,484	
Security			18,000	
Other Operational Expenses			60,955	
Depreciation			534,795	
Internal Service Delivery Cost			100,122	
Building/Grounds Maintenance			98,127	
Electrical Runway Maintenance			8,405	
Runway Maintenance			56,160	
Paint Runway Markings			19,055	
Carpark Maintenance			10,300	
Drainage Maintenance			10,000	
Rubbish Removal			3,786	
				1,629,718
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>				
Albany Airport - Runway Drainage Improvement			500,000	
				500,000

CITY OF ALBANY
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

AIRPORT - OPERATIONS

	QTY	EACH	VALUE	TOTAL
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>		\$	\$	\$
Landing Fees			2,002,770	
Refuelling Reimbursements			67,000	
Leases and Rentals			104,123	
Car Parking Revenue			60,000	
Contribution to Airport Works			-	
				2,233,893
<u>CAPITAL INCOME</u>				
Airport Grant Funding - RADS			332,000	
				332,000
				2,565,893

City of Albany
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

LEDGER ACCOUNT	PROJECT COSTING ALIAS	WORKS PROJECT SUMMARY	Total Expenditure	FUNDING SOURCE				
				General Revenue	Grants	Reserves	Restricted	Loan
			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
		<u>DRAINAGE</u>						
1150140		Drainage Associated with Roads						
	2455	David Street / RAAFA Design (C/Fwd)	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-
	3697	Whidby Street Basin Reshape Design (C/Fwd)	82,450	82,450	-	-	-	-
	2457	Adelaide Cres/Golf Links Rd/Garden St (C/Fwd)	27,835	27,835	-	-	-	-
	2458	Carbine St/Minor Rd (C/Fwd)	49,416	49,416	-	-	-	-
	2526	Le Grand Basin design (C/Fwd)	56,625	56,625	-	-	-	-
	3907	Admiral Street - Drainage renewal (C/Fwd)	165,620	165,620	-	-	-	-
	2547	Lancaster Road drainage improvement works (C/Fwd)	40,523	40,523	-	-	-	-
	2769	Sanford Road Drainage Graham St to Albany Hwy. (C/Fwd)	49,787	-	-	49,787	-	-
	3068	Beaufort Road Realign main drain (design)	75,000	75,000	-	-	-	-
	3708	Coogee St - Upgrade of crossovers Albany Hwy to Parker Brook	88,000	88,000	-	-	-	-
	3069	Francis St - Francis to Shirley (LK) Upgrade twin culverts and twin pipes	123,000	123,000	-	-	-	-
	3216	Replace damaged and worn drainage pits covers, raise buried pits	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-
	3073	Warburton St/Wylie to Middleton Pipe renewal	14,000	14,000	-	-	-	-
	2456	Premier Circle (lot 92 & 335 Ulster Rd) - Completion of 2021/22 Project	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-
	3109	Premier Circle to Ulster through Lot 7710 - Completion of 2021/22 Project	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-
			842,256	792,469	-	49,787	-	-
		Drainage by Work Type						
			Renewal	335,386				
			Upgrade	441,887				
			Expansion	64,983				
			842,256					
		<u>TRANSPORT</u>						
1149940		Roads						
	2513	Pretious Street 0.2-0.3 (C/Fwd)	238,170	238,170	-	-	-	-
	2575	Sanford Road (C/Fwd)	497,744	133,754	363,990	-	-	-
	2525	Range Road/Barnesby Road External Design Costs (C/Fwd)	198,182	-	-	198,182	-	-
	3008	Mindijup (2) 5.60 - 6.23 Reconstruct, Seal & Widen (C/Fwd)	241,584	14,584	227,000	-	-	-
	2511	South Stirling Road 0.0-4.47 Partial reconstruction (C/Fwd)	429,895	429,895	-	-	-	-
	2269	Mueller Street pavement repairs (C/Fwd)	46,873	46,873	-	-	-	-
	2549	Drome Road pavement repairs (C/Fwd)	127,298	127,298	-	-	-	-
	2766	Rutherwood Road SLK 0-3 (C/Fwd)	35,867	-	35,867	-	-	-
	2867	Range Road Stage 1A Roundabout to Potts Way Drainage and Utility Diversion	1,243,000	43,000	1,200,000	-	-	-
	2795	Aberdeen St - Parking Improvements & splitter/median island install or raise.	32,500	-	32,500	-	-	-
	0871	Andrews Street 0.00-0.12 Asphalt Overlay	35,000	35,000	-	-	-	-
	0540	Bay View Drive 0.02-0.47 Bitumen spray reseal inc. seal around the dividing bollards	25,500	25,500	-	-	-	-
	3039	Bellingham Street 0.0-0.29 Asphalt Overlay intersections with bitumen seal between	45,700	45,700	-	-	-	-

City of Albany
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

LEDGER ACCOUNT	PROJECT COSTING ALIAS	WORKS PROJECT SUMMARY	Total Expenditure	FUNDING SOURCE				
				General Revenue	Grants	Reserves	Restricted	Loan
			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
TRANSPORT								
Roads (Cont'd)								
3043		Chillinup Road 23-26.22 Bitumen spray reseal (2nd Coat)	192,300	65,000	127,300	-	-	-
2538		Collingwood Road 0.15-0.41 - Asphalt Overlay	138,000	138,000	-	-	-	-
3038		East Bank Road 0.0-1.2 Bitumen spray reseal, corrector and isolated reconstruction	70,000	70,000	-	-	-	-
0476		East Bank Rd. SLK2.4-4.18 Gravel Re-sheet	67,100	67,100	-	-	-	-
3045		Fairview Road SLK 0.0-1.90 Gravel Re-sheet	85,800	85,800	-	-	-	-
3064		Geake Street 0.00-0.50 Asphalt Overlay, kerbing and laybacks	204,400	204,400	-	-	-	-
3021		Gladville Road 1.06 - 1.50 - Seal gravel road	69,300	69,300	-	-	-	-
3095		Hardie Road Improvements - Regional Renewal Spencer Park Project	1,248,000	-	1,248,000	-	-	-
2446		Hunwick Road SLK 12.69-13.16 Seal Gravel Road	128,700	128,700	-	-	-	-
3031		Imperial Road 0-0.23 - Seal gravel road	46,200	46,200	-	-	-	-
3035		Kojaneerup Springs Road SLK 4.0-9.0 Gravel Re-sheet	293,700	96,700	197,000	-	-	-
3034		Ledge Beach Road SLK 0-3.2 Gravel Re-sheet	191,400	191,400	-	-	-	-
2450		Lindfield Crescent 0.0-0.32 Asphalt Overlay	86,800	86,800	-	-	-	-
3041		Lion Street - Asphalt Overlay, isolate reconstruction and kerbing	128,000	128,000	-	-	-	-
2535		Lockyer Ave/York St - External detailed design and community engagement	162,500	52,500	110,000	-	-	-
3780		Lower Denmark Rd slk 11.86-14.63 Bitumen spray reseal, variable spray rate across ba	132,000	132,000	-	-	-	-
3047		Maddison Way 0.0-0.15 Asphalt Overlay and kerbing at intersection	31,400	31,400	-	-	-	-
3048		Maley Place 0-0.22 - Asphalt Overlay	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	-
3049		Martin Road 0.26-0.53 Bitumen spray reseal	59,400	59,400	-	-	-	-
8233		Mawson Rd SLK1.6-2.6 Gravel Re-sheet	49,500	49,500	-	-	-	-
1692		Medcalf Pde 0-0.15 Asphalt Overlay, isolate reconstruction and kerbing	27,400	27,400	-	-	-	-
3042		Mermaid Avenue 0 - 0.52 Asphalt Overlay include flush kerbing	198,400	21,100	177,300	-	-	-
2866		Middleton SLK 0.18 - 0.12/Aberdeen SLK 0 - 0.41Mill & Fill, 190m path, kerbing	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-
2435		Millbrook Rd slk 10.65 - 12.5 Reconstruct and widen through bends	1,147,930	147,930	900,000	100,000	-	-
2284		Mt Richard Rd SLK 0.0-5.09Gravel Re-sheet	280,000	64,100	-	215,900	-	-
0911		Nanarup Road 1.15-2.89 Bitumen spray reseal, variable spray rate across bar	85,800	85,800	-	-	-	-
1798		Barnesby Dr/ North Rd connection to Barker Road - detour for Range Rd	1,176,496	-	1,176,496	-	-	-
2785		North Road Left 0.03-0.34 SLK mill and fill 40mm asphalt	180,200	180,200	-	-	-	-
2786		North Road Left 0.51-0.80 mill andfill 40mm asphalt	214,700	214,700	-	-	-	-
2540		Norwood Road 0-3.5 - Reseal (2nd Coat)	198,700	72,700	126,000	-	-	-
2787		Peels/York roundabout	88,000	88,000	-	-	-	-
2512		Reidy Road 0.0-0.2 Reconstruct, seal and asphalt with tree and root removal	273,000	33,000	-	240,000	-	-
7882		Roberts Rd 2.75 - 3.40 Gravel Re-sheet	36,300	36,300	-	-	-	-
2459		Rufus Street - Design & reconstruction Rufus St slk slk 0.00-0.62	1,539,000	183,700	1,355,300	-	-	-
3036		Sandpit Road 0.0-1.07 Gravel Re-sheet	49,500	49,500	-	-	-	-
2579		Seal small sections of gravel roads in urban areas	41,740	41,740	-	-	-	-
2833		Serpentine Road 1.42-1.76 Mill and Fill Asphalt	178,000	178,000	-	-	-	-

City of Albany
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

LEDGER ACCOUNT	PROJECT COSTING ALIAS	WORKS PROJECT SUMMARY	Total Expenditure	FUNDING SOURCE				
				General Revenue	Grants	Reserves	Restricted	Loan
			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>TRANSPORT</u>								
Roads (Cont'd)								
3044		Stanley Road 2.60-4.30 Gravel Re-sheet	99,000	99,000	-	-	-	-
2788		Stirling/York roundabout	88,000	88,000	-	-	-	-
2796		Sydney/Target/Galle - Install median island and RRPM's.	13,000	1,300	11,700	-	-	-
7900		Tweedle Rd 0.0-0.30 Gravel Re-sheet	26,400	26,400	-	-	-	-
3088		Wakefield Court 0.0-0.23 Asphalt Overlay	45,600	45,600	-	-	-	-
2797		York/Proudlove - Realignment of kerbing, install islands and improve turning radius	38,000	-	38,000	-	-	-
2774		AHW Left and Right 1.95-2.4 Asphalt Overlay (Partial C/Fwd)	1,251,920	319,220	532,700	400,000	-	-
2775		Anson Road 0.03-0.2 Asphalt Overlay (Partial C/Fwd)	308,305	242,605	65,700	-	-	-
0750		Parker Street 0.0-0.45 Reconstruct, Seal and Asphalt	47,000	47,000	-	-	-	-
			14,289,204	5,210,269	7,924,853	1,154,082	-	-
Roads by Work Type								
Renewal			10,934,311					
Upgrade			1,053,047					
Expansion			2,301,846					
			14,289,204					
<u>TRANSPORT OTHER</u>								
1326240		Kerbing						
3632		Kerbing Renewal (C/Fwd)	294,019	294,019	-	-	-	-
1185540		Carparking						
2492		Depot electronic gate, fencing etc (C/Fwd)	99,436	99,436	-	-	-	-
2491		Depot electronic gate, fencing etc (C/Fwd)	56,668	56,668	-	-	-	-
2156		CBD Zone E - Construct behind Premier Hotel (C/Fwd)	119,229	-	119,229	-	-	-
2773		Youth Challenge Park: Carpark (C/Fwd)	7,986	-	7,986	-	-	-
2624		Line Marking Parking Upgrades	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-
2790		Stirling Tce/Residency Carpark - Design & construct to formalise existing parking	155,000	30,000	-	125,000	-	-
1325440		Retaining Walls						
2493		Replace Guardrails - Compliance and condition intervention (C/Fwd)	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-
1129240		Raised Transport						
2603		Sandpatch Stairs Upgrade	470,500	470,500	-	-	-	-
3076		Marine Drive - Lookout refurbishment	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-

City of Albany
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

LEDGER ACCOUNT	PROJECT COSTING ALIAS	WORKS PROJECT SUMMARY	Total Expenditure	FUNDING SOURCE				
				General Revenue	Grants	Reserves	Restricted	Loan
			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>TRANSPORT OTHER (Cont'd)</u>								
1325340		Bus Shelters						
	3269	Bus Shelters - new shelters in rural locations (Partial C/Fwd)	280,071	280,071	-	-	-	-
			1,617,909	1,365,694	127,215	125,000	-	-
Other Transport by Work Type								
Renewal			1,145,884					
Upgrade			240,650					
Expansion			231,375					
			1,617,909					
1151640		<u>PATHS</u>						
	2464	Adelaide Street - Rufus St to Henry St (or through the managed space adjacent to Havoc)		-	-	-	-	-
	7924	Collie Street - UWA Housing to Grey Street West (C/Fwd)	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-
	2761	Cockburn Rd & Lockyer Ave Path (C/Fwd)	11,590	-	11,590	-	-	-
	2468	Cooma Court to Barnesby (C/Fwd)	54,000	54,000	-	-	-	-
	2281	Albany Hwy - Replace 1.8m concrete with 2.5m concrete path (Katoomba to Anson)	222,000	222,000	-	-	-	-
	2466	Bayview Dr - End of Existing to Gordon Street	401,000	197,000	204,000	-	-	-
	3075	Ellen Cove Boardwalk - Isolated repairs, crack sealing, Guardtop and line marking	120,000	120,000	-	-	-	-
	3074	Maley Pl/Bardley Rd - Ulster Rd to Hardie Rd via Maley Pl and Bardley Rd	10,000	5,000	5,000	-	-	-
	3120	Middleton Road Link Shared Path	951,000	176,000	475,000	300,000	-	-
	2645	Pram Ramp Renewal - Various	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-
	3661	Richard St - Full Length upgrade from bitumen to concrete 2.5m	101,000	101,000	-	-	-	-
	2463	Rufus Street - Albany Highway to Adelaide St	565,000	308,000	257,000	-	-	-
			2,515,590	1,263,000	952,590	300,000	-	-
Paths by Work Type								
Renewal			460,590					
Upgrade			68,000					
Expansion			1,987,000					
			2,515,590					
<u>RESERVES</u>								
1157140		Camp Ground Improvements						
	2793	Camp Grounds Fee Paying Cashless Machines	35,000	35,000	-	-	-	-
	7959	Camping - Implementation of enhancement Plan for Betty's, Normans and East Bay	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-
1151840		Natural						
	1661	Frenchman's Bay Shelters and Erosion (C/Fwd)	36,321	36,321	-	-	-	-
	2471	Albany Fish Pond Concept Plan (C/Fwd)	35,487	35,487	-	-	-	-
	2473	Youngs Siding Kitchen and Various Works (C/Fwd)	49,636	49,636	-	-	-	-

City of Albany
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

LEDGER ACCOUNT	PROJECT COSTING ALIAS	WORKS PROJECT SUMMARY	Total Expenditure	FUNDING SOURCE				
				General Revenue	Grants	Reserves	Restricted	Loan
			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
RESERVES (Cont'd)								
Natural								
	2152	Kalgan Ski Club (C/Fwd)	6,789	6,789	-	-	-	-
	2751	East Bank Toilet (C/Fwd)	40,641	-	40,641	-	-	-
	3116	Lowlands - New Universal access drop toilet (C/Fwd)	26,353	-	26,353	-	-	-
	2727	Trails Hub Strategy - Stage 1 CBD Link Trail (C/Fwd)	74,875	74,875	-	-	-	-
	3850	Trails Hub Upgrade (C/Fwd)	60,605	60,605	-	-	-	-
	3685	Replace Existing BBQ's within Natural Reserves	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-
	1864	Sandpatch - Upgrade of visitor Hub (bollards, signage, bins) and accessible trail	86,924	86,924	-	-	-	-
	1867	Develop and Implement Point Possession Reserve Heritage Concept Plan	85,000	85,000	-	-	-	-
	7780	Nanarup Beach - Dune Protection Fencing & Associated Signage	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-
1155440		Developed						
	2475	Bovell Park Basketball Court (C/Fwd)	28,705	28,705	-	-	-	-
	1985	Calistemon Playground (C/Fwd)	31,733	-	31,733	-	-	-
	2687	Lake Weerlara (C/Fwd)	40,903	40,903	-	-	-	-
	2755	Centennial Pk- Improved public amenity (C/Fwd)	18,364	-	18,364	-	-	-
	2771	Hockey Playground Replacement (C/Fwd)	21,418	-	21,418	-	-	-
	2778	Centennial Park Central: Amenity Upgrades (C/Fwd)	24,184	-	24,184	-	-	-
	2474	Havoc Park Milpara - Recreation equipment for youth (C/Fwd)	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-
	7851	ALAC - Replacement of fencing on Hockey Field	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-
	2688	Alison Hartman Gardens - Mokare Burial Site (E100%)	39,000	39,000	-	-	-	-
	2768	Collingwood Park Fencing (R%80U%20)	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-
	3090	GHD Foreshore Waters Future Plan - Peace, Lawley & Foundation Parks water supply	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-
	3096	Mokare Park Improvements - Regional Renewal Spencer Park Project	55,000	-	55,000	-	-	-
	2732	Park Facilities Renewals Infrastructure (R100%)	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-
	2712	Planting of new trees in infill areas identified in Street Tree Audit (E100%)	75,000	75,000	-	-	-	-
	7949	Playgrounds Upgrades as per the Recommendations in the Playground audit (R80% U;	169,870	169,870	-	-	-	-
	0488	Replace Ag Society fencing - Replace fence with post and rail similar to rest of precinct	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-
	2798	Retic Asset Renewal -Pumps and electrical (R100%)	80,000	80,000	-	-	-	-
	2690	Rural Hub Townscape Landscaping & Amenity Improvements (E50% R50%)	224,049	224,049	-	-	-	-
	3094	Youth Challenge Park - Installation of Reticulation	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-
			1,960,857	1,743,164	217,693	-	-	-
Reserves by Work Type								
		Renewal	1,076,560					
		Upgrade	378,398					
		Expansion	505,900					
			1,960,857					

City of Albany
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

LEDGER ACCOUNT	PROJECT COSTING ALIAS	WORKS PROJECT SUMMARY	Total Expenditure	FUNDING SOURCE				
				General Revenue	Grants	Reserves	Restricted	Loan
			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
1178840		<u>BUILDING CAPITAL PROJECTS</u>						
	4155	Youth Challenge Park - Public toilet (C/Fwd)	23,835	-	23,835	-	-	-
	2476	Town Hall HVAC to Multi Use Area (C/Fwd)	103,100	103,100	-	-	-	-
	0216	Mercer Offices External Upgrades (C/Fwd)	48,075	48,075	-	-	-	-
	2598	Depot Stage 1 (C/Fwd)	65,582	65,582	-	-	-	-
	1631	North Road Administration Building Alterations (C/Fwd)	79,260	79,260	-	-	-	-
	2597	Bond Store stump replacement (C/Fwd)	44,181	44,181	-	-	-	-
	1987	Lotteries House (C/Fwd)	24,609	24,609	-	-	-	-
	3299	UWA and University clock mechanisms (C/Fwd)	32,000	32,000	-	-	-	-
	2481	Daycare Infants Soft Fall (C/Fwd)	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-
	2596	Bond Store universal access and internal render (C/Fwd)	19,513	19,513	-	-	-	-
	2479	North Road LED lighting (C/Fwd)	23,787	23,787	-	-	-	-
	3082	Albany Heritage Park External painting of all weatherboard buildings and facias etc.	135,000	49,000	-	86,000	-	-
	3087	Albany Senior Citizens - Replacement of Grey Street elevation windows	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-
	3086	Centennial Football stadium - Painting internal/external	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-
	3080	Depot - Trades Area installation of roof lean-to end wall	35,000	35,000	-	-	-	-
	3081	Emu Point Café - Expansion of Public Toilets	120,000	120,000	-	-	-	-
	3084	Emu Point Café - Roof replacement	80,000	80,000	-	-	-	-
	3092	Mary Thomson House new airconditioning	70,000	70,000	-	-	-	-
	2635	Mercer Road - Depot Administration building Refit of Office Space	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-
	3093	Old Gaol - Major maintenance as per recent inspection	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-
	1647	Public Toilets - Public Toilet Renewal	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-
	1648	Shade Structures -Component Renewal & Painting	110,000	110,000	-	-	-	-
	3994	Solar Panel Installation Various Locations	427,000	148,679	-	278,321	-	-
	7978	Surf Lifesaving Club - Middleton Beach (Partial C/Fwd)	2,742,625	288,625	2,454,000	-	-	-
	3091	VAC - East wing, weavers & corridor, landscaping, toilet requirements, front fence	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-
	2627	Vancouver Art Centre - Upgrade Door fittings - Fire Safety and OHS Upgrades	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-
	3085	Western Oval Pavilion - Painting internal/external	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-
	3277	Women's Rest Centre Upgrade of toilets	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-
1147740		Rural Hall Upgrades						
	2738	Manypeaks Progress Assoc. 2 x Toilet Upgrades (C/Fwd)	1,890	-	1,890	-	-	-
	2740	Bornholm Kronkup Kitchen Paint and Security (C/Fwd)	34,012	-	34,012	-	-	-
	2743	Youngs Siding Kitchen and Various Works (C/Fwd)	13,549	-	13,549	-	-	-
	2742	Redmond Hall Power Upgrade & Child Play Area (C/Fwd)	33,990	-	33,990	-	-	-
	2745	South Stirling Community Assoc New Works & Bore (C/Fwd)	65,233	-	65,233	-	-	-
	2746	Lower Kalgan Community Assoc Various Works (C/Fwd)	3,566	-	3,566	-	-	-
	2747	King River Progress Assoc. Various Works (C/Fwd)	17,617	-	17,617	-	-	-
	2744	Wellstead Progress Assocn Re-Instate New Bore (C/Fwd)	26,751	-	26,751	-	-	-

City of Albany
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

LEDGER ACCOUNT	PROJECT COSTING ALIAS	WORKS PROJECT SUMMARY	Total Expenditure	FUNDING SOURCE				
				General Revenue	Grants	Reserves	Restricted	Loan
			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>BUILDING CAPITAL PROJECTS (Cont'd)</u>								
1148940		ALAC						
	0207	ALAC Gym Shower Facilities (C/Fwd)	45,000	45,000	-	-	-	-
	0220	ALAC Refurbish Poolside Changerooms (C/Fwd)	110,000	110,000	-	-	-	-
	0219	ALAC Replace lighting with LED (C/Fwd)	55,149	55,149	-	-	-	-
	2543	ALAC Water tanks (C/Fwd)	90,789	28,789	62,000	-	-	-
	3083	Aquatic area repaint all surfaces including changerooms	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-
	0218	Old stadium light floor sand and resurface	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-
	3079	Redesign of café area, expand into courtyard	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-
	2709	Replace filter sandleisure pools	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-
			5,101,113	2,000,349	2,736,443	364,321	-	-
Building Capital Projects by Work Type								
Renewal			1,631,188					
Upgrade			105,300					
Expansion			3,364,625					
			5,101,113					
<u>WASTE CAPITAL PROJECTS</u>								
Hanrahan Landfill Site								
	2669	Landfill Gas Extraction Systems (C/Fwd)	1,307,528	-	-	1,307,528	-	-
	3288	Perimeter Fencing (C/Fwd)	30,000	-	-	30,000	-	-
	3285	Provide clay capping and soil cover at finished level of landfill	392,327	-	-	392,327	-	-
	8367	Transfer Station Construction	580,750	-	-	580,750	-	-
			2,310,605	-	-	2,310,605	-	-
Waste Capital Projects by Work Type								
Renewal			-					
Upgrade			2,310,605					
Expansion			-					
			2,310,605					
TOTAL WORKS CAPITAL PROJECTS			28,637,534	12,374,945	11,958,794	4,303,795	-	-
Works Capital Projects by Work Type								
Renewal			15,583,918					
Upgrade			4,597,887					
Expansion			8,455,729					
			28,637,534					

City of Albany
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

PLANT REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

	Plant Number	Replacement Vehicle	Valuation Excluding Deprec. \$	Accum. Deprec. \$	Sale of Asset \$	Profit/(Loss) on Sale \$	Replacement Cost \$	Net Change-Over Cost \$
Light Vehicles								
Office of the Mayor								
Mayor	P2A1	SUV	47,893	24,786	28,000	4,893	65,000	37,000
Executive Management Team								
Chief Executive Officer	P912A2	SUV	50,279	22,279	28,000	-	65,000	37,000
Corporate and Commercial Services								
IT Pool Vehicle	P9007A1	Small Hatchback Hybrid	8,727	3,181	6,000	454	25,000	19,000
Health Services								
Health Team Pool Vehicle	P9008A1	Small Hatchback Hybrid	13,454	4,545	8,000	(909)	25,000	17,000
Pool Vehicle (C/Fwd)	P9021A1	SUV	30,031	5,031	25,000	-	40,000	15,000
Rangers Services								
Emergency Management Team Leader	P9205A2	Dual Cab Chassis	61,567	32,819	25,000	(3,748)	60,000	35,000
Community Emergency Services Manager	P9207A1	Dual Cab Chassis	62,190	33,519	25,000	(3,671)	60,000	35,000
Infrastructure, Development and Environment								
Planning Pool Vehicle	P9011A1	Small/Mid SUV Hybrid	8,727	3,181	6,000	454	30,000	24,000
Manager Major Projects	P9002A3	TBD	36,948	6,849	20,000	(10,099)	35,000	15,000
Trades Vehicle	P3223	Single Cab Chassis	13,636	4,954	15,000	6,318	45,000	30,000
Trades Vehicle (C/Fwd)	P3213	Space Cab Chassis	16,000	-	16,000	-	40,000	24,000
Building Pool Vehicle	P9129A1	Space Cab Chassis	29,000	13,455	20,000	4,455	45,000	25,000
City Operations								
Depot Pool Car	P9004A1	Midsize SUV Hybrid	8,773	2,773	6,000	-	35,000	29,000
Maintenance Leading Hand	P9004A1	Dual Cab Chassis	8,773	3,227	20,000	14,454	48,000	28,000
Fuel ute	P9127A2	Dual Cab Chassis	36,528	9,853	15,000	(11,675)	48,000	33,000
Fuel ute	P9132A1	Dual Cab Chassis	47,097	25,060	15,000	(7,037)	48,000	33,000
Fuel ute	P3450	Dual Cab Chassis	9,909	1,565	10,000	1,656	48,000	38,000
Library Pool Vehicle	P9015A1	Small Hatchback Hybrid	8,818	3,273	6,000	455	25,000	19,000
Pool Vehicle	P9001A1	SUV PHEV	28,273	13,737	18,000	3,464	40,000	22,000

City of Albany

2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

PLANT REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

	Plant Number	Replacement Vehicle	Valuation Excluding Deprec. \$	Accum. Deprec. \$	Sale of Asset \$	Profit/(Loss) on Sale \$	Replacement Cost \$	Net Change-Over Cost \$
Light Vehicles								
Community Services (Cont'd)								
AVC & Library Pool	P9016A1	Midsize SUV Hybrid	12,000	3,909	13,000	4,909	35,000	22,000
Pool Vehicle	P9006A1	Small Passenger EV	8,773	3,227	6,000	454	45,000	39,000
Pool Vehicle	P9012A1	Small Passenger EV	26,364	8,364	12,000	(6,000)	45,000	33,000
Pool Vehicle	P9014A1	Small Passenger EV	26,363	8,364	12,000	(5,999)	45,000	33,000
			600,123	237,951	355,000	(7,172)	997,000	642,000
Heavy Fleet								
Parks Operations								
Isuzu Nps 300 4WD Truck (C/Fwd)	P256	Isuzu Nps 300 4WD Truck	35,000	20,000	15,000	-	110,000	95,000
Massey Ferguson Tractor 5430 (C/Fwd)	P296	Massey Ferguson Tractor	80,000	65,000	15,000	-	100,000	85,000
Massey Ferguson 6613 Tractor (C/Fwd)	P297	Massey Ferguson Tractor	120,000	90,000	30,000	-	165,000	135,000
Isuzu Npr75-90 Long Split Tray Truck	P313	Long Split Tray Truck	77,225	37,201	15,000	(25,024)	100,000	85,000
Massey Ferguson 5608 Tractor	P307	Tractor	89,822	64,868	15,000	(9,954)	200,000	185,000
Toro Groundsmaster 360 Mower	P340	360 Mower	40,370	34,197	8,000	1,827	60,000	52,000
John Deere 1575 Front Deck Mower	P327	Front Deck Mower	46,377	38,377	8,000	-	60,000	52,000
Trimax Stealth 340 Mower	P367	340 Mower	24,800	19,145	2,500	(3,155)	35,000	32,500
Yamaha YFM 450 Quad Bike	P2288	Quad Bike	12,182	1,974	1,000	(9,208)	25,000	24,000
Works and Services								
Pig Trailer (C/Fwd)	P347	Pig Trailer	43,714	33,714	10,000	-	80,000	70,000
Isuzu FVZ1400 Tandem Tipper Truck (C/Fwd)	P302	Tandem Tipper Truck	180,000	140,000	40,000	-	220,000	180,000
JCB 140D Excavator (C/Fwd)	P294	Excavator	230,000	180,000	50,000	-	230,000	180,000
Toyota Skidsteer Loader (C/Fwd)	P325	Skidsteer Loader	58,100	38,100	20,000	-	60,000	40,000
Isuzu Giga (C/Fwd)	P300	Isuzu Giga	215,000	165,000	50,000	-	270,000	220,000
Ford Transit	P270	Ford Transit	26,727	10,045	8,000	(8,682)	70,000	62,000
Isuzu Giga	P308	Isuzu Giga	169,500	84,192	50,000	(35,308)	270,000	220,000
Isuzu Npr400 Patch Truck	P303	Patch Truck	125,107	39,077	18,000	(68,030)	250,000	232,000
JCB 3Cx Backhoe	P304	Backhoe	110,000	77,365	25,000	(7,635)	200,000	175,000
Wacker Pedestrian Roller (C/Fwd)	P8237	Wacker Pedestrian Roller	3,500	2,274	2,000	774	20,000	18,000
Wacker Pedestrian Roller	P8055	Wacker Pedestrian Roller	3,500	2,500	1,000	-	9,625	8,625
Isuzu FVZ1400 Tandem Tipper Truck	P312	Tandem Tipper Truck	182,000	92,319	40,000	(49,681)	230,000	190,000
Cat 120 M Grader	P306	120 M Grader	325,000	146,280	100,000	(78,720)	500,000	400,000

City of Albany
2022/2023 Annual Financial Budget

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

PLANT REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

	Plant Number	Replacement Vehicle	Valuation Excluding Deprec. \$	Accum. Deprec. \$	Sale of Asset \$	Profit/(Loss) on Sale \$	Replacement Cost \$	Net Change-Over Cost \$
Heavy Fleet (Cont'd)								
Waste Management								
Bomag BC572RB-2 Refuse Compactor	P311	Bomag Refuse Compactor	692,273	337,009	150,000	(205,264)	850,000	700,000
5 x Hooklift Bins	Various	5 x Hooklift Bins	-	-	2,500	2,500	100,000	97,500
			2,890,197	1,718,637	676,000	(495,560)	4,214,625	3,538,625
Grand Totals			3,490,320	1,956,588	1,031,000	(502,732)	5,211,625	4,180,625

Management Financial Statements

Summary of City of Albany Work area Operations for the period ending 30th June 2023

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

(Note this summary includes Activity based costing calculations)	Report Page Numbers	Operating Expenditure		Operating Income		Contribution for the Develop. of Assets		Capital Exp. & Debt Redemption		Disposal of Assets & Self Support Loans	
		Revised Budget 2021/2022	2022/2023 Budget	Revised Budget 2021/2022	2022/2023 Budget	Revised Budget 2021/2022	2022/2023 Budget	Revised Budget 2021/2022	2022/2023 Budget	Revised Budget 2021/2022	2022/2023 Budget
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Chief Executive Officer	99	774,981	893,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Councillor Services	100 - 101	1,520,380	1,340,739	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	-	-
People and Culture	102 - 103	25,187	33,188	30,000	33,188	-	-	-	-	-	-
Director of Community Services	104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development	105 - 107	1,580,563	1,952,389	159,445	219,256	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-
Community Engagement	108 - 109	360,720	192,286	32,289	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communications and Events	110 - 112	1,774,880	2,334,816	228,138	438,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Services	113 - 115	1,983,647	2,001,624	236,049	151,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts & Culture (Including Town Hall)	116 - 120	354,567	284,744	116,468	93,753	-	-	-	(40,000)	-	-
Day Care	121 - 122	1,352,258	1,418,674	1,300,000	1,585,000	-	-	-	6,000	-	-
Albany Heritage Park	123 - 126	2,303,130	2,340,108	1,529,500	1,479,500	-	77,694	373,835	481,529	-	-
Recreational Development	127 - 130	1,749,381	1,569,759	714,846	323,833	950,000	1,600,000	1,045,126	2,255,174	-	-
Albany Leisure and Aquatic Centre	131 - 135	3,511,791	3,617,682	1,908,819	2,095,225	62,000	62,000	740,568	605,516	-	-
Director of Infrastructure, Development and Environment	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Services	137 - 139	3,715,788	3,769,079	936,234	848,483	-	-	-	-	-	-
Major Projects	140 - 141	2,345,943	2,319,024	1,195,304	1,133,921	-	-	277,510	137,996	-	-
Asset Management	142 - 143	2,183,527	2,308,113	34,927	24,626	-	29,000	-	-	-	-
Design & Survey	144	876,061	959,363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	145 - 149	5,617,408	5,910,966	250,150	251,312	19,457,876	21,445,211	27,195,233	34,617,581	-	-
Reserves	150 - 153	5,557,480	5,721,093	321,000	75,000	122,140	86,733	2,328,911	1,990,857	-	-
Waste Collection Services	154 - 158	8,597,428	8,883,905	9,291,489	9,843,919	-	-	1,933,048	2,310,605	-	-
Trades and Buildings	159 - 161	1,210,852	781,045	237,000	10,000	-	2,454,000	2,736,422	4,700,175	-	-
Manage Vehicles and Plant /Workshop	162 - 164	1,460	-	-	-	-	-	3,282,000	5,231,625	806,551	1,031,000
Director Corporate and Commercial Services	165	859,185	866,768	-	582,127	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ranger Services	166 - 170	2,861,102	2,600,258	529,170	575,947	4,238,486	2,254,113	4,848,535	2,767,082	-	-
Environmental Health (General)	171 - 172	886,471	923,022	176,282	177,544	-	-	-	-	-	-
Destinational Marketing	173	415,290	371,054	27,835	50,465	-	-	-	-	-	-
Visitor Centre	174 - 175	687,866	707,824	240,200	258,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance and Risk Management	176	476,882	466,520	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airport	177 - 178	1,025,061	1,094,923	1,971,584	2,233,893	-	332,000	881,158	500,000	-	-
Records	179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management	180	-	-	1,500	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	-
Rating Services	181 - 182	1,194,864	805,104	40,237,875	42,547,370	-	-	-	-	-	-
Procurement and Revenue Development Management	183	463,767	485,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leased Assets	184 - 185	688,746	714,682	892,450	922,443	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Service	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Services	187 - 188	(476,376)	-	-	-	-	-	479,385	581,150	-	-
Corporate Financing	189 - 191	17,642,011	17,578,793	2,918,580	1,500,267	-	-	2,404,430	2,020,083	13,729	14,163
Corporate Purchasing	192	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	-
Corporate Governance	193	1,422,558	1,473,991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	194	(278,312)	(271,358)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL		75,266,549	76,449,338	65,517,634	67,555,072	25,940,502	28,540,751	48,741,161	58,370,373	820,280	1,045,163

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs CEO'S Office

18282.200	Salaries	402,364	402,364	424,904
18282.202	Superannuation	46,139	46,139	52,907
18282.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	54,000	54,000	58,297
18282.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	7,912	7,912	11,145
18282.210	Training and Education	8,300	8,300	8,300
18282.215	Fringe Benefits Tax Vehicles	11,500	11,500	12,539
18282.216	Conference Expenses	5,000	5,000	5,000

Manage CEO's Office

38352.230	Professional Services	25,000	25,000	25,000
38352.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	3,000	3,000	2,500
38352.252	Meeting Expenses	7,519	7,519	7,519
38352.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	7,212	7,212	7,212
38352.369	General Insurance	3,863	3,863	6,024
38352.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	9,100	9,100	9,919

CEO's Discretionary Account

38307.220	Materials and Consumables	13,000	13,000	13,000
38307.227	Office Supplies and Printing	11,000	11,000	11,000
38307.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	5,150	5,150	5,150
38307.374	Refreshments Entertainment and Ceremonies	4,000	4,000	4,000

Sub Total

624,058 624,058 664,416

Internal Service Delivery

56026.510	Customer Service Fee	4,195	4,195	4,585
56026.511	Accounting Service Fee	7,104	7,104	7,104
56026.513	Records Service Fee	23,344	23,344	23,580
56026.514	Information System Support	65,374	65,374	53,725
56026.515	North Road Building Accommodation Costs	21,491	21,491	20,195
56026.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	11,415	11,415	12,135

Total Departmental Overheads

756,981 756,981 785,740

PROJECTS

Operating Expenditure

Albany Chamber of Commerce

71222.383	Donations and Sponsorship	3,000	3,000	3,000
-----------	---------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Strategic Planning Review

70777.230	Professional Services	-	-	70,000
-----------	-----------------------	---	---	--------

Community Survey

71912.230	Professional Services	-	-	20,000
-----------	-----------------------	---	---	--------

Regional Alliance

70102.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	15,000	15,000	15,000
-----------	-------------------------------	--------	--------	--------

18,000 18,000 108,000

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(642,058)	(642,058)	(772,416)
Operating Revenue	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
Capital Income	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(642,058)	(642,058)	(772,416)

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

MEMBERS OF COUNCIL**Members of Council Operating Costs**

38262.369	Insurance	13,794	13,794	17,785
38262.375	Councillor Conference Expenses	26,000	26,000	10,000
38262.377	Accommodation, Travel and Meals (Councillors)	26,523	26,523	16,000
38262.378	Other Councillor Reimbursements	5,152	5,152	5,152
38262.386	Councillor Training	80,000	80,000	50,000
38262.252	Meeting Expenses	22,497	22,497	30,000
38262.227	Office Supplies and Printing	2,122	2,122	2,122
38262.209	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	5,000	5,000	5,000
38262.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	8,336	8,336	6,000
38262.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals (Staff)	2,500	2,500	2,500
38262.387	Sundry Expenses	500	500	500
38262.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	10,355	10,355	11,030

Members Allowances and Project Costs

14177.377	Sister City Visits - Accommodation, Travel and Meals	3,427	3,427	-
14177.374	Sister City Visits - Receptions	2,102	2,102	-
18102.373	Councillor Sitting Fees	440,351	440,351	438,344
38157.374	Civic Functions and Receptions	32,500	32,500	40,000
38157.252	Meeting Expenses	12,500	12,500	18,000
38157.383	Donations and Sponsorship	12,000	12,000	3,000
38157.387	Sundry Expenses	500	500	500
18222.231	Advertising and Public Relations	4,751	4,751	4,751
31432.373	Mayoral Sitting Fee	89,753	89,753	91,997
31442.373	Councillor Allowances	22,438	22,438	22,999
31452.373	IT Reimbursement	45,500	45,500	45,500
38122.230	Election Expenses	120,000	120,000	-

Sub Total

988,600	988,600	821,180
----------------	----------------	----------------

Internal Service Delivery

56307.515	North Road Building Accommodation Costs	294,219	294,219	276,479
56307.514	Information System Support	20,592	20,592	16,707
56317.520	Depot and Fleet Management	835	835	835

Total Departmental Overheads

1,304,246	1,304,246	1,115,201
------------------	------------------	------------------

Capital Expenditure**Members Capital Expenditure**

13514.650	Purchase of Assets	5,000	5,000	5,000
	Total Capital Expenditure	5,000	5,000	5,000

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------

MEMBERS OF COUNCIL SECRETARIAL SUPPORT

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs

16537.200	Salaries	71,734	71,734	81,276
16537.202	Superannuation	11,568	11,568	13,176
16537.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	9,001	9,001	10,288
16537.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	1,374	1,374	2,024
16537.210	Training and Education (Employee Costs)	400	400	400
		94,077	94,077	107,164

Internal Service Delivery

56367.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	83,806	83,806	84,046
56367.513	Records Service Fee	12,581	12,581	12,572
56367.510	Customer Service Fee	1,678	1,678	1,834
56367.515	North Road Building Accommodation Costs	3,070	3,070	2,885
56367.514	Information System Support	20,922	20,922	17,037
	Total Departmental Overheads	216,134	216,134	225,538

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(1,082,677)	(1,082,677)	(928,344)
Operating Revenue	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)
Capital Income	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,087,677)	(1,087,677)	(933,344)

General Ledger	Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs

10122.200	Salaries	520,769	548,602	644,142
10122.202	Superannuation	71,796	74,718	89,029
10122.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	66,976	70,730	83,164
10122.210	Training and Education	7,000	7,000	7,000
10122.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	10,719	11,457	17,097
10122.209	Staff Uniforms	600	600	600

Manage People and Culture Department

30232.230	Professional Services	75,000	75,000	75,000
30232.231	Advertising and Public Relations	1,000	1,000	1,000
30232.235	Legal Expenses	2,000	2,000	2,000
30232.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	3,317	3,317	9,500
30232.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	4,250	4,250	4,241
30232.369	Insurance	48,050	48,050	60,521
30232.374	Refreshments, Entertainment and Ceremonies	1,000	1,000	1,000
30232.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	300	300	300

Sub Total

812,777	848,024	994,594
----------------	----------------	----------------

Internal Service Delivery

56287.511	Accounting Service Fee	9,172	9,172	9,172
56287.513	Records Service Fee	18,449	18,449	18,351
56287.508	Corporate Services	20,278	20,278	22,259
56287.510	Customer Service Fee	5,034	5,034	5,502
56287.502	Communications Unit	811	811	833
56287.515	North Road Building Accommodation Costs	23,793	23,793	22,359
56287.514	Information System Support	198,218	198,218	174,908

Total Departmental Overheads

1,088,532	1,123,779	1,247,978
------------------	------------------	------------------

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

TRAINING, OSH AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Operating Expenditure

	Staff Recognition Scheme			
38037.220	Training and Education	15,000	15,000	15,000
	EBA Negotiations			
30012.230	Professional Services	-	-	12,500
	First Aid Training			
35467.210	Training and Education	6,500	6,500	6,500
	Training - Basic Allowance Registration			
39507.210	Training and Education	50,000	50,000	50,000
	Leadership Succession			
39517.210	Training and Education	30,000	30,000	40,000
	Occupational Health & Safety			
39562.220	Materials And Consumables	20,000	20,000	20,000
39562.223	Minor Asset Purchases	118,254	78,194	-
39562.230	Professional Services	30,000	30,000	30,000
	Employee Wellness Program			
30017.230	Professional Services	35,000	35,000	35,000
	Culture & Disability Awareness Training			
39522.210	Training and Education	15,000	15,000	30,000
	Total	319,754	279,694	239,000
66287.518	Less Allocated To Other Works	- 1,408,286	- 1,408,286	- 1,486,978
	Total Operating Unallocated	-	4,813	-

Operating Expenditure

14932.200	Workers Compensation Payments	30,000	30,000	33,188
	Total	30,000	30,000	33,188

Operating Revenue

14973.130	Reimbursement Workers Compensation	30,000	30,000	33,188
	Total	30,000	30,000	33,188

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(1,162,531)	(1,157,718)	(1,266,782)
Operating Revenue	30,000	30,000	33,188
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
Capital Income	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,132,531)	(1,127,718)	(1,233,594)

Executive Manager Community Services Management Report: REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs

19397.200	Salaries	222,061	222,061	234,106
19397.202	Superannuation	24,056	24,056	30,685
19397.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	31,306	31,306	32,628
19397.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	4,570	4,570	6,214
19397.209	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	500	500	500
19397.210	Training and Education	2,025	2,025	2,025
19397.216	Conference Expenses	1,000	1,000	1,000
19397.215	Fringe Benefits Tax Vehicles	9,000	9,000	-

Manage Community Development Department

39397.227	Office Supplies and Printing	100	100	101
39397.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	2,100	2,100	1,400
39397.255	Travel and Accommodation	1,750	1,750	1,750
39397.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	250	250	250
39397.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	-	-	11,749

Sub Total		298,718	298,718	322,408
------------------	--	----------------	----------------	----------------

Internal Service Delivery

56397.511	Accounting Service Fee	13,759	13,759	13,246
56397.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	10,469	10,469	10,948
56397.513	Records Service Fee	8,876	8,876	8,782
56397.510	Customer Service Fee	1,678	1,678	1,834
56397.515	North Road Building Accommodation Costs	10,745	10,745	10,098
56397.514	Information System Support	44,484	44,484	36,714

Total		388,729	388,729	404,030
--------------	--	----------------	----------------	----------------

66397.501	Less Allocated to Other Works	-	388,729	-	388,729	-	404,030
-----------	--------------------------------------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------

Total Operating Unallocated		-	-	-
------------------------------------	--	----------	----------	----------

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(298,718)	(298,718)	(322,408)
Operating Revenue	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
Capital Income	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(298,718)	(298,718)	(322,408)

Community Development Management Report: REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
<u>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</u>				
Operating Expenditure				
National Awareness Days				
75482.220	Materials and Consumables	-	-	2,000
75482.230	Professional Services	1,000	1,000	1,000
75482.383	Donation and Sponsorship	2,000	2,000	3,000
Volunteer Service Contribution				
75462.383	Donation and Sponsorship	10,000	10,000	10,000
Community Group Workshops				
78327.234	Labour Hire/Contract Employment	4,000	4,000	4,000
78327.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	1,000	1,000	1,000
Australia Day Awards				
78627.220	Materials and Consumables	500	500	500
78627.227	Office Supplies and Printing	500	500	500
Spencer Park Hub Project				
71062.230	Professional Services	3,000	3,000	-
Community Development Lecture Series				
71022.230	Professional Services	7,179	7,179	7,679
Community Development Sponsorship				
71007.383	Sponsorship	8,046	8,046	40,000
Community Funding				
71207.231	Community Funding-Advertising	2,040	2,040	24,000
COVID-19 Community Recovery Program				
71312.383	Donation and Sponsorship	98,979	95,979	43,470
Total		138,244	135,244	137,149
Internal Service Delivery				
56306.501	Community Services	24,296	24,296	35,353
56306.502	Communications Unit	40,763	40,763	38,349
56306.510	Customer Service	3,356	3,356	4,585
56306.511	Accounting Service Fee	15,828	15,828	20,349
56306.513	Records Service Fee	12,328	12,328	12,313
56306.514	Information System Support	65,736	65,736	65,715
56306.515	North Road Building Accommodation Costs	9,722	9,722	12,021
56306.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	14,274	14,274	19,040
		186,303	186,303	207,725
YOUTH AND SENIORS OVERHEADS				
Operating Expenditure				
Manage Employee Costs				
15502.200	Salaries	181,464	181,464	324,242
15502.202	Superannuation	21,577	21,577	40,199
15502.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	24,476	24,476	43,734
15502.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	3,734	3,734	8,606
15502.210	Training and Education	3,000	3,000	4,580
15502.209	Uniforms	1,200	1,200	1,200
Youth Departmental Costs				
38272.220	Materials and Consumables	903	903	1,150
38272.223	Minor Asset Purchases	1,010	1,010	1,010
38272.227	Office Supplies	2,000	2,000	2,000
38272.230	Professional Services	10,000	10,000	10,000
38272.231	Advertising	2,020	2,020	2,020
38272.221	Contract Works	2,020	2,020	2,020
38272.255	Travelling and Accommodation	2,500	2,500	2,500
38272.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	1,020	1,020	3,500
38272.252	Meeting Expenses	4,000	4,000	4,000
38272.374	Refreshments Entertainment	2,044	2,044	3,000
38272.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	10,542	10,542	13,200
		273,510	273,510	466,961
Total		273,510	273,510	466,961

General Ledger	Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------

YOUTH PROJECTS

Operating Expenditure

Youth Event

35407.374	Materials and Consumables	2,244	2,244	2,244
	National Youth Week			
34952.374	Refreshments Entertainment and Ceremonies	10,000	10,000	10,000
	Youth Advisory Council			
34962.220	Materials and Consumables	1,500	1,500	1,500
34962.374	Refreshments Entertainment and Ceremonies	1,500	1,500	1,500
	Skate & BMX Workshop			
34972.220	Materials and Consumables	3,500	3,500	3,500
34972.226	Equipment Hire	500	500	500
34972.230	Professional Services	1,000	1,000	1,000
	Green Book - Foundation for Rural and Regional Renewal			
34982.221	Professional Services	7,677	5,245	-
	Youth Strategy Initiatives			
34992.220	Material and Consumables	10,500	10,500	10,500
34992.221	Contract Works	1,000	1,000	1,000
34992.227	Office Supplies and Printing	2,000	2,000	2,000
34992.230	Professional Services	10,000	10,000	57,000
34992.231	Advertising	2,000	2,000	2,000
34992.238	Security	1,000	1,000	1,000
34992.241	Cleaning	500	500	500
34992.374	Refreshments Entertainment and Ceremonies	500	500	500
	PCYC Skate Park Management			
18837.384	Grants and Contributions	8,000	8,000	10,000
	Safer Albany Strategy & Initiatives			
75492.230	Professional Services	20,000	20,000	10,000
Total		83,421	80,989	114,744

Operating Revenue

Youth Program Grants

15453.130	Contributions (Trainee Grant)	37,490	37,490	-
15443.130	Contributions (Youth Projects)	20,000	20,000	60,000
Total		57,490	57,490	60,000

AGED ACTIVITY PROGRAM

Operating Expenditure

Seniors Strategy Initiatives

34862.227	Office Supplies and Printing	2,020	2,020	2,020
34862.230	Professional Services	2,000	2,000	5,450
34862.374	Refreshments Entertainment and Ceremonies	3,030	3,030	3,030
34862.231	Advertising	500	500	1,000
Total		7,550	7,550	11,500

Compassionate Communities Charter

Projects

78882.220	Materials and Consumables	-	-	20,000
		-	-	20,000

Operating Revenue

Seniors Program Revenue

18883.120	State Grants	-	-	20,000
18883.130	Operating Contributions/Reimbursements	510	510	515
Total		510	510	20,515

General Ledger	Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------

DISABILITY SERVICES PROGRAM

Operating Expenditure

Disability Awareness Project

38657.220	Materials and Consumables	1,010	1,010	1,010
38657.252	Meeting Expenses (Exp)	2,020	2,020	2,020
38657.230	Professional Services	3,700	3,700	8,700
38657.374	Refreshments Entertainment and Ceremonies	-	-	3,270
	Sub Total	6,730	6,730	15,000

COMMUNITY ACCESS

Operating Expenditure

Lotteries House

32152.238	Security	7,400	7,400	7,400
32152.367	Water Rates/Consumption	3,330	3,330	3,300
32152.221	Rubbish Removal	1,530	1,530	1,530
32152.365	Electricity	15,500	15,500	15,000
32152.369	Insurance	4,500	4,500	4,500
32152.241	Cleaning	9,180	9,180	10,000
32162.221	Contract Gardening	6,763	6,763	7,000
32152.223	Minor Equipment	500	500	500
32152.231	Advertising	500	500	1,000
32152.227	Photocopier	1,000	1,000	1,500
32152.230	Management Fee	5,000	5,000	5,000
	Transfer to Trust			
12392.387	Venue Hire	5,242	5,242	6,907
	Building Maintenance			
12132.220	Internal Allocations	10,413	10,413	6,880
32132.850				
	Sub Total	70,858	70,858	70,517

Operating Revenue

Lotteries House Lease

12093.146	Property and Building Revenue	69,945	69,945	70,835
	Lotteries House Photocopier			
12913.158	Other Fees and Charges	500	500	500
	Total	70,445	70,445	71,335

Lotteries House Management Fee

12113.147	Other Rental Revenue	5,000	5,000	5,000
	Total	5,000	5,000	5,000

Capital Expenditure

All Terrain Wheelchair and Shed

15514.650	Purchase of Assets	-	10,000	-
		-	10,000	-

Contributions for the Development of Assets

All Terrain Wheelchair grant

15505.151	Capital State Grant	-	10,000	-
	TOTAL CONTRIB. DEVELOP. ASSETS	-	10,000	-

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(580,313)	(574,881)	(835,871)
Operating Revenue	133,445	133,445	156,850
Capital Expenditure	-	(10,000)	-
Capital Income	-	10,000	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(446,868)	(441,436)	(679,021)

Community Engagement : Management Statement **REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS**

General Ledger	Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs

15647.200	Salaries	104,773	104,773	-
15647.202	Superannuation	15,850	15,850	-
15647.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	14,132	14,132	-
15647.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	2,157	2,157	-
15647.209	Uniforms	300	300	-
15647.210	Training and Education	2,000	2,000	-

Manage Community Engagement Departmental Costs

35647.231	Advertising	2,000	2,000	-
35647.227	Office Supplies and Printing	500	500	-
35647.230	Professional Services	30,000	30,000	30,000
35647.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	3,000	3,000	-
35647.376	Subscriptions	600	600	-

Sub Total		175,312	175,312	30,000
------------------	--	----------------	----------------	---------------

Internal Service Delivery

55647.501	Community Services	9,718	9,718	-
55647.502	Communications Unit	862	862	-
55647.510	Customer Service Fee	839	839	-
55647.511	Accounting Service Fee	5,034	5,034	-
55647.514	Information System Support	13,965	13,965	-
55647.515	North Road Building Accommodation Costs	3,070	3,070	-
55647.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	3,806	3,806	-

Total Departmental Overheads		212,606	212,606	30,000
-------------------------------------	--	----------------	----------------	---------------

Total Operating		212,606	212,606	30,000
------------------------	--	----------------	----------------	---------------

Operating Revenue

Public Relations

14893.120	State Grants	-	11,000	100,000
14893.130	Operating Contributions/Reimbursements	21,289	21,289	-

Total		21,289	32,289	100,000
--------------	--	---------------	---------------	----------------

Community Engagement : Management Statement **REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS**

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------

PROJECTS

Operating Expenditure

Naidoc Week

76002.220	Materials	27	27	27
76002.226	Equipment Hire	260	260	260
76002.230	Professional Services	2,606	2,606	3,000
76002.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meal Allowances	1,704	1,704	2,000
76002.374	Refreshments & Entertainment	403	403	1,000
		5,000	5,000	6,287

Aboriginal Engagement

70737.220	Consumables	4,500	4,500	5,000
70737.230	Professional Services	102,733	113,733	125,999
70737.234	Contract Labour	25,000	24,881	25,000
70737.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	-	-	-
	Total	132,233	143,114	155,999

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(312,545)	(323,426)	(192,286)
Operating Revenue	21,289	32,289	100,000
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
Capital Income	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(291,256)	(291,137)	(92,286)

Communications and Events Management Report REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

General Ledger	Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS

COMMUNICATIONS

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs

19582.200	Salaries	268,851	268,851	245,557
19582.202	Superannuation	29,126	29,126	33,043
19582.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	36,263	36,263	33,122
19582.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	5,534	5,534	6,518
19582.210	Training and Education	2,592	2,592	3,000

Manage Communications Departmental Costs

39892.231	Advertising	28,000	28,000	28,000
39892.230	Professional Services	28,000	28,000	31,000
39892.227	Office Supplies and Printing	1,500	1,500	1,500
39892.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	4,000	4,000	4,893
39892.376	Subscriptions	27,000	27,000	27,000

Sub Total		430,866	430,866	413,633
------------------	--	----------------	----------------	----------------

Internal Service Delivery

56706.511	Accounting Service Fee	9,141	9,141	8,884
56706.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	10,469	10,469	10,948
56706.501	Community Services	24,296	24,296	25,252
56706.513	Records Service Fee	8,998	8,998	8,907
56706.510	Customer Service Fee	1,678	1,678	1,834
56706.515	North Road Building Accommodation Costs	11,257	11,257	10,578
56706.514	Information System Support	64,416	64,416	52,760

Total Departmental Overheads		561,121	561,121	532,796
-------------------------------------	--	----------------	----------------	----------------

66706.502	Less Allocated to Other Works	-	561,121	-	532,796
-----------	--------------------------------------	---	---------	---	---------

Total Operating Unallocated		-	-	-
------------------------------------	--	----------	----------	----------

EVENTS

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs

14097.200	Salaries	253,299	253,299	260,416
14097.202	Superannuation	34,392	34,392	38,238
14097.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	34,165	34,165	35,124
14097.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	5,215	5,215	6,912
14097.210	Training and Education	3,728	3,728	3,380

Manage Special Events

38232.231	Advertising	5,000	5,000	10,000
38232.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	2,020	2,020	-
38232.232	Venue Hire	2,236	2,236	2,236
38232.597	Vehicle Operating Costs	41	41	41

Sub Total		340,095	340,095	356,347
------------------	--	----------------	----------------	----------------

Internal Service Delivery

56186.502	Communications Unit	103,471	103,471	97,436
56186.511	Accounting Service Fee	4,138	4,138	4,138
56186.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	18,080	18,080	19,040
56186.513	Records Service Fee	13,681	13,681	13,697
56186.510	Customer Service Fee	2,517	2,517	2,751
56186.515	North Road Building Accommodation Costs	10,234	10,234	9,617
56186.514	Information System Support	85,007	85,007	69,467

Total Departmental Overheads		577,223	577,223	572,493
-------------------------------------	--	----------------	----------------	----------------

Total Operating		577,223	577,223	572,493
------------------------	--	----------------	----------------	----------------

Communications and Events Management Report REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

General Ledger	Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

PROJECTS

Operating Expenditure

Bicentenary 2026

76012.200	Salaries	87,740	87,740	123,385
76012.202	Superannuation	9,505	9,505	15,082
76012.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	11,834	11,834	16,643
76012.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	1,806	1,806	3,275
76012.210	Training and Education	400	400	1,500
76012.231	Advertising	-	-	500
76012.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	-	-	600
76012.374	Refreshments Entertainment and Ceremonies	-	-	500
76012.230	Professional Services	80,000	80,000	50,000
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
		191,285	191,285	211,485

Bicentenary 2026 Projects

76122.230	Professional Services	-	-	375,000
-----------	-----------------------	---	---	---------

Christmas Pageant

75782.220	Materials	6,500	6,500	6,500
75782.221	Contract Works	35,000	35,000	40,000
75782.226	Equipment Hire	6,000	6,000	6,000
75782.230	Professional Services	6,500	6,500	6,500
75782.231	Advertising	5,000	5,000	10,000
75782.374	Refreshments & Entertainment	1,000	1,000	1,000
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
		60,000	60,000	70,000

New Years Fireworks

75882.220	Materials	2,705	2,705	2,705
75882.221	Contract Works	50,000	50,000	60,000
75882.226	Equipment Hire	4,295	4,295	10,000
75882.231	Advertising	3,000	3,000	5,000
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
		60,000	60,000	77,705

Australia Day Celebrations

75952.220	Materials	5,000	5,000	5,000
75952.221	Contract Works	25,000	25,000	30,000
75952.226	Equipment Hire	8,000	8,000	8,000
75952.230	Professional Services	-	-	10,000
75952.231	Advertising	8,000	8,000	8,000
75952.374	Refreshments & Entertainment	15,000	15,000	15,000
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
		61,000	61,000	76,000

Anzac Day Events

75962.383	Donation and Sponsorship	35,000	35,000	40,000
-----------	--------------------------	--------	--------	--------

Maritime/Heritage/Vancouver Street Festival Expenses

75552.220	Materials	-	20,000	65,000
75552.221	Contract Works	50,000	80,138	30,000
75552.231	Advertising	-	20,000	20,000

Other Special Events

75656.*	Contract Works	23,500	53,000	33,500
---------	----------------	--------	--------	--------

Total

<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
480,785	580,423	998,690		
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>		

Operating Revenue

Australia Day Celebrations

18383.120	State Grants	46,000	46,000	35,000
-----------	--------------	--------	--------	--------

New Years Fireworks

16893.120	State Grants	25,000	25,000	15,000
-----------	--------------	--------	--------	--------

Christmas Pageant Contributions

18283.120	State Grants	-	-	2,401
18283.130	Operating Contributions and Reimbursements	23,000	23,000	12,599

Maritime/Heritage/Vancouver Street Festival

75533.120	State Grants	25,000	25,000	55,000
75533.121	Commonwealth Grants	-	53,038	35,000
75533.130	Operating Contributions and Reimbursements	-	17,100	-

Bicentenary 2026

76123.121	Commonwealth Grants	-	-	270,000
-----------	---------------------	---	---	---------

Communications and Events Management Report REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

PROJECTS

Operating Revenue (Cont'd)

City Events Revenue

18303.120	State Grants	4,000	39,000	13,500
	Total	123,000	228,138	438,500

COMMUNITY FUNDING

Operating Expenditure

Albany Arts Festival

75547.383	Sponsorship	20,200	20,200	20,200
-----------	-------------	--------	--------	--------

The Vintage Sports Car Club of WA (Inc)

75472.*	Sponsorship	40,000	40,000	40,000
---------	-------------	--------	--------	--------

Taste of the Great Southern

71107.383	Sponsorship	20,000	20,000	25,000
-----------	-------------	--------	--------	--------

Regional Event Sponsorship

71017.383	Sponsorship	110,000	110,000	134,859
-----------	-------------	---------	---------	---------

Community Rural Halls Financial Assistance

72732.383	Donations and Sponsorship	70,000	70,000	70,000
-----------	---------------------------	--------	--------	--------

Community Events Assistance - Show Grounds

10317.200	Employee Costs	3,478	3,478	3,282
-----------	----------------	-------	-------	-------

10317.220	Materials	6,498	6,498	6,883
-----------	-----------	-------	-------	-------

10317.221	Contract Works	10,000	20,000	20,000
-----------	----------------	--------	--------	--------

10317.383	Donation and Sponsorship	53,600	6,100	-
-----------	--------------------------	--------	-------	---

10317.599	Overheads	5,024	5,024	4,835
-----------	-----------	-------	-------	-------

External Events - Assistance

74322.*	Contract Works	21,147	21,147	30,000
---------	----------------	--------	--------	--------

	Total	359,947	322,447	355,059
--	--------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

MISCELLANEOUS

Operating Expenditure

Festive Lighting

37822.850	Internal Allocations	34,405	34,405	21,574
-----------	----------------------	--------	--------	--------

37822.220	Materials	15,000	138,000	79,058
-----------	-----------	--------	---------	--------

37822.221	Contract Works	5,000	5,000	93,942
-----------	----------------	-------	-------	--------

37822.225	Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	15,000
-----------	-------------------------	---	---	--------

37822.226	Furniture, Equipment and Vehicle Hire	-	-	44,000
-----------	---------------------------------------	---	---	--------

Destination Marketing

73677.230	Professional Services	30,000	30,000	30,000
-----------	-----------------------	--------	--------	--------

Waste Calandar

31127.231	Advertising and Public Relations	26,523	26,523	30,000
-----------	----------------------------------	--------	--------	--------

Major Event Attraction

73707.*	Sponsorship	50,000	-	-
---------	-------------	--------	---	---

Cinefest OZ

73717.*	Sponsorship	-	50,000	50,000
---------	-------------	---	--------	--------

Events CBD Revitalisation

75642.220	Materials and Consumables	5,000	-	5,000
-----------	---------------------------	-------	---	-------

75642.230	Professional Services	70,044	5,859	35,000
-----------	-----------------------	--------	-------	--------

75642.231	Advertising	5,000	5,000	5,000
-----------	-------------	-------	-------	-------

	Total	240,972	294,787	408,574
--	--------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(1,852,665)	(1,968,618)	(2,532,303)
------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

Operating Revenue	123,000	228,138	438,500
--------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Capital Income	-	-	-
-----------------------	----------	----------	----------

Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,729,665)	(1,740,480)	(2,093,803)
--------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

ALBANY LIBRARY OPERATING OVERHEADS**Operating Expenditure****Manage Employee Costs**

16402.200	Salaries	938,271	938,271	986,178
16402.202	Superannuation	124,198	124,198	137,538
16402.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	116,940	116,940	121,027
16402.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	19,313	19,313	26,173
16402.210	Training and Education	5,957	5,957	5,957
16402.215	Fringe Benefits Tax Vehicles	5,000	5,000	1,556

Manage Library Services

36452.221	Contract Works	4,000	4,000	10,000
36452.223	Minor Asset Purchases < \$5,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
36452.225	Repairs and Maintenance	11,388	11,388	15,000
36452.227	Office Supplies and Printing	15,000	15,000	15,000
36452.229	Postage and Freight	5,000	5,000	5,000
36452.231	Library Service Promotions	4,500	4,500	4,500
36452.236	Software	10,000	10,000	10,000
36452.238	Security	8,000	8,000	6,000
36452.239	Purchase of Stock	25,000	25,000	25,000
36452.241	Cleaning	65,000	65,000	62,000
36452.242	License Fees	65,000	65,000	65,000
36452.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	5,000	5,000	5,000
36452.255	Travelling and Accom.Expenses	10,000	10,000	10,000
36452.365	Electricity	24,000	24,000	21,000
36452.367	Water Rates/Consumption	2,500	2,500	2,000
36452.369	Insurance	18,369	18,369	20,842
36452.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	3,000	3,000	4,000
36452.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	1,704	1,704	1,854
36512.239	Lost and Damaged Books	3,000	3,000	3,000
36452.240	Bank Fees	458	458	458

Sub Total		1,500,598	1,500,598	1,574,083
------------------	--	------------------	------------------	------------------

Internal Service Delivery

56187.511	Accounting Service Fee	26,424	26,424	25,910
56187.501	Community Services	24,296	24,296	25,252
56187.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	70,980	70,980	75,275
56187.513	Records Service Fee	11,964	11,964	12,088
56187.514	Information System Support	122,559	122,559	113,235
56187.502	Communications Unit	4,742	4,742	4,766
56187.520	Depot and Fleet Management	835	835	835

Total		1,762,398	1,762,398	1,831,444
--------------	--	------------------	------------------	------------------

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
Operating Revenue				
Lost and Damaged Books				
16443.158	Other Fees and Charges	1,000	1,000	1,500
Regional Scheme Contributions				
16423.122	Operating Subsidy	100,000	-	-
16423.130	Operating Contributions/Reimbursements	-	100,000	100,000
Local Studies				
16473.158	Other Fees and Charges	1,000	1,000	1,000
Youth Services Events & Programs				
17323.122	Operating Subsidy	3,000	3,000	3,000
Library Administration Fees				
16403.158	Other Fees and Charges	1,000	1,000	1,000
Sundry Revenue				
16433.158	Other Fees and Charges	2,000	2,000	2,000
Photocopying and Printing				
16413.158	Other Fees and Charges	4,000	4,000	8,000
Book Sales				
16533.158	Other Fees and Charges	6,000	6,000	10,000
Library Book Bags				
16453.158	Other Fees and Charges	-	-	500
Library Book Rental				
16553.158	Other Fees and Charges	-	-	2,000
Library - Events & Promotional Income				
16543.158	Other Fees and Charges	8,000	8,000	12,000
UWA Contribution				
16513.130	Operating Contributions/Reimbursements	43,722	43,722	-
Library - Sundry Grants				
16483.120	State Grants	-	-	10,000
Brandenburg Foundation Grant				
38893.130	Operating Contributions/Reimbursements	66,327	66,327	-
	Total	236,049	236,049	151,000
ASSET MAINTENANCE				
Building Maintenance (Library)				
36472.850	Internal Allocations	45,125	45,125	33,530
	Total	45,125	45,125	33,530
Building Maintenance (Wellstead)				
16482	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	102	102	-
30062.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	4,381	4,381	2,297
36482.850	Internal Allocations	4,381	4,381	2,297
	Total	4,483	4,483	2,297
	Total for Asset Maintenance	49,608	49,608	35,827

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
<u>LIBRARY PROGRAMS</u>				
Library - Events & Promotional Activities				
77357.220	Materials and Consumables	1,500	1,500	1,500
77357.239	Purchase of Stock	1,500	1,500	1,500
Library - Childhood Literacy Program				
76532.227	Office Expenses	2,295	2,295	2,295
Library - Rural Service Delivery				
30062.243	Telephone	-	-	444
30062.227	Office Expenses	204	204	204
30062.229	Postage and Freight	714	714	714
Seniors & Special Needs Program				
75352.220	Materials and Consumables	1,500	1,500	1,500
75352.227	Office Expenses	250	250	250
75352.231	Advertising	250	250	250
Library Youth Services (0-19)				
76522.227	Office Expenses	5,101	5,101	5,101
Library - Youth Services Events & Projects				
76542.230	Professional Services	2,750	2,750	2,750
76542.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	1,000	1,000	1,000
76542.227	Office Expenses	250	250	250
Library - Local History Services				
75242.227	Office Expenses	250	250	250
75242.229	Postage and Freight	50	50	50
75242.232	Venue Hire/Office Rental	4,000	7,000	7,000
75242.239	Purchase of Stock	700	700	700
Library - Regional Scheme Expenditure				
77362.236	Software Licenses	-	-	-
77362.220	Materials and Consumables	80,000	80,000	70,000
Brandenburg Foundation Projects				
34867.221	Contract Works	66,327	66,327	38,595
		168,641	171,641	134,353
<u>SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)</u>				
Operating Expenditure		(1,718,847)	(1,721,847)	(1,744,263)
Operating Revenue		236,049	236,049	151,000
Capital Expenditure		-	-	-
Capital Income		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1,482,798)	(1,485,798)	(1,593,263)

Arts and Culture (Inc. Town Hall) Management Report **REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS**

General Ledger	Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs Arts and Culture

13042.200	Salaries	326,977	326,977	354,568
13042.202	Superannuation	35,423	35,423	40,332
13042.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	38,681	38,681	41,074
13042.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	6,729	6,729	9,411
13042.210	Training and Education	-	-	5,000
13042.215	Fringe Benefits Tax	-	-	173
13096.200	Employee Costs for Holding Events	-	50,000	52,269

Manage Town Hall

33092.221	Contract Labour	20,000	5,000	10,000
33092.223	Minor Asset Purchases < \$5,000	35,000	25,000	25,000
33092.225	Repairs and Maintenance	20,000	20,000	7,500
33092.226	Plant Vehicles and Equipment Hire	-	-	5,000
33092.227	Office Supplies and Printing	7,500	7,500	6,000
33092.229	Postage and Freight	2,000	2,000	2,000
33092.231	Advertising	10,000	10,000	10,000
33092.238	Security	5,000	5,000	7,500
33092.239	Purchase of Stock	10,000	10,000	20,000
33092.241	Cleaning	50,000	50,000	50,000
33092.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	3,060	3,060	9,000
33092.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	-	-	3,000
33092.365	Electricity	20,440	20,440	12,500
33092.367	Water	2,555	2,555	2,600
33092.369	Insurance	9,147	9,147	10,923
33092.374	Refreshments Entertainment and Ceremonies	5,000	5,000	5,000
33092.376	Membership and Subscriptions	5,000	5,000	5,000
33092.230	Professional Services	40,000	15,000	20,000

Sub Total		652,512	652,512	713,850
------------------	--	----------------	----------------	----------------

Internal Service Delivery

56092.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	15,223	15,223	16,183
56092.514	Information System Support	24,716	24,716	21,608
56092.513	Records Service Fee	-	-	2,227

Total		692,451	692,451	753,868
--------------	--	----------------	----------------	----------------

Operating Revenue

Town Hall Hire Fees

12713.146	Property and Building Revenue	-	-	10,406
-----------	-------------------------------	---	---	--------

Town Hall Theatre Revenue

12703.158	Property and Building Revenue	10,000	10,000	20,000
12713.158	Other Fees and Charges	1,000	1,000	1,000

Town Hall Bar Sales

12673.158	Other Fees and Charges	10,000	10,000	15,000
-----------	------------------------	--------	--------	--------

Artisan Retail Store sales

14733.158	Other Fees and Charges	4,000	4,000	15,000
-----------	------------------------	-------	-------	--------

Art Sales

19123.158	Other Fees and Charges	1,000	1,000	1,000
-----------	------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Total		26,000	26,000	62,406
--------------	--	---------------	---------------	---------------

Arts and Culture (Inc. Town Hall) Management Report **REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS**

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
<u>ASSET MAINTENANCE</u>				
Building Maintenance (Town Hall)				
33282.850	Internal Allocations	21,165	21,165	29,163
	Total for Asset Maintenance	21,165	21,165	29,163
Operating Expenditure				
Exhibitions				
76302.230	Professional Services	10,361	10,361	10,361
76302.221	Contract Works	10,915	10,915	10,915
76302.227	Office Supplies and Printing	2,040	2,040	2,040
76302.231	Advertising and Public Relations	3,060	3,060	3,060
76302.374	Refreshments Entertainment & Ceremonies	4,080	4,080	4,080
76302.242	Licence Fees	306	306	306
		30,763	30,763	30,762
Music/Performance Events				
76352.221	Contract Works	5,000	5,000	-
Creative Enterprise Grants				
75537.383	Sponsorship	-	-	10,000
Workshops				
76292.220	Workshop Materials	25,000	25,000	10,000
76292.230	Professional Services	-	-	15,000
Public Art Project				
75562.221	Contract Works	-	-	15,000
Other				
75212.*	Various Minor Art Programs	45,000	45,000	45,000
		75,000	75,000	95,000
Operating Revenue				
Music Ticket Sales				
18573.158	Fees and Charges	3,030	3,030	-
Workshops				
14263.158	Other Fees and Charges	5,000	5,000	5,000
Art Collection Donations				
16633.131	Donations	2,000	2,000	2,000
	Total	10,030	10,030	7,000
Capital Expenditure				
Audio Upgrade				
14874.221	Contract Works	-	-	40,000
		-	-	40,000
<u>SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)</u>				
	Operating Expenditure	(779,440)	(779,440)	(868,775)
	Operating Revenue	36,030	36,030	69,406
	Capital Expenditure	-	-	(40,000)
	Capital Income	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(743,410)	(743,410)	(839,369)

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS**Operating Expenditure****Manage Vancouver Arts Centre**

36242.231	Advertising and Public Relations	6,000	6,000	6,000
36242.242	Licences	707	707	707
36242.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	2,500	2,500	2,500
36242.227	Office Supplies and Printing	5,239	5,239	5,239
36242.229	Postage and Freight	3,774	3,774	3,774
36242.225	Repairs and Maintenance	8,383	8,383	8,383
36242.234	Contract Employment	3,000	3,000	13,000
36242.238	Security	6,000	6,000	6,000
36242.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	6,464	6,464	1,800
36242.240	Bank Fees	600	600	600
36242.374	Refreshments and Entertainment	1,000	1,000	1,000
36242.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meal Allowances	2,000	2,000	3,000

Building Operations (Vancouver Arts Ctr)

36252.241	Cleaning	19,473	19,473	19,473
36252.365	Electricity	9,335	9,335	9,335
36252.366	Gas	1,867	1,867	1,867
36252.367	Water Rates/Consumption	1,634	1,634	1,634
36252.369	Insurance	10,971	10,971	12,788

Building Operations (Mary Thompson House)

36292.241	Cleaning	3,200	3,200	3,200
36292.365	Electricity	800	800	800
36292.367	Water Rates/Consumption	1,000	1,000	1,000

Grounds Maintenance

35372.221	Contract Works	9,220	9,220	9,220
-----------	----------------	-------	-------	-------

Sub Total

103,167	103,167	111,320
----------------	----------------	----------------

Internal Service Delivery

56196.511	Accounting Service Fee	11,983	11,983	11,726
56196.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	10,849	10,849	11,353
56196.513	Records Service Fee	4,499	4,499	2,227
56196.514	Information System Support	14,008	14,008	12,454
56196.502	Communications Unit	3,203	3,203	3,227
56196.501	Community Services	14,577	14,577	15,151

Total Departmental Overheads

162,286	162,286	167,458
----------------	----------------	----------------

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
Operating Revenue				
Gallery				
14043.158	Other Fees and Charges	1,000	1,000	1,500
Studio Hire				
15273.146	Property and Building Revenue	12,000	12,000	12,000
Room Charges				
15283.158	Other Fees and Charges	5,000	5,000	10,303
Rentals - Mt House				
15313.146	Property and Building Revenue	1,000	1,000	3,606
Sundry Income				
15373.131	Donations	1,500	1,500	2,061
15373.158	Other Fees and Charges	500	500	2,060
Various Minor Art Programs Grants				
75213.120	State Grants	54,920	85,438	52,830
	Total	75,920	106,438	84,360
ASSET MAINTENANCE				
Building Maintenance (Vancouver Arts Ctr)				
35382.850	Internal Allocations	28,981	28,981	23,850
		28,981	28,981	23,850
Building Maintenance (Mary Thompson House)				
36282.221	Contract Works	-	20,971	-
36282.850	Internal Allocations	9,029	9,029	15,360
		9,029	30,000	15,360
	Total for Asset Maintenance	38,010	58,981	39,210
SPECIAL PROJECTS				
Operating Expenditure				
Great Southern Art Award				
75527.231	Advertising and Public Relations	-	-	5,255
75527.383	Awards	-	-	9,459
75527.234	Contract Employment	-	-	2,102
75527.221	Contract Works	-	-	1,314
75527.220	Materials and Consumables	-	-	526
75527.242	Equipment Hire	-	-	158
75527.229	Postage and Freight	-	-	368
75527.230	Professional Services	-	-	1,051
75527.374	Refreshments Entertainment & Ceremonies	-	-	1,051
		-	-	21,284
Operating Revenue				
Great Southern Art Award Sales Commission				
15223.190	Commissions	-	-	312
Great Southern Art Award Entry Fees				
15233.158	Other Fees and Charges	-	-	2,081
	Total	-	-	2,393
Operating Expenditure				
Art Collection				
78687.220	Materials and Consumables	2,000	2,000	1,000
78687.230	Professional Services	4,000	4,000	4,000
Garment, a Wearable Art Project				
15212.220	Materials and Consumables	-	57,300	42,830
Cultural Plan (VAC)				
76362.230	Professional Services	59,920	70,000	8,962
		65,920	133,300	56,792

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(207,097)	(295,448)	(228,606)
Operating Revenue	75,920	106,438	86,753
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
Capital Income	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(131,177)	(189,010)	(141,853)

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS**Operating Expenditure****Manage Employee Costs**

15812.200	Salaries	873,961	873,961	936,632
15812.202	Superannuation	94,679	94,679	104,328
15812.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	93,540	93,540	91,073
15812.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	17,991	17,991	24,862
15812.210	Training and Education	3,600	3,600	3,427

Manage Day Care Facility

35842.231	Advertising and Public Relations	1,084	1,084	1,084
35842.240	Bank Fees	808	808	808
35842.241	Cleaning	5,000	5,000	5,000
35842.365	Electricity	4,170	4,170	4,170
35842.366	Gas	4,013	4,013	4,013
35842.369	General Insurance	3,280	3,280	3,717
35842.242	License Fees	2,576	2,576	2,576
35842.220	Materials and Consumables	9,758	9,758	9,758
35842.223	Minor Asset Purchases < \$1000	10,000	10,000	7,500
35842.227	Office Supplies and Printing	5,000	5,000	5,000
35842.221	Contact Works Bin Collection	2,576	2,576	2,576
35842.238	Security	6,000	6,000	6,000
35842.243	Telephone Exp - Fixed Line Access/Call Costs	-	-	2,061
35842.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	3,386	3,386	2,000
35842.367	Water and Sewerage	2,637	2,637	2,637

Day Care Food and Drinks

35852.220	Materials and Consumables	29,638	29,638	29,638
-----------	---------------------------	--------	--------	--------

Sub Total

1,173,698	1,173,698	1,248,860
------------------	------------------	------------------

Internal Service Delivery

56086.511	Accounting Service Fee	23,362	23,362	23,106
56086.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	85,061	85,061	90,243
56086.513	Records Service Fee	2,861	2,861	2,778
56086.501	Community Services	9,718	9,718	10,101
56086.502	Communications Unit	4,742	4,742	4,766
56086.514	Information System Support	13,018	13,018	11,464

TOTAL OVERHEADS

1,312,460	1,312,460	1,391,318
------------------	------------------	------------------

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
Operating Revenue				
Day Care Centre				
15813.158	Other Fees and Charges	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,585,000
	Total	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,585,000
ASSET MAINTENANCE				
Building Maintenance (Day Care Centre)				
75852.850	- Internal Allocations	34,951	34,951	23,764
	Total	34,951	34,951	23,764
Grounds Maintenance (Day Care Centre)				
15856.*	Internal Allocations	2,993	2,993	1,738
75856.221	Contract Labour (Lawn Mowing)	1,854	1,854	1,854
	Total	4,847	4,847	3,592
Capital Expenditure				
Day Care Centre - Whitegoods				
10064.650	Purchase of Assets	-	-	6,000
	Total Capital Expenditure	-	-	6,000
SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)				
	Operating Expenditure	(1,213,496)	(1,213,496)	(1,276,216)
	Operating Revenue	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,585,000
	Capital Expenditure	-	-	(6,000)
	Capital Income	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit)	86,504	86,504	302,784

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
<u>OPERATING OVERHEADS</u>				
Operating Expenditure				
Manage Employee Costs AHP				
15042.200	Salaries	270,874	270,874	289,436
15042.202	Superannuation	29,345	29,345	32,923
15042.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	32,067	32,067	34,269
15042.210	Training and Education	1,902	1,902	1,675
15042.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	5,575	5,575	7,683
15042.209	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	3,636	3,636	3,636
Manage the AHP Operating Costs				
35102.220	Materials and Contracts	5,000	5,000	5,000
35102.221	Contract Works	6,000	6,000	6,000
35102.223	Minor Asset Purchases	1,000	1,000	1,000
35102.227	Office Supplies and Printing	8,000	8,000	8,000
35102.229	Postage and Freight	1,200	1,200	1,200
35102.233	Audit Fees	-	-	6,000
35102.235	Legal Expenses	-	-	6,000
35102.238	Security	20,200	20,200	20,200
35102.241	Cleaning	37,000	37,000	51,000
35102.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	6,161	6,161	5,000
35102.374	Refreshments and Entertainment	1,500	1,500	1,500
35102.365	Electricity	22,000	22,000	10,000
35102.367	Water	5,000	5,000	5,000
35102.369	Insurance	18,998	18,998	21,847
35102.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	2,000	2,000	2,000
35102.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	5,056	5,056	7,196
35102.240	Bank Fees	6,545	6,545	6,545
32222.370	Forts Cafe/Retail Store - Loan Interest Repaid	9,945	9,945	6,485
Forts Display/Conservation/Archival Costs				
75082.220	Materials and Contracts	5,000	5,000	5,000
75082.230	Professional Services	5,000	5,000	10,000
Sub Total		509,004	509,004	554,595
Internal Service Delivery				
56237.501	Community Services	14,577	14,577	15,151
56237.502	Communications Unit	1,991	1,991	2,015
56237.510	Customer Service	839	839	917
56237.511	Accounting Service Fee	13,310	13,310	13,310
56237.513	Records Service Fee	8,454	8,454	8,498
56237.514	Information System Support	33,679	33,679	29,795
56237.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	42,437	42,437	44,932
56237.520	Depot and Fleet Management	1,670	1,670	1,670
Total Departmental Overheads		625,961	625,961	670,883
<u>ASSET BUILDING COSTS</u>				
Building Maintenance (AHP)				
35092.850	Internal Allocations	77,613	77,613	64,592
Grounds Maintenance				
78922.200	Salaries and Wages	17,971	17,971	27,949
78922.220	Materials	7,793	7,793	2,813
78922.225	Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	3,000
78922.596	Internal Plant Depreciation	200	200	200
78922.597	Internal Plant Hire	200	200	200
78922.599	Overheads	25,866	25,866	41,353
Total		129,643	129,643	140,107

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
<u>MARKETING AND EVENTS</u>				
Operating Expenditure				
75437.220	Materials and Consumables	15,000	15,000	15,000
75437.221	Contract Works	10,000	10,000	10,000
75437.230	Professional Services	15,000	15,000	15,000
75437.231	Advertising	50,000	50,000	30,000
75437.250	Graphic Design	5,000	5,000	5,000
	Total	95,000	95,000	75,000
<u>VOLUNTEERS AND PROMOTIONS</u>				
Operating Expenditure				
78932.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	3,000	3,000	3,000
78932.229	Office Supplies and Printing	300	300	300
78932.230	Professional Services	1,500	1,500	1,500
78932.209	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	500	500	500
78932.374	Refreshments and Entertainment	2,500	2,500	2,500
78932.227	Office Supplies and Printing	500	500	500
78932.388	Volunteer Services	260,000	260,000	260,000
	Total	268,300	268,300	268,300
<u>SPONSORSHIP & GRANTS</u>				
Operating Revenue				
NAC/Forts Sundry Grants and Other Revenue				
15083.132	Volunteer Services	260,000	260,000	260,000
	Total	260,000	260,000	260,000
Operating Expenditure				
Manage the NAC/Forts Sponsorship Operating Costs				
31757.230	Professional Services	10,000	10,000	10,000
	Total	10,000	10,000	10,000
<u>AHP MASTERPLAN</u>				
Operating Expenditure				
71672.221	Contract Works	18,841	18,841	-
	Total	18,841	18,841	-
<u>NATIONAL ANZAC CENTRE ADVISORY COMMITTEE</u>				
Operating Expenditure				
75762.230	Professional Services	5,000	5,000	5,000
75762.255	Accommodation, Travel And Meal Allowances	10,000	10,000	10,000
	Total	15,000	15,000	15,000

General Ledger	Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

NATIONAL ANZAC CENTRE**Operating Revenue****NAC/Forts Gate Sales**

15043.158	Other Fees and Charges	875,000	875,000	850,000
	Total	875,000	875,000	850,000

Operating Expenditure**Manage Employee Costs National ANZAC Centre**

15126.200	Salaries	136,721	136,721	145,728
15126.202	Superannuation	14,808	14,808	12,450
15126.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	8,743	8,743	7,618
15126.210	Training and Education	1,298	1,298	1,498
15126.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	2,812	2,812	3,867

Manage the NAC Operating Costs

35122.220	Materials and Contracts	2,000	2,000	2,000
35122.221	Contract Works	135,000	135,000	135,000
35122.225	Repairs and Maintenance	10,000	10,000	10,000
35122.236	Software Licences	2,000	2,000	2,000
35122.365	Electricity	40,000	40,000	40,000
35122.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	10,000	10,000	10,000
35122.230	Professional Services	100,000	100,000	100,000
35122.253	Leasing Costs	42,000	42,000	42,000
35122.850	Internal Allocations	27,781	27,781	19,530
	Total	533,163	533,163	531,691

RETAIL**Operating Revenue****Forts/Store Retail Sales**

16313.158	Other Fees and Charges	350,000	350,000	325,000
	Total	350,000	350,000	325,000

Operating Expenditure**Manage Employee Costs Forts/Store Retail**

15117.200	Salaries	158,114	158,114	188,235
15117.202	Superannuation	17,129	17,129	3,421
15117.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	16,742	16,742	16,095
15117.210	Training and Education	1,200	1,200	1,400
15117.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	3,255	3,255	4,996
15117.209	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	282	282	282

Manage the Forts/Store Retail Operating Costs

35117.239	Purchase of Stock	260,000	260,000	260,000
35117.240	Bank Fees	1,800	1,800	1,800
35117.220	Materials and Consumables	1,500	1,500	1,500
35117.229	Postage and Freight	5,000	5,000	5,000
35117.242	Licence Fees	150	150	150
35117.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	600	600	-
35117.231	Advertising	5,000	5,000	5,000
35117.223	Minor Asset Purchases	1,000	1,000	1,000
35117.230	Professional Services	1,000	1,000	1,000
35117.382	Refunds and Write Offs	1,148	1,148	1,148
35117.227	Office Supplies and Printing	2,000	2,000	2,000
35117.236	Centaman License	-	-	-
	Total	475,920	475,920	493,027

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

PRINCESS ROYAL FORTRESS**Operating Expenditure****Manage Employee Costs PRF**

15096.200	Salaries	74,738	74,738	79,213
15096.202	Superannuation	12,145	12,145	13,301
15096.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	10,081	10,081	10,684
15096.210	Training and Education	400	400	400
15096.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	1,538	1,538	2,102

Manage the PRF Operating Costs

31752.220	Materials and Contracts	2,000	2,000	2,000
31752.221	Contract Works	4,000	4,000	4,000
31752.225	Repairs and Maintenance	6,000	6,000	6,000
31752.230	Professional Services	5,000	5,000	10,000
31752.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	-	-	2,000
31752.366	Gas	400	400	400

Total		116,302	116,302	130,100
--------------	--	----------------	----------------	----------------

OTHER REVENUE**Operating Revenue****NAC/Forts Heritage Tours**

15103.158	Other Fees and Charges	2,500	2,500	2,500
-----------	------------------------	-------	-------	-------

NAC/Forts Rentals

15053.146	Property and Building Revenue	41,000	41,000	41,000
-----------	-------------------------------	--------	--------	--------

NAC/Forts Sundry Income

15083.158	Other Fees and Charges	1,000	1,000	1,000
-----------	------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Total		44,500	44,500	44,500
--------------	--	---------------	---------------	---------------

COLLECTION MANAGEMENT**Anzac Centre-Exhibition Costs**

78922.221	Contract Works	15,000	15,000	6,000
		15,000	15,000	6,000

Capital Expenditure**National Anzac Centre Capital Refresh**

75434.*	Contract Works	375,286	373,835	373,835
---------	----------------	---------	---------	---------

Heritage Park - Building Improvements

10184.*	Linking the Anzac Spirit	-	-	77,694
10084.*	Contract Works	-	-	30,000

Total Capital Expenditure		375,286	373,835	481,529
----------------------------------	--	----------------	----------------	----------------

Capital Income**Heritage Park - Cafe Contribution**

75075.153	Capital Contribution	-	-	77,694
-----------	----------------------	---	---	--------

Total Capital Income		-	-	77,694
-----------------------------	--	----------	----------	---------------

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(2,186,173)	(2,186,173)	(2,223,820)
Operating Revenue	1,529,500	1,529,500	1,479,500
Capital Expenditure	(375,286)	(373,835)	(481,529)
Capital Income	-	-	77,694
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,031,959)	(1,030,508)	(1,148,155)

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs

18437.200	Salaries Administration	115,822	115,822	123,091
18437.202	Superannuation	12,547	12,547	14,002
18437.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	13,933	13,933	14,808
18437.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	2,384	2,384	3,267
18437.210	Training and Education	2,000	2,000	2,000

Manage Recreation Development Department

38697.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	850	850	500
38697.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	850	850	850

Sub Total		148,386	148,386	158,518
------------------	--	----------------	----------------	----------------

Internal Service Delivery

56177.501	Community Services	24,296	24,296	25,252
56177.502	Communications Unit	4,742	4,742	4,766
56177.510	Customer Service	1,678	1,678	1,834
56177.511	Accounting Service Fee	10,175	10,175	9,919
56177.513	Records Service Fee	7,173	7,173	7,040
56177.514	Information System Support	14,947	14,947	12,616
56177.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	6,663	6,663	6,903

Total Departmental Overheads		218,060	218,060	226,848
-------------------------------------	--	----------------	----------------	----------------

SPORTS COMPLEXES

Operating Expenditure

Synthetic Sports

39192.221	Contract Works	8,000	8,000	8,000
39192.225	Repairs and Maintenance	4,000	4,000	10,000
39192.234	Labour Hire	500	500	-
39192.365	Electricity	20,000	20,000	40,000
39192.367	Water	9,500	9,500	7,150
39192.376	Hockey Levy	11,000	11,000	11,000

Western Oval Pavilion

38897.221	Contract Works	1,000	1,000	1,000
38897.238	Security	-	-	7,000
38897.369	Insurance	43	43	80
38897.850	Internal Allocations "Maintenance"	12,688	12,688	8,984

Eastern Oval Stadium

38872.221	Contract Works	1,000	1,000	1,000
38872.238	Security	-	-	10,000
38872.369	Insurance	996	996	1,169
38872.850	Internal Allocations "Maintenance"	8,854	8,854	14,774

Eastern Oval Stadium City Expenses

38902.221	Contract Works	3,000	3,000	3,000
38902.241	Cleaning	1,000	1,000	1,000
38902.365	Electricity	800	800	800
38902.850	Internal Allocations "Maintenance"	1,052	1,052	-

Sub Total		83,433	83,433	124,957
------------------	--	---------------	---------------	----------------

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
Operating Revenue				
Ground Hire & Sporting Club Fees				
12763.143	Sports Ground/Reserve Revenue	112,000	112,000	112,211
Sporting Precincts Lighting - Income				
15553.143	Sports Ground/Reserve Revenue	24,240	24,240	24,482
Synthetic Sports Revenue				
16023.143	Sportsground/Reserve	45,000	45,000	47,140
		181,240	181,240	183,833
PROJECTS				
Operating Expenditure				
Sports Marketing Australia - Event Bids				
78266.383	Donations and Sponsorship	20,000	20,000	20,000
Cycling Strategic Plan				
78226.230	Professional Services	-	-	50,000
Motorsport Planning				
78246.230	Professional Services	260,883	294,337	100,484
Recreation Strategic Planning Review				
78206.230	Professional Services	247,631	247,631	203,717
Trails Hub Strategy - Visitor Experience Projects				
78216.230	Professional Services	61,428	61,428	60,884
Trails Hub Projects				
78296.*	Contracts	20,404	20,404	-
Seed Funding for Community Groups				
78712.383	Contracts	196,184	192,204	234,233
Recreation Coastal Safety				
68817.234	Contract Employment	50,000	50,000	50,000
Railways Football Club				
74046.384	Grants, Contributions and Subsidies	315,000	315,000	315,000
	Total	1,171,530	1,201,004	1,034,318
Operating Revenue				
Motorsport Planning				
78243.120	State Grants	260,883	429,592	-
	TOTAL Operating Revenue	260,883	429,592	-
Capital Expenditure				
Trail Hub Strategy Construction Projects				
10124.*	Contracts	223,188	223,188	2,137,188
Centennial Park - Western, Eastern & Central Precinct Development (Infrastructure)				
18694.*	Contracts	627,797	821,938	117,986
	Total Capital Expenditure	850,985	1,045,126	2,255,174

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
PROJECTS (Cont'd)				
Capital Income				
Trail Hub Strategy Construction Grants				
16755.151	Capital Grants State	-	-	1,600,000
Centennial Park - Western, Eastern & Central Precinct Development				
78695.151	Capital Grants State	345,337	950,000	-
	Total Capital Income	345,337	950,000	1,600,000
CLUB DEVELOPMENT OFFICER				
Operating Expenditure				
Manage Employee Costs				
17762.200	Salaries	33,367	33,367	35,365
17762.202	Superannuation	3,615	3,615	4,023
17762.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	4,500	4,500	4,770
17762.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	687	687	939
17762.210	Training and Education	400	400	400
Manage Club Development Officer Costs				
37762.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	850	850	1,200
Sports Person of the Year Awards				
78617.383	Donations and Sponsorship	20,000	20,000	20,000
Smart Clubs - Presidents Forums and Education				
78276.383	Donations and Sponsorship	12,000	12,000	12,000
Every Club - Project				
71322.220	Materials & Contracts	28,418	28,418	-
Community Leadership Grants				
71217.383	Sponsorship	10,100	10,100	10,100
	Sub Total	113,937	113,937	88,797
Internal Service Delivery				
57762.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	3,806	3,806	4,046
57762.510	Customer Service Fee	419	419	459
57762.513	Records Service Fee	1,294	1,294	1,249
57762.514	Information System Support	14,947	14,947	12,616
	Total	134,403	134,403	107,167
Operating Revenue				
Every Club - Grant				
11323.120	State Grants	28,418	28,418	-
Sports Person of the Year Awards				
78613.130	State Grants	10,000	10,000	10,000
	Total	38,418	38,418	10,000

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------

BETTER AGEING PROJECT

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs

11057.200	Salaries	29,863	29,863	56,046
11057.202	Superannuation	3,221	3,221	6,375
11057.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	4,010	4,010	7,560
11057.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	612	612	1,488

Better Ageing Project - Progame Delivery

76512.220	Materials & Consumables	62,958	42,358	5,000
76512.230	Professional Services	32,417	32,417	-
Total		133,081	112,481	76,469

Operating Revenue

Better Ageing

17053.120	State Grants	59,958	37,596	-
17053.130	Contributions	3,000	3,000	-
17053.158	Fees and Charges	25,000	25,000	130,000
Total		87,958	65,596	130,000

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(1,650,367)	(1,659,241)	(1,483,059)
Operating Revenue	568,499	714,846	323,833
Capital Expenditure	(850,985)	(1,045,126)	(2,255,174)
Capital Income	345,337	950,000	1,600,000
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,587,516)	(1,039,521)	(1,814,400)

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS**ADMINISTRATION****Operating Expenditure****Manage Employee Costs**

19007.200	Salaries Administration	326,539	326,539	415,837
19007.202	Occupational Superannuation	35,376	35,376	47,069
19007.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	44,044	44,044	51,174
19007.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	6,720	6,720	11,038
19007.210	Training and Education	5,200	5,200	4,290
19007.209	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	5,000	5,000	5,000
19007.217	Employment Agency/Apprenticeship	35,000	35,000	35,000

Manage ALAC Administration Op's

39042.220	Materials and Consumables	4,000	4,000	5,000
39042.221	Contracts	-	-	1,000
39042.223	Minor Asset Purchases < \$5,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
39042.227	Office Supplies and Printing	15,000	15,000	12,500
39042.229	Postage and Freight	5,101	5,101	5,101
39042.231	Advertising	40,000	40,000	20,000
39042.238	Security	15,000	15,000	8,000
39042.240	Bank Fees	8,585	8,585	6,500
39042.242	Licenses	10,000	10,000	100
39042.243	Telephone - Fixed Line Access/Call Cost	-	-	900
39042.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	12,496	12,496	3,000
39042.369	Insurance	88,719	88,719	80,000
39042.374	Refreshments and Entertainment	2,500	2,500	2,500
39042.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	-	-	3,895

Sub Total

663,279	663,279	721,904
----------------	----------------	----------------

Internal Service Delivery

56116.501	Community Services	48,591	48,591	50,504
56116.502	Communications Unit	6,275	6,275	6,305
56116.511	Accounting Service Fee	45,322	45,322	44,809
56116.513	Records Service Fee	7,583	7,583	7,608
56116.514	Information System Support	37,074	37,074	32,412
56116.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	29,498	29,498	31,176
56116.520	Depot and Fleet Management	835	835	835

Total

838,457	838,457	895,553
----------------	----------------	----------------

ASSET MAINTENANCE**Building Maintenance**

39062.850	Internal Allocations	353,498	353,498	347,978
-----------	----------------------	---------	---------	---------

Total for Asset Maintenance

353,498	353,498	347,978
----------------	----------------	----------------

SPORTS SHOP**Operating Expenditure****Manage ALAC Sports Shop**

34857.239	Purchase of Stock	12,000	12,000	12,000
-----------	-------------------	--------	--------	--------

Total

12,000	12,000	12,000
---------------	---------------	---------------

Operating Revenue**Sales**

17863.158	Other Fees and Charges	3,750	3,750	7,687
-----------	------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Total

3,750	3,750	7,687
--------------	--------------	--------------

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
CRECHE				
Operating Expenditure				
Manage Employee Costs				
11247.200	Salaries Administration	40,408	40,408	42,091
11247.202	Occupational Superannuation	5,714	5,714	6,129
11247.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	4,711	4,711	4,908
11247.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	832	832	1,117
11247.210	Training and Education	1,300	1,300	1,950
	Sub Total	52,965	52,965	56,195
Internal Service Delivery				
56126.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	15,223	15,223	16,183
	Total	68,188	68,188	72,378
Operating Revenue				
15983.158	ALAC Crèche Income	4,203	4,203	4,308
	Total	4,203	4,203	4,308
AQUATICS				
Operating Expenditure				
Manage Employee Costs				
11197.200	Salaries Administration	483,629	483,629	508,415
11197.202	Occupational Superannuation	58,856	58,856	65,119
11197.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	48,535	48,535	58,361
11197.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	9,956	9,956	13,492
11197.210	Training and Education	7,150	7,150	8,450
Manage ALAC Aquatics				
31307.224	Tools and Hardware	2,040	2,040	2,040
31307.223	Minor Asset Purchases	5,100	5,100	5,100
31307.225	Repairs	20,000	20,000	20,000
31307.237	Safety Equipment	2,040	2,040	2,040
31307.251	Chemicals	28,500	28,500	28,500
31307.241	Cleaning	110,000	110,000	90,000
31307.364	Bio Fuel	90,000	90,000	90,000
31307.365	Electricity	250,000	250,000	150,000
31307.366	Gas	80,000	80,000	85,000
31307.220	Materials and Consumables	10,000	10,000	10,000
31307.382	Refunds	2,000	2,000	2,000
31307.367	Water	44,000	44,000	44,000
31307.372	Implicit Interest	15,276	15,276	15,613
31307.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	1,530	1,530	1,530
	Sub Total	1,268,612	1,268,612	1,199,660
Internal Service Delivery				
56146.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	34,252	34,252	36,411
56146.514	Information System Support	6,179	6,179	5,402
	Total	1,309,043	1,309,043	1,241,473
Operating Revenue				
Swim General				
16103.135	ALAC Aquatic Membership Revenue	100,000	200,000	250,000
16103.136	ALAC Casual Aquatic Attendance	385,000	385,000	390,000
	Total	485,000	585,000	640,000

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
<u>SWIM SCHOOL</u>				
Operating Expenditure				
Manage Employee Costs				
11157.200	Salaries Administration	304,078	304,078	357,530
11157.202	Occupational Superannuation	32,943	32,943	38,142
11157.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	8,890	8,890	9,261
11157.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	6,260	6,260	9,489
11157.210	Training and Education	1,300	1,300	1,300
Manage ALAC Swim School				
31152.224	Tools and Hardware	2,500	2,500	2,500
Sub Total		355,971	355,971	418,222
Internal Service Delivery				
56176.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	19,029	19,029	20,228
56176.514	Information System Support	6,179	6,179	5,402
Total		381,179	381,179	443,852
Operating Revenue				
In term Swimming				
16133.*	ALAC Casual Aquatic Attendance	460,000	460,000	550,000
Total		460,000	460,000	550,000
<u>MULTI SPORTS DRY</u>				
Operating Expenditure				
Manage Employee Costs				
19017.200	Salaries Administration	33,367	33,367	35,365
19017.202	Occupational Superannuation	3,615	3,615	4,023
19017.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	4,500	4,500	4,770
19017.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	687	687	939
Sub Total		42,169	42,169	45,097
Internal Service Delivery				
56156.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	11,417	11,417	12,137
56156.514	Information System Support	6,179	6,179	5,402
Total		59,765	59,765	62,636
Operating Revenue				
Court/Stadium Hire General				
16003.167	ALAC Stadium Booking Fees	290,000	290,000	300,000
Total		290,000	290,000	300,000
Operating Expenditure RECREATION PROGRAMS				
Manage Employee Costs				
14702.200	Salaries Administration	-	46,168	61,461
14702.202	Occupational Superannuation	-	6,502	8,988
14702.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	-	6,306	8,290
14702.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	-	892	1,631
14702.210	Training and Education	650	650	650
Manage ALAC Recreation Programs				
16346.*	Holiday Program Expenses	7,000	7,000	7,000
16356.*	Term Program Expenses	16,000	16,000	16,000
34702.*	Active Albany Expenses	18,000	18,000	18,000
Sub Total		41,650	101,518	122,020
Operating Revenue RECREATION PROGRAMS				
Holiday Program Revenue				
16343.158	Other Fees and Charges	15,000	15,000	15,713
Term Program Revenue				
16353.158	Other Fees and Charges	20,000	20,000	20,000
Active Albany Revenue				
16363.158	Other Fees and Charges	25,000	25,000	25,000
Total		60,000	60,000	60,713

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
HEALTH CLUB				
Operating Expenditure				
Manage Employee Costs				
11107.200	Salaries Administration	255,737	255,737	220,613
11107.202	Occupational Superannuation	27,705	27,705	25,094
11107.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	34,494	34,494	29,756
11107.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	5,264	5,264	5,856
11107.210	Training and Education	3,250	3,250	1,560
Manage ALAC Health Club				
31117.231	Advertising and Public Relations	-	-	20,000
31117.220	Materials and Consumables	2,000	2,000	2,000
31117.223	Minor Asset Purchases	2,000	2,000	2,000
31117.225	Repairs and Maintenance	3,000	3,000	3,000
31117.227	Office Supplies and Printing	-	-	2,500
31117.238	Security	-	-	2,850
31117.240	Bank Fees	-	-	2,085
31117.241	Cleaning	-	-	10,000
31117.242	Licenses (Music Op's)	15,000	15,000	15,000
31117.365	Electricity	-	-	15,000
31117.369	Insurance	-	-	18,900
31117.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	-	-	4,000
31117.382	Refunds and Write Offs	2,500	2,500	2,500
Sub Total		350,950	350,950	382,714
Internal Service Delivery				
56166.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	22,835	22,835	24,274
56166.514	Information System Support	12,358	12,358	10,804
		386,143	386,143	417,792
Operating Revenue				
Health Club Revenue				
16153.166	Casual Multi Pass Revenue	40,000	40,000	60,000
16153.137	Health & Fitness Membership Revenue	425,000	425,000	395,000
16153.138	Casual Health & Fitness Attendance	10,000	10,000	45,000
		475,000	475,000	500,000
KIOSK				
Operating Expenditure				
Manage ALAC Kiosk				
36062.225	Repairs and Maintenance	2,000	2,000	2,000
Sub Total		2,000	2,000	2,000
Operating Revenue				
Cafeteria-Grant Coca Cola				
16043.190	Commissions (Inc)	1,560	1,560	1,634
ALAC Cafe - Misc Revenue				
16303.146	Property/Building Revenue	18,800	18,800	19,877
16303.158	Other Fees and Charges	10,506	10,506	11,006
		30,866	30,866	32,517

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
Capital Expenditure				
	Albany Leisure & Aquatic Centre Renewal			
14894.221	Contract Works	383,844	578,844	400,938
	ALAC Equipment Upgrades			
16024.650	Purchase of Assets	-	-	15,000
	Principal Portion of Lease Liabilities - Bio Fuels			
31304.253	Leasing	161,724	161,724	189,578
	Total Capital Expenditure	545,568	740,568	605,516
Contributions for the Development of Assets				
	ALAC Capital Improvements Grants & Contributions			
18395.151	Capital State Grants	-	62,000	62,000
	Total Contrib. Develop. Assets	-	62,000	62,000
<u>SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)</u>				
	Operating Expenditure	(3,143,094)	(3,202,962)	(3,307,790)
	Operating Revenue	1,808,819	1,908,819	2,095,225
	Capital Expenditure	(545,568)	(740,568)	(605,516)
	Capital Income	-	62,000	62,000
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,879,843)	(1,972,711)	(1,756,081)

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs

11806.200	Salaries	224,056	224,056	255,702
11806.202	Superannuation	28,773	28,773	38,317
11806.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	31,593	31,593	35,676
11806.210	Training and Education	5,000	5,000	5,000
11806.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	4,611	4,611	6,787
11806.215	Fringe Benefits Tax Vehicles	9,000	9,000	11,929
11806.216	Conference Expenses	4,000	4,000	4,000

Manage Infrastructure and Environment Directorate

31916.231	Advertising and Public Relations	5,101	5,101	5,101
31916.369	General Insurance	3,863	3,863	6,020
31916.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	3,060	3,060	3,060
31916.227	Office Supplies and Printing	1,010	1,010	1,010
31916.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	2,500	2,500	1,497
31916.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	4,040	4,040	4,040
31916.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	9,494	9,494	13,231

Sub Total

		336,100	336,100	391,370
--	--	----------------	----------------	----------------

Internal Service Delivery

56296.510	Customer Service Fee	1,678	1,678	1,834
56296.511	Accounting Service Fee	12,213	12,213	11,699
56296.513	Records Service Fee	11,157	11,157	11,264
56296.514	Information System Support	29,893	29,893	25,231
56296.515	North Road Building Accommodation Costs	3,070	3,070	2,885
56296.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	10,469	10,469	10,948
56296.520	Depot Accommodation	835	835	835
56296.522	Mercer Road Office Expenses	8,515	8,515	8,610

Total

		413,930	413,930	464,676
--	--	----------------	----------------	----------------

66296.505	Less Allocated To Other Works	-	413,930	-
-----------	-------------------------------	---	---------	---

Total Operating Unallocated

		-	-	-
--	--	---	---	---

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(336,100)	(336,100)	(391,370)
Operating Revenue	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
Capital Income	-	-	-

Surplus/(Deficit)	(336,100)	(336,100)	(391,370)
--------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS - BUILDING SERVICES**Operating Expenditure Building Department****Manage Employee Costs**

14072.200	Salaries	507,311	507,311	583,231
14072.202	Superannuation	66,405	66,405	76,317
14072.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	68,425	68,425	78,001
14072.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	10,441	10,441	15,481
14072.209	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	1,000	1,000	1,000
14072.210	Training and Education	5,542	5,542	5,314

Manage Building Department

34152.227	Office Supplies and Printing	2,500	2,500	2,500
34152.231	Advertising and Public Relations	3,000	3,000	3,000
34152.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	3,762	3,762	3,974
34152.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	2,000	2,000	1,000
34152.255	Accommodation Travel and Meal Allowance	3,500	3,500	3,500
34152.237	Safety Equipment	500	500	500
34152.230	Professional Services	2,000	2,000	2,000
34152.372	Implicit Interest Building Control Dept Costs	3	3	-
34152.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	4,000	4,000	4,000

Sub Total

680,389	680,389	779,818
----------------	----------------	----------------

Internal Service Delivery

56226.511	Accounting Service Fee	30,008	30,008	28,980
56226.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	39,816	39,816	41,982
56226.513	Records Service Fee	71,501	71,501	71,896
56226.510	Customer Service	81,279	81,279	88,837
56226.502	Communications Unit	3,152	3,152	3,174
56226.520	Depot and Fleet Management	835	835	835
56226.515	North Road Building Accommodation Costs	25,773	25,773	24,219
56226.505	Infrastructure, Development & Environment (EM)	26,581	26,581	29,840
56226.514	Information System Support	175,479	175,479	144,379

Total

1,134,813	1,134,813	1,213,960
------------------	------------------	------------------

Operating Revenue**Building Permits**

14183.158	Other Fees and Charges	321,000	321,000	300,000
-----------	------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Commissions BCITF

14223.190	Commissions	3,000	3,000	3,000
-----------	-------------	-------	-------	-------

Sundry Revenue

14173.158	Other Fees and Charges	12,000	12,000	12,000
-----------	------------------------	--------	--------	--------

Total

336,000	336,000	315,000
----------------	----------------	----------------

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS - PLANNING SERVICES

Operating Expenditure Planning Department

Manage Employee Costs

12232.200	Salaries	1,092,679	1,092,679	1,133,735
12232.202	Superannuation	151,907	151,907	166,476
12232.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	145,886	145,886	151,346
12232.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	22,491	22,491	30,090
12232.209	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	5,000	5,000	5,000
12232.210	Training and Education	7,705	7,705	8,278
12232.215	Fringe Benefits Tax Vehicles	20,000	20,000	238
12232.216	Conference Expenses	2,020	2,020	2,020

Manage Planning Department

31097.227	Office Supplies and Printing	1,313	1,313	1,313
31097.230	Professional Services	-	-	10,000
31097.231	Advertising and Public Relations	7,070	7,070	7,070
31097.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	1,567	1,567	1,698
31097.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	5,050	5,050	5,050
31097.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meal Allowances	1,010	1,010	1,010
31097.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	2,525	2,525	2,525

Sub Total

1,466,223	1,466,223	1,525,849
------------------	------------------	------------------

Internal Service Delivery

56106.511	Accounting Service Fee	26,999	26,999	26,743
56106.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	55,029	55,029	58,427
56106.513	Records Service Fee	26,491	26,491	26,697
56106.510	Customer Service Fee	129,293	129,293	141,316
56106.502	Communications Unit	39,122	39,122	36,705
56106.515	North Road Building Accommodation Costs	42,360	42,360	39,806
56106.505	Infrastructure, Development & Environment (EM)	26,583	26,583	29,842
56106.514	Information System Support	290,068	290,068	240,116

Total

2,102,168	2,102,168	2,125,501
------------------	------------------	------------------

Operating Revenue

Planning Approvals

12483.158	Other Fees and Charges	415,000	415,000	400,000
-----------	------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Contributions, Reimbursements and Donation

12343.130	Contributions, Reimbursements and Donation	500	500	500
-----------	--	-----	-----	-----

Rezoning Certificate

17783.158	Other Fees and Charges	54,122	54,122	55,204
-----------	------------------------	--------	--------	--------

Extractive Industry Licence

14413.158	Other Fees and Charges	200	200	200
-----------	------------------------	-----	-----	-----

Planning Compliance

12593.158	Other Fees and Charges	5,412	5,412	5,520
-----------	------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Planning - Grants Received

15793.120	State Grants	-	125,000	72,059
-----------	--------------	---	---------	--------

Total

475,234	600,234	533,483
----------------	----------------	----------------

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
Albany Local Planning Strategy review and precinct planning				
Operating Expenditure				
Albany Land Use Strategy and Precinct Planning				
78302.230	Professional Services	113,031	63,031	10,000
Industry - comparative advantage and needs analysis				
71567.230	Professional Services	20,000	20,000	100,000
		133,031	83,031	110,000
Other Projects				
Operating Expenditure				
Municipal Inventory				
72412.230	Professional Services	-	-	10,000
Heritage Consultant				
72422.230	Professional Services	45,000	45,000	45,000
Land Tenure Requirements				
14297.230	Professional Services	50,500	50,500	50,500
City Of Albany Town Planning Scheme				
73672.23	Professional Services	50,000	-	10,000
Coastal Hazard Risk Mitigation Planning - Foreshore Tidal Mapping "Char"				
71662.230	Professional Services	-	225,000	144,118
GIS Data Acquisition (satelite and urban minitor)				
71582.230	Professional Services	42,275	42,275	25,000
71582.236	Software Licences	33,000	33,000	20,000
71582.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	-	-	15,000
	TOTAL	220,775	395,775	319,618
<u>SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)</u>				
	Operating Expenditure	(2,500,419)	(2,625,419)	(2,735,285)
	Operating Revenue	811,234	936,234	848,483
	Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
	Capital Income	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,689,185)	(1,689,185)	(1,886,802)

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS**Operating Expenditure****Manage Employee Costs**

16487.200	Salaries	537,995	537,995	551,507
16487.202	Superannuation	63,820	63,820	81,139
16487.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	70,461	70,461	72,179
16487.210	Training and Education	9,500	9,500	9,500
16487.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	11,074	11,074	14,639
16487.215	Fringe Benefits Tax Vehicles	5,000	5,000	7,208

Manage Major Projects Department

36496.227	Office Supplies and Printing	500	500	500
36496.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	2,000	2,000	2,000
36496.230	Professional Services	50,000	50,000	50,000
36496.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	4,000	4,000	4,000
36496.374	Refreshments Entertainment and Ceremonies	200	200	200
36496.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	8,661	8,661	11,897

Sub Total

763,211	763,211	804,769
----------------	----------------	----------------

Internal Service Delivery

56286.511	Accounting and Payroll Service Fee	9,172	9,172	9,172
56286.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	29,497	29,497	31,177
56286.513	Records Service Fee	12,071	12,071	12,050
56286.510	Customer Service Fee	7,551	7,551	8,253
56286.515	North Road Building Accommodation Costs	17,909	17,909	16,829
56286.514	Information System Support	131,472	131,472	108,161
56286.520	Depot and Fleet Management	835	835	835

Total

971,718	971,718	991,246
----------------	----------------	----------------

Less Allocated To Other Works

-	-	-
---	---	---

Total Operating Unallocated

971,718	971,718	991,246
----------------	----------------	----------------

PROJECTS**Operating Expenditure****Coastwest - Emu Point to Middleton Beach Coastal Monitoring Program**

71516.221	Contract Works	344,237	344,061	120,000
71516.230	Professional Services	89,720	44,860	227,778

Albany Artificial Fishing Reef

77202.*	Contract Works	-	950,000	950,000
---------	----------------	---	---------	---------

Emu Point Coastal Works Maintenance

71502.221	Contract Works	30,000	30,000	30,000
-----------	----------------	--------	--------	--------

Surf Reef Feasibility

77272.230	Professional Services	5,304	5,304	-
-----------	-----------------------	-------	-------	---

Total

469,261	1,374,225	1,327,778
----------------	------------------	------------------

Operating Revenue**Project Management Revenue**

17243.158	Fees and Charges	10,000	10,000	5,000
-----------	------------------	--------	--------	-------

Emu Point Coastal Works Strategy/Monitoring Grant

19013.120	State Grants	274,860	230,000	178,921
-----------	--------------	---------	---------	---------

Albany Artificial Fishing Reef

77203.120	State Grants	-	950,000	950,000
-----------	--------------	---	---------	---------

Surf Reef Feasibility

10033.120	State Grants	5,304	5,304	-
-----------	--------------	-------	-------	---

Total

290,164	1,195,304	1,133,921
----------------	------------------	------------------

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
Capital Expenditure				
	Albany Artificial Fishing Reef			
77204.*	Contract Works	950,000	-	-
	Public Realm Enhancement / Entry Statements			
12014.221	Contract Works	177,515	177,515	137,996
	Botanical Gardens			
16694.221	Contract Works	78,995	99,995	-
	Total Capital Expenditure	1,206,510	277,510	137,996
Contributions for the Development of Assets				
	Albany Artificial Fishing Reef			
77205.151	State Grants	950,000	-	-
	Town Square Capital Grants			
12095.151	State Grants	-	-	29,000
	Total Contributions for the Development of Assets	950,000	-	29,000
<u>SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)</u>				
	Operating Expenditure	(1,232,472)	(2,137,436)	(2,132,547)
	Operating Revenue	290,164	1,195,304	1,133,921
	Capital Expenditure	(1,206,510)	(277,510)	(137,996)
	Capital Income	950,000	-	29,000
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,198,818)	(1,219,642)	(1,107,622)

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs

14492.200	Salaries	603,743	632,336	638,758
14492.202	Superannuation	83,177	86,179	93,985
14492.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	81,431	84,290	85,393
14492.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	12,427	12,843	16,954
14492.209	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	1,500	1,500	1,500
14492.210	Training and Education	10,092	10,092	9,672

Manage Asset Services Department

30032.227	Office Supplies and Printing	-	-	2,500
30032.230	Professional Services	5,000	5,000	5,000
30032.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	2,500	2,500	5,000
30032.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	7,000	7,000	7,000
30032.376	Memberships and Subscriptions (Professional Member:	5,000	5,000	12,000
30032.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	5,743	5,743	6,566

Sub Total

817,613 852,483 884,328

Internal Service Delivery

56207.502	Communications Unit	3,152	3,152	3,174
56207.511	Accounting Service Fee	50,952	50,952	49,412
56207.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	29,692	29,692	31,563
56207.513	Records Service Fee	7,894	7,894	7,918
56207.505	Infrastructure, Development & Environment (EM)	24,684	24,684	27,710
56207.520	Depot and Fleet Management	77,390	77,390	87,972
56207.522	Mercer Road Office Expenses	29,803	29,803	30,134
56207.514	Information System Support	120,477	120,477	101,902

Total Departmental Overheads

1,161,657 1,196,527 1,224,113

MERCER ROAD OFFICE COSTS

Operating Expenditure

Manage Mercer Office Costs

33022.220	Materials and Consumables	7,000	7,000	7,000
33022.227	Office Supplies and Printing	15,000	15,000	15,000
33022.229	Postage and Freight	2,502	2,502	2,502
33022.238	Security	15,000	15,000	15,000
33022.241	Cleaning	35,000	35,000	35,000
33022.243	Telephone - Land Line	-	-	1,500
33022.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	800	800	1,500
33022.365	Electricity	17,000	17,000	17,000
33022.367	Water	2,500	2,500	2,500
33022.369	General Insurance	4,500	4,500	4,500
33022.520	Depot and Fleet Management	5,010	5,010	5,010
33022.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	1,691	1,691	1,845
33022.850	Internal allocations	14,912	14,912	13,902

120,915 120,915 122,259

60392.522	Less Allocated To Other Works	-	120,915	-	120,915	-	122,259
-----------	-------------------------------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------

TOTAL ALLOC (+) UNALLOC (-)

- - -

ASSET MANAGEMENT PROJECTS

Operating Expenditure

Road Safety Auditing

71027.230	Professional Services	15,000	15,000	15,000
-----------	-----------------------	--------	--------	--------

Street Lighting

75387.221	Contract Works	50,000	50,000	50,000
75387.365	Electricity	750,000	750,000	765,000

Street Lighting Led Upgrade Project

75692.221	Professional Services	2,500,000	-	25,000
-----------	-----------------------	-----------	---	--------

Drainage Data Collection

75122.230	Professional Services	25,000	25,000	25,000
-----------	-----------------------	--------	--------	--------

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------

ASSET MANAGEMENT PROJECTS (Cont'd)

Operating Expenditure

	Parking Review			
71152.230	Professional Services	50,000	50,000	-
	Community Engagement Initiatives			
71562.231	Advertising	8,000	8,000	8,000
	Traffic Management Plan			
78382.230	Professional Services	15,000	15,000	15,000
	Asbestos Annual Inspections			
75172.230	Professional Services	15,000	15,000	-
	Crossovers			
11067.384	Grants, Contributions and Subsidies	39,000	39,000	39,000
	Asset Data Collection			
79322.223	Minor Asset Purchases	10,000	10,000	-
79322.230	Professional Services	-	-	132,000
	Waterwise Verge Subsidy Payment			
33522.384	Grants, Contributions and Subsidies	10,000	10,000	10,000
	Total	3,487,000	987,000	1,084,000

Operating Revenue

	Service & Tourist Signs Income			
10713.158	Other Fees and Charges	4,927	4,927	4,977
	Street Lighting Grants & Subsidy			
13453.12	State Grant	625,000	-	-
13453.122	Subsidies	20,000	20,000	9,649
	Waterwise Verge Subsidy			
33523.122	Subsidies	10,000	10,000	10,000
	Total	659,927	34,927	24,626

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(4,420,518)	(1,955,388)	(2,085,577)
Operating Revenue	659,927	34,927	24,626
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
Capital Income	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3,760,591)	(1,920,461)	(2,060,951)

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs

14557.200	Salaries	548,972	661,273	810,500
14557.202	Superannuation	72,972	84,764	106,596
14557.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	73,321	84,551	108,557
14557.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	11,300	12,930	21,511
14557.209	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	1,500	1,500	1,500
14557.210	Training and Education	6,948	6,948	6,948

Manage Design & Survey Department

34572.376	Memberships and Subscriptions (Professional Member:	3,200	3,200	3,200
34572.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	1,350	1,350	2,500
34572.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	6,000	6,000	6,000
34572.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	6,291	6,291	6,786

Sub Total		731,854	868,807	1,074,098
------------------	--	----------------	----------------	------------------

Internal Service Delivery

56197.511	Accounting Service Fee	23,530	23,530	22,503
56197.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	29,110	29,110	30,765
56197.513	Records Service Fee	30,447	30,447	30,541
56197.505	Infrastructure, Development & Environment (EM)	20,886	20,886	23,447
56197.520	Depot and Fleet Management	835	835	835
56197.522	Mercer Road Office Expenses	29,803	29,803	30,134
56197.514	Information System Support	103,105	103,105	87,025

Total Departmental Overheads		969,570	1,106,523	1,299,348
-------------------------------------	--	----------------	------------------	------------------

64572.517	Less Allocated To Other Works	- 144,550	- 230,462	- 339,985
-----------	-------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Total Alloc (+) Unalloc (-)		825,020	876,061	959,363
------------------------------------	--	----------------	----------------	----------------

Projects

Stormwater Strategy

MISCELLANEOUS

Capital Expenditure

Future Works Design Costs

16834.221	Contract Works	120,000	120,000	120,000
Total		120,000	120,000	120,000

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(731,854)	(868,807)	(1,074,098)
Operating Revenue	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	(120,000)	(120,000)	(120,000)
Capital Income	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(851,854)	(988,807)	(1,194,098)

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS (WORKS)

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs

13502.200	Salaries	349,734	349,734	334,633
13502.202	Superannuation	297,010	297,010	319,045
13502.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	301,492	301,492	308,584
13502.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	46,014	46,014	60,908
13502.205	Sick Leave	83,281	83,281	87,713
13502.206	Public Holidays	133,253	133,253	140,343
13502.207	Allowances	2,500	2,500	2,500
13502.210	Training and Education (Courses)	61,887	61,887	61,887
13502.211	Apprentice Training Costs	15,000	15,000	15,000
13502.215	Apprentice Training Costs	14,000	14,000	7,615
14682.200	Leave Other	80,000	80,000	80,000
23502.200	Training and Education (Staff Time Only)	14,677	14,677	16,093
23506.200	Staff Meeting Attendance	39,093	39,093	50,483

Manage Works Operations

33527.597	Minor Plant Operating Costs	87,338	87,338	84,220
34642.223	Minor Asset Purchases < \$5,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
34642.224	Tools and Hardware	10,000	10,000	10,000
34642.225	Repairs and Maintenance	65	65	65
34642.230	Professional Services	230	230	230
34642.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	6,000	6,000	5,700
34642.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	-	-	3,000
34642.366	Gas	200	200	200
34642.369	Insurance	75,416	75,416	76,284
34642.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	71,783	71,783	104,188

Sub Total

1,706,972 1,706,972 1,786,691

Internal Service Delivery

56466.502	Communications Unit	2,476	2,476	2,477
56466.505	Infrastructure, Development & Environment (EM)	7,595	7,595	8,526
56466.510	Customer Service Fee	3,020	3,020	3,301
56466.511	Accounting Service Fee	103,882	103,882	103,368
56466.513	Records Service Fee	5,985	5,985	5,944
56466.514	Information System Support	97,105	97,105	86,072
56466.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	142,146	142,146	150,999
56466.520	Depot Accommodation	239,818	239,818	266,272

Total Departmental Overheads

2,308,999 2,308,999 2,413,650

64912.599 Less Allocated To Other Works

- 2,303,999 - 2,303,999 - 2,413,651

TOTAL ALLOC (+) UNALLOC (-)

5,000 5,000 - 1

Operating Revenue

Traineeship Reimbursements

19023.130	Operating Contributions/Reimbursements (Inc)	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total		5,000	5,000	5,000

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
DEPOT OPERATIONS				
Operating Expenditure				
Manage Employee Costs				
16782.200	Salaries	308,171	308,171	326,476
16782.202	Superannuation	41,600	41,600	48,083
16782.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	41,566	41,566	44,036
16782.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	6,341	6,341	8,665
16782.21	Training and Education (Courses)	3,100	3,100	3,100
Manage Depot Operations				
33232.209	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	40,000	40,000	45,000
33232.220	Materials and Consumables	25,000	25,000	25,000
33232.221	Contract Works	3,000	3,000	3,000
33232.223	Minor Assets < \$5,000	15,000	15,000	3,000
33232.227	Office Supplies and Printing	10,000	10,000	19,201
33232.229	Postage and Freight	2,020	2,020	2,020
33232.230	Professional Services	3,000	3,000	3,000
33232.238	Security	15,000	15,000	15,000
33232.241	Cleaning	35,000	35,000	35,000
33232.243	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	-	-	900
33232.244	Telephone - Land Lines & Calls	3,000	3,000	4,400
33232.365	Electricity	10,000	10,000	10,000
33232.367	Water	4,160	4,160	4,160
33232.369	General Insurance	8,098	8,098	9,670
33232.372	Implicit Interest Depot Op Costs	3	3	-
33242.220	Two Way Radios	15,000	15,000	15,000
Immunisation, First Aid and Hearing Testing				
34872.220	Materials and Consumables	5,000	5,000	5,000
34872.230	Professional Services	8,800	8,800	8,800
Radio Tower				
36822.225	Repairs and Maintenance	1,000	1,000	1,000
Depot Maintenance				
33232.200	Wages	-	-	25,000
33232.597	Plant Operating Costs	73,963	73,963	86,391
33232.850	Internal allocations	81,904	81,904	126,051
Internal Service Delivery				
56782.518	People and Culture	11,417	11,417	12,137
56782.514	Information System Support	44,840	44,840	37,847
56782.511	Accounting and Payroll Service Fee	84,008	84,008	78,871
		899,990	899,990	1,005,808
63232.520	Less Allocated To Other Works	- 899,990	- 899,990	- 1,005,809
	TOTAL ALLOC (+) UNALLOC (-)	-	-	1

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
ROAD MAINTENANCE				
Operating Expenditure				
Road Maintenance				
13222.200	Employee Costs	1,180,015	1,180,015	1,124,720
13222.220	Materials	844,444	844,444	1,169,624
13222.221	Unscheduled Works	415,000	415,000	415,000
13222.596	Internal Plant Hire Depreciation	384,940	384,940	345,584
13222.597	Internal Plant Hire Operational Costs	720,011	720,011	767,070
13222.599	Labour Overhead	1,689,612	1,689,612	1,681,307
		5,234,022	5,234,022	5,503,305
	Total	5,234,022	5,234,022	5,503,305
MISCELLANEOUS WORKS				
Operating Expenditure				
Street and Traffic Signs Maintenance				
71537.220	Materials	60,000	60,000	60,000
Security System Tesing				
11762.221	Contracts	10,000	10,000	10,000
Fire Protection/Monitoring Systems				
11722.221	Contracts	45,000	45,000	45,000
Electrical Testing and Tagging				
11732.221	Contracts	57,000	57,000	57,000
Organisational Security Key Changeover				
71752.221	Contracts	39,516	39,386	62,163
71752.225	Repairs and Maintenance	7,000	7,000	7,000
Ellen Cove Beach Swimming Enclosure Maintenance				
32442.221	Contract Works	60,000	60,000	60,000
32442.369	Insurance	-	-	6,500
	Total	278,516	278,386	307,663
Operating Revenue				
Diesel and Alternative Fuel Rebate				
14873.130	Operating Contributions/Reimbursements (Inc)	116,150	116,150	117,312
Engineering Supervision Fees				
14243.158	Other Fees and Charges	20,000	20,000	20,000
	Total	136,150	136,150	137,312
ROADWORKS				
Capital Expenditure				
Roads				
14994.*				
14994.200	Employee Costs	318,600	318,600	218,628
14994.220	Materials	758,000	1,269,439	2,044,891
14994.221	Contracts	12,723,386	11,834,214	11,169,268
14994.517	Survey and Design	72,500	183,410	288,185
14994.596	Internal Plant Hire Depreciation	123,900	123,900	117,822
14994.597	Internal Plant Hire Operational Costs	159,300	159,300	134,614
14994.599	Labour Overhead	460,200	460,200	315,796
		14,615,886	14,349,064	14,289,204
	Total Road Capital Expenditure	14,615,886	14,349,064	14,289,204

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
Contributions for the Development of Assets				
Direct Grants				
13415.151	Capital Grants State	470,000	470,000	500,000
Regional Road Group Funding				
13485.151	Capital Grants State	6,661,649	6,064,648	3,059,157
State Black Spot Funding				
14445.151	Capital Grants State	196,200	307,170	82,200
Contributions to Road Works				
13385.150	Capital Contributions (Inc)	98,099	118,099	-
Roads to Recovery				
14105.153	Commonwealth Grants	1,301,010	1,159,000	1,159,000
Road Grants Other				
14115.151	Capital Grants State	-	15,000	1,248,000
Total Contrib. Develop. Assets		8,726,958	8,133,917	6,048,357
<u>DRAINAGE ASSOCIATED WITH ROADS PROGRAM</u>				
15014.200	Employee Costs	46,440	46,440	21,600
15014.220	Materials	17,620	17,620	38,400
15014.221	Contract Works	988,620	1,331,163	718,256
15014.517	Survey and Design	22,050	22,050	14,800
15014.596	Internal Plant Hire Depreciation	2,900	2,900	6,000
15014.597	Internal Plant Hire Operational Costs	5,800	5,800	12,000
15014.599	Labour Overhead	72,240	72,240	31,200
Total Drainage Capital Expenditure		1,155,670	1,498,213	842,256
<u>PATHS</u>				
Capital Expenditure				
Paths Program				
15164.200	Employee Costs	31,086	31,086	253,410
15164.220	Materials	153,196	153,196	514,700
15164.221	Contract Works	349,590	446,997	1,289,120
15164.517	Survey and Design	45,000	45,000	22,000
15164.596	Internal Plant Hire Depreciation	5,181	5,181	32,235
15164.597	Internal Plant Hire Operational Costs	5,181	5,181	32,235
15164.599	Labour Overhead	48,356	48,356	371,890
Total Path Capital Expenditure		637,590	734,997	2,515,590
Contributions for the Development of Assets				
Pathways Grant				
14135.151	State Grant	25,000	25,000	941,000
Total Contrib. Develop. Assets		25,000	25,000	941,000

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

MISCELLANEOUS WORKS**Capital Expenditure**

	Middleton Beach Costal Enhancement Project			
16264.221	Contract Works	4,695,744	4,347,530	739,338
	Bus Shelter Replacement Program			
32534.221	Contract Works	107,000	107,000	280,071
32534.517	Survey & Design	5,000	5,000	-
32534.220	Materials	68,431	73,484	-
	Kerbing - Expansion/Renewal			
32624.*	Contract Works	280,000	294,173	294,019
	Albany Motorsport Park			
15904*	Contract Works	500,000	3,500,000	7,119,502
	Albany Tennis Centre Contribution			
15834*	Contract Works	542,000	542,000	542,000
	Albany Artificial Surf Reef			
15984*	Contract Works	500,000	500,000	6,781,998
	Ellen Cove Beach Swimming Enclosure			
16254.221	Contract Works	21,884	21,884	49,784
	Retaining Walls - Expansion/Renewal			
32544.221	Contract Works	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Raised Transport - Expansion/Renewal			
12924.221	Materials	386,344	319,456	485,500
	Total Capital Expenditure	7,206,403	9,810,527	16,392,212

Contributions for the Development of Assets

	Drought Communities Program Grant			
13555.153	Federal Grant	730,333	930,000	557,224
	State Grant - Ellen Cove Beach Swimming Enclosure			
16525.151	State Grants	10,942	10,942	-
	Albany Motorsport Park			
15905.*	State Grants	-	3,000,000	5,720,000
	Albany Artificial Surf Reef			
14555.151	State Grants	-	-	4,500,000
14555.150	Capital Contributions	-	-	5,000
14555.153	Commonwealth Grant	-	-	281,998
	Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Program Grant			
15695.151	State Grant	2,067,197	3,096,117	2,657,390
	Raised Transport - Expansion/Renewal Grants			
32925.151	Capital Grants State	187,124	146,000	-
	Middleton Beach Costal Enhancement Grant Commonwealth			
16265.151	State Grant	1,450,000	1,450,000	-
16265.153	Commonwealth Grant	2,665,900	2,665,900	734,242
	Total Contrib. Develop. Assets	7,111,496	11,298,959	14,455,854

CARPARKS**Capital Expenditure**

	Parking Improvements			
18554.*	Contracts	639,424	682,432	458,319
	Total Capital Expenditure	639,424	682,432	458,319

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(5,670,236)	(5,670,106)	(6,060,962)
Operating Revenue	141,150	141,150	142,312
Capital Expenditure	(24,254,973)	(27,075,233)	(34,497,581)
Capital Income	15,863,454	19,457,876	21,445,211
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13,920,605)	(13,146,314)	(18,971,020)

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS**Operating Expenditure****Manage Employee Costs**

12846.200	Salaries	361,907	361,907	411,824
12846.202	Superannuation	244,431	244,431	282,207
12846.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	268,728	268,728	296,233
12846.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	41,016	41,016	58,605
12846.205	Sick Leave	76,910	76,910	84,015
12846.206	Public Holidays	116,476	116,476	127,501
12846.210	Training and Education (Courses)	26,964	26,964	26,964
12846.215	Fringe Benefits Tax	5,000	5,000	5,387
22842.200	Staff Meeting Attendance	12,749	12,749	13,786
22846.200	Training and Education (Staff Time Only)	36,951	36,951	39,960

Manage Reserves Operations

33517.223	Minor Asset Purchases < \$5,000	18,000	18,000	20,001
33517.224	Tools and Hardware	7,000	7,000	7,000
33517.230	Professional Services	3,500	3,500	3,500
33517.237	Safety Equipment	5,050	5,050	5,050
33517.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	4,000	4,000	5,500
33517.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	20,000	20,000	20,000
33517.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	3,000	3,000	3,000
33517.597	Minor Plant Operating Costs	150,752	150,752	120,846
35907.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	105,370	105,370	129,796
33517.369	General Insurance	67,874	67,874	68,655

Sub Total

1,575,678	1,575,678	1,729,830
------------------	------------------	------------------

Internal Service Delivery

56457.502	Communications Unit	17,688	17,688	16,481
56457.511	Accounting Service Fee	82,103	82,103	80,562
56457.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	133,394	133,394	141,623
56457.513	Records Service Fee	17,066	17,066	17,159
56457.510	Customer Service Fee	6,712	6,712	7,336
56457.505	Infrastructure, Development & Environment (EM)	7,595	7,595	8,526
56457.520	Depot Accommodation	232,303	232,303	258,758
56457.522	Mercer Road Office Expenses	4,258	4,258	4,305
56457.514	Information System Support	121,035	121,035	100,133

Total Departmental Overheads

2,197,832	2,197,832	2,364,713
------------------	------------------	------------------

60807.599	Less Allocated To Other Works	-	2,197,832	-	2,364,713
-----------	-------------------------------	---	-----------	---	-----------

Total Alloc (+) Unalloc (-)

-	-	-
---	---	---

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

VERGES MAINTENANCE AND STREET TREES

Urban Verge & Street Tree Maintenance

12657.200	Employee Costs	401,847	401,847	380,721
12657.220	Materials	80,050	80,050	151,394
12657.221	Contracts	65,000	65,000	65,000
12657.596	Internal Plant Hire	41,600	41,600	41,600
12657.597	Internal Plant Hire Operational Costs	44,831	44,831	44,831
12657.599	Labour Overhead	578,386	578,386	563,305
	Sub Total	1,211,714	1,211,714	1,246,851

12126 Rural Road Verge Maintenance

12237.200	Employee Costs	207,888	207,888	235,344
12237.220	Materials	72,649	72,649	31,425
12237.221	Contracts	50,000	50,000	50,000
12237.596	Internal Plant Hire Depreciation	70,000	70,000	70,000
12237.597	Internal Plant Hire Operational Costs	83,000	83,000	83,000
12237.599	Labour Overhead	299,217	299,217	348,209
	Sub Total	782,754	782,754	817,978

Total

1,994,468	1,994,468	2,064,829
------------------	------------------	------------------

PARKS AND RESERVES MAINTENANCE

Operating Expenditure

Developed Reserves Maintenance

10336				
10336.200	Employee Costs	666,131	666,131	738,600
10336.365	Electricity	110,000	110,000	120,000
10336.367	Water	62,500	62,500	60,000
10336.369	Insurance	6,606	6,606	7,888
10336.220	Materials	178,263	178,263	167,772
10336.221	Contracts	105,000	105,000	155,000
10336.596	Internal Plant Hire Depreciation	94,951	94,951	87,627
10336.597	Internal Plant Hire Operational Costs	143,330	143,330	136,616
10336.599	Labour Overhead	971,996	971,996	1,100,881
	Sub Total	2,338,777	2,338,777	2,574,384

12017 Natural Reserves Maintenance

12017.200	Employee Costs	127,659	127,659	120,175
12017.220	Materials	13,367	13,367	42,412
12017.221	Contracts	5,000	5,000	5,000
12017.596	Internal Plant Hire Depreciation	7,500	7,500	7,500
12017.597	Internal Plant Hire Operational Costs	10,000	10,000	10,000
12017.599	Labour Overhead	183,742	183,742	177,808
	Sub Total	347,268	347,268	362,895

12862 Parks - Trails Maint

12862.200	Employee Costs	55,550	55,550	55,080
12862.220	Materials	6,711	6,711	12,309
12862.596	Internal Plant Hire Depreciation	2,700	2,700	2,700
12862.597	Internal Plant Hire Operational Costs	3,300	3,300	3,300
12862.599	Labour Overhead	79,954	79,954	81,495
	Sub Total	148,215	148,215	154,884

13007 Fire Access Tracks

13007.200	Employee Costs	21,900	21,900	21,146
13007.220	Materials	14,991	14,991	24,656
13007.221	Contracts	396,000	396,000	120,000
13007.596	Internal Plant Hire Depreciation	2,100	2,100	2,100
13007.597	Internal Plant Hire Operational Costs	2,300	2,300	2,300
13007.599	Labour Overhead	31,521	31,521	31,287
	Sub Total	468,812	468,812	201,489

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
<u>PARKS AND RESERVES MAINTENANCE (Cont'd)</u>				
15557	Camping Ground Maintenance			
15557.200	Employee Costs	14,856	14,856	15,860
15557.220	Materials	8,559	8,559	12,811
15557.221	Contracts	5,000	5,000	-
15557.596	Internal Plant Hire Depreciation	900	900	900
15557.597	Internal Plant Hire Operational Costs	1,300	1,300	1,300
15557.599	Labour Overhead	21,382	21,382	23,466
	Sub Total	51,997	51,997	54,337
16657	Cape Riche Camping			
16657.200	Salaries	28,410	28,410	31,288
16657.202	Superannuation	3,078	3,078	3,560
16657.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	3,832	3,832	4,220
16657.204	Workers Compensation	584	584	830
16657.220	Cape Riche Consumables	6,423	6,423	-
16657.221	Contracts	8,765	8,765	9,451
16657.243	Telephone - Fixed Line Access/Call Cost	-	-	3,500
16657.365	Electricity	4,680	4,680	4,680
16657.366	Gas	800	800	800
16657.367	Water	3,500	3,500	3,500
16657.369	Insurance	474	473	565
16657.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	-	-	5,500
16657.599	Labour Overheads	718	718	-
16657.850	Trades Internal allocations	4,068	4,068	3,840
	Internal Service Delivery			
56657.518	People and Culture	7,612	7,612	8,091
	Sub Total	72,944	72,943	79,825
	Total	3,428,013	3,428,012	3,427,814
Operating Revenue				
	Cape Riche Camping Ground Revenue			
16663.158	Other Fees and Charges	45,000	45,000	45,000
	Camp Grounds - West Revenue			
16673.158	Other Fees and Charges	-	-	30,000
		45,000	45,000	75,000
<u>OTHER ACTIVITIES</u>				
Operating Expenditure				
	Reserves - Strategic Planning			
74047.230	Professional Services	30,000	30,000	132,000
	Lot 20 Lake Warburton Road			
35642.220	Materials and Consumables	-	-	56,250
	Geotechnical investigation for Lake Seppings			
76132.230	Professional Services	-	50,000	-
	Playground Equipment Audit			
71276.230	Professional Services	13,000	13,000	10,200
	Pest Species Management			
73992.221	Contract Works	30,000	30,000	30,000
	Visitor Risk Audit			
71256.221	Contract Works	12,000	12,000	-
	Total	85,000	135,000	228,450
Operating Revenue				
	Emergency Management & Bushfire Risk			
17043.120	State Grants	276,000	276,000	-
		276,000	276,000	-

Reserves Management Report:

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
Capital Expenditure				
Developed Reserves				
15544.*	Contract Works	1,381,515	1,524,110	1,293,226
Natural Reserves				
15184.*	Contract Works	895,520	744,801	582,631
Camp Ground Improvements				
15714.*	Contract Works	80,846	30,000	85,000
Interpretative Signage - Natural and Developed Reserves				
12694*	Contracts	30,000	30,000	30,000
	Total Capital Expenditure	2,387,881	2,328,911	1,990,857
Contributions for the Development of Assets				
Natural and Developed Reserves Grants				
12085.151	State Grants	-	-	86,733
12085.150	Capital Contributions	92,140	122,140	-
	Total Contrib. Develop. Assets	92,140	122,140	86,733
SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)				
	Operating Expenditure	(4,877,715)	(4,927,714)	(5,078,119)
	Operating Revenue	321,000	321,000	75,000
	Capital Expenditure	(2,387,881)	(2,328,911)	(1,990,857)
	Capital Income	92,140	122,140	86,733
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(6,852,456)	(6,813,485)	(6,907,243)

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
<u>OPERATING OVERHEADS</u>				
Operating Expenditure				
Manage Employee Costs				
11242.200	Salaries	151,757	151,757	229,739
11242.202	Superannuation	16,440	16,440	26,134
11242.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	19,848	19,848	30,340
11242.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	3,124	3,124	6,097
11242.209	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	-	-	750
11242.210	Training and Education (Courses)	-	-	3,000
Waste Management & Sustainability Department Costs				
31242.227	Office Supplies and Printing	500	500	2,000
31242.229	Postage and Freight	250	250	250
31242.231	Advertising and Public Relations	2,500	2,500	2,500
31242.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	500	500	1,000
31242.374	Refreshments Entertainment & Ceremonies	250	250	250
31242.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	250	250	250
31242.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	-	-	1,000
Sub Total		195,419	195,419	303,310
Internal Service Delivery				
51242.502	Communications Unit	3,152	3,152	3,174
51242.505	Works and Services	3,798	3,798	4,263
51242.510	Customer Service Fee	12,585	12,585	13,755
51242.511	Accounting Service Fee	13,248	13,248	12,734
51242.513	Records Service Fee	16,741	16,741	16,693
51242.514	Information System Support	34,377	34,377	29,016
51242.518	People & Culture Service Delivery	11,610	11,610	12,162
Total		290,930	290,930	395,107
<u>Waste Sustainability</u>				
Green Fair on the Square				
71032.221	Contract Works	17,000	17,000	17,000
Social Enterprise Initiative				
71036.221	Contract Works	38,142	38,171	10,000
Waste Education Workshops				
71037.221	Contract Works	7,355	7,363	2,500
Green Money Initiative				
71042.221	Contract Works	37,588	37,946	10,000
Community Waste Funding				
71052.*	Contract Works	10,000	10,000	10,000
Community Waste Projects				
71056.221	Contract Works	31,366	31,768	10,000
		141,451	142,248	59,500
<u>Waste Minimisation</u>				
Kerbside Organics Collection				
32187.221	Contract Works	734,000	734,000	734,000
32187.22	Consumables	145,000	145,000	145,000
E-Waste Collection				
32197.221	Contract Works	55,000	55,000	55,000
Household Hazardous Waste Collection				
32217.221	Contract Works	16,000	16,000	16,000
Kerbside General Waste Collection and Processing				
32272.221	Contract Works	560,000	560,000	565,000
Kerbside Recycling, Collection and Processing				
32352.221	Contract Works	1,265,000	1,265,000	1,439,000
Verge Side Bulk Hardwaste Collection				
32372.221	Contract Works	239,541	92,923	250,000
Food Waste Diversion				
70122.221	Contract Works	218,105	212,337	-

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
Waste Minimisation (Cont'd)				
	Water Testing			
31892.230	Professional Services	125,000	125,000	100,000
	Waste Strategy Consultancy			
38887.230	Professional Services	65,000	65,000	65,000
	Building Maintenance - Waste Sites			
33837.850	Internal Allocations	19,044	19,044	27,000
	Landfill Insurance			
16697.369	Insurance	16,965	16,965	18,376
	Kerb Side Organics Processing			
33076.221	Contract Works	576,000	810,000	810,000
	Verge Side Bulk Greenwaste Collections			
33066.221	Contract Works	296,603	178,000	178,000
	Greenwaste Pass Recoups			
33817.384	Professional Services	108,500	108,500	108,500
	Bin Replacement			
32257.223	Minor Asset Purchases < \$5,000	10,303	10,303	10,303
	Public Place Bin Services			
32247.221	Contract Works	332,610	332,610	382,610
	Refuse Collection Road Verge			
32267.221	Contract Works	38,804	38,804	38,804
	Footpath High Pressure Cleaning			
32012.221	Contract Works	86,100	86,100	86,100
	Better Bins Kerbside Collection Program			
72892.221	Contract Works	8,240	536	-
	Better Bins Plus Program			
72912.221	Contract Works	105,996	105,996	-
	Sub Total	5,021,811	4,977,118	5,028,693
	Internal Service Delivery			
11152.521	Waste Contracted Services Overhead	46,031	46,031	47,574
56167.511	Accounting Service Fee	87,739	87,739	86,198
56167.502	Communications Unit	20,407	20,407	19,201
	Total	5,175,988	5,131,295	5,181,666
	Operating Revenue			
	Residential Refuse Charges			
11903.140	Rubbish Collection Charges	5,579,255	5,579,255	5,937,035
	Charges-Sundry Rubbish Removal			
10893.130	Operating Contributions and Reimbursements	1,062	1,062	1,072
	Waste Facilities Maintenance Rate			
10763.139	Rubbish Collection Charges	1,065,433	1,065,433	1,105,997
	Waste Transfer Station Fees			
16983.158	Rubbish Collection Charges	5,203	5,203	5,255
	Waste Operations - Contributions/Grants Received			
11203.120	State Grants	114,236	114,236	-
	Bakers Junction Landfill Inc			
11933.158	Rubbish Collection Charges	19,380	19,380	15,000
	Refuse Removal Additional Services			
11983.140	Rubbish Collection Charges	22,412	22,412	43,500
	Waste Container Deposit Scheme Revenue			
11913.130	Operating Contributions and Reimbursements	50,000	50,000	50,000
	Total	6,856,981	6,856,981	7,157,859

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
Capital Expenditure				
	Waste Capital Works Program (Infrastructure)			
15214.*	Contract Works	1,683,048	1,683,048	2,310,605
	Waste Facility Project Plan			
11944.221	Contract Works	250,000	250,000	-
	Total Capital Expenditure	1,933,048	1,933,048	2,310,605

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(5,358,681)	(5,314,785)	(5,391,503)
Operating Revenue	6,856,981	6,856,981	7,157,859
Capital Expenditure	(1,933,048)	(1,933,048)	(2,310,605)
Capital Income	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(434,748)	(390,852)	(544,249)

Waste Minimisation Services Management Report: REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
Operating Expenditure				
Manage Employee Costs Waste Operations Overheads				
19907.200	Salaries	129,990	129,990	126,467
19907.202	Superannuation	85,700	85,700	98,205
19907.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	102,330	102,330	110,454
19907.205	Sick Leave	27,233	27,233	29,687
19907.206	Public Holidays	39,802	39,802	43,391
29906.200	Training and Education (Staff Time Only)	8,755	8,755	9,558
19907.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	15,714	15,714	21,844
19907.210	Training and Education (Courses)	10,000	10,000	4,825
19907.215	Fringe Benefits Tax Vehicles	6,500	6,500	1,640
29902.200	Staff Meeting Attendance	2,096	2,096	2,279
Manage Waste Operations Overheads				
31367.220	Materials and Consumables	1,500	1,500	1,500
31367.223	Minor Assets	5,000	5,000	5,000
31367.224	Tools and Hardware	5,000	5,000	5,000
31367.225	Repairs and Maintenance	3,500	3,500	3,500
31367.227	Office Supplies and Printing	2,000	2,000	2,000
31367.229	Postage and Freight	200	200	200
31367.231	Advertising and Public Relations	2,500	2,500	2,500
31367.234	Labour Hire/Contract Employment	50,000	50,000	49,400
31367.238	Security	600	600	1,201
31367.242	Licenses	15,500	15,500	15,500
31367.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	1,500	1,500	3,500
31367.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	2,000	2,000	2,000
31367.365	Electricity	2,000	2,000	2,000
31367.367	Water	1,000	1,000	1,000
31367.369	General Insurance	172	172	206
31367.374	Refreshments Entertainment and Ceremonies	2,500	2,500	2,500
31367.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	500	500	500
31367.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	11,673	11,673	10,205
Sub Total		535,265	535,265	556,062
Internal Service Delivery				
56997.511	Accounting Service Fee	4,000	4,000	4,000
56997.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	31,779	31,779	33,746
56997.513	Records Service Fee	11,971	11,971	11,888
56997.510	Customer Service Fee	1,846	1,846	2,017
56997.505	Infrastructure, Development & Environment (EM)	26,583	26,583	29,842
56997.502	Communications Unit	39,047	39,047	36,607
56997.520	Depot Operations Cost	159,792	159,792	180,956
56997.514	Information System Support	11,989	11,989	11,523
Total		822,272	822,272	866,641
56997.521	Allocation to Waste Contracted Services	-	46,031	47,574
60367.599	Works Program Allocations Waste Services	-	763,471	819,067
TOTAL ALLOC (+) UNALLOC (-)		12,770	12,770	-
Refuse Operations				
Operating Expenditure				
Hanrahan Road Landfill				
31852.*				
38577.200	- Wages	484,071	484,071	491,389
38577.599	- Overheads	516,696	516,696	560,910
38577.220	- Materials	100,000	30,000	36,496
38577.221	- Contract Works	30,000	100,000	124,341
38577.596	- Internal Plant Hire Depreciation	117,789	117,789	139,091
38577.597	- Internal Plant Operating Costs	178,083	178,083	238,596
		1,426,639	1,426,639	1,590,823

Waste Minimisation Services Management Report: REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
<u>Refuse Operations Cont'd)</u>				
Operating Expenditure				
Bakers Junction Landfill				
31812.*				
38587.200	- Wages	76,343	76,343	45,860
38587.599	- Overheads	81,488	81,488	52,348
38587.220	- Materials	40,248	40,248	40,394
38587.221	- Contract Works	36,668	36,668	54,876
38587.596	- Internal Plant Hire Depreciation	5,000	5,000	7,000
38587.597	- Internal Plant Operating Costs	5,000	5,000	5,000
		244,747	244,747	205,478
South Stirlings Landfill				
38597.220	- Materials	-	-	5,000
38597.221	- Contract Works	5,000	5,000	-
		5,000	5,000	5,000
Rural Transfer Stations				
32452.200	- Wages	-	-	19,485
32452.221	- Contract Works	383,000	383,000	371,864
32452.596	- Internal Plant Hire Depreciation	13,000	13,000	13,000
32452.597	- Internal Plant Operating Costs	17,000	17,000	17,000
32452.599	- Overheads	-	-	22,242
32452.850	- Building Maint, Internal Allocations	931	931	3,708
		413,931	413,931	447,299
Tip Shop				
38827.200	- Wages	154,850	154,850	157,679
38827.221	- Contract Works	10,130	10,130	41,766
38827.599	- Overheads	165,287	165,287	179,987
38827.220	- Materials	9,000	9,000	9,000
		339,267	339,267	388,432
Sub Total		2,429,584	2,429,584	2,637,032
Operating Revenue				
Tip Shop				
31223.158	Other Fees and Charges	204,020	204,020	206,060
Sale of Scrap				
10883.158	Rubbish Collection Charges	80,000	80,000	80,000
Refuse-Inc Hanrahan Road				
11953.158	Rubbish Collection Charges	2,150,488	2,150,488	2,400,000
Total		2,434,508	2,434,508	2,686,060
<u>Sanitation - Other</u>				
Operating Expenditure				
Public Convenience & BBQ Cleaning				
37337.220	Materials and Consumables	15,000	15,000	15,000
37337.221	Contract Works	545,000	545,000	565,000
37337.366	Gas	20,600	20,600	20,600
Dog Clean-Up				
71272.220	Materials and Consumables	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total		590,600	590,600	610,600
<u>SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)</u>				
Operating Expenditure		(2,791,978)	(2,791,978)	(2,984,627)
Operating Revenue		2,434,508	2,434,508	2,686,060
Capital Expenditure		-	-	-
Capital Income		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		(357,470)	(357,470)	(298,567)

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs

13357.200	Salaries	92,222	92,222	94,806
13357.202	Superannuation	49,829	49,829	54,896
13357.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	57,543	57,543	60,557
13357.205	Sick Leave	11,426	11,426	15,414
13357.206	Public Holidays	17,139	17,139	23,121
23356.200	Training and Education (Staff Time Only)	10,598	10,598	11,040
13357.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	8,782	8,782	11,916
13357.210	Training and Education (Courses)	1,080	1,080	1,080
23352.200	Staff Meeting Attendance	8,834	8,834	9,202

Manage Trades and Building Department

30712.220	Materials and Consumables	1,000	1,000	1,000
30712.224	Tools and Hardware	5,000	5,000	5,000
30712.237	Safety Equipment	2,000	2,000	2,000
30712.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	1,500	1,500	1,500
30712.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	26,363	26,363	26,460

Sub Total

293,316	293,316	317,992
----------------	----------------	----------------

Internal Service Delivery

56476.511	Accounting Service Fee	17,375	17,375	16,861
56476.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	23,501	23,501	24,964
56476.510	Customer Service Fee	503	503	550
56476.513	Records Service Fee	998	998	991
56476.505	Infrastructure, Development & Environment (EM)	3,798	3,798	4,263
56476.520	Depot Accommodation	79,896	79,896	90,478
56476.514	Information System Support	19,334	19,334	17,547

Total

438,721	438,721	473,646
----------------	----------------	----------------

61057.599	Less Allocated To Other Works	-	438,721	-	438,721	-	473,646
-----------	-------------------------------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------

TOTAL ALLOC (+) UNALLOC (-)

-	-	-
---	---	---

MISCELLANEOUS WORKS and BUILDING UPGRADES

Capital Expenditure

Rural Hall Upgrades

14774.*	Contract Works	317,021	367,245	196,608
---------	----------------	---------	---------	---------

Building Capital Works Program

17884.*	Contract Works	2,075,693	2,369,177	4,503,567
---------	----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Total Capital Expenditure

2,392,714	2,736,422	4,700,175
------------------	------------------	------------------

Contributions for the Development of Assets

Building Construction Grants

10515.151	State Capital Grants	-	-	2,304,000
10515.150	Capital Contributions	-	-	150,000

TOTAL CONTRIB. DEVELOP. ASSETS

-	-	2,454,000
---	---	------------------

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

ASSET MAINTENANCE

Operating Expenditure

Rectification Maintenance Budget

10227.200	- Employee Costs	251,271	251,271	308,016
10227.220	- Materials	213,880	213,880	483,079
10227.221	- Contracts	734,504	954,504	117,084
10227.596	- Internal Plant Depreciation	4,650	4,650	3,150
10227.597	- Internal Plant Hire	4,650	4,650	3,150
10227.599	- Labour Overhead	438,171	438,171	471,791
		1,647,126	1,867,126	1,386,270
10247.850	Less Allocated to Other Programs.	-	-	-
		-	-	-
	Total	-	-	-

BUILDING OPERATIONS

Operating Expenditure

Infant Health Building Operations

12932.*				
12932.365	Electricity	1,500	1,500	1,500
12932.367	Water	1,650	1,650	1,650
		3,150	3,150	3,150

Public Convenience Building Operations

32102.220	Materials and Consumables	65,000	65,000	65,000
32102.229	Postage and Freight	500	500	500
32102.238	Security	70,000	70,000	95,000
32102.365	Electricity	15,000	15,000	15,000
32102.367	Water	80,000	80,000	55,000
32102.369	Insurance	6,479	6,479	12,000
		236,979	236,979	242,500
	Total	240,129	240,129	245,650

MISCELLANEOUS WORKS

Telecommunications Towers

77282.221	Contract Works	-	-	25,000
77282.225	Repairs and Maintenance	1,000	1,000	1,000
77282.234	Contract Labour	1,000	1,000	1,000
77282.253	Leasing Costs	1,500	1,500	1,500
77282.365	Electricity	1,000	1,000	1,000
		4,500	4,500	29,500

Minor Structures (Building Maint. & Insurance)

32732.369	Insurance	92	92	110
32732.850	Internal Allocations	185,182	185,182	164,242
		185,274	185,274	164,352

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
MISCELLANEOUS WORKS (Cont'd)				
Sundry Building Maintenance & Insurance				
32926.369	Insurance	603	603	720
32926.850	Internal Allocations	18,706	18,706	12,124
		19,309	19,309	12,844
Tourism and Information Bay Maintenance				
32486.850	Internal Allocations	7,338	7,338	9,633
32486.221	Contract Works	1,530	1,530	1,530
32486.365	Electricity	1,040	1,040	1,040
32486.367	Water	520	520	520
		10,428	10,428	12,723
Street Furniture and Bus Shelter Maintenance				
33572.850	Internal Allocations	28,182	28,182	18,797
		28,182	28,182	18,797
Public Convenience				
32112.850	Internal Allocations	162,650	162,650	149,982
		162,650	162,650	149,982
Mouchemore's Cottage				
36067.369	Insurance	337	337	403
36067.238	Security	2,060	2,060	2,060
36067.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	202	202	202
36067.365	Electricity	255	255	255
		2,854	2,854	2,920
Marine Structures				
36136.369	Insurance	6,379	6,379	7,618
36136.221	Contract Works	61,500	61,500	50,000
36136.850	Internal Allocations	41,038	41,038	38,841
		108,917	108,917	96,459
Bridge Maintenance				
33062.369	Insurance	19,165	19,165	28,000
33062.850	Internal Allocations	209,444	429,444	19,818
		228,609	448,609	47,818
	Total	750,723	970,723	535,395
Operating Revenue				
MRD Bridge Grants				
13433.120	State Grants	-	227,000	-
Bus Shelter & Street Furniture Subsidy				
33573.122	Subsidies	10,000	10,000	10,000
	Total	10,000	237,000	10,000
SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)				
	Operating Expenditure	(845,447)	(1,065,447)	(625,391)
	Operating Revenue	10,000	237,000	10,000
	Capital Expenditure	(2,392,714)	(2,736,422)	(4,700,175)
	Capital Income	-	-	2,454,000
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(3,228,161)	(3,564,869)	(2,861,566)

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs

15252.200	Salaries	136,807	136,807	143,993
15252.202	Superannuation	46,582	46,582	53,803
15252.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	44,984	44,984	47,944
15252.205	Sick Leave	8,439	8,439	9,220
15252.206	Public Holidays	12,659	12,659	13,830
15252.210	Training and Education (Courses)	4,365	4,365	4,365
15252.215	Fringe Benefits Tax	-	-	717
25256.200	Training and Education (Staff Time Only)	7,286	7,286	7,248
15252.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	6,905	6,905	9,487
25252.200	Staff Meeting Attendance	2,535	2,535	3,855

Manage Workshop Maintenance Operations

30702.225	Repairs and Maintenance	2,500	2,500	2,500
30702.237	Safety Equipment	1,500	1,500	1,500
30702.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	1,000	1,000	1,300
30702.224	Tools and Hardware	3,000	3,000	3,000
30702.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	17,925	17,925	13,508

Sub Total

296,487 296,487 316,270

Internal Service Delivery

56477.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	13,606	13,606	14,446
56477.510	Customer Service Fee	503	503	550
56477.513	Records Service Fee	998	998	991
56477.520	Depot Accommodation	78,226	78,226	88,808
56477.514	Information System Support	25,313	25,313	22,593

Total Departmental Overheads

415,133 415,133 443,658

61332.599	Less Allocated To Other Works	-	413,672	-	413,672	-	443,658
-----------	-------------------------------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------

TOTAL ALLOC (+) UNALLOC (-)

1,461 1,461 -

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	118,646	118,646	127,388
Operating Revenue	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
Capital Income	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	118,646	118,646	127,388

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
PLANT OVERHEADS				
Operating Expenditure				
Manage Employee Costs				
14762.200	Wages	220,428	220,428	192,273
14762.599	Wages Overheads	435,238	435,238	434,063
Manage Plant				
14752.597	Plant Operating	4,500	4,500	4,500
14752.220	Materials and Contracts	85,000	85,000	85,000
14752.221	Contract Works	85,000	85,000	85,000
14752.369	General Insurance	155,565	155,565	156,804
14752.222	Fuel and Oil	705,000	705,000	872,718
14752.229	Postage and Freight	3,000	3,000	3,000
14752.234	Labour Hire	15,000	15,000	15,000
14752.245	Plant Repairs	247,127	247,127	296,142
14752.246	Plant Maintenance	110,000	110,000	110,000
14752.366	Gas	70	70	70
14752.367	Water	1,200	1,200	1,200
14752.242	Licences	44,513	44,513	46,914
	Sub Total	2,111,641	2,111,641	2,302,684
Internal Service Delivery				
17432.489	Depreciation Plant and Equipment	1,115,860	1,115,860	1,115,659
	Total Departmental Overheads	3,227,501	3,227,501	3,418,343
14792.596	Less Allocated to Other Services Heavy Fleet	- 961,653	- 961,653	- 925,517
14792.597	Less Allocated To Other Works Plant Operatinns	- 2,265,848	- 2,265,848	- 2,492,826
	Total Alloc (+) Unalloc (-)	- 1	- 1	-
PRIVATE WORKS				
Operating Expenditure				
Private Works				
14422.220	Materials	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total	100,000	100,000	100,000
Operating Revenue				
Private Works				
14463.193	Private Works	100,000	100,000	100,000
14833.158	Sale of Incidental Equipment	9,000	9,000	9,000
	Total	109,000	109,000	109,000
	TOTA TOTAL PROFIT (+) LOSS (-)	9,000	9,000	9,000

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
PLANT (Cont'd)				
Capital Expenditure				
Light Fleet Purchase				
13544.650	Purchase of Assets	634,000	634,000	997,000
Passenger Vehicle Charging Station Points				
13754.221	Contract Works	-	-	-
Major Plant Purchase				
13564.650	Purchase of Assets	2,628,000	2,628,000	4,214,625
Minor Plant Purchase				
13574.650	Purchase of Assets	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Capital Expenditure		3,282,000	3,282,000	5,231,625
Disposal of Assets				
Proceeds from Disposal Light Fleet				
14155.615	Proceeds from Disposal of Plant and Vehicles	280,000	280,000	355,000
Proceeds from Disposal Heavy Fleet				
14175.615	Proceeds from Disposal of Plant and Vehicles	526,551	526,551	676,000
Total Disposal of Assets		806,551	806,551	1,031,000
<u>SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)</u>				
Operating Expenditure		(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)
Operating Revenue		109,000	109,000	109,000
Capital Expenditure		(3,282,000)	(3,282,000)	(5,231,625)
Capital Income		806,551	806,551	1,031,000
Surplus/(Deficit)		(2,466,449)	(2,466,449)	(4,191,625)

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS
Director of Corporate and Commercial Services Management Report.

General Ledger	Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs

10132.200	Salaries	227,720	227,720	240,961
10132.202	Superannuation	26,812	26,812	34,620
10132.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	35,034	35,034	33,564
10132.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	4,688	4,688	6,395
10132.210	Training and Education	400	400	400
10132.216	Conference Expenses	4,000	4,000	4,000
10132.215	Fringe Benefits Tax	9,000	9,000	4,108

Manage Corporate Services Directorate

30262.231	Advertising and Public Relations	4,040	4,040	4,044
30262.233	Audit Fees	-	-	25,000
30262.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	950	950	3,500
30262.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	1,515	1,515	1,515
30262.369	General Insurance	21,404	21,404	26,940
30262.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	3,939	3,939	3,939

Sub Total

339,502 339,502 388,986

Internal Service Delivery

56246.510	Customer Service Fee	1,678	1,678	1,834
56246.513	Records Service Fee	21,434	21,434	21,774
56246.514	Information System Support	46,464	46,464	38,694
56246.515	North Road Building Accommodation Costs	12,536	12,536	11,780
56246.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	7,612	7,612	8,091

Total Departmental Overheads

429,226 429,226 471,159

66246.508	Less Allocated To Other Works	-	429,224	-	429,224	-	471,159
-----------	-------------------------------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------

Total Operating Unallocated

2 2 -

MISCELLANEOUS

Operating Expenditure

Corporate Legal Expenses

70562.235	Legal Expenses	102,500	102,500	102,500
-----------	----------------	---------	---------	---------

Albany Regional Entertainment Centre

74417.383	Donation and Sponsorship	474,083	474,083	481,668
-----------	--------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Community Financial Assistance

72712.383	Donation and Sponsorship	190,000	190,000	190,000
-----------	--------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Community Infrastructure Assistance Program

70582.384	Grants, Contributions & Subsidies	30,500	30,500	30,500
-----------	-----------------------------------	--------	--------	--------

Cemetery Contribution

71907.383	Donation and Sponsorship	62,100	62,100	62,100
-----------	--------------------------	--------	--------	--------

Total

859,183 859,183 866,768

Operating Revenue

DRFAWA Claims - Storm/Fire Damage Reimbursements

10313.130	Operating Contributions and Reimbursements	-	-	582,127
-----------	--	---	---	---------

Total

- - 582,127

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(1,198,685)	(1,198,685)	(1,255,754)
Operating Revenue	-	-	582,127
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
Capital Income	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,198,685)	(1,198,685)	(673,627)

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

ANIMAL MANAGEMENT**Operating Expenditure****Manage Employee Costs**

11212.200	Salaries	629,713	629,713	596,737
11212.202	Superannuation	69,891	69,891	71,833
11212.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	72,661	72,661	68,036
11212.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	11,087	11,087	13,422
11212.209	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	10,000	10,000	7,500
11212.210	Training and Education	13,958	13,958	15,911
11212.215	Fringe Benefits Tax	-	-	190

Manage Animal Control

11062.230	Destruct/Disposal-Disposal Costs	7,200	7,200	10,500
31012.227	Office Supplies and Printing	6,500	6,500	6,500
31012.229	Postage and Freight	2,000	2,000	2,000
31012.230	Professional Services	3,500	3,500	3,500
31012.231	Advertising and Public Relations	10,000	10,000	7,500
31012.237	Safety Equipment	2,400	2,400	2,400
31012.243	Telephone - Land Line	-	-	1,000
31012.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	-	-	9,000
31012.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	10,000	10,000	7,500
31012.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	51,248	51,248	42,276
31112.230	Local Laws	2,500	2,500	2,525
78306.220	Rangers Control Signs	10,000	10,000	10,000

Pound Operations

31032.220	Materials and Animal Sustenance	5,050	5,050	5,050
31032.223	Minor Asset Purchases	-	-	5,000
31032.224	Tools and Hardware	4,000	4,000	4,000
31032.365	Pound Operations - Electricity	800	800	800
31032.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	500	500	500

Sub Total

923,008	923,008	893,680
----------------	----------------	----------------

Internal Service Delivery

56066.502	Communications Unit	3,255	3,255	3,280
56066.520	Depot and Fleet Management	5,010	5,010	5,010
56066.510	Customer Service Fee	36,904	36,904	40,337
56066.511	Accounting Service Fee	25,922	25,922	25,408
56066.513	Records Service Fee	39,552	39,552	39,551
56066.514	Information System Support	80,743	80,743	68,550
56066.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	32,911	32,911	34,826
56066.508	Corporate Services	6,759	6,759	7,420
56066.522	Mercer Road Office Expenses	28,100	28,100	28,412

Total Operating Expenditure

1,182,164	1,182,164	1,146,474
------------------	------------------	------------------

ASSET MAINTENANCE**Building Maintenance**

31032.221	Pound Maintenance - Contract Works	5,050	5,050	5,050
31032.850	Internal Allocations	1,602	1,602	2,594

Total for Asset Maintenance

6,652	6,652	7,644
--------------	--------------	--------------

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
Operating Revenue				
11133.155	Fines Dog Act	12,241	12,241	12,364
11393.158	Fines Local Laws Other	500	500	500
11243.158	Microchipping Dogs and Cats	200	200	200
11343.158	Cat Control Registrations	10,000	10,000	10,000
11123.158	Impounding Fees Cattle	500	500	500
11113.158	Impounding Fees Dogs	20,000	20,000	20,000
11113.155	Impounding Fees Dogs Fines and Penalties	5,000	5,000	5,000
11103.158	Dog Registration	40,000	40,000	60,000
	Total	88,441	88,441	108,564
Capital Expenditure				
Cattery Building				
16344.221	Contract Works	272,402	243,402	207,069
	Total Capital Expenditure	272,402	243,402	207,069
<u>PARKING SERVICES</u>				
Operating Expenditure				
Manage Employee Costs				
16622.200	Salaries	96,055	96,055	121,901
16622.202	Superannuation	12,549	12,549	14,765
16622.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	12,804	12,804	14,655
16622.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	1,977	1,977	3,236
16622.210	Training and Education	1,519	1,519	3,119
16622.215	Fringe Benefits Tax	-	-	569
Manage Parking Control				
36632.235	Legal Expenses	5,000	5,000	5,000
36632.231	Advertising and Public Relations	2,000	2,000	2,000
36632.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	6,322	6,322	8,678
38356.221	Contract Works (Towing Impounded Vehicles)	2,000	2,000	2,000
	Sub Total	140,226	140,226	175,923
Internal Service Delivery				
56217.502	Communications Unit	2,719	2,719	2,720
56217.510	Customer Service Fee	12,797	12,797	13,987
56217.513	Records Service Fee	3,981	3,981	3,984
56217.514	Information System Support	20,224	20,224	17,400
56217.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	7,819	7,819	8,312
56217.508	Corporate Services	6,759	6,759	7,420
56217.522	Mercer Road Office Expenses	6,812	6,812	6,888
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	201,337	201,337	236,634

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
MISCELLANEOUS CAMPING GROUNDS AND TRAFFIC CONTROL				
Camping Grounds				
38336.200	Salaries	25,657	25,657	8,849
38336.202	Superannuation	2,779	2,779	1,007
38336.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	2,413	2,413	1,193
38336.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	528	528	235
38336.210	Training and Education	340	340	197
38336.235	Camping Grounds Legal Expenses	2,000	2,000	2,000
Traffic Control Vehicle Operating Costs				
39082.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	8,238	8,238	4,220
TOTA TOTAL OPERATING		41,955	41,955	17,701
Operating Revenue				
Fines Parking				
16603.155	Fines and Penalties	35,875	35,875	36,772
Total		35,875	35,875	36,772
EMERGENCY SERVICES				
Operating Expenditure				
Manage Employee Costs				
10812.200	Salaries	154,382	154,382	219,696
10812.202	Superannuation	17,641	17,641	25,492
10812.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	7,574	7,574	14,126
10812.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	2,910	2,910	5,487
10812.210	Training and Education	10,000	10,000	10,000
10812.215	Fringe Benefits Tax	-	-	569
Manage Emergency Services Department				
30842.224	Tools and Hardware	3,000	3,000	3,000
30842.252	Meeting Expenses	300	300	550
30842.225	Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	2,500
30842.226	External Plant Hire	10,000	10,000	10,000
30842.231	Advertising	-	-	3,000
30842.237	Safety Equipment	2,500	2,500	2,500
30842.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	7,000	7,000	3,000
30842.374	Refreshments Entertainment and Ceremonies	-	-	3,000
30842.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	35,410	35,410	24,042
		250,717	250,717	326,962
Internal Service Delivery				
56056.510	Customer Service Fee	7,926	7,926	8,663
56056.511	Accounting Service Fee	10,207	10,207	10,207
56056.513	Records Service Fee	1,490	1,490	1,491
56056.514	Information System Support	11,045	11,045	9,671
56056.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	4,991	4,991	5,305
56056.508	Corporate Services	6,759	6,759	7,420
56056.520	Depot and Fleet Management	2,505	2,505	2,505
56056.522	Mercer Road Office Expenses	6,812	6,812	6,888
Total Operating		302,452	302,452	379,112

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
Operating Expenditure - Bushfire Brigade's FESA				
30832.209	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	40,000	40,000	40,000
30832.222	Fuel External Plant Hire	3,500	3,500	3,500
30832.223	Tools and Hardware	10,201	10,201	10,201
30832.225	Repairs and Maintenance	15,000	15,000	15,000
30832.226	External Plant Hire	6,121	6,121	6,121
30832.237	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	10,000	10,000	10,000
30832.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	2,856	2,856	500
30832.369	Insurance	25,056	25,056	32,924
30832.374	Refreshments	5,050	5,050	5,050
30832.384	BFB Grant Contribution	30,548	30,548	30,548
30832.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	145,129	145,129	166,046
30832.210	Training	4,000	4,000	4,000
	Sub T Sub Total	297,460	297,460	323,890
Operating Expenditure - State Emergency Services FESA				
Vehicle Operating Expenses				
30982.597	Plant Operating Costs	8,906	8,906	9,531
FESA Contribution Paid to SES				
30982.384	Grants, Contributions and Subsidies	38,774	38,774	38,774
		47,680	47,680	48,305
Emergency Incident Responses				
Operating Expenditure				
71302.200	Salaries And Wages	-	35,000	-
71302.220	Materials And Consumables	-	25,000	-
71302.221	Contract Works	-	180,000	-
71302.230	Professional Services	-	30,000	-
71302.384	Grants, Contributions and Subsidies	-	100,000	-
		-	370,000	-
Operating Revenue				
FESA SES Grant				
10993.120	State Grants	47,680	47,680	47,680
FESA Bushfire Grant				
10863.120	State Grants	297,460	297,460	323,890
		345,140	345,140	371,570
Capital Expenditure				
Capital Equipment Rangers				
11374.650	Purchase of Assets	-	29,000	-
Capital Fire Equipment Purchases				
14944.221	Purchase of Assets	-	187,770	563,293
14944.655	Acquisition of Assets Non Cash	500,000	1,082,300	500,000
Emergency Services Capital Acquisitions				
11024.*	Contract Works	2,858,216	2,857,898	1,190,820
12544.*	Acquisition of Assets Non Cash	-	110,200	-
Water Resources Relief				
15924.*	Contract Works	337,965	337,965	305,900
	Total Capital Expenditure	3,696,181	4,605,133	2,560,013
Contributions for the Development of Assets				
FESA Grants				
10975.151	Capital State Grants	-	187,770	563,293
10975.154	Capital Grants DFES Non Cash	500,000	1,082,300	500,000
10585.*	Capital Grants State SES Non Cash	2,858,216	2,968,416	1,190,820
	Total Capital Expenditure	3,358,216	4,238,486	2,254,113

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
FIRE PREVENTION				
Operating Expenditure				
10986.200	Salaries	174,041	174,041	186,425
10986.202	Superannuation	27,711	27,711	30,279
10986.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	23,355	23,355	24,944
10986.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	3,585	3,585	4,949
10986.210	Training	5,751	5,751	5,701
10986.215	Fringe Benefits Tax	-	-	190
30932.226	External Plant Hire	10,100	10,100	10,100
30932.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	5,600	5,600	9,000
30932.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	37,058	37,058	48,910
30932.227	Office Supplies and Printing	6,000	6,000	6,000
30932.231	Advertising and Public Relations	2,020	2,020	2,020
Hazard Reduction Management				
30902.221	Contract Labour	8,446	8,446	8,446
Fire Wallets and Fridge Magnets				
78452.220	Materials And Consumables	-	8,350	7,214
Stand Pipes				
30922.367	Water	7,141	7,141	7,141
30922.225	Repairs and Maintenance	10,201	10,201	10,201
Sub Total		321,009	329,359	361,520
Internal Service Delivery				
56046.502	Communications Unit	36,021	36,021	33,583
56046.510	Customer Service Fee	5,298	5,298	5,790
56046.513	Records Service Fee	4,270	4,270	4,281
56046.514	Information System Support	16,273	16,273	14,008
56046.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	6,611	6,611	7,008
56046.508	Corporate Services	6,759	6,759	7,420
56046.522	Mercer Road Office Expenses	6,812	6,812	6,888
Total		403,053	411,403	440,498
FIRE PREVENTION				
Fines Bushfire				
11073.155	Fines and Penalties	5,000	5,000	5,000
FIRE - Other Income				
11033.120	State Grants	-	8,350	7,214
DFES (CESM) Recoup				
10983.130	Operating Contributions and Reimbursements	46,364	46,364	46,827
Total		51,364	59,714	59,041
SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)				
Operating Expenditure		(2,028,706)	(2,407,056)	(2,155,625)
Operating Revenue		520,820	529,170	575,947
Capital Expenditure		(3,968,583)	(4,848,535)	(2,767,082)
Capital Income		3,358,216	4,238,486	2,254,113
Surplus/(Deficit)		(2,118,253)	(2,487,935)	(2,092,647)

Environmental Health (General) Management Report. REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs

11522.200	Salaries	429,860	429,860	460,668
11522.202	Superannuation	59,949	59,949	65,901
11522.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	56,937	56,937	61,038
11522.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	8,848	8,848	12,225
11522.210	Training and Education	5,912	5,912	6,004
11522.209	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	1,000	1,000	1,500
11522.215	Fringe Benefits Tax Vehicles	5,000	5,000	2,274

Manage Environmental Health Department

31692.227	Office Supplies and Printing	2,040	2,040	2,040
31692.225	Repairs and Maintenance	1,000	1,000	1,000
31692.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	3,500	3,500	3,500
31692.231	Advertising and Public Relations	-	-	2,000
31692.230	Insp-Food Sampling Professional services	8,161	8,161	8,161
31692.243	Telephone - Land Line	-	-	1,000
31692.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	4,040	4,040	8,500
31692.229	Postage and Freight	510	510	510

Sub Total

586,757	586,757	636,321
----------------	----------------	----------------

Internal Service Delivery

56076.502	Communications Unit	6,682	6,682	6,728
56076.508	Corporate Services	16,899	16,899	18,550
56076.510	Customer Service	52,873	52,873	57,790
56076.511	Accounting Service Fee	20,478	20,478	19,965
56076.513	Records Service Fee	35,817	35,817	36,043
56076.514	Information System Support	111,424	111,424	91,464
56076.515	North Road Building Accommodation Costs	16,807	16,807	15,793
56076.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	27,899	27,899	29,533
56076.520	Depot and Fleet Management	835	835	835

Total Departmental Overheads

876,471	876,471	913,022
----------------	----------------	----------------

876,471	876,471	913,022
----------------	----------------	----------------

Environmental Health (General) Management Report **REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS**

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
Operating Revenue				
	Health Licenses General			
11663.158	Other Fees and Charges	15,302	15,302	15,455
	Health Assessment Fees			
11603.158	Other Fees and Charges	86,709	86,709	87,575
	Septic Tank Application Fees			
12073.158	Other Fees and Charges	9,181	9,181	9,273
	EHO Resource Sharing Revenue			
11623.158	Other Fees and Charges	50,000	50,000	50,000
	Regional Mosquito Program/Nuisance Control			
22953.158	Other Fees and Charges	6,000	6,000	6,060
	Total	167,192	167,192	168,363
<u>MISCELLANEOUS OPERATIONS</u>				
Operating Expenditure				
	Regional Mosquito Program			
11952.221	Contract Works	10,000	10,000	10,000
	Total	10,000	10,000	10,000
Operating Revenue				
	Septic Tank Inspections			
11673.158	Other Fees and Charges	9,090	9,090	9,181
	Total	9,090	9,090	9,181
<u>SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)</u>				
	Operating Expenditure	(596,757)	(596,757)	(646,321)
	Operating Revenue	176,282	176,282	177,544
	Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
	Capital Income	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(420,475)	(420,475)	(468,777)

REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS
Destination Marketing & Economic Development Management Report

General Ledger	Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs

18727.200	Salaries	100,481	100,481	109,122
18727.202	Superannuation	10,885	10,885	12,412
18727.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	13,552	13,552	14,719
18727.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	2,069	2,069	2,896
18727.210	Training and Education	114	114	514
18727.215	Fringe Benefits Tax	6,500	6,500	-

Manage Destination Marketing & Economic Development Department

33677.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	300	300	-
33677.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	2,000	2,000	2,000

Sub Total

135,901	135,901	141,663
---------	---------	---------

Internal Service Delivery

56227.513	Records Service Fee	7,452	7,452	7,473
56227.515	North Road Building Accommodation Costs	3,070	3,070	2,885
56227.510	Customer Service Fee	839	839	917
56227.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	3,806	3,806	4,046
56227.514	Information System Support	21,582	21,582	17,697
56227.502	Communications Unit	20,356	20,356	19,148
56227.508	Corporate Services	13,519	13,519	14,840
56227.511	Accounting and Payroll Service Fee	3,103	3,103	3,103

Total Departmental Overheads

209,628	209,628	211,772
----------------	----------------	----------------

TOURISM DEVELOPMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

Operating Expenditure

Economic Development Projects

73697.230	Professional Services	10,000	10,000	10,000
-----------	-----------------------	--------	--------	--------

Local Tourism Organisation

73687.384	Grants, Contributions & Subsidies	70,000	70,000	-
-----------	-----------------------------------	--------	--------	---

Lower Great Southern Alliance

72662.*	Professional Services	94,150	94,150	94,950
---------	-----------------------	--------	--------	--------

Regional Climate Alliance Coordinator

18226.*	Employee Costs	-	27,835	50,655
---------	----------------	---	--------	--------

Dive Ship

77232.225	Maintain Moorings	3,677	3,677	3,677
-----------	-------------------	-------	-------	-------

177,827	205,662	159,282
---------	---------	---------

Total

177,827	205,662	159,282
----------------	----------------	----------------

Operating Revenue

Lower Great Southern Alliance Revenue

18343.120	State Grants	-	27,835	-
-----------	--------------	---	--------	---

18343.130	Operating Contributions and Reimbursements	-	-	50,465
-----------	--	---	---	--------

Total

-	27,835	50,465
---	---------------	---------------

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(313,728)	(341,563)	(300,945)
Operating Revenue	-	27,835	50,465
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
Capital Income	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(313,728)	(313,728)	(250,480)

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs

10117.200	Salaries	259,703	259,703	299,793
10117.202	Superannuation	33,850	33,850	37,715
10117.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	29,339	29,339	27,524
10117.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	5,343	5,343	7,690
10117.210	Training and Education	2,686	2,686	2,686
10117.209	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	1,600	1,600	1,600

Manage Visitor Centre

30517.221	Contracts	6,000	6,000	6,000
30517.223	Minor Asset Purchases	1,000	1,000	1,000
30517.225	Repairs and Maintenance	3,091	3,091	3,091
30517.227	Office Supplies and Printing	13,000	13,000	13,000
30517.229	Postage and Freight	5,000	5,000	1,500
30517.231	Advertising and Public Relations	18,000	18,000	18,000
30517.236	Software Licenses Fees	23,000	23,000	23,000
30517.238	Security	5,500	5,500	5,500
30517.239	Purchase of Stock	40,000	40,000	45,000
30517.241	Cleaning	8,000	8,000	8,000
30517.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	3,600	3,600	2,500
30517.365	Electricity	7,000	7,000	7,000
30517.367	Water Rates/Consumption	700	700	700
30517.369	Insurance	8,000	8,000	7,883
30517.597	Plant Operating Costs	1,646	1,646	1,682
30517.220	Purchase of Stock	2,000	2,000	2,000
30517.230	Professional Services	20,000	20,000	-
30517.240	Bank Fees	6,000	6,000	6,000
30517.242	Licenses Fees	1,300	1,300	1,300
30517.243	Telephone - Fixed Line Access/Call Cost	500	500	500
30517.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	1,500	1,500	1,500
30517.374	Refreshments Entertainment and Ceremonies	3,000	3,000	1,000
30517.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	3,000	3,000	3,000
30512.221	AVC Packaged Product Costs	45,000	45,000	45,000

Sub Total **558,358** **558,358** **581,164**

Internal Service Delivery

56236.502	Communications Unit	1,991	1,991	2,015
56236.508	Corporate Services	6,759	6,759	7,420
56236.511	Accounting Service Fee	44,656	44,656	43,629
56236.513	Records Service Fee	4,902	4,902	4,866
56236.514	Information System Support	17,910	17,910	15,579
56236.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	33,303	33,303	35,222
56236.520	Depot and Fleet Management	835	835	835

Total Departmental Overheads **668,714** **668,714** **690,730**

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
Operating Revenue				
10533.158	AVC Advertising	10,000	10,000	10,000
10553.158	Sale of Merchandise	75,000	75,000	75,000
10273.158	Racking Advertising and Facilities Fees	10,000	10,000	10,000
10523.158	Administration and Cancellation Fees	200	200	2,000
14013.158	Packaged Product Sales	50,000	50,000	60,000
10503.190	Commissions Accommodation	90,000	90,000	90,000
11593.158	AVC - Other Income	5,000	5,000	11,000
	Total	240,200	240,200	258,000
ASSET MAINTENANCE				
Building Maintenance (Albany Visitor Centre)				
30192.850	Internal Allocation	8,082	8,082	6,024
30192.220	Materials	510	510	510
30192.221	Contracts	500	500	500
		9,092	9,092	7,034
PROJECTS				
Operating Expenditure				
Cruise Ship Support				
33017.220	Materials Consumables	2,040	2,040	2,040
33017.221	Contract Works	3,000	3,000	3,000
33017.226	Equipment Hire	2,020	2,020	2,020
33017.230	Professional Services	3,000	3,000	3,000
		10,060	10,060	10,060
		10,060	10,060	10,060
SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)				
	Operating Expenditure	(577,510)	(577,510)	(598,258)
	Operating Revenue	240,200	240,200	258,000
	Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
	Capital Income	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(337,310)	(337,310)	(340,258)

Governance and Risk Management Management Report **REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS**

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------

COMPLIANCE

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs

18217.200	Salaries	245,571	245,571	226,801
18217.202	Superannuation	35,501	35,501	32,812
18217.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	32,050	32,050	29,463
18217.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	5,055	5,055	6,020
18217.210	Training and Education	980	980	980

Manage Corporate Governance and Compliance Department

35327.230	Professional Services	5,150	5,150	5,150
35327.231	Office Supplies and Printing	1,020	1,020	1,020
35327.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	1,500	1,500	2,500
35327.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meal Allowances	2,000	2,000	2,000
35327.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	65,000	65,000	65,000

Insurance Claims Excess

12357.369	Insurance	-	-	20,000
-----------	-----------	---	---	--------

Sub Total

		393,827	393,827	391,746
--	--	----------------	----------------	----------------

Internal Service Delivery

56036.510	Customer Service Fee	3,045	3,045	3,328
56036.511	Accounting & Payroll Service Fee	2,069	2,069	2,069
56036.513	Records Service Fee	10,566	10,566	10,629
56036.514	Information System Support	47,750	47,750	39,284
56036.515	North Road Building Accommodation Costs	11,332	11,332	10,648
56036.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	8,293	8,293	8,816

Total Departmental Overheads

		476,882	476,882	466,520
--	--	----------------	----------------	----------------

Operating Revenue

Insurance Rebates and Reimbursements

12333.130	Operating Contributions and Reimbursements	500	500	500
-----------	--	-----	-----	-----

Total

		500	500	500
--	--	------------	------------	------------

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(393,827)	(393,827)	(391,746)
Operating Revenue	500	500	500
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
Capital Income	-	-	-

Surplus/(Deficit)	(393,327)	(393,327)	(391,246)
--------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

General Ledger	Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs

10567.200	Salaries	321,611	321,611	332,298
10567.202	Superannuation	34,179	34,179	36,660
10567.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	29,037	29,037	30,248
10567.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	5,282	5,282	7,095
10567.210	Training and Education	12,160	12,160	15,160
10567.209	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	2,500	2,500	2,500

Manage Airport Operations

34807.220	Minor Asset Purchases	3,000	3,000	3,000
34807.223	Materials Consumables	3,000	3,000	3,000
34807.221	Contract Works	8,000	8,000	28,000
34807.231	Advertising and Public Relations	8,758	8,758	8,758
34807.230	Professional Services	1,500	1,500	1,500
34807.234	Labour Hire Contract Employment	22,484	22,484	2,484
34807.241	Cleaning	61,320	61,320	61,320
34807.365	Electricity	67,759	67,759	67,759
34807.222	Fuel and Oil	43,680	43,680	43,680
34807.369	General Insurance	19,941	19,941	22,334
34807.247	Inspections (Mechanical and Electrical Equipment)	28,785	28,785	28,785
34807.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	7,000	7,000	7,000
34807.227	Office Supplies and Printing	1,200	1,200	1,200
34807.229	Postage and Freight	1,545	1,545	1,545
34807.225	Repairs and Maintenance	25,250	25,250	25,250
34807.237	Safety Equipment	2,710	2,710	2,710
34807.238	Security General	4,590	4,590	18,000
34807.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	2,040	2,040	7,000
34807.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meal Allowances	20,000	20,000	20,000
34807.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	4,641	4,641	4,635
34807.367	Water	7,047	7,047	7,047

Sub Total		749,019	749,019	788,968
------------------	--	----------------	----------------	----------------

Internal Service Delivery

56216.511	Accounting Service Fee	17,375	17,375	16,861
56216.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	23,408	23,408	24,704
56216.513	Records Service Fee	16,388	16,388	16,421
56216.514	Information System Support	22,104	22,104	18,996
56216.502	Communications Unit	3,203	3,203	3,227
56216.510	Customer Service	2,349	2,349	2,568
56216.508	Corporate Services	13,519	13,519	14,840
56216.520	Depot and Fleet Management	2,505	2,505	2,505

Total		849,870	849,870	889,090
--------------	--	----------------	----------------	----------------

Operating Revenue

Sundry Revenue

13803.158	Other Fees and Charges	10,000	10,000	7,000
-----------	------------------------	--------	--------	-------

Airport Leases and Rentals

13813.130	Operating Contributions and Reimbursements	1,772	1,772	1,816
13813.146	Property/Building Revenue	87,125	87,125	89,303
13813.147	Other Rental Income	12,687	12,687	13,004

Refuelling Reimbursements

13833.130	Operating Contributions and Reimbursements	60,000	60,000	60,000
-----------	--	--------	--------	--------

Landing Charges

13793.149	Airport Revenue	1,740,000	1,740,000	2,002,770
-----------	-----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Car Park Revenue

13923.158	Other Fees and Charges	60,000	60,000	60,000
-----------	------------------------	--------	--------	--------

Total		1,971,584	1,971,584	2,233,893
--------------	--	------------------	------------------	------------------

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
ASSET MAINTENANCE				
Building, Ground Maintenance and Insurance (Airport)				
33732.850	Internal Allocations (Building Maintenance)	52,411	52,411	31,822
33732.220	Materials	11,000	11,000	11,000
33732.221	Contracts	14,000	14,000	14,000
33732.225	Repairs & Maintenance	20,000	20,000	20,000
33732.597	Airport Maintenance - Garden Plant Allocation	21,234	21,234	21,305
		118,645	118,645	98,127
Drainage Maintenance				
13892.200	Wages	-	-	3,000
13892.220	Materials	-	-	2,612
13892.221	Contracts	10,000	10,000	-
13892.599	Labour Overheads	-	-	4,388
		10,000	10,000	10,000
Electrical Maintenance				
73592.221	Contracts	8,405	8,405	8,405
		8,405	8,405	8,405
Runway Maintenance				
13702.220	Materials And Consumables	5,000	5,000	56,160
		5,000	5,000	56,160
Paint Runway Markings				
73912.221	Contracts	19,055	19,055	19,055
		19,055	19,055	19,055
Rubbish Removal				
73812.221	Contracts	3,786	3,786	3,786
		3,786	3,786	3,786
Carpark Maintenance				
73582.221	Contracts	10,300	10,300	10,300
		10,300	10,300	10,300
	Total for Asset Maintenance	175,191	175,191	205,833
CAPITAL TRANSACTIONS				
Capital Expenditure				
Airport Capital Building Improvements				
13854.221	Contract Works	426,158	426,158	-
Airport Capital Infrastructure Improvements				
13824.221	Contract Works	5,126,356	400,000	500,000
Airport Capital Plant and Equipment				
13894.650	Asset Purchases	55,000	55,000	-
	Total Capital Expenditure	5,607,514	881,158	500,000
Capital Income				
Airport Improvements RADS				
14045.151	Capital Grants State	1,666,000	-	166,000
14045.153	Capital Grants Commonwealth	1,666,000	-	166,000
	Total Capital Income	3,332,000	-	332,000
SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)				
	Operating Expenditure	(924,210)	(924,210)	(994,801)
	Operating Revenue	1,971,584	1,971,584	2,233,893
	Capital Expenditure	(5,607,514)	(881,158)	(500,000)
	Capital Income	3,332,000	-	332,000
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,228,140)	166,216	1,071,092

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS**Operating Expenditure****Manage Employee Costs**

16217.200	Salaries	231,721	231,721	245,380
16217.202	Superannuation	31,608	31,608	38,270
16217.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	31,253	31,253	33,097
16217.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	4,768	4,768	6,512
16217.209	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	300	300	300
16217.210	Training and Education	2,560	2,560	2,558

Manage Records Department

36117.220	Materials and Consumables	500	500	500
36117.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	500	500	-
36117.243	Telephone - Fixed Line Access/Call Costs	-	-	300
36117.227	Office Supplies and Printing	10,200	10,200	10,203
36117.229	Postage and Freight	2,000	2,000	2,000
36117.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	800	800	800

Sub Total

316,210	316,210	339,920
----------------	----------------	----------------

Internal Service Delivery

56206.502	Communications Unit	811	811	833
56206.508	Corporate Services	13,519	13,519	14,840
56206.510	Customer Service Fee	3,608	3,608	3,943
56206.511	Accounting Service Fee	8,138	8,138	8,138
56206.514	Information System Support	89,614	89,614	73,491
56206.515	North Road Building Accommodation Costs	146,086	146,086	137,278
56206.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	18,651	18,651	19,647

Total

596,637	596,637	598,090
----------------	----------------	----------------

Less Allocated

66206.513	Less Allocated To Other Works	-	596,637	-	596,637	-	598,090
-----------	-------------------------------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------

Total Operating Unallocated

-	-	-
----------	----------	----------

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(316,210)	(316,210)	(339,920)
Operating Revenue	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
Capital Income	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(316,210)	(316,210)	(339,920)

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

FINANCE MANAGEMENT

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs

18402.200	Salaries	733,382	733,382	776,813
18402.202	Superannuation	97,234	97,234	114,934
18402.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	98,917	98,917	103,027
18402.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	15,095	15,095	20,619
18402.209	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	-	-	3,000
18402.210	Training and Education	11,330	11,330	12,100
18402.216	Conference Expenses	850	850	850

Manage Departmental Costs

38472.223	Minor Asset Purchases < \$5,000	500	500	500
38472.227	Office Supplies and Printing	2,525	2,525	2,532
38472.230	Professional Services	30,000	30,000	10,000
38472.231	Advertising and Public Relations	1,500	1,500	1,500
38472.233	Audit Fees	105,000	105,000	80,000
38472.236	Software Licenses Fees	25,000	25,000	-
38472.240	Bank Fees	25,000	25,000	25,000
38472.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	3,000	3,000	2,000
38472.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	4,000	4,000	4,000
38472.374	Refreshments Entertainment and Ceremonies	-	-	1,000
38472.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	4,000	4,000	4,000
38472.382	Refunds and Write Offs	100	100	100

Sub Total

1,157,433 1,157,433 1,161,975

Internal Service Delivery

56267.502	Communications Unit	16,425	16,425	15,216
56267.508	Corporate Services	20,278	20,278	22,259
56267.510	Customer Service Fee	27,123	27,123	29,645
56267.513	Records Service Fee	15,958	15,958	15,729
56267.514	Information System Support	214,198	214,198	178,393
56267.515	North Road Building Accommodation Costs	36,961	36,961	34,732
56267.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	41,473	41,473	43,906

Total Departmental Overheads

1,529,849 1,529,849 1,501,855

66267.511	Less Allocated To Other Works	-	1,529,849	-	1,501,855
-----------	-------------------------------	---	-----------	---	-----------

Total Operating Unallocated

- - -

Operating Revenue

10823.158	Sundry Revenue Contributions	1,500	1,500	-
Total		1,500	1,500	-

Contribution for the Purchase Lot 5780 Down Rd

13285.151	State Grant	900,000	900,000	-
Total Disposal of Assets		900,000	900,000	-

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(1,157,433)	(1,157,433)	(1,161,975)
Operating Revenue	1,500	1,500	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
Capital Income	900,000	900,000	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(255,933)	(255,933)	(1,161,975)

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
Operating Expenditure				
Manage Employee Costs				
18502.200	Salaries	221,310	221,310	268,588
18502.202	Superannuation	28,402	28,402	38,128
18502.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	29,850	29,850	36,227
18502.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	4,556	4,556	7,128
18502.209	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	-	-	1,200
18502.210	Training and Education	3,200	3,200	2,000
18502.217	Employment Agency Apprentices and Trainees	3,030	3,030	-
Manage Departmental Costs				
38552.231	Advertising and Public Relations	500	500	500
38552.240	Bank Fees	61,000	61,000	60,000
38552.235	Legal Expenses Debt Collection	50,000	50,000	50,000
38552.227	Office Supplies and Printing	20,000	20,000	20,000
38552.229	Postage and Freight	26,000	26,000	25,000
38552.230	Professional Services	850	850	350
38552.233	Audit Fees	1,250	1,250	1,500
30010.382	Refunds and Write Offs	-	-	3,000
Rating Services Valuation Expenses				
18522.230	Professional Services	515,000	515,000	70,000
Sub Total		964,948	964,948	583,621
Internal Service Delivery				
56006.502	Communications Unit	20,356	20,356	19,148
56006.508	Corporate Services	13,519	13,519	14,840
56006.510	Customer Service Fee	28,730	28,730	31,402
56006.511	Accounting Service Fee	50,194	50,194	49,681
56006.513	Records Service Fee	23,485	23,485	23,576
56006.514	Information System Support	68,982	68,982	57,892
56006.515	North Road Building Accommodation Costs	8,761	8,761	8,233
56006.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	15,889	15,889	16,711
Total Departmental Overheads		1,194,864	1,194,864	805,104
Total		1,194,864	1,194,864	805,104
Operating Revenue				
10203.130	Legal Expenses Recouped Rating Services	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total		30,000	30,000	30,000

General Ledger	Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

RATES REVENUE

Operating Revenue

10001.100	Gross Rental Value Rate	34,298,260	34,298,260	36,621,562
10041.100	GRV Minimum Rates	1,447,919	1,447,919	1,415,680
10101.100	Interim Rating	200,000	300,000	200,000
10131.100	Unimproved Rate	2,864,627	2,864,627	3,000,968
10051.100	UV Minimum Rates	729,849	729,849	742,940
10011.100	Back Rates	10,000	100,000	25,000
10141.100	Ex-Gratia Rates	120,000	120,000	124,000
10111.176	Non Payment Penalty	95,000	95,000	135,000
10121.158	Charges Instalment Plan	75,000	75,000	70,000
10020.176	Instalment Interest Charges	70,000	125,000	130,000
10853.130	FESA Contribution for Administration Services by COA	22,220	22,220	22,220
10623.158	Rates Sundry Revenue	30,000	30,000	30,000
TOTAL RATES REVENUE		39,962,875	40,207,875	42,517,370

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(964,948)	(964,948)	(583,621)
Operating Revenue	39,992,875	40,237,875	42,547,370
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
Capital Income	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	39,027,927	39,272,927	41,963,749

Procurement and Revenue Development Management Report REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------

PROCUREMENT AND REVENUE DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs

16427.200	Salaries	253,807	253,807	265,242
16427.202	Superannuation	34,209	34,209	34,671
16427.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	34,234	34,234	35,776
16427.210	Training and Education	1,200	1,200	2,000
16427.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	5,224	5,224	7,040
16427.209	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	-	-	1,200

Manage Departmental Costs

36262.231	Advertising and Public Relations	50	50	1,000
36262.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	500	500	-
36262.230	Professional Services	6,060	6,060	17,000
36262.233	Audit Fees	4,550	4,550	5,000
36262.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	-	-	2,000
36262.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	350	350	500
		340,184	340,184	371,429

Internal Service Delivery

56277.508	Corporate Services	13,519	13,519	14,840
56277.515	North Road Building Accommodation Costs	7,675	7,675	7,213
56277.510	Customer Service Fee	4,195	4,195	4,585
56277.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	14,274	14,274	14,994
56277.514	Information System Support	66,726	66,726	55,071
56277.513	Records Service Fee	17,194	17,194	17,290

Total Departmental Overheads

		463,767	463,767	485,422
--	--	---------	---------	---------

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(340,184)	(340,184)	(371,429)
Operating Revenue	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
Capital Income	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(340,184)	(340,184)	(371,429)

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
Operating Expenditure				
Manage Employee Costs				
16257.200	Salaries	255,812	255,812	285,433
16257.202	Superannuation	37,008	37,008	40,132
16257.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	34,503	34,503	36,476
16257.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	5,266	5,266	7,178
16257.209	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	1,200	1,200	1,200
16257.210	Training and Education	2,000	2,000	2,000
16257.215	Fringe Benefits Tax	2,500	2,500	1,408
Manage Leased Assets Department				
35447.227	Office Supplies and Printing	100	100	100
35447.230	Professional Services	10,000	10,000	10,000
35447.231	Advertising and Public Relations	2,000	2,000	2,000
35447.235	Legal Expenses	45,000	45,000	45,000
35447.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Portable Computing	740	740	900
35447.253	Leasing Costs	-	-	3,000
35447.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	1,500	1,500	1,500
35447.369	General Insurance	7,772	7,772	9,259
35447.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	3,555	3,555	3,735
Sub Total		408,955	408,955	449,321
Internal Service Delivery				
56276.508	Corporate Services	13,519	13,519	14,840
56276.510	Customer Service Fee	9,229	9,229	10,087
56276.513	Records Service Fee	21,176	21,176	21,344
56276.514	Information System Support	83,090	83,090	68,133
56276.515	North Road Building Accommodation Costs	9,850	9,850	9,256
56276.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	17,081	17,081	18,004
56276.520	Depot and Fleet Management	835	835	835
Total		563,735	563,735	591,820
66276.509	Less Allocated To Other Works	-	-	-
Total Operating Unallocated		563,735	563,735	591,820
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT				
Operating Expenditure				
Leased Buildings - Maintenance & Insurance				
32882.850	Internal Allocations	49,247	49,247	52,832
		49,247	49,247	52,832
Emu Point Operations				
30297.241	Emu Point Fish Cleaning/Other	505	505	505
30297.367	Water Rates/Consumption	1,000	1,000	1,000
30297.242	License	-	-	1,000
30297.253	Lease Fees	16,000	16,000	2,840
30297.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	200	200	200
30297.365	Electricity Usage	6,500	6,500	7,800
		24,205	24,205	13,345
Emu Point Boat Pens Maintenance				
32612.850	- Internal Allocations	4,784	4,784	4,942
		4,784	4,784	4,942
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)				
Other Miscellaneous Property Expenditure				
32742.*	Lockyer Pre School Building Maintenance	9,779	9,779	10,822
32922.*	Infant Health Clinics - Bldg Maintenance	1,996	1,996	421
33177.381	FESA Charge Council Owned Properties	35,000	35,000	40,500
		46,775	46,775	51,743
Total		125,011	125,011	122,862

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
Operating Revenue				
	Emu Point-Boat Pens Revenue			
16073.147	Other Rental Revenue	130,000	130,000	140,000
	Emu Point Maritime Leases			
18073.146	Property and Building Revenue	70,000	70,000	35,000
18073.177	Sublease Finance Income	-	-	44,968
	Unclassified/Commercial Building Lease Charges			
14053.146	Property and Building Revenue	40,000	40,000	350,000
14053.147	Other Rental Revenue	550,000	550,000	240,000
	Lease Recoveries			
12893.158	Operating Contributions and Reimbursements	2,450	2,450	2,475
	Income - Other Leases			
19043.146	Property and Building Revenue	100,000	100,000	110,000
	Total	892,450	892,450	922,443

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(533,966)	(533,966)	(572,183)
Operating Revenue	892,450	892,450	922,443
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
Capital Income	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	358,484	358,484	350,260

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS

Operating Expenditure

Manage Employee Costs

10302.200	Salaries	225,305	225,305	268,113
10302.202	Superannuation	26,622	26,622	36,031
10302.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	30,390	30,390	34,545
10302.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	4,636	4,636	6,797
10302.209	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	3,000	3,000	3,000
10302.210	Training and Education	3,060	3,060	3,068
10302.215	Fringe Benefits Tax	-	-	249

Manage Customer Services Department

30732.227	Office Supplies and Printing	2,000	2,000	2,000
30732.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	450	450	449

Sub Total

295,463	295,463	354,252
----------------	----------------	----------------

Internal Service Delivery

56266.502	Communications Unit	17,637	17,637	16,428
56266.511	Accounting Service Fee	8,138	8,138	8,138
56266.513	Records Service Fee	12,262	12,262	12,338
56266.514	Information System Support	77,632	77,632	64,617
56266.515	North Road Building Accommodation Costs	36,969	36,969	34,740
56266.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	23,834	23,834	25,309

Total Departmental Overheads

471,935	471,935	515,822
----------------	----------------	----------------

66266.510	Less Allocated To Other Works	-	471,935	-	471,935	-	515,822
-----------	-------------------------------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------

Total Operating Unallocated

-	-	-
----------	----------	----------

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(295,463)	(295,463)	(354,252)
Operating Revenue	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
Capital Income	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(295,463)	(295,463)	(354,252)

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

OPERATING OVERHEADS**Operating Expenditure****Manage Employee Costs**

10142.200	Salaries	564,708	564,708	586,083
10142.202	Superannuation	68,645	68,645	78,152
10142.203	A/L and L/S/L Provision Accrual	74,307	74,307	77,096
10142.204	Workers Compensation Insurance	11,624	11,624	15,556
10142.210	Training and Education	7,600	7,600	7,600
10142.209	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	600	600	600
10142.215	Fringe Benefits Tax	1,200	1,200	900

Manage Information Technology Department

30452.220	Materials and Consumables	34,618	34,618	34,618
30452.225	Repairs and Maintenance	17,170	17,170	17,170
30452.227	Office Supplies and Printing	1,010	1,010	1,014
30452.230	Professional Services	123,000	123,000	110,500
30452.236	Software Licenses	31,951	31,951	31,951
30452.238	Security	7,500	7,500	20,000
30452.244	Telephone - Mobiles and Internet	14,282	14,282	3,990
30452.255	Accommodation, Travel and Meals	4,700	4,700	4,700
30452.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	6,755	6,755	7,455

Sub Total

969,670	969,670	997,385
----------------	----------------	----------------

Internal Service Delivery

50029.488	Depreciation Furniture and Equipment	676,376	200,000	193,793
56257.502	Communications Unit	2,023	2,023	2,045
56257.508	Corporate Services	13,519	13,519	14,840
56257.510	Customer Service Fee	6,460	6,460	7,061
56257.511	Accounting Service Fee	11,241	11,241	11,241
56257.513	Records Service Fee	5,305	5,305	5,351
56257.515	North Road Building Accommodation Costs	42,265	42,265	39,717
56257.518	People and Culture Service Delivery	32,161	32,161	34,009
56257.520	Depot and Fleet Management	835	835	835

Total Departmental Overheads

1,759,855	1,283,479	1,306,277
------------------	------------------	------------------

IT HARDWARE and SOFTWARE AGREEMENTS**Operating Expenditure**

70452.230	Website Development	54,000	54,000	54,500
30272.243	Telephone - Landline	-	-	23,000
30272.244	Internet Access	150,000	150,000	100,000
70272.236	Gis Development and Maintenance	100,000	100,000	100,000
70442.236	Major Software Licence Maintenance	885,950	885,950	881,950
70432.242	Major Hardware Licence Maintenance	135,000	135,000	135,000

1,324,950	1,324,950	1,294,450
------------------	------------------	------------------

Total

3,084,805	2,608,429	2,600,727
------------------	------------------	------------------

66257.514	Less Allocated To Other Works	-	3,084,805	-	2,600,727
-----------	-------------------------------	---	-----------	---	-----------

Total Operating Unallocated

-	-	476,376	-
---	---	----------------	---

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
	Capital Expenditure			
	CCTV Security			
10554.238	Security	40,000	40,000	40,000
	Building Security Upgrades			
14674.*	Contract Works	65,561	65,561	38,873
	Information Tech. Capital			
10664.*	Purchase of Assets	373,824	373,824	502,277
	Total Capital Expenditure	479,385	479,385	581,150

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(2,970,996)	(2,494,620)	(2,485,628)
Operating Revenue	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	(479,385)	(479,385)	(581,150)
Capital Income	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3,450,381)	(2,974,005)	(3,066,778)

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------

LOANS

Operating Expenditure

32232.370	Interest on Loan - Anzac Centre Memorial Gardens	8,288	8,288	5,404
32242.370	Interest on Loan - Stirling Terrace Upgrade	6,630	6,630	4,323
32252.370	Interest on Loan - Town Square Community Space	8,288	8,288	5,404
32262.370	Lot 20 Lake Warburton Road Financing	13,446	13,446	9,000
32282.370	Interest on Loan - Town Hall/Alison Hartman Gardens	47,016	47,016	21,972
32312.370	Interest on Loan - Emu Point Boat Pens	51,086	51,086	39,776
32277.370	Interest on Loan - Visitor Centre & Library	20,111	20,111	17,060
33292.370	Interest on Loan - Repayments Roadwork's	99,239	99,239	51,331
33577.370	Interest on Loan - Sports Complexes	166,522	166,522	128,243
33597.370	Interest on Loan - Other Recreation and Sport	32,910	32,910	18,465
33647.370	Interest on Loan - Administration Building	21,550	21,550	16,299
31242.372	Implicit Interest on Waste Sustainability	-	-	169,096
	Total	475,086	475,086	486,373

Capital Expenditure

12484.780	Town Hall/Alison Hartman Gardens Principal Repayme	247,221	247,221	256,981
16604.780	Admin-Building Loan Principal Repayment	79,005	79,005	83,120
15364.780	Other Recreation and Sport - Principal on Loan	288,748	288,748	309,588
13304.780	Transport Loan Principal Repayment	908,274	908,274	564,248
15494.780	Centennial Precinct Loan Princ Repayment	421,496	421,496	329,805
11164.780	Stirling Terrace Upgrade-Principal Repayment	44,756	44,756	46,206
11144.780	Forts Cafe/Retail Store Principal Repayment	67,134	67,134	69,308
15484.780	Albany Visitor Centre Principal Repayment	97,988	97,988	101,101
11134.780	Town Square Principal Repayment	55,945	55,945	57,757
11154.780	Anzac Memorial Gardens Principal Repayment	55,945	55,945	57,757
15474.780	Lot 20 Lake Warburton Road Financing	79,223	79,223	81,321
12314.780	Emu Point Boat Pens Principal Repayments	55,717	55,717	62,891
	Total Capital Expenditure	2,401,452	2,401,452	2,020,083

CAPITAL INCOME

16575.781	Principal repayment on sporting club S/S loan	13,729	13,729	14,163
	TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	13,729	13,729	14,163

PRINCIPAL PORTION OF LEASE LIABILITIES

Operating Expenditure

34154.253	Printers	2,978	2,978	-
	Total	2,978	2,978	-

Operating Revenue

10161.173	Pensioners Deferred Rates Interest	7,500	7,500	7,575
10603.170	Interest on Investments - General	90,000	90,000	100,000
10663.170	Interest on Investments - Reserves	190,000	190,000	200,000
10903.170	Interest on Investments - AVC	-	-	-
16573.176	Interest on sporting club cash advances	2,693	2,693	2,259
	Total	290,193	290,193	309,834

GENERAL PURPOSE GRANTS

Operating Revenue

Grants Commission Grants

10151.120	State Grants	1,188,886	1,634,428	712,796
-----------	--------------	-----------	-----------	---------

General Purpose Road Grant

10171.120	State Grants	879,699	952,138	456,956
	Total	2,068,585	2,586,566	1,169,752

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
DEPRECIATION				
Operating Expenditure				
50003.488	Depreciation Administration Furniture and Equipment	25,090	25,090	24,636
50003.491	Depreciation Administration Buildings	237,266	237,266	237,929
50003.496	Depreciation Right of Use Asset Leasing	11,682	10,882	6,968
50003.489	Depreciation Plant and Equipment	-	800	729
50004.489	Depreciation Fire Plant and Equipment	412,610	349,080	349,080
50004.491	Depreciation Fire Buildings	83,692	83,692	83,922
50005.488	Depreciation Animal Furniture and Equipment	1,208	1,208	1,208
50008.493	Depreciation Kerbside Parking Infrastructure	236,138	236,138	236,593
50009.491	Depreciation Marine Buildings	4,100	4,100	4,100
50010.488	Depreciation Furniture and Equipment	-	12,000	11,831
50010.489	Depreciation Recreation Plant and Equipment	8,028	-	-
50010.491	Depreciation Recreation and Sports Buildings	247,497	240,825	240,884
50010.493	Depreciation Recreation and Sports Infrastructure	1,726,964	434,150	439,478
50010.498	Depreciation Parks, Gardens & Reserves	-	1,333,608	1,333,608
50011.491	Depreciation Public Conveniences Buildings	104,865	104,865	104,632
50015.496	Depreciation Right of Use Asset Bio Fuel	164,209	187,209	187,502
50014.488	Depreciation Town Hall Furniture and Equipment	490	92,200	92,178
50014.491	Depreciation Town Hall Buildings	64,539	93,800	93,327
50017.488	Depreciation Depot Equipment	5,239	5,239	4,830
50017.489	Depreciation Depot Plant and Equipment	3,944	3,944	6,783
50017.491	Depreciation Depot Buildings	180,552	180,552	180,727
50019.488	Depreciation Airport Furniture and Equipment	136,421	136,421	136,421
50019.491	Depreciation Airport Buildings	161,972	161,972	161,973
50019.493	Depreciation Airport Infrastructure	233,800	233,800	236,401
50020.488	Depreciation Tourism Furniture and Equipment	1,526	1,526	1,526
50020.489	Depreciation Tourism Plant and Equipment	8,216	8,216	8,216
50020.491	Depreciation Tourism Buildings	46,097	46,097	41,479
50022.488	Depreciation Other Culture Furniture and Equipment	5,229	5,229	15,677
50022.491	Depreciation Other Culture Buildings	89,981	89,981	89,981
50022.493	Depreciation Other Culture Infrastructure	78,118	78,118	78,118
50023.491	Depreciation Senior Citizens Centres Buildings	27,983	27,983	27,983
50024.491	Depreciation Other Communities Ammenities Buildings	147,175	147,175	147,266
50024.493	Depreciation Other Community Infrastructure	49,796	49,796	67,219
50025.488	Depreciation Care of Familes & Children Furniture and	201	201	201
50025.491	Depreciation Care of Familes & Children Buildings	62,890	62,890	62,890
50026.491	Depreciation Heritage Buildings	159,157	159,157	163,775
50002.488	Depreciation Furniture and Equipment Library	92,832	92,832	92,832
50002.491	Depreciation Buildings Library	110,589	110,589	112,430
50012.488	Depreciation Waste Furniture and Equipment	201	201	201
50012.491	Depreciation Waste Buildings	71,745	71,745	71,745
50012.493	Depreciation Waste Infrastructure	20,144	4,082	4,082
50012.497	Depreciation Waste Depreciation Rehabilitation Asset	299,571	412,962	412,962
50012.498	Depreciation Waste Depreciation Infrastructure: Parks,	-	16,062	16,063
50015.488	Depreciation Furniture and Equipment	74,606	83,606	83,846
50015.489	Depreciation Plant and Equipment	-	6,000	5,449
50015.491	Depreciation Buildings	746,437	748,437	748,773
50016.488	Depreciation Furniture and Equipment	41,130	41,130	51,064
50016.489	Depreciation Plant & Equipment	443	443	443
50016.491	Depreciation Buildings	170,486	170,486	173,026
50018.490	Depreciation Transport Infrastructure Roads	6,437,665	6,644,665	6,644,580
50018.492	Depreciation Transport Infrastructure Drainage	1,742,877	1,312,877	1,313,744
50018.493	Depreciation Transport Infrastructure Other	605,270	1,213,270	1,212,646
50018.495	Depreciation Transport Infrastructure Footpaths	649,701	680,701	680,578
50027.491	Maternal and Infant Health Buildings	9,595	9,595	9,595
50028.491	Depreciation Public Halls Buildings	66,210	66,210	66,210
Total		15,866,177	16,531,103	16,580,340

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>				
	Operating Expenditure			
*.494	Loss On Disposal Assets	635,822	635,822	512,080
	Total	635,822	635,822	512,080
	Operating Revenue			
*180	Profit On Sale Vehicles and Plant	30,600	30,600	9,348
	Total	30,600	30,600	9,348
<u>SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)</u>				
	Operating Expenditure	(16,977,085)	(17,642,011)	(17,578,793)
	Operating Revenue	2,389,378	2,907,359	1,488,934
	Capital Expenditure	(2,404,430)	(2,404,430)	(2,020,083)
	Capital Income	13,729	13,729	14,163
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(16,978,408)	(17,125,353)	(18,095,779)

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------

Corporate Purchasing

	Contrib. to Assets External Sources Roads			
13394.655	Acquisition of Assets Non Cash	200,000	200,000	200,000
	Total Capital Expenditure	200,000	200,000	200,000

Contributions for the Development of Assets

	Contrib. to Assets External Sources Roads			
13495.154	Non Cash Contribution of Assets Transport	200,000	200,000	200,000
		200,000	200,000	200,000

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	-	-	-
Operating Revenue	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	(200,000)	(200,000)	(200,000)
Capital Income	200,000	200,000	200,000
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------

GOVERNANCE MEMBERS (Includes administration costs in preparation, administration and attendance at meetings and assisting elected members and other committees of council)

Operating Expenditure

Internal Service Delivery

56317.511	Accounting and Payroll Service Fee	68,906	68,906	66,337
56317.502	Communications Unit	31,749	31,749	30,519
56317.520	Depot and Fleet Management	835	835	835
56317.505	Infrastructure, Development & Environment (EM)	151,901	151,901	170,523
56317.501	Community Services	97,182	97,182	101,008
56317.508	Corporate Services	114,911	114,911	126,137
	Total Departmental Overheads	465,484	465,484	495,359

OTHER GOVERNANCE (Includes the research, development and preparation of policy documents, development of local laws, strategic planning, long term financial plans, annual budgets, annual financial reports and the annual report)

Operating Expenditure

Internal Service Delivery

56316.511	Accounting and Payroll Service Fee	519,441	519,441	514,305
56316.502	Communications Unit	98,095	98,095	94,450
56316.505	Infrastructure, Development & Environment (EM)	113,926	113,926	127,892
56316.501	Community Services	97,182	97,182	101,008
56316.508	Corporate Services	128,430	128,430	140,977
	Total Departmental Overheads	957,074	957,074	978,632

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	-	-	-
Operating Revenue	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
Capital Income	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-

Corporate Miscellaneous Management Report : REPORT ITEM CCS 457 REFERS

General Ledger		Original Budget 2021/2022 \$	Revised Budget 2021/2022 \$	2022/2023 Budget \$
----------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

CORPORATE LIGHT FLEET POOL

Operating Expenditure

79002.597	Vehicle Operating Expenses	16,700	16,700	23,881
	Total	16,700	16,700	23,881

BUILDING UTILITY, INSURANCE and MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES

Operating Expenditure

33472.*	Building Maintenance	60,838	60,838	64,003
33452.227	Photocopiers	103,000	103,000	83,000
33462.220	Materials and Consumables	6,000	6,000	5,000
33462.221	North Rd - Rubbish Removal and Document Recycling	8,000	8,000	8,000
33462.223	Minor Equipment	10,000	10,000	5,000
33462.227	North Rd - Stationery/Printing	38,444	38,444	34,306
33462.229	Postage and Freight	32,476	32,476	30,000
33462.231	Advertising and Public Relations	10,000	10,000	5,000
33462.238	Security Services	13,969	13,969	13,500
33462.241	North Rd - Cleaning	101,000	101,000	92,000
33462.365	North Rd - Electricity	45,000	45,000	46,500
33462.367	North Rd - Water	4,500	4,500	4,500
33462.374	Refreshments Entertainment and Ceremonies	15,920	15,920	15,920
33462.376	Memberships and Subscriptions	5,307	5,307	-
33482.221	Contract Works	3,290	3,290	-
36687.369	Insurance Building Admin	33,150	33,150	36,330
15152.369	Old Post Office Insurance	2,223	2,223	2,607
33442.220	Flag Replacement	-	-	900
35142.850	Old Post Office Building Maintenance Internal Allocati	15,052	15,052	12,596
79002.520	Depot and Fleet Management	5,845	5,845	5,845
66506.515	Cost Allocations Building Accommodation	-	809,025	-
	Total	- 295,012	- 295,012	- 760,246

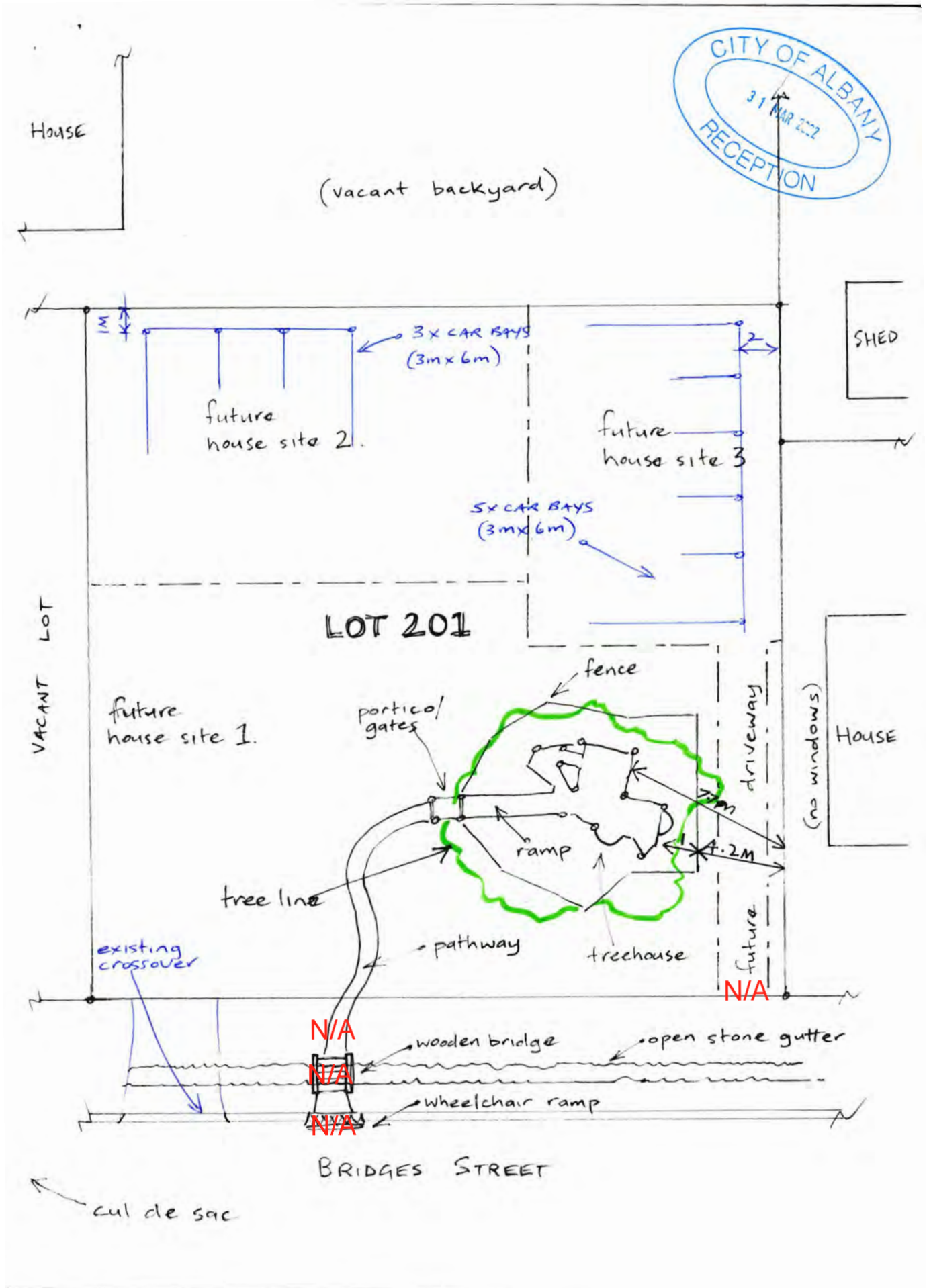
MISCELLANEOUS INCOME

Operating Revenue

	Employee Contributions Vehicle Usage			
14913.130	Operating Contributions and Reimbursements	11,221	11,221	11,333
	Total	11,221	11,221	11,333

SUMMARY (Excluding Service Delivery Costs)

Operating Expenditure	(524,868)	(524,868)	(483,043)
Operating Revenue	11,221	11,221	11,333
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
Capital Income	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(513,647)	(513,647)	(471,710)



Management Plan
ZEALTOPIA TREEHOUSE
6 Bridges St, Albany
Planning Submission

Our Vision:

Zealtopia Treehouse has been created to inspire the inner child in all of us.

In an era where children and adults are being increasingly removed from the natural world through sanitised surroundings and the overwhelming use of screens in everyday life, a treehouse experience is a truly enchanted escape.

We are told by childhood experts that our children are now suffering from conditions like 'nature deficit disorder' which is profoundly affecting their mental health and well-being. The worldwide proliferation of ever engaging social media and computer games is a primary driver in this outcome.

At Zealtopia Treehouse we say...

MORE GREEN TIME -
LESS SCREEN TIME

If our mission could be summarised in one sentence it would be...

'Blending gracefully with the physical landscape whilst enhancing the lives of children, families and the broader community'

Site suitability:

The notion that the treehouse proposal is...

'A good idea and well executed but wrong location'....

Is a simplistic statement that should **not** be used as a basis to withhold discretionary approval for a number of substantial reasons;

There are **a number of existing non-residential examples** already within this precinct such as the Stirling Club, the army cadet headquarters, a chiropractic clinic and a tennis club all adjacent to the industrial railway line, (and all

located **within 150- 200 metres of the treehouse**), all generating different noises and traffic movements at various times of the night and day.

In terms of the area being portrayed as a 'sleepy quiet' location somehow like Little Grove or even a typical suburban area like Yakamia. In this way it certainly is not...

Local residents from this precinct (including considerably up hill), have spoken about the disturbing noise from the Stirling Club, (with regular day and night functions, music events and weddings of up to **200 people** with noisy car movements, loud intoxicated people at all hours etc..), also the Port, the army cadets, the industrial railway line, the tennis club (tournaments, after school classes and pennants etc..) and speeding/loud traffic travelling along Stirling Tce from the various pubs and nightclub.

These non-residential noises are quite apart from the usual domestic noise that can be heard on any given weekend with lawnmowers, leaf blowers, whipper snippers and kids on trampolines, bikes, skateboards and alike. It's also worth noting that kids have been playing in and around this particular tree for decades judging by the age of the previous treehouse materials.

This point should reinforce that the area is quite suited to such a proposal and therefor further strengthens the case for the CoA to use it's discretion provided sensible conditions are applied to help reduce the impact on those neighbours who oppose the proposal.

The treehouse also fits very well within the WAPC's Liveable Neighbourhoods Policy (2015) which promotes integrated recreational opportunities within suburban settings.

The treehouse will also form the central part of a **short-term accommodation** destination, to be called **Treehouse Village**, (stage 2). This further reinforces that the site is suitable as it is located in a well known and CoA approved bnb precinct only a few minutes walk from cafes, restaurants, and the CBD.

It's also worth noting that as a prime R30 zoned property this lot was never going to stay vacant and given it's zoning it is capable of holding three residences which could conceivably have children. These children would inevitably make noise from trampolines, pools, riding bikes, playing basketball in driveways etc.. so in this way some **common sense needs to be applied.**

We realise that the overwhelming public support for this proposal is only one factor in making this discretionary decision but when coupled with our **'free and open policy'** to all nearby neighbours plus the **extremely concealed nature of the treehouse** plus the **substantial community benefit** with no upfront or maintenance costs to the City, the argument for the granting of discretionary approval becomes even more compelling.

If ever a situation calls for LGA discretion for the granting of 'Recreation Private' land use, we believe, (along with a great number of Albany residents and specialist community advocates), that this is in fact an **ideal opportunity** for such a decision.

Background:

Zealtopia Treehouse is a recreation play space created from a series of platforms within an established New Zealand Christmas Tree. The treehouse in it's current form has been upgraded from the previous cubby structures which were mostly unsafe and had suffered substantial weathering.

The form of the tree provides a sizeable canopy which has meant that the area has previously been used for rough sleeping and neighbours have also reported abandoned cars at the location. With this in mind the current treehouse has been fully fenced with a 2m high fence and locked timber gates.

The sizeable tree canopy now provides camouflage to the existing treehouse with less than 15% of the structure and fence being visible from the outside. The current structure is now compliant with Kidsafe play regulations and has had a wheelchair friendly path and ramp installed as part of the structure.

It's also worth noting that the Parks and Reserves department at the City of Albany has been approached numerous times by the community to build large timber nature play structures such as this, (including a proposal by our company in 2015), but they have declined due to the issue of maintenance.

Community use:

Zealtopia Treehouse is currently used for daytime birthday parties, high teas, lunches and therapy sessions for people with various abilities and challenges. This facility has especially been welcomed by parents and groups since the onset of Covid restrictions as parties and functions can be held outdoors but still under cover. (It's interesting to note that 30-40% of our enquiries are for adult based functions such as lunches or high teas).

Several birthday parties, functions and therapy sessions have been hosted since starting operation, all without incident or complaint. We have ensured that most neighbours have our contact details in order to report any problems, we have not received any complaints to this point.

A modest limit has been set on numbers and available space within the treehouse. Functions are intended to be mainly smaller (under 12), with just enough room for close friends and family. This is intended to also assist with the comfort levels of surrounding property owners.

As the treehouse has been created within Kidsafe guidelines and with all abilities access to key areas, safety is a paramount consideration in the management of the space. A comprehensive safety report is held by CoA.

The Albany community and users of the treehouse have shown overwhelming support and positive feedback thus far especially the disability sector. Some feedback from initial users resulted in us installing additional seating in order to accommodate attending parents.

We have also recently instigated changes to the conditions of lease in order to minimise disturbance to surrounding home owners, (details listed below).

As this site is zoned R30 it is intended that the treehouse will form the central feature of a short term accommodation development with 3 compact designed homes with at least one being constructed with all-abilities access.

Restrictions of use:

Strict hours of operation have been imposed on the use of the treehouse;

Maximum of 2 hour daytime sessions as follows:

Monday – Friday: 10am-5pm (1 session per day, max 3 sessions Mon-Fri)

Saturday: 10am- 3pm (max of 2 sessions with min of 1 hour between)

Sunday: 11am-2pm (1 session per day)

(no events permitted on weekday public holidays)

Other restrictions include;

A maximum of 12 children at any party (12 accompanying adults permitted)

A maximum of 12 adults at any adults treehouse event.

No amplified music allowed at any time.

A \$100 bond is applied to users to ensure the area is left tidy and litter free.

Parking:

Users of the treehouse are directed to firstly park on the subject property (988sqm) with space for approx. 8 cars, (can also be expanded)

Bridges St (south) is an over-width cul-de-sac and as such has sufficient space for additional on-street parking along the lot's 32m road frontage without any interruption to traffic flow. Overflow parking is also available a short walk away at Lawley Park. These parking instructions are outlined to treehouse users directly in the terms of lease document and via our website at:

zealtopiatreehouse.com.au

NB: Bike racks are also currently being constructed in order to provide discounts to those groups electing to ride to the site.

Streetscape:

Considerable planning and effort has been made to conceal the treehouse and its surrounding fence line. When renovating and re-constructing the treehouse particular consideration was given to the visual impact on the immediate neighbourhood and street view.

The previous tree platforms were mostly just makeshift cubby decks compared with the re-built version which has walls and balustrades, (for safety reasons), this has made the structure more visible from the street, but still very subtle.

Particular consideration has been given to the immediate neighbour closest to the treehouse when designing walls and viewing points from the structure. There are extensive harbour views from the tree and the neighbour in question is also on the harbour side of the treehouse. With this in mind the final design restricts views towards the harbour, (and neighbour) from the higher levels of the treehouse. These levels allow only limited porthole views from the upper decks and a passing view when climbing the second spiral staircase.

The primary sitting deck in the treehouse is located 7.7m back from the closest neighbour's front yard. Given this distance, (beyond the minimum required by planning laws), this deck has been left open in order to gain some water views. All other open balustrade areas face into the lot and away from any neighbour.

A site toilet has also been installed well away from neighbour's view but additional screening can be added.

Conditions of lease/liability waiver:

Below is a sample of the lease document required to be signed by customers..

I hereby agree to hire the treehouse structure known as Zealtopia Treehouse located at 6 Bridges St, Albany, Western Australia on the following conditions;

1. I will utilise the structure and the site entirely at my own risk and I also accept all risks for any children in my care whilst using the treehouse and the site.
2. I release the designer/builder of the treehouse (James McLean & South Coast Nature Play) from any liability relating to any injury to myself or any children within my care whilst using the treehouse or any equipment on the site
3. I take complete responsibility for my actions and the supervision of any children within my care whilst using the treehouse, any equipment or the site.
4. I will treat the structure/s and the tree with respect and will remove all food waste and rubbish (helium filled balloons not permitted), from the site and return the key on time in order to have the security bond returned to me in full. Failure to do either will result in a full loss of the security bond.
5. I will ensure that attendees will play/socialise within the fenced perimeter surrounding the treehouse and not beyond this area, failure to do so will result in the loss of the security bond.
6. I will ensure that limited noise and disturbance is made outside of the treehouse perimeter fence as a courtesy to surrounding neighbours, failure to do so will result in the loss of the security bond.
7. I will ensure that I (and those people I invite to the treehouse) will park vehicles, firstly in the designated parking spaces on the treehouse property, then on the street front of 6 Bridges St if required but NOT elsewhere in Bridges St. Failure to do so will result in the loss of the security bond.
8. A max of 12 children permitted at a function, (max of 12 adults also permitted). A max of 12 adults permitted at any function. Failure to do so will result in the loss of the security bond.

Name _____

Address _____

Phone _____ Email _____

Date/Time of Hire _____

Signed _____ Date _____

Given the unique nature of what has been created and the clear benefit that the treehouse offers the Albany community and the **tight restrictions of use** to assist with the effects on neighbouring properties, we respectfully ask the City of Albany to allow this facility and service to continue.

Thank you for your consideration.

Kind regards,

Amy Galante & James McLean

Zealtopia Treehouse

South Coast Nature Play

Builders of Kidsafe Playground of the Year 2012 & 2016



Conditions of lease / Liability Waiver

I hereby agree to hire the treehouse structure known as Zealtopia Treehouse located at 6 Bridges St, Albany, Western Australia on the following conditions;

1. I will utilise the structure and the site entirely at my own risk and I also accept all risks for any children in my care whilst using the treehouse and the site.
2. I release the designer/builder of the treehouse (James McLean & South Coast Nature Play) from any liability relating to any injury to myself or any children within my care whilst using the treehouse or any equipment on the site
3. I take complete responsibility for my actions and the supervision of any children within my care whilst using the treehouse, any equipment or the site.
4. I will treat the structure/s and the tree with respect and will remove all food waste and rubbish (helium filled balloons not permitted), from the site and return the key on time in order to have the security bond returned to me in full. Failure to do either will result in a full loss of the security bond.
5. I will ensure that all attendees will play and socialise within the fenced perimeter surrounding the treehouse and not beyond this area, failure to do so will result in the loss of the security bond.
6. I will ensure that limited noise and disturbance is made outside of the treehouse perimeter fence as a courtesy to surrounding neighbours, failure to do so will result in the loss of the security bond.
7. I will ensure that I (and those people I invite to the treehouse) will park vehicles, firstly in the designated parking spaces on the treehouse property, then on the street front of 6 Bridges St if required but NOT elsewhere in Bridges St. Failure to do so will result in the loss of the security bond.
8. A maximum of 12 children are permitted at any function, (max of 12 parents also permitted). A max of 12 adults permitted at any function. Failure to do so will result in the loss of the security bond.

Name _____

Address _____

Phone _____ Email _____

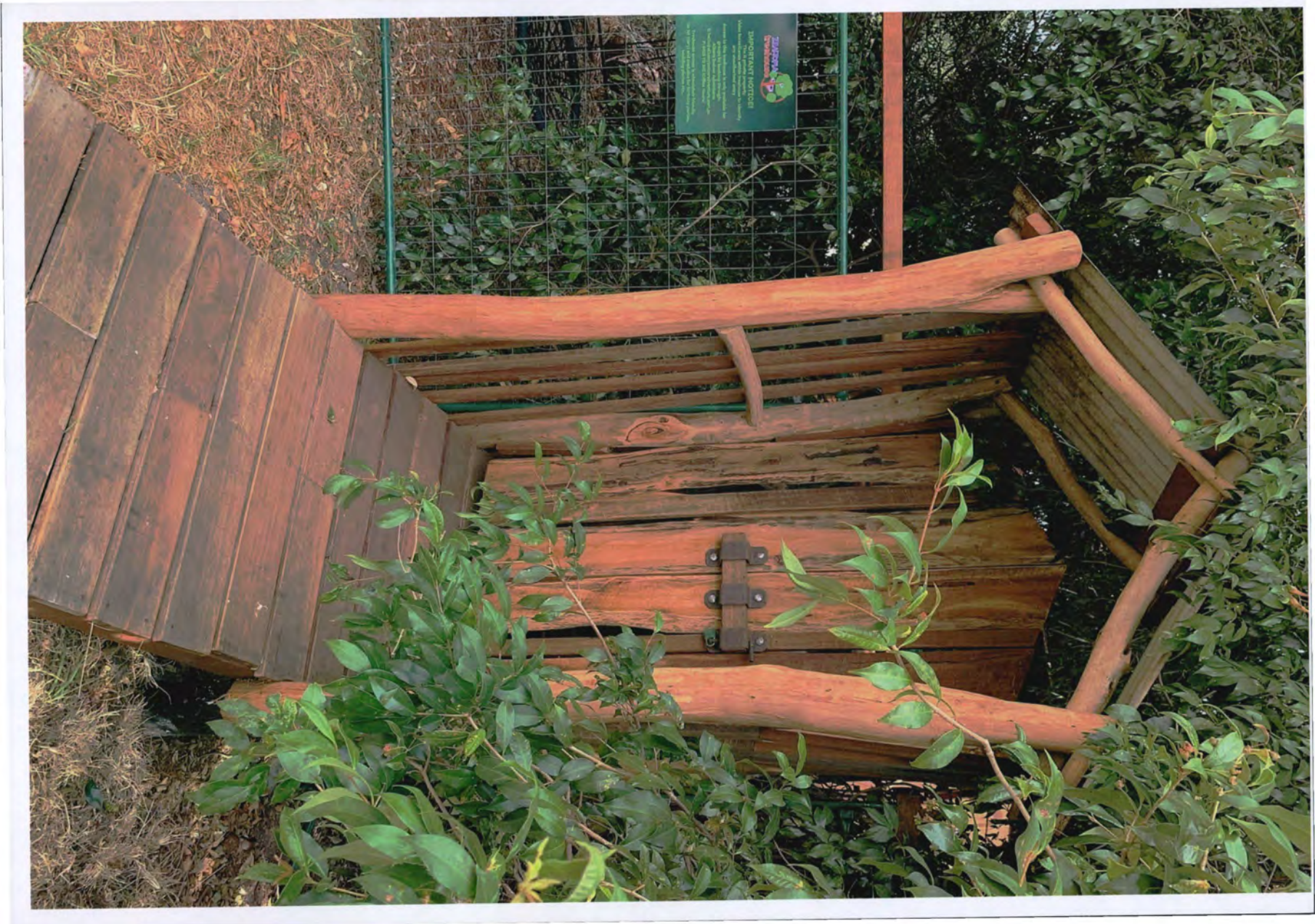
Date/Time of Hire _____

Signed _____ Date _____

ZEALTOPIA TREEHOUSE
6 Bridges street (access via Stirling terrace)
Albany WA 6330

treehousevillagealbany@gmail.com
0423 112 342



















2022

Zealtopia Treehouse



Tracy Blaszkow
Kidsafe WA

Zoaltopia Treehouse

March 29, 2022

DISCLAIMER

This report and documentation has been prepared from information available to the Kidsafe WA Playground Advisory Service at the time of preparation.

Whilst care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of the information provided within this documentation, Kidsafe WA and its employees take no responsibility for any errors, omissions or changes to information that may occur and disclaim all responsibility and liability to any person in respect to anything done or omitted to be done in reliance upon information within this documentation.

Importantly, A Head Impact Criteria test was not undertaken as part of this audit inspection.

AS 4685.0 Playground equipment and surfacing states that as a minimum, the unitary surfacing shall be tested in accordance with AS 4422 before opening the playground to the general public and at least every three years. Loose-fill surfaces do not need to be impact-attenuation tested on a regular basis provided:

- (a) The generic product typically complies with the requirements of AS 4422 when tested;
- (b) The loose-fill material has been installed to a depth of at least 300 mm and maintained so that it never drops below 200 mm.

As this report provides guidance only, not regulation, it does not override state (or body) regulations, national standards or scheme policies (where applicable).

Play @ Kidsafe WA

Zealtopia Treehouse

March 29, 2022

CONTENTS

	Page
AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS APPLIED	3
RISK ASSESSMENT	5
PRIORITY KEY	5
OVERVIEW	6
EQUIPMENT ASSESSED	6
GENERAL OBSERVATIONS	7

Zeebopu Treehouse

March 24, 2022

AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS APPLIED

In Western Australia there, is no regulatory requirements to comply with the Australian Standards relating to playgrounds. However, the Australian Standards are widely regarded as a minimum standard and failing to comply with these standards could lead to prosecution in the event of an incident leading to a serious child injury or death.

In carrying out the playground inspection all playground equipment was assessed for compliance with the relevant Australian Standards applicable at the time of each items manufacture/installation. The depth of any loose-fill undersurfacing was measured to assess compliance with Standards.

The standards applicable to the assessment relating to this play space are listed below:

Australian and New Zealand Standard AS 4422 - Playground Surfacing

Specifications, requirements and test methods

Australian Standard AS 4685 – Playground Equipment & Surfacing

Part 0: Development, installation, inspection, maintenance and operation

Part 1: General safety requirements and test methods

Part 2: Particular safety requirements and test methods for swings

Part 3: Particular safety requirements and test methods for slides

Part 4: Particular safety requirements and test methods for cableways

Part 5: Particular safety requirements and test methods for carousels

Part 6: Particular safety requirements and test methods for rocking equipment

Part 11: Particular safety requirements and test methods for spatial networks

Kidsafe WA strongly recommends that playground owners ensure that any equipment not compliant with current Australian Standards is removed or modified to meet those standards and that any modifications or additions to these playgrounds must also meet current standards and guidelines.

Importantly, it must be acknowledged that even with the elimination of recognized hazards and full compliance with the Australian Standards accidents do still happen. However, to protect children from risk of serious injury it is crucial that playground owners implement a regime of regular playground inspections and maintenance to ensure that acceptable risks or hazards are identified and eliminated promptly.

Nature Play

AS 4685.0 now includes Nature Play. Nature Play is defined in the Australian Standards as:

The elements of a playground consisting of natural, non-manufactured items that are incorporated into the playground, including items such as logs, boulders, living plant materials, and surfaces, changes of level and other landscape elements.

It should be recognized that risk-taking is an essential feature of play provision and of all environments in which children legitimately spend time playing. Play provision aims to offer children the chance to encounter acceptable risks as part of a stimulating and challenging learning environment. Play provision should aim at managing the balance between the need to offer risk and the need to keep children safe from serious harm.

Natural elements incorporated into playgrounds are inherently diverse and open-ended, and many

Zenitopia Treethouse

March 29, 2023

play environments can help build creativity, imagination, and problem solving skills. Unlike manufactured products and materials, natural elements are not necessarily predictable. They therefore increase the likelihood of children developing risk management skills as they negotiate natural environments, and build resilience through exposure to falls and minor injuries as they learn to adapt their behaviour to the setting.

The requirements of AS 4685 shall apply to natural play elements incorporated into a playground, however compliance with some aspects of this Standard may be difficult to achieve without compromising their inherent value or benefits. Where the contents of this Standard do not apply directly to natural elements, a risk benefit assessment may be required to determine the suitability of such elements. For example, while it may not be practical or desirable to place barriers or handrails on a log or boulder, the following requirements should still be addressed: corresponding to the hc:

- The impact area should be free of obstacles that could cause injury;
- Hazardous situations that may cause entrapment should be avoided; and
- Consideration should be given to preventing easy access to hazardous situations.

NOTE 1: The use of a risk benefit assessment does not allow designers to simply replace manufactured items with natural elements in an effort to avoid the requirements of the Standards. Designers and operators should consider the local context of each play setting in weighing up the risks and benefits associated with the use of natural materials. Where children have few opportunities to explore and play in nature, the benefits of nature play might be given additional weighting even when they are associated with some risks.

NOTE 2: This is especially applicable to the management of loose elements in playgrounds. Playing with branches, pebbles and other loose items offers significant benefit to children, and school and park managers should consider strategies to manage such activities rather than deny them.

Documentation

The playground owner/operator must ensure that a Playground Safety Management System is established to include the recording and archiving of documentation.

Documentation to be archived includes:

- Policies and procedures'
- Reports e.g. Accident/injury
- Inventory/Equipment register
- Inspection checklists
- Works orders
- Maintenance actions
- Certification records eg. Equipment, surfacing
- Manufacturer 's warranty details
- Manufacturer's installation, inspection and maintenance instructions
- Operating instructions (if applicable)

Zealopia Treehouse

March 29, 2022

Maintenance

AS 4685 requires routine maintenance checks to be conducted on a regular basis. These include the inspection of all timber, wear and tear on chains, condition of all play items (cracks, corrosion, graffiti, etc), and insect infestation.

All maintenance schedules should be collected from suppliers of equipment and resources made available to meet the requirements of the maintenance schedule, regular inspections are required. Timber components will require regular sealing and fixtures will require tightening,

It is crucial that regular inspections and prompt repairs be carried out to ensure the safe upkeep of play facilities.

RISK ASSESSMENT

Kidsafe WA has used the following Risk Assessment Matrix as used in AS 4685.0 in conjunction with the Australian Standards to ensure any issues identified are correctly assessed.

Figure 1: Risk Assessment Matrix

LIKELIHOOD	5	L	M	H	H	U
	4	L	M	M	H	H
	3	L	L	M	M	H
	2	L	L	L	M	M
	1	L	L	L	L	L
		1	2	3	4	5
		CONSEQUENCE				

LEGEND:

Risk Level	Value
L	Low Risk 1 to 7
M	Medium Risk 8 to 12
H	High Risk 13 to 20
U	Unacceptable > 20

Likelihood of an injury is rated as:	
Rare (highly unlikely event)	1
Unlikely (conceivable event)	2
Possible (could occur event)	3
Likely (almost certain event)	4
Almost certain (will occur event)	5

The potential consequences of an injury is rated as:	
Little or no injury	1
Minor injury requiring first aid	2
Moderate injury causing absence from school	3
Serious injury with long term consequences	4
Death or major disability	5

KIDSAFE WA PRIORITY KEY

LOW – monitor or action within 12 months	MEDIUM – action within 1-3 months	HIGH – action within 1-2 weeks	VERY HIGH – immediate action required or restrict access
---	--	---------------------------------------	---

Zealtopia Treehouse

March 29, 2022

OVERVIEW

Play @ Kidsafe WA undertook an inspection of Zealtopia Treehouse, 6 Bridges Street, Albany on the 29/03/2022.

The six level four storey treehouse was assessed for general safety and compliance with the relevant Australian Standards; and also in relation to other issues such as play value and general amenity of the space.

This report provides detail about the issues of non-compliance or safety concerns identified.

South Coast Nature Play Treehouse – March 2022



All components of the treehouse were checked for wear and tear, potential head/neck and toggle/clothing entrapments, inadequate soft fall and play value.

No issues identified with the treehouse.

Zealtopia Treehouse

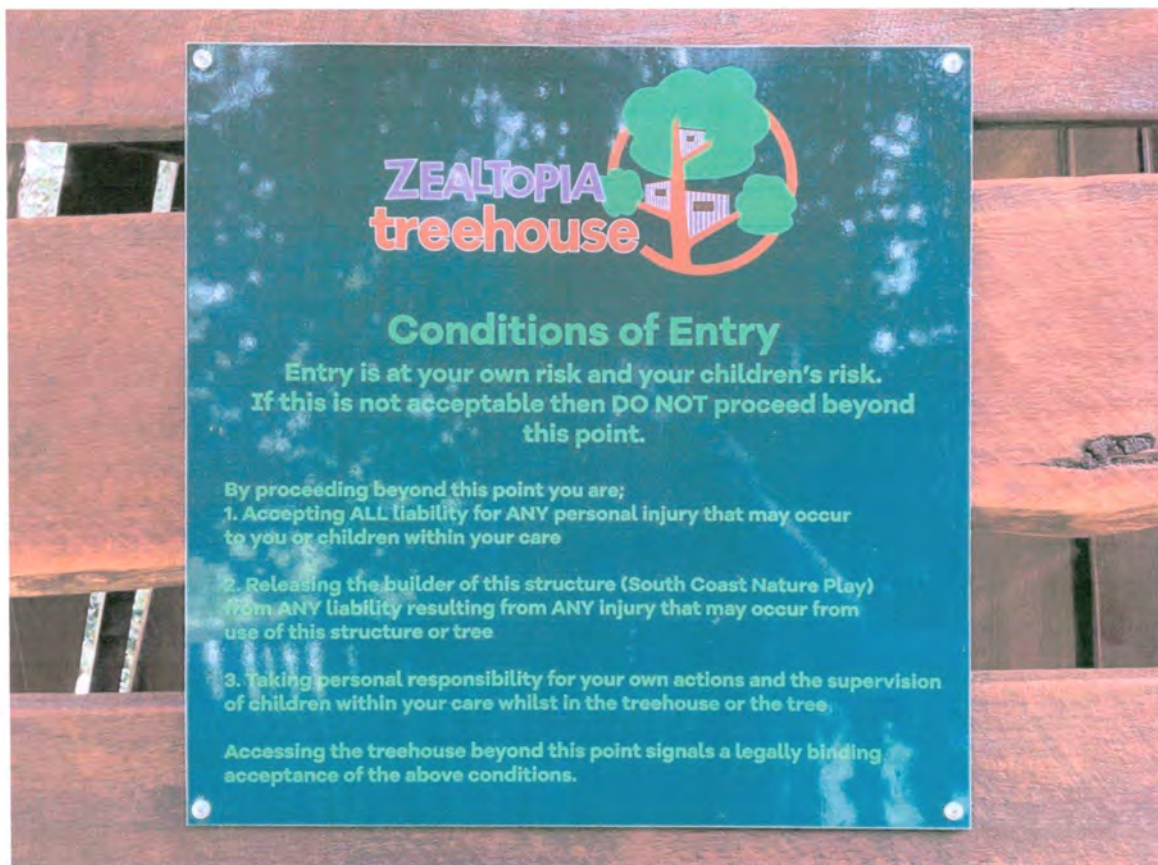
March 29, 2022

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS

A summary of general observations made in relation to the playground area on the day of inspection follows below.

Safety Concerns/General Comments

On the day of inspection, there were no safety issues identified. South Coast Natureplay's construction of the Zealtopia treehouse has adhered to the Australian Standards for Playgrounds as closely as possible. Every part of the design has been closely thought out to ensure the intent of such a structure is intact whilst assessing it for safety. The heights of all barriers exceed the height required under these standards. To book the treehouse, conditions of entry are clearly outlined and all patrons have to adhere to a strict supervision level while onsite.



Zealtopia Treehouse

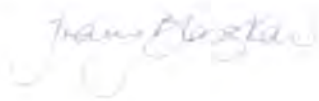
March 29, 2022

Play Value

The Zealtopia Treehouse is an outstanding example of a structure that will be sure to excite and engage families for many years to come. Albany is blessed to have such a structure built to encourage patrons to enjoy the outdoors and what nature has to offer.

Congratulations South Coast Nature Play

For further information or clarification on this report, please contact:



Tracy Blaszkow
Accredited Playground Inspector
Play @ Kidsafe WA
E: tracy@kidsafewa.com.au

<p align="center">CITY OF ALBANY LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME No. 1</p> <p align="center">Recreation – Private (Treehouse) – 6 Bridges Street, Albany - P2220146</p> <p align="center">SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS AND MODIFICATIONS</p> <p align="center"><i>Note: This is a broad summary of the submissions only. of the submissions only.</i></p>		
<p align="center"><u>197 submissions representing surrounding landowners and members of the wider community</u></p> <p align="center">11 objections (9 from directly affected properties)</p> <p align="center">186 supportive or conditionally supportive (10 submissions representing 6 directly affected properties, as either landowner or tenant)</p>		
Summary of submission	Applicants Response	Officer Comment
<p><u>Land use:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proposed land use “Recreation – Private” is not permitted within a residential area unless LGA has used its discretion by granting development approval after giving notice. We request Council not utilise its discretion to allow this use. Due regard should be given to those directly affected and not to be unduly influenced by the opinions of those unaffected. Proposed use could impact the future residential development potential of the site 	<p>The notion that the treehouse proposal is... ‘A good idea and well executed but wrong location’....</p> <p>Is a simplistic statement that should not be used as a basis to withhold discretionary approval for a number of substantial reasons;</p> <p>According to town planning experts, it is a highly unusual situation to have several nearby residents who actively support a proposed non-residential/business development and have confirmed these views in written submissions, (after the running of several trial functions). We are told that this almost never happens as nearly all close residents usually take the ‘nimby’ approach to development applications. This point is quite telling.</p>	<p>Refer to Council Report (59-110)</p>

	<p>When this consideration is then combined with the fact that there are a number of existing non-residential examples already within this precinct such as the Stirling Club, the army cadet headquarters, a chiropractic clinic and a tennis club all adjacent to the industrial railway line, (and all located within 150- 200 metres of the treehouse), all generating different noises at various times, this further reinforces that the area is quite suited to such a proposal and therefor further strengthens the case for the CoA to use it's discretion provided sensible conditions are applied to help reduce the impact on those neighbours who oppose the proposal.</p> <p>The treehouse also fits very well within the WAPC's Liveable Neighbourhoods Policy (2015) which promotes integrated recreational opportunities within suburban settings.</p> <p>The treehouse will also form the central part of a short-term accommodation destination, to be called Treehouse Village, (stage 2). This further reinforces that the site is suitable as it is located in a well known and CoA approved bnb precinct only a few minutes walk from cafes, restaurants, and the CBD.</p> <p>We realise that the overwhelming public support for this proposal is only one factor in making this discretionary decision but when coupled with our 'free and open policy' to</p>	
--	--	--

	<p>all nearby neighbours plus the extremely concealed nature of the treehouse plus the substantial community benefit with no upfront or maintenance costs to the City, the argument for the granting of discretionary approval becomes even more compelling.</p> <p>If ever a situation calls for LGA discretion for the granting of 'Recreation Private' land use, we believe, (along with a great number of Albany residents and specialist community advocates), that this is in fact an ideal opportunity for such a decision.</p> <p>Note: Since receiving feedback from those opposed to the proposal we realise that our initially proposed time and event parameters have left the original proposal open to exaggerated claims. In our revised proposal we have tightened these variables considerably which are outlined further in this submission.</p> <p>Due regard for those directly affected:</p> <p>Yes regard should definitely be given to those directly affected by ensuring the appropriate conditions are imposed on the treehouse operations. With this in mind, we have outlined some important amendments to our initial proposal that will assist with this and we have also learnt some valuable lessons through running several trial events which we will outline further in this submission.</p>	
--	--	--

	<p>Regard should also be given to those close neighbours who are supporters of the treehouse and who enjoy using it through our 'free and open policy' given to all residents and their families in the immediate area. A number of these close residents have written to the City in support of the proposal after having experienced several treehouse functions and also enjoy using the treehouse with their children and grandchildren.</p> <p>Opinions of those affected:</p> <p>The opinions of those affected are very important and we have proposed further conditions to help overcome objections however some opinions against the proposal have now been shown to be exaggerated and at times catastrophised. For this reason we are certainly glad we had the opportunity to run several trial functions without some of the 'disastrous eventualities' predicted by these opponents, (several of which are non-residents who have not actually experienced a treehouse function, only theorised).</p> <p>Our site has 3 out of 4 non-resident owners immediately adjoining such as the vacant lot to the north owned by a Perth based couple who we have not been able to contact. We ask that consideration be given to this point because non-resident owners have not had the opportunity to hear a treehouse event first hand or even possibly see the very concealed nature of the treehouse from their property. This leaves</p>	
--	--	--

	<p>these owners to only imagine how the development might look or sound or impact their property.</p> <p>Put simply...absentee owners have received a letter 'out of the blue' from the City asking them to comment on 'a 4 storey treehouse to be used for kids parties'.</p> <p>In this regard, we respectfully ask... What would you reply?</p> <p>With this in mind, we ask that particular note be given to the several letters of support provided by nearby neighbours who have attested that the experience of living near the treehouse is far from the 'traumatic experience' that some have theorised or exaggerated.</p> <p>The proposal will impact the future residential development potential of the site:</p> <p>We certainly hope this is the case! We feel this is a strong aspect of the proposal insofar as the treehouse and the retention of the tree has the added benefits of;</p> <p>a) visually shielding the proposed residential component, (3 x small residences in stage 2 of the development), from the street and most neighbours. b) increasing the green-to-building ratio of the site through the retention of the sizeable tree canopy.</p>	
--	---	--

	<p>c) ensuring that the prime triplex site doesn't become yet another high density two storey townhouse development, (which is what it was otherwise likely to become without the treehouse proposal).</p> <p>d) Creating a unique tourist and accommodation drawcard for Albany within a known bnb area, with many children and families likely remembering Albany as "the town with the treehouse"</p>	
<p><u>Amenity:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maximum 2-hour parties between 9.30am and 4.30pm every day. No mention of how many parties per day meaning that there could be 3-4 parties per day. Within a residential area one can expect to not be disturbed by loud, consistent noise of people, car doors, and traffic beyond the amount usually made by residents. • Impressive creation and love the idea, however the business is unsuitable on this site due to being a quiet residential area. Should be located on a site that has suitable space where surrounding residents would not be impacted. • It is an inappropriate development to operate at this location and impacts the privacy, quiet enjoyment and 	<p>Much exaggeration has been made about the number of functions to occur within the treehouse. Simplistic multiplication of factors such as the number of traffic movements have been applied to help build a 'scare campaign' against the proposal. We now realise that this situation may have been allowed to happen in part by the broad time parameters we stated in our original proposal. We now regret being so 'open' with these proposed hours of operation, which have clearly been used against the proposal. With this in mind we wish to amend our proposal to include much tighter time and function parameters;</p> <p>Monday- Friday: maximum of 1 x 2hr function per day between 10am and 5pm (maximum of three functions per working week and none on a weekday public holiday).</p>	<p>Refer to Council Report (59-110)</p>

<p>amenity that can be reasonably expected in a residential area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incompatible with the residential nature of the area as will increase traffic and noise and adversely affect the amenity of the area. • Proximity to adjoining lot - Tree house dominates and overshadows the adjoining lots front outdoor living area. • Due to the proximity to the adjoining lot, all activities, comings and goings and private conversations can be viewed and overheard by adults and children, potentially all day seven days a week. <p><u>Amenity cont.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proximity of the car park on the southern boundary creates overlooking into back yard and rear patio. The coming and going of vehicles, opening and closing of doors, engine noise, parents instructing their children and children squealing in delight will cause a nuisance. Car parking area should be screened to protect adjoining landowners privacy 	<p>Saturday: maximum of 2 x 2hr functions per day between 10am and 4pm (minimum of 1 hour between the two functions).</p> <p>Sunday: max of 1 x 2hr function per day between 11am and 2pm.</p> <p>It's also worth noting that these time slots will not necessarily be filled as factors such as weather and price will affect demand. The limit of 12 children is a maximum, so far our average is 9 children. Also it's worth noting that 30-40% of treehouse enquiries are not for kids parties, treehouses seem to bring out adult's inner child! (further details listed below under management plan).</p> <p>Response to: Unsuitable site, incompatible with the area:</p> <p>This area has a number of businesses or operations located close, (within 150- 200 metres), of the treehouse which all sit outside of standard residential uses including the Stirling Club, chiropractic clinic, tennis club, army cadets headquarters, and the industrial railway line running adjacent to the area. A number of these operations naturally attract extra noise, (including children/teens day and night) and additional car movements,(day and night). The treehouse site also sits between two busy roads, being Stirling Tce and Burgoyne Rd, (33m from Stirling Tce).</p>	
---	--	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proximity to adjoining landowners is unfair and will impact their quality of living. • Noise has been heard from previous parties as sound has travelled up the hill • 12 children and 12 adults make a lot of noise. • Could generate up to 60 people per day. • It is common for people to work night shift and would be affected negatively during a party. • A residential area should not be exposed to unnecessary noise not associated with normal residential uses. • Sizeable canopy however still allows viewing points which impact the privacy of a number of nearby landowners. • Canopy is overhanging adjoining lot, therefore once pruned/removed the southern face of the tree house is exposed increasing the dominance and decreasing the privacy. 	<p>The treehouse as a business model is not unusual, it operates similar to any short term accommodation business where the space is leased for a defined time and requires only cleaning and maintenance staff. Unlike an Airbnb, the treehouse hours of operation are strictly contained to daylight hours with strict conditions like no amplified music etc...</p> <p>.</p> <p>In terms of the area being portrayed as a 'sleepy quiet' location somehow like Little Grove or even a typical suburban area like Yakamia. In this way it certainly is not...</p> <p>Local residents from this precinct (including considerably up hill), have spoken about the disturbing noise from the Stirling Club, (with regular day and night functions, music events and weddings of up to 200 people with noisy car movements, loud intoxicated people at all hours etc..), also the Port, the army cadets, the industrial railway line, the tennis club (tournaments, after school classes and pennants etc..) and speeding/loud traffic travelling along Stirling Tce from the various pubs and nightclub.</p> <p>These non-residential noises are quite apart from the usual domestic noise that can be heard on any given weekend with lawnmowers, leaf blowers, whipper snippers and kids on trampolines, bikes, skateboards and alike. It's also worth noting that kids have been playing in and around this particular</p>	
--	--	--

<p><u>Amenity cont.</u></p> <p>We request Council to consider:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The compatibility of the development with the desired future character of its setting • The relationship of the development to the development on the adjoining land or on other land in the locality including but not limited to the likely effect of the height, bulk scale and orientation and appearance of the development. • Social impacts of the development and its intended use • The historical character of the locality 	<p>tree for decades judging by the age of the previous treehouse materials.</p> <p>There is now a fence to control access to the tree and to contain children playing during functions, which has not been a condition of use to date but will be a new condition linked to the customer’s monetary bond which is paid when booking. This condition of lease document is required to be signed by each lessee for each function. (A sample of this document will accompany our reply)</p> <p>In response to the privacy issues of the adjacent property at 4 Bridges St. Background We have reached out to the non-resident owners of this property a number of times to discuss issues such as privacy, noise and parking but they have refused to offer any reply to our suggested remedies. On each occasion we have also invited them to view the treehouse in order to see first hand any ‘lines of sight’ from the treehouse to the front yard of their property, (any sight lines are considerably shielded by the tree foliage). It’s worth noting that all other neighbours have come to view the treehouse when invited, (some neighbours popped in during the construction phase), but these particular neighbours have refused to do so, instead choosing to pursue an adversarial approach.</p>	
--	--	--

	<p>Given this lack of response, we have since proceeded to install additional timber screening to the treehouse which now makes 4 Bridges even less visible from the treehouse. We are also willing to make modifications to the fence line to increase it's height.</p> <p>In terms of the effects of the treehouse on this property, it's worth noting that the previous tenant of this property is a huge supporter of the treehouse, (providing a glowing letter of reference to the CoA for the treehouse and it's operations whilst she lived next door). On this basis, the owners can only hypothesise (or catastrophise), what it's actually like to live next door to the treehouse. For example; the last thing any children would be doing whilst playing in the treehouse is trying to overhear a neighbours conversation. Equally any adult in the treehouse would be only able to hear the children playing. Yet this type of complaint has been imagined and lodged by the owners of 4 Bridges St without ever having lived at the property.</p> <p>On the important point of noise, it must be noted that the two closest residents, being the former tenant of 4 Bridges and the next immediate neighbour backing onto our site have both experienced several treehouse functions first hand as immediate next door neighbours and both have given wonderfully supportive written references to the CoA.</p>	
--	---	--

	<p>These written testaments are quite contradictory to the theorised and catastrophised objections proposed by the absentee owners of 4 Bridges St. Having said this, our newly proposed condition of use requiring children to only play within the fenced area under the tree canopy should definitely reduce noise to adjoining and surrounding properties.</p> <p>Other privacy aspects affecting 4 Bridges St:</p> <p>The house in question has no windows or openings on the treehouse side so the privacy of the home is not in question however the treehouse does have two points of vision through the tree canopy to the front yard decking of this property.</p> <p>These two points of vision are;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. From an open deck in the treehouse which is 7.7m from the neighbours boundary, (this is beyond the minimum 7.5m allowed by residential planning laws).NB: Extra foliage screening has now been added. 2. Port hole or shielded glimpses only able to be viewed from an upper storey when transiting from level to level. The closest setback distance is 4.2m. (also well within planning laws). NB: Extra 2 m high timber screening has now been added. 	
--	---	--

	<p>Distances have been confirmed by CoA planning officers.</p> <p>Important zoning note... If the treehouse was actually a house it would be allowed to be much closer to this neighbouring property. At present the closest point of the treehouse is 4.2m, compared to a house which could be just 1m from the side boundary. Such a house, (or 3 houses), would be allowed to have a trampoline or pool or both which naturally draws children and their friends at any time of the day or evening. The same reality applies to kids skateboarding in the driveway or playing basketball (multiplied by 3 houses).</p> <p>Additional planning note: (4 Bridges St) When investigating our setback requirements with the CoA we discovered that the neighbouring front deck structure is infact constructed too close to the front street boundary for the zoning. According to the CoA planning rules for this zoning a decking structure such as this (built up off the ground with a sub-floor construction), should be built a minimum of 3.5m back from a front boundary. The deck in question is much newer than the original home and is built only 1m from the street front boundary without the appropriate planning approval.</p>	
--	--	--

	<p>Just to be clear... decking is the only overlooked place on the whole neighbouring property that can be seen from the treehouse through the foliage of the tree canopy.</p> <p>To be quite honest, given the lack of goodwill, communication and negotiation we have received from these owners and their subsequent exaggerated claims we have been extremely tempted to exercise our right to lodge an official complaint with the City about this deck, (especially given their overlooking complaint relates specifically to this area), but at this stage we are reluctant to play 'tit for tat' complaint games. We do however reserve the right to lodge an official complaint if our application is in jeopardy.</p> <p>With this in mind we respectfully ask that the issue of the compliance of this decking be taken into consideration when examining the issue of privacy with this particular property.</p> <p>On-site carpark affecting privacy of 4 Bridges St:</p> <p>Yes it's true that this neighbours back yard can be seen from our lot, due in part to the very old and low timber fence but more particularly because our lot is simply higher up the hill.</p>	
--	--	--

	<p>Naturally we are happy to try to screen this area but a little common sense also needs to be employed here...</p> <p>Given the zoning of this site there will be 3 homes built, all with driveways and carparking areas and all will be capable of looking down into lower lying properties. This often occurs all over Albany on sloping sites, it can't be helped unless bushes are planted or such like.</p> <p>Compatibility of the proposal with the desired future character of its setting:</p> <p>How is a mostly hidden treehouse which hosts small daytime functions incompatible with a mixed zoning/mixed use suburban precinct? Not only is the area peppered with other non-residential examples, (examples provided earlier all within 150-200m), but the retention of the substantial tree canopy assists with the established leafy feel of the precinct. The proposed use of the site for short-term accommodation, (stage 2) in conjunction with the treehouse is also completely compatible with this well known bnb area of Albany.</p> <p>The proposal also fits neatly within the WAPC's Liveable Neighbourhoods policy (2015) which promotes integrated recreational opportunities within suburban settings.</p>	
--	---	--

<p><u>Traffic and parking:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase in traffic will increase the risk of accidents, particularly at the Stirling Terrace and Bridges Street intersection which has limited sight distances. • The running of the business has already resulted in congestion within the street. • Bridges Street is not designed for heavy traffic flow • Possible 24 car movements per party. Possible 4 parties per day = 96 extra movements per day. That excludes the movements where parents drop off and pick up. • Increase in traffic would require the road to be redesigned and result in an increase in maintenance at a cost to the ratepayers. • Parking on-site is inadequate. There could be up to 12 cars meaning that cars would need to park in the street as only 8 bays have been provided on-site • Parking in front of right of way will restrict landowners ability to access 	<p>As mentioned previously, this issue has unfortunately been greatly exaggerated and even catastrophised by some opponents.</p> <p>With our newly proposed limits placed on the number of events and hours of operation this would ensure far less traffic movements than what opponents are currently inflating.</p> <p>It's also worth noting that this particular lot was never going to stay vacant forever. Given it's zoning, it permits 3 residential homes with a likely minimum of 2 cars each which would naturally create increased traffic movements in the street. The exaggerated traffic movements from the treehouse site which are being promoted by some objectors do not take into account the dozens of movements a day that would otherwise occur if three residences were built on the lot.</p> <p>Bridges St is also ideally built for street parking, being an over-width street where some residents currently park for convenience or because they are making room for their guest's cars in Airbnb accommodation.</p> <p>Given this situation and our generous 32m road frontage at the end of the cul de sac we can easily accommodate 4 to 5 vehicles along this frontage, (as currently demonstrated by a chiropractic clinic in the next cul de sac). This parking option is in addition to our existing 8 on-site</p>	<p>Refer to Council Report (59-110)</p>
---	--	---

<p>property. It has already been observed that while parties have been operating visitors have already parked across the lane way entry.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parking on the street will affect the residents. This has already occurred. • Extent of car parking required within the site to accommodate use is out of character of the area. Site will essentially become a car park. • Parking would need to be contained on-site. There is no suitable overflow car parking available in the area • Car parking and access would need to be properly constructed and sealed as it would be unsuitable during wetter months meaning more people would park in the street. 	<p>bays which can easily be expanded to 10 or even 12 if required.</p> <p>These on-site car bays have been working well to date but can be based with a porous gravel material such as coarse blue metal stones if required.</p> <p>A sealed carpark is not required as we have demonstrated that the existing arrangement works fine and any permanent sealed surface would then need to be ripped up and landfilled when the accommodation stage of the development is built which would be environmentally irresponsible.</p> <p>In terms of the visual impact of the carpark, fortunately the large tree canopy shields the view of most of the carparking bays from the road. The retention of the grass surface within the carpark also assists with the lessening of any visual impact. With this in mind we believe it should continue to be used as is and blue metal only added if required.</p>	
<p><u>Crossover</u></p> <p>“Existing crossover” does not exist and only accessible to 4wd’s: Would need to be properly constructed to avoid damage to historic stone</p>	<p>Existing crossover is quite old but definately does exist as the concrete council curbing is plainly curved in the usual crossover fashion. This crossover previously served an old home on the site and could be upgraded if required but cars of all descriptions (not just 4wds), are currently using it to access our carpark.</p>	<p>Should the proposal be supported the crossover will be required to be upgraded and constructed to the specifications, levels and satisfaction of the City of Albany as a condition of approval.</p>

<p><u>Disregard for approval process and nearby landowners –</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Owners have shown total disregard for orderly and proper planning as required under the <i>Planning and Development Regulations 2015</i>. These regulations exist to provide landowners the confidence that ordered and appropriate planning will prevail and certainty around current land uses will prevail. • The tree houses requires development approval due to the size of the structure. The tree house also requires development approval for the proposed land use (Recreation – Private). Both have not been received prior to commencement. • Built without approval therefore should not be supported as will create a precedent that could be used in future to circumvent the proper approval process. • Because development approval was not obtained, the structure received no scrutiny relative to Building Codes because plans were not submitted to Council. 	<p>If the full facts of the case are explained it's clear that regard has been given to approvals relevant to the nature of the structure. This explanation demonstrates that this case does not somehow create a dangerous precedent for the following reasons;</p> <p>There was existing platforms in the tree that have been there for many years and added to by local people, (probably kids), over the years. Upon purchasing this property my son started playing in the tree and wanted to invite his friends. As a professional playground builder I could not get comfortable with this as the existing platforms were quite unstable, aged and definitely didn't comply with any current safety standards.</p> <p>Also as a playground builder I'm aware that a building license is not required for play structures, (childhood safety compliance inspections definitely are however). I commenced re-construction to comply with today's safety standards which includes walls, balustrades and enclosed spiral stairs (donated by the previous land owners who loved the treehouse).</p> <p>During construction two safety inspections were undertaken by Kidsafe WA followed by a final inspection and a comprehensive report, (held by CoA).</p>	<p>Refer to Council Report (111 - 115)</p>
--	--	--

	<p>Planning approval was not sought for the structure as it was being upgraded from the previous structures and could barely be seen from the street in terms of any detrimental visual impact on the streetscape or local community, (many have argued that it enhances the streetscape). Certainly many people smile when they see it popping out from the top of the tree.</p> <p>The primary reason we delayed lodging a planning application for the commercial use of the treehouse was due to our very real concerns about some of the catastrophised responses we received from a non resident owner who then proceeded to attempt to persuade other neighbours to object to the treehouse on similar grounds.</p> <p>With this in mind, we conducted several trial functions to demonstrate to neighbours that the model actually works within it's setting. This success has since been confirmed by a number of close neighbours who have attested to it's operations through numerous written submissions to the City.</p> <p>It's a very telling point that a number of objecting neighbours didn't know that 7 treehouse events have actually been run.</p> <p>We now know that had we submitted our planning application prior to running the trial functions we would have been left wide open to the inflated claims that we are currently</p>	
--	---	--

	<p>hearing. This eventuality would have certainly jeopardised our proposal but also risked the enjoyment of the treehouse to the broader community and even visitors to Albany.</p> <p>We wish to apologise for this unconventional approach to the planning application but given the unique situation of re-construction and the confirmed support from several other nearby neighbours we ended up applying in this fashion.</p> <p>It's also worth noting that we were in communication with the CoA planning department during the running of the functions and an agreement was made for us to honour our existing bookings but not take any additional ones. An agreement was also negotiated with the planning department for a final date of operation whilst the public comment period was in place. This arrangement was adhered to by us as agreed.</p> <p>This communication with the CoA and consultation with Kidsafe WA is far from the 'reckless and disregarding' conduct that opponents are attempting to portray in order to promote the 'dangerous precedent' argument.</p> <p>The unique circumstances of this case including the existence of a previous unsafe structure, subsequently upgraded by a</p>	
--	---	--

	<p>professional and accredited playground builder in consultation with a leading child safety organisation, (Kidsafe WA), clearly does not set a precedent for just anyone to build any treehouse anywhere without relevant approvals.</p> <p>Frankly, the 'dangerous precedent argument' is a lazy and simplistic attempt to get the City to panic about possible future planning repercussions. When examined, it's clear that this case is completely unique due to a number of factors, not the least of which is the placement of certified child safety as a paramount consideration during the planning and re-construction of the treehouse.</p>	
<p><u>Lack of connection to utilities to provide suitable toilets, bathroom, sinks etc.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One portaloos is inadequate and it is visible from the street • Wheelchair access is claimed for part of the treehouse structure but there are no disabled toilets. 	<p>The current portable toilet with sink is placed in a concealed part of the lot where only the front door is visible. This can be further screened if required. This toilet operates the same as any building site where it is professionally emptied as required. Building site toilets are located on site for well over a year (longer at present).</p> <p>On the issue of a disabled toilet. We had enquired about a portable disability toilet but they were not available for long term hire as they are required for use at large public events in the Albany/Great Southern region.</p>	<p>Refer to Council Report (112 - 116)</p>

	<p>We had planned that if our proposal is approved then we would need to find a way to install a disability complaint toilet.</p>	
<p><u>Safety</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If compliant with Kidsafe regulations, how come one photo shows a permanent seating bench next to vertical balusters which would allow a child to scale the balustrading and fall off? • Wheelchair friendly path? There is not railing along the bridge making it non-compliant which causes a safety issue as a wheelchair could tip. Non-compliant structures on the City land would make the City liable should there be an accident. • Pedestrian safety on and off-site with the vehicle movements. 	<p>:In consultation with Kidsafe WA this built in bench seat was permitted under two primary playground provisions;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. It is located in the most highly supervised area of the treehouse where parents meet and sit on the lower deck (only 1.6m from ground level). Similar seating was not permitted on upper levels. 2. If a child uses the seat to climb up, this is deemed to be 'unintentional play' which occurs in many child play spaces such as cubby roofs, unfenced duck ponds etc... <p>It was also noted by Kidsafe that the child would still need to intentionally scale the balustrade after climbing up onto the seat in the supervised area and wouldn't be able to simply fall over accidentally. This risk was deemed acceptable and therefor not noted as a compliance issue in the report dated 29/3/22.</p> <p>Bridge: If the city is not happy with the suitability of the existing bridge for standard or disability purposes then we welcome feedback in order to modify the bridge or construct a new one.</p>	<p>Refer to Council Report (112 – 116)</p>

	<p>Pedestrian safety: Given that Bridges St is a short cul de sac it offers a high level of pedestrian safety due to vehicles traveling at such slow speeds. In terms of on-site pedestrian safety, this carpark is far smaller than most schools, shopping centres or leisure centre carparks where children are also supervised by parents. Naturally we are prepared to install signs within the carpark area asking parents to supervise children if deemed necessary. Children will also be only permitted to play within the fenced area under the tree canopy as detailed below.</p>	
<p><u>Lack on on-site management:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parties are self-managed • Waste management is unsupervised • Car parking is unsupervised • None of the residents concerns can be dealt with via off-site management so residents are left dealing with the issues. 	<p>The site is managed by the owners and their staff from Albany Indoor Adventures, (an established childrens activity company who have conducted over 500 children’s parties).</p> <p>The site is attended by us or our team before and after each function as the site is checked, table and seats are sanitised and the toilet facilities are cleaned, (similar to an Airbnb booking).</p> <p>Rubbish is managed via a customer bond system whereby the bond is withheld if any rubbish is left on site, (bin bags are provided by us within a function kit left on site). If there happens to be any rubbish left, (and there has been none left to date after several trial parties), then this would be removed by ourselves.</p>	<p>Refer to Council Report (59-110)</p>

	<p>We note that after several trial functions there has never been a complaint from neighbours about rubbish, again this is a theorised concern.</p> <p>Note: As previous owner/managers of CoA approved short term accommodation in a residential area we can confirm that this was managed well for years without CoA intervention at any time</p> <p>Management Plan amendments: (copy to follow)</p> <p>Apart from the considerable time/event number changes already noted, plus the avoidance of any cross over traffic.</p> <p>We also propose to tightened the conditions of use for the treehouse during functions, (especially children’s birthday parties). Most particularly, children will now be required to only play within the fenced area under the tree canopy. This condition will also be linked to the customer’s bond as a required term of use in order to limit the impact on neighbouring property owners.</p> <p>Additional signage will be installed within the fenced area to reinforce this rule.</p> <p>This change in use will have two primary benefits to surrounding residents;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Reduce noise as it will be more contained under the considerable tree canopy 	
--	---	--

	<p>b) Keep children away from the carpark and/or street.</p> <p>In terms of managing any issues as they arise..</p> <p>Apart from the owners attending before and after every function, our leisure centre is open and staffed 7 days a week and constantly managing children's parties. The treehouse is an extension of this professional operation with our staff in contact with the hiring parent for any questions or compliance queries regarding the treehouse operation and it's conditions of use. These conditions have been adhered to well so far in our trial functions due in part to them being linked to the customer's bond which is paid when booking.</p> <p>It's worth noting that of the considerable enquiries we have had about the hiring of the treehouse, approximately 30-40% have been for adults wanting it for events such as high tea, lunches and even wedding photos on the way to reception functions. We have also had many enquiries from extended families where there are only 3-4 children within the booking.</p>	
<p><u>Value of property</u></p> <p>The value of surrounding properties will be impacted.</p>	<p>Yes it's true that property values could be impacted in a positive way.</p>	<p>Refer to Council Report (117 - 118)</p>

	<p>Given the positive experiences expressed by several close neighbours to the treehouse and given our 'free and open' access policy to all immediate neighbours it is conceivable that families may pay slightly more to live closer to the treehouse. Please refer to the supportive written submissions made by several of these close neighbours.</p>	
<p><u>Submissions of support and key points</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Innovative, unique and fun idea which promotes fun and learning in nature • Excellent use of conserving a tree • Supportive of the treehouse to be used within the context of the short term accommodation development. The interim use of the tree house as a commercial venture is acceptable subject to the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>All parking and drop offs are contained on-site to avoid inconveniencing residents</i> • <i>Sufficient break between sessions to avoid any overlapping of the comings and goings</i> • As a previous neighbour, I didn't feel that the previous parties resulted in a loss of privacy or resulted in any noise above what you would expect 		<p>Refer to Council Report (54-55)</p>

<p>at a park. I was never inconvenienced in relation to the parking</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Previously hired the treehouse for a party and felt it allowed for sufficient parking and ease of access. • If structurally sound then should be able to stay • Suitable conditions have been applied to minimise impact on neighbours • Amazing resource for the community. Fully supportive of controlled parties. • Draw card for tourists. • We need more party venues in Albany • Disability inclusive • Support for the Treehouse Village concept • Support for the treehouse structure in general to remain • The City should work with the owners to achieve a workable approach 		
---	--	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supportive as long as it meets the building codes and business operations requirements. • Having a private place is a fantastic opportunity for children that get overwhelmed in crowded playgrounds. • Children need to spend more time outdoors. • Minimal risk to the community and should be supported. Although there may be a small degree of impost on the adjoining neighbour, this would be minimal compared to any convention residential development. • Developed in a responsible and professional manner. Council should allow it to be used as the owner has intended and many others will benefit from the owners vision. • Positive impact on the community • Parking and noise concerns are not a valid excuse to put a halt to the innovative and exciting concept. • Supportive subject to restrictions being applied that allow neighbours to live a quiet, private life free from unnecessary disturbances. Everyone 		
--	--	--

<p>has the right to a quiet, private life, whether they live in the centre of town, in a suburb or in a rural area. Industrial and commercial enterprises that emit noise must have restrictions and buffer zones to ensure they do not disturb neighbours and this is no exception. Neighbours who are subjected to unnecessary noise an invasion of privacy should be compensated appropriately. The City should apply these rules to every development, especially their own.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enriches the built environment and the social fabric of the Albany community. • Supportive if they provide a safe structure, limit traffic and noise • Supportive if it is during normal working day time hours • Noise from kids can just as easy come from a neighbouring house • Albany has a lack of play facilities • Retaining the tree will provide a safe haven for birds and wildlife that would otherwise be destroyed by development. 		
--	--	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It would be devastating to see the tree and treehouse dismantled, especially since it could be managed in a safe, sustainable and profitable way. • Treehouse should be made to be compliant but should be able to remain. • Council should look at more of these being provided around town • The setup respect the local residents with the rules of use being very mindful of privacy and noise limits, off road parking on the site and cleaning requirements that minimise any disturbance to the residents. • We live directly opposite, there are no issues regarding noise or parking. • No objections to the venture, as long as all condition are met dutifully by the operator of the treehouse. There has already been children visiting the treehouse and their laughter and playful noise has no impact on us at all. • As a neighbour sharing one of the boundaries – I do not have any objections to the treehouse as long as all the restrictions of use in the 		
--	--	--

<p>proposal are adhered too. Off Street parking would be a requirement that would need to be met</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supportive of any infrastructure and facilities, which enable growth and inclusivity of person of disability. Clearly, this development will provide considerable joy not only to youth but persons young at heart who would like to participate in an outdoor constructive activity. We strongly support this new initiative. • While the suburban location may raise concerns, there are conditions to minimise the impact on neighbours. • I live next door and I have been present for 2 parties and really have to strain to hear the kids. 		
---	--	--

CITY OF ALBANY
REPORT

To : His Worship the Mayor and Councillors
From : Administration Officer - Planning
Subject : Development Application Approvals – June 2022
Date : 1 July 2022

1. The attached report shows Development Application Approvals issued under delegation by a planning officer for the month of June 2022
2. Within this period 35 Development applications were determined, of these;
 - 35 Development applications were approved under delegated authority;



Suzanne Beale
Information Officer – Development Services

PLANNING SCHEME CONSENTS ISSUED UNDER DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Applications Determined for June 2022

Application Number	Application Date	Street Address	Locality	Description of Application	Decision	Decision Date	Assessing Officer
P2220106	08/03/22	Grey Street West	Albany	Grouped Dwelling (x2)	Delegate Approved	02/06/22	Josh Dallimore
P2220108	09/03/22	Hill Street	Albany	Single House - Additions (Balcony Roof & Extension)	Delegate Approved	15/06/22	Abbey Goodall
P2220189	28/04/22	Duke Street	Albany	Alterations (Replacement of Barge Boards)	Delegate Approved	28/06/22	Abbey Goodall
P2220190	29/04/22	Middleton Road	Albany	Nightclub - Additions	Delegate Approved	08/06/22	Josh Dallimore
P2220138	30/03/22	Barambah Circuit	Bayonet Head	Single House	Delegate Approved	03/06/22	Ashton James
P2220195	29/04/22	Frenchman Bay Road	Big Grove	Single House - Carport & Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	29/06/22	Ashton James
P2220179	22/04/22	Little Oxford Street	Gledhow	Single House	Delegate Approved	23/06/22	Abbey Goodall
P2220113	11/03/22	Peet Rise	Kronkup	Single House - Additions (Garage)	Delegate Approved	16/06/22	Josh Dallimore
P2220257	02/06/22	Stirling View Drive	Lange	Street Trader and Special Permit for Trade in CBD - Siam Cuisine**Special Permit not issued as yet 16/06/2022**	Delegate Approved	15/06/22	Jasmine Corcoran
P2220081	21/02/22	Grove Street West	Little Grove	Single House	Delegate Approved	15/06/22	Abbey Goodall
P2220085	24/02/22	Parker Street	Lockyer	Single Bedroom Dwelling (x3)	Delegate Approved	30/06/22	Jessica Anderson
P2220197	03/05/22	Viscount Heights	Lower King	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	09/06/22	Josh Dallimore
P2220204	05/05/22	Shell Bay Road	Lower King	Single House - Outbuilding	Conditionally Approved	30/06/22	Ashton James
P2220187	28/04/22	Tennessee Road South	Lowlands	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	08/06/22	Jessica Anderson
P2220196	03/05/22	Lowanna Drive	Marbelup	Single House - Addition (Patio)	Delegate Approved	14/06/22	Josh Dallimore
P2220206	06/05/22	Katuna Road	Marbelup	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	14/06/22	Ashton James
P2220171	21/04/22	Radiata Drive	Mckail	Single House	Delegate Approved	24/06/22	Abbey Goodall
P2220135	28/03/22	Middleton Road	Middleton Beach	Holiday House	Delegate Approved	21/06/22	Josh Dallimore
P2220208	06/05/22	Adelaide Crescent	Middleton Beach	Single House - Additions	Delegate Approved	22/06/22	Josh Dallimore
P2220177	22/04/22	Millbrook Road	Millbrook	Ancillary Accommodation	Delegate Approved	01/06/22	Dylan Ashboth
P2220201	05/05/22	Hereford Way	Milpara	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	14/06/22	Ashton James
P2220203	05/05/22	Friesian Rise	Milpara	Single House - Water Tanks (x2)	Delegate Approved	29/06/22	Ashton James
P2220164	19/04/22	Miramar Road	Mira Mar	Single House - Alterations & Additions	Delegate Approved	03/06/22	Josh Dallimore
P2220162	13/04/22	Lake Warburton Rd	Palmdale	Industry - Extractive (Gravel)	Delegate Approved	08/06/22	Jessica Anderson
P2220174	21/04/22	Lower Denmark Road	Robinson	Single House & Water Tank	Delegate Approved	09/06/22	Dylan Ashboth
P2220185	27/04/22	Home Road	Robinson	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	14/06/22	Jessica Anderson
P2220191	29/04/22	Allmore Drive	Robinson	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	14/06/22	Ashton James
P2220205	06/05/22	Roberts Road	Robinson	Storage	Delegate Approved	14/06/22	Josh Dallimore
P2220217	11/05/22	Home Road	Robinson	Single House - Additions	Delegate Approved	16/06/22	Josh Dallimore
P2220137	29/03/22	Reidy Drive	Spencer Park	Single House	Delegate Approved	15/06/22	Abbey Goodall
P2220192	29/04/22	Hardie Road	Spencer Park	Single House - Addition (Alfresco)	Delegate Approved	21/06/22	Josh Dallimore

Application Number	Application Date	Street Address	Locality	Description of Application	Decision	Decision Date	Assessing Officer
P2220256	03/06/22	Burville Street	Spencer Park	Street Trader and Special Permit for Trading in CBD - Al Cappuccino Mobile Cafe**Special Permit has not been issued as yet 16/06/2022**	Delegate Approved	15/06/22	Jasmine Corcoran
P2220169	19/04/22	Weston Ridge	Willyung	Single House - Outbuilding Additions	Delegate Approved	16/06/22	Dylan Ashboth
P2220180	22/04/22	Greenwood Drive	Willyung	Single House - Outbuilding & Retaining Wall	Delegate Approved	07/06/22	Josh Dallimore
P2220194	29/04/22	Ulster Road	Yakamia	Single House & Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	29/06/22	Abbey Goodall

City of Albany

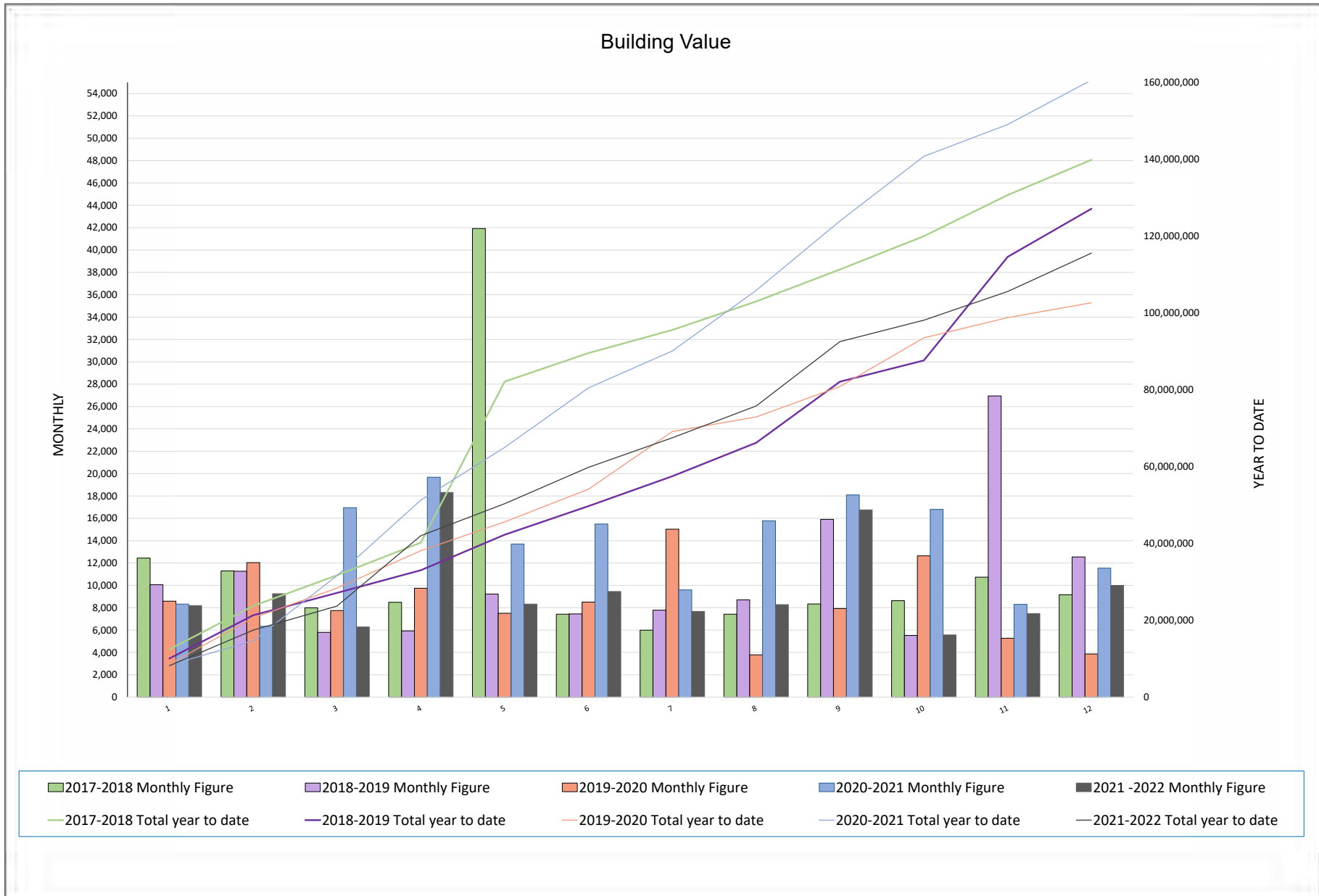
Building Report

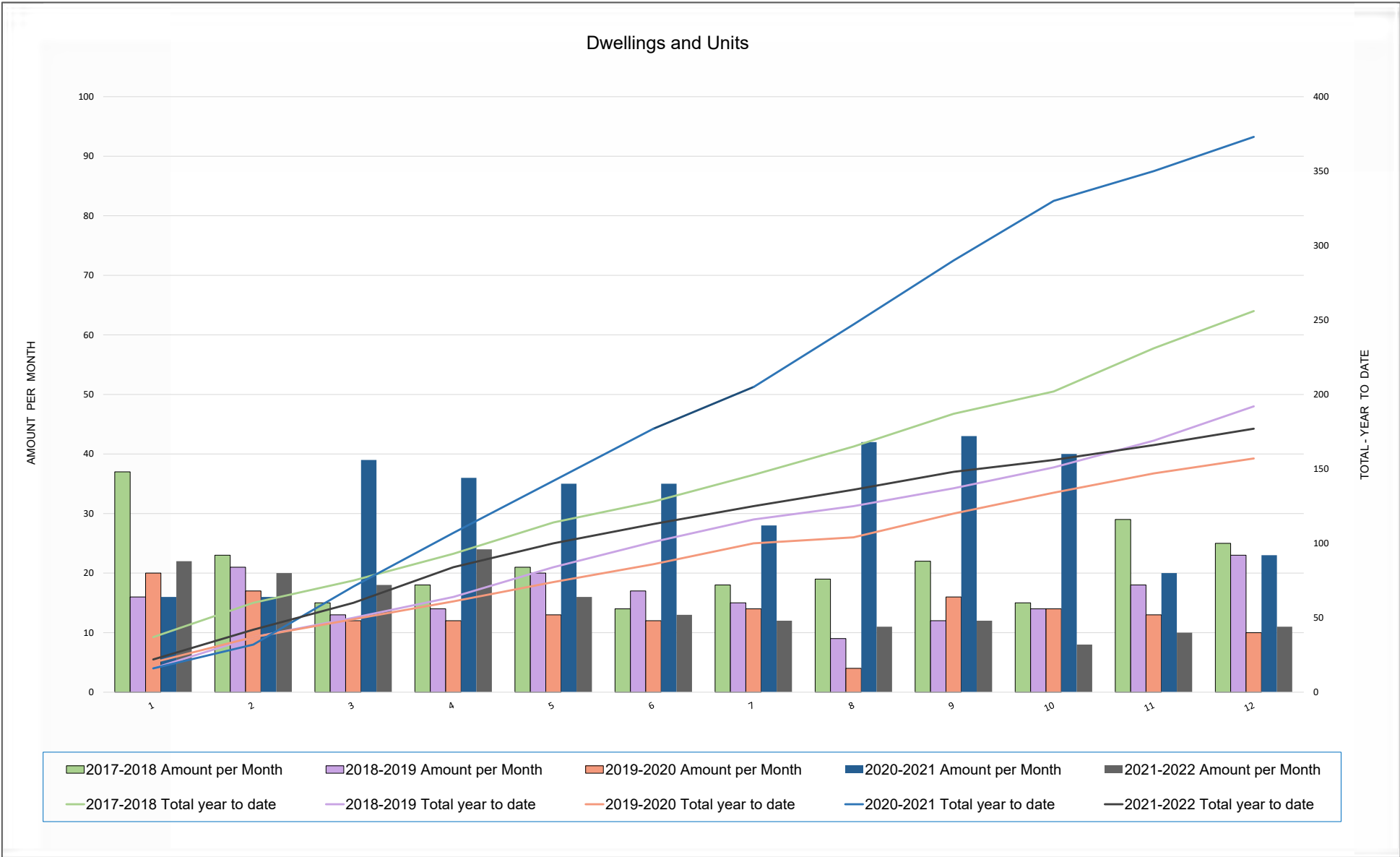
To : His Worship the Mayor and Councillors
From : Jasmin Corcoran - Development Services
Subject : Building Activity – June 2022
Date : 01/07/2022

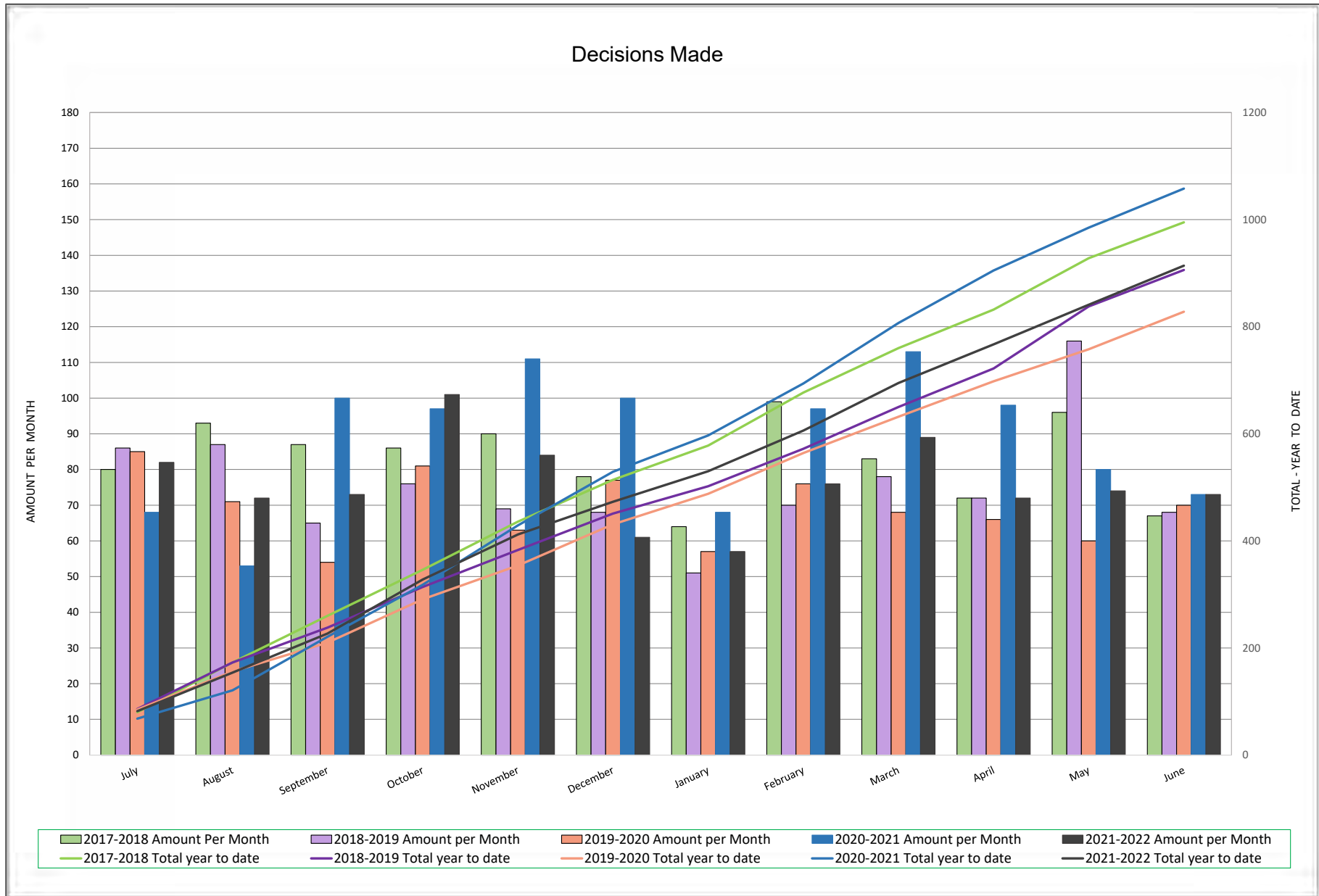
1. In June 2022, (73) building permits were issued for building activity worth \$10,000,570. This included four (4) Demolition permits.
2. It's brought to Council's attention that these figures included the following building permits –
166410 – Medical Centre - \$2,400,000.
3. The three (3) attached graphs compare the current activity with the past five (5) fiscal years. The first one compares the amount of decisions made, the second one compares the value of activity, and the third one compares the number of dwellings and units.
4. A breakdown of building activity into various categories is provided in the Building Construction Statistics form.
5. Attached are the details of the permits issued for June, the twelfth month of activity in the City of Albany for the financial year 2021/2022.



Jasmin Corcoran
Development Services







CITY OF ALBANY
BUILDING CONSTRUCTION STATISTICS FOR 2021 - 2022

2021-2022	SINGLE DWELLING		GROUP DWELLING		Total	DOMESTIC/ OUTBUILDINGS		ADDITIONS/ DWELLINGS		HOTEL/ MOTEL		NEW COMMERCIAL		ADDITIONS/ COMMERCIAL		OTHER		TOTAL \$ VALUE
	No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value		No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value	
JULY	21	6,675,556	1	165,000	22	17	719,143	15	333,674			1	40,000	1	16,500	17	240,964	8,190,837
AUGUST	19	6473642	1	283,000	20	11	385,451	32	911,149					1	1,100,000	4	98,155	9,251,397
SEPTEMBER	17	3,887,235	1	50,000	18	19	527,687	14	605,983			1	80,000			15	1,126,103	6,277,008
OCTOBER	23	6,657,623	1	707,025	24	19	677,195	33	912,026	-	-	5	6,142,525	4	3,055,125	8	162,095	18,313,614
NOVEMBER	14	4,679,817	2	164,716	16	19	615,343	33	2,211,690			2	480,000	1	100,000	8	79,300	8,330,866
DECEMBER	12	3,147,783	1	110,000	13	2	59,000	24	1,295,176			10	4,342,949	4	473,258	3	24,400	9,452,566
JANUARY	11	5,158,330	1	200,244		13	713,382	19	558,819			2	531,080	2	340,000	8	166,876	7,668,731
FEBRUARY	8	3,102,665	3	2,474,233	11	17	385,103	16	1,616,077			3	338,480	3	199,238	14	162,514	8,278,310
MARCH	10	4,223,515	2	6,432,714		12	621,234	36	1,349,782			1	4,000	5	3,805,231	15	315,912	16,752,388
APRIL	8	2,265,071	0	0	8	12	314,519	21	841,144			2	375,000	4	1,266,680	15	505,190	5,567,604
MAY	7	2,574,065	3	130,880	10	13	394,883	18	512,064			2	929,900	4	2,549,773	19	384,876	7,476,441
JUNE	11	4,422,296	0	0	11	31	1,118,506	6	504,000			4	2,799,890	1	450,000	11	705,878	10,000,570
TOTAL TO DATE	161	53,267,598	16	10,717,812	153	185	6,531,446	267	11,651,584	0	0	33	16,063,824	30	13,355,805	137	3,972,263	115,560,332

BUILDING, SIGN & DEMOLITION LICENCES ISSUED UNDER DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Applications determined for June 2022

Application Number	Builder	Description of Application	Street #	Property Description	Street Address	Suburb
166416	HOMES PTY LTD	UNCERTIFIED	60	7	HILL STREET	ALBANY
166443	CREATIONS HOMES PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING - CERTIFIED	4B	6	CLIFF WAY	ALBANY
166433	KDS BUILDING SERVICES	ALTERATIONS & ADDITIONS - ALFRESCO VERANDAH EXISTING BATHROOM AND LAUNDRY - CERTIFIED	28-30	4	SPENCER STREET	ALBANY
166438	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	CARPORT - UNCERTIFIED	33	8	HILL STREET	ALBANY
166454	CANVALE PTY LTD	OFFICE FIT OUT - CERTIFIED	Unit 9/5	9	ST EMILIE WAY	ALBANY
166391	LENDLEASE	SCAFFOLDING PERMIT	270-284	2 13 3 4 5	YORK STREET	ALBANY
166392	LENDLEASE	SCAFFOLDING PERMIT - DEPOSIT MATERIALS ON STREET	270-284	2 13 3 4 5	YORK STREET	ALBANY
166437	STAYCORP PTY LTD	NEW MANUFACTURED DWELLING - SITE 170 - UNCERTIFIED	20	501	ALISON PARADE	BAYONET HEAD
166430	STAYCORP PTY LTD	NEW MANUFACTURED DWELLING - SITE 174 - UNCERTIFIED	20	501	ALISON PARADE	BAYONET HEAD
166448	WA COUNTRY BUILDERS	NEW DWELLING (LOT 103) - UNCERTIFIED		9104	KARROO VISTA	BAYONET HEAD
166457	G RIEDYK	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	58	405	GREEN ISLAND CRESCENT	BAYONET HEAD
166459	DOWNRITE DEMOLITION	DEMOLITION PERMIT - SHED	2	37	YOKANUP ROAD	BAYONET HEAD
166474	TRABS CONSTRUCTIONS T/AS RANBUILD GREAT SOUTHERN	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	2	37	YOKANUP ROAD	BAYONET HEAD
166465	PERPETUAL TRUSTEES AUSTRALIA LTD	OCCUPANCY PERMIT - SHOP FIT OUT - TENANCY 24	42-88	105 104	ALBANY HIGHWAY	CENTENNIAL PARK

REPORT ITEM DIS 309 REFERS

Application Number	Builder	Description of Application	Street #	Property Description	Street Address	Suburb
166469	PERDAMAN ADVANCED ENERGY	SOLAR PANELS - CERTIFIED	52-70	742	BARKER ROAD	CENTENNIAL PARK
166485	PERPETUAL TRUSTEES AUSTRALIA LTD	OCCUPANCY PERMIT - FIT OUT (COTTON ON) - CERTIFIED	42-88	105 104	ALBANY HIGHWAY	CENTENNIAL PARK
166464	A D CONTRACTORS PTY LTD	DEMOLITION - DWELLING	222	505	COLLINGWOOD ROAD	COLLINGWOOD PARK
166421	DANIEL WAYNE LEEFLANG	RE-ROOF EXISTING DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	432	10	ELLEKER-GRASMERE ROAD	ELLEKER
166442	PHILIP KINDER T/A CCS Asbestos Removal & Demolition Pty Ltd	DEMOLITION PERMIT - ASBESTOS REMOVAL (BATHROOM WALLS)	1465	534	LOWER DENMARK ROAD	ELLEKER
166441	DEMCO SERVICES PTY LTD	DEMOLITION PERMIT - DWELLING	45	1045	BEDWELL STREET	EMU POINT
166370	WILDWOOD BUILDING COMPANY PTY LTD	DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	3	1047	WOOLFORD STREET	EMU POINT
166472	PAUL C ASHBOTH	PET CREMATORIUM (SHIPPING CONTAINER CONVERSION) - CERTIFIED	37	51	ROUNDHAY STREET	GLEDHOW
166475	PLUNKETT HOMES (1903) PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING & RETAINING WALLS - NEW LOT 663 - UNCERTIFIED		9028	LITTLE OXFORD STREET	GLEDHOW
166413	T/AS RANBUILD GREAT	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	916	6532	DEEP CREEK ROAD	KALGAN
166419	PTY LTD	UNCERTIFIED		118	GLENELG DRIVE	KALGAN
166411	G C & E M MEDLING	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	36	63	O'CONNELL STREET	LITTLE GROVE
166417	B ROTHER & R MCGONNELL	NEW SHED - UNCERTIFIED	43	81	CUMBERLAND ROAD	LOWER KING
166440	FABRICATIONS	NEW SHED - UNCERTIFIED	73	74	VISCOUNT HEIGHTS	LOWER KING
166450	T/AS RANBUILD GREAT	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	402	2967	SOUTH	LOWLANDS
166427	AJA WHITELOCK	WATER TANK - UNCERTIFIED	27	523	KATUNA ROAD	MARBELUP
166424	TANKMAN MOUNT BARKER	WATER TANKS x 3 - UNCERTIFIED	179	23	LAITHWOOD CIRCUIT	MARBELUP
166436	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	SHED - UNCERTIFIED		182	LOWANNA DRIVE	MARBELUP

REPORT ITEM DIS 309 REFERS

Application Number	Builder	Description of Application	Street #	Property Description	Street Address	Suburb
166431	ALBANY SHEDS AND GARAGES	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	260	163	LOWANNA DRIVE	MARBELUP
166452	JS TOMCSANYI	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED	307	190	LOWANNA DRIVE	MARBELUP
166471	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	SHED - UNCERTIFIED		524	KATUNA ROAD	MARBELUP
166481	M & G GUNN PTY LTD	SHED (FARM BUILDING) & WATER TANKS - CERTIFIED	47986	60	SOUTH COAST HIGHWAY	MARBELUP
166842	M & G GUNN PTY LTD	SHED (FODDER STORAGE) - CERTIFIED	47986	60	SOUTH COAST HIGHWAY	MARBELUP
166160	CREATIVE LIMESTONE	RETAINING WALLS - UNCERTIFIED		9003	SOUTH COAST HIGHWAY	MCKAIL
166447	ML & EJ PEARCE	OCCUPANCY PERMIT - SHOWROOM & WORKSHOP	91	88	JOHN STREET	MILPARA
166463	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	38	112	HEREFORD WAY	MILPARA
166429	TURPS STEEL FABRICATIONS	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	11	102	DREW LANE	MIRA MAR
166291	GRANT CORCORAN	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	133	5	MIDDLETON ROAD	MOUNT CLARENCE
166395	CITY OF ALBANY	WAYFINDING SIGNAGE / SHELTERS X 3 - CERTIFIED	179-187	1226 1467 1468	SERPENTINE ROAD	MOUNT MELVILLE
166415	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	142	3834	BENNETT ROAD	NAPIER
166458	BUNNINGS PROPERTY MANAGEMENT LTD	OCCUPANCY PERMIT - SHOP FIT OUT	348-354	105 108	ALBANY HIGHWAY	ORANA
166466	WAUTERS ENTERPRISES PTY LTD	SIGNS - MONOLITH & DIRECTIONAL SIGNAGE - CERTIFIED	400-412	69	ALBANY HIGHWAY	ORANA
166406	TJ CUMMINS	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	130	107	SOUTH COAST HIGHWAY	ORANA
166423	BUTTON BUILDING PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING & WATER TANKS - UNCERTIFIED	2408	5950	PALMDALE ROAD	PALMDALE
166414	DENCONA PTY LTD	STORAGE BUILDING - CERTIFIED	14	6	BRUNSWICK ROAD	PORT ALBANY
166461	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	189	311	ROBERTS ROAD	ROBINSON

REPORT ITEM DIS 309 REFERS

Application Number	Builder	Description of Application	Street #	Property Description	Street Address	Suburb
166480	ALBANY SHEDS AND GARAGES	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	91	532	HOME ROAD	ROBINSON
166425	RYDE BUILDING COMPANY PTY LTD	AMENDMENT TO BUILDING PERMIT # 165777 - ADDITIONAL RETAINING WALLS - UNCERTIFIED	106	114	DAVID STREET	SPENCER PARK
166428	EBR & M UPSON	BUILDING APPROVAL CERTIFICATE - SHED ADDITION PATIO'S & GARDEN SHED	32	18	PARK ROAD	SPENCER PARK
166410	WAUTERS ENTERPRISES PTY LTD	MEDICAL CENTRE - CERTIFIED	44745	50	HARDIE ROAD	SPENCER PARK
166314	INTUIT CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	1	111	REIDY DRIVE	SPENCER PARK
166422	WF JAMES	GARAGE & STOREROOM - UNCERTIFIED	11	9	TASSELL STREET	SPENCER PARK
166435	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	94	203	DISCOVERY DRIVE	SPENCER PARK
166105	JAKERLEIR PTY LTD	ALTERATIONS & ADDITIONS - CERTIFIED	115	83	ANGOVE ROAD	SPENCER PARK
166432	WA COUNTRY BUILDERS	NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	13A	2	REIDY DRIVE	SPENCER PARK
166393	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	11	524	WILTSHIRE CRESCENT	WARRENUP
166420	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	10	58	KEMAL COURT	WARRENUP
166186	NORMAN JOHN WALLIS	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	50	41	ROCKY CROSSING	WARRENUP
166446	RYDE BUILDING COMPANY PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	50	41	ROCKY CROSSING ROAD	WARRENUP
166468	ROBERT DAVY	ACCESSIBLE UNISEX SANITARY FACILITY - UNCERTIFIED	37668	71 72 73	SOUTH COAST HIGHWAY	WELLSTEAD
166444	AJ HUMPHREYS	WATER TANK (X3) - UNCERTIFIED	15	405	GREENWOOD DRIVE	WILLYUNG
166439	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	227	831	GREENWOOD DRIVE	WILLYUNG
166445	RYDE BUILDING COMPANY PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED		201	GREENWOOD DRIVE	WILLYUNG

REPORT ITEM DIS 309 REFERS

Application Number	Builder	Description of Application	Street #	Property Description	Street Address	Suburb
166434	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	133	208	GREENWOOD DRIVE	WILLYUNG
166473	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	ADDITIONS TO SHED (CARPORT) - UNCERTIFIED	23	814	WESTON RIDGE	WILLYUNG
166409	S McDONALD	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	14	75	BOHEMIA ROAD	YAKAMIA



LOCAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE MEETING MINUTES

Thursday 16th December 2021 at 8.30am

VENUE: Civic Rooms, 102 North Road

(File Ref: ES.MEE.5 / AM 21141559)

Committee Terms of Reference: *The aim of the Local Emergency Management Committee (LEMC) is to overview, plan and test the local community emergency management arrangements. The committee includes representatives from agencies, organisations and community groups with expertise relevant to the identified community hazards and risks and emergency management arrangements.*

1 DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Executive Director Corporate & Commercial Services will declare the meeting open and call for nominations for the position of Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson.

Chair

Councillor Brough nominated himself

There being no further nominations Cr Brough nominated as Chair, Duly Elected, carried unanimously

Deputy Chair

Councillor Shanhun nominated himself

There being no further nominations Cr Shanhun nominated as Deputy Chair, Duly Elected, carried unanimously

Round the table introductions and welcome

2 ATTENDANCE:

Name	Organisation
Duncan Olde	City of Albany
Heather Bell	City of Albany
Councillor Thomas Brough	City of Albany Councillor
Councillor John Shanhun	City of Albany Councillor
Darren Little	City of Albany
Bob Boyes	Albany SES
Diarmuid "Muddy" Kinsella	Dept Fire & Emergency Services
Scott Reitsema	City of Albany
Vince Hilder	Parks and Wildlife Service
Kelly Hill	Dept Primary Industries
Barbara Marquand	Albany Health Campus
Graeme Poole	Southern Ports / DCBFCO
Shane Bell	Albany Volunteer Fire & Rescue
Trudi Smits	Southern Ports
Hugh LeTessier	WA Police
Steve van Nierop	City of Albany
Noel Chambers	Dept of Transport
Rob Lynn	Chief Bushfire Control Officer
Damon Lawrence	City of Albany

3 APOLOGIES:

Name	Organisation
Richard Doak	CBH
Steven Childs	Water Corporation
Peter Tomlinson	Allambie Park
John Dobson	ABC Radio
Karen Nicoll	Department of Health
Craig Andrew	ARC Infrastructure
Carl Mueller	St John Ambulance
Jeremy Friend	Parks and Wildlife Service
Phil Schupp	Department Communities
Toni Melia	St John Ambulance
Nick Lloyd	Western Power

4 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

ITEM 3.1: COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

The minutes of the Local Emergency Management Committee meeting held on 23TH June 2021 and 23 September 2021 to be confirmed as a true and accurate record of proceedings.

Moved: Duncan Olde Seconded: Rob Lynn

5 DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST

Nil

6 BUSINESS ARISING FROM PREVIOUS MEETINGS:

Nil

7 STANDARD AGENDA ITEMS (AS PER State EM PROCEDURE 7)

7.1 City of Albany Events

Laura Saunders

Soul Sessions – there will be no traffic management for these events
 Shakespeare in the Park – Held at the Whaling Station on the 7th and 8th January 2022 at night. Capacity of 500 people each night.
 Targa West – 6th March 2022 at Quaranup with road closures from 10am to 5pm and on 7th March at Middleton Beach with road closures from 6am till 7pm

Bethany Findlay

New Year's Eve 2021 – 4pm till midnight, Two lots of fireworks at 9pm and midnight. Speed restrictions will be in place but no road closures this year. Fireworks will be deployed from pontoon on the water and from the small jetty. Four fire brigades will be in situ for the event.
 Australia Day awards ceremony 9am to 11am and festival to be held at Middleton Beach precinct for 2022.

8 GENERAL BUSINESS

8.1 Updates from Agency Representatives

Kelly Hill

Bumper harvest this year in the region with many road trains on the road. There has been a few Header Fires this season and increased dust.
 Jerramungup have reports of a locust swarm out there at present

Barbara Marquand

Busy Emergency Department as presentations are high. Staff have been completing mask fit testing, vaccinations. Looking at with the borders opening how the covid situation will be monitored and managed. Could be an increase in numbers due to the increase of tourists.

Steve van Nierop

Away next week out of the area but back Boxing Day to support Recovery Coordinator if needed.

Damon Lawrence

Business as usual. Lower Denmark Road near completion prior to Christmas with only minor line marking after new year. The current Sandford road work will be finished this week. The Team will be shutting down for the Christmas and New Year break but will have a team available should any emergency occur and the afterhours number is available.

Noel Chambers

Business as usual. Getting Very busy on the water with vessels. Team are patrolling the water. Water on Ski Lake at present inland.

Trudi Smits

People need by 1/1/22 one dose and second dose 1/2/22 mandatory for anyone entering the port area.

Graeme Poole

Emergency exercise oil spill, Found limit on what can do with marine team. Did have no duff with possible covid case on vessel during exercise. Was able to look at processes in regards to this. 1 staff member has an exemption Could be an issue trying to get vaccination data over Christmas closure ready for New Year.

Shane Bell

Business as usual. High season vehicle is still to arrive. Not aware of any impact of covid vaccinations yet.

Darren Little

Shoal Bay access opened again but locked for emergency access only.
Austin Rd low fuel buffer going in
Firebreaks to finish mid-January
Rural Urban Interface exercise held in Goode Beach in October with findings due out shortly and tabled at next meeting.

Bob Boyes

Business as usual. Christmas break could peak again for their numbers of jobs. 70 members and DFES coordinating the covid vaccinations and will get data close to cut off.

Diarmuid Kinsella

1/12 for paid, 1/1 for volunteers and may lose some members. Water bombers have been assisting with Esperance area last couple of weeks during harvest.
High Season vehicles have started coming in slowly but there is a shortage in the state.
Business as usual.

Rob Lynn

The City of Albany is now in prohibited burning season. Above winter rainfall caused damage to roads and tracks which has delayed firebreaks going in. Firebreak inspections are being completed currently. In a drying trend now and increased fuel loads and drying quickly.

Mandatory Vaccinations for Bushfire brigades could see a 10-15% impact on active volunteers possibly. This could impact 2nd, 3rd and out of area deployment issues. Encourage brigades for volunteers to upgrade certificates to DFES portal.

There has been some deliberate fire lighting occurring in the area.

Sleeman Ave

Slow moving landslip. #10 & #12 Sleeman Ave in advance state of collapse and will have to be demolished. Area is unsafe. #14 Sleeman and 7A< B & C have been impacted but little structural damage at present. When work occurs in the area with machinery it has been noted that the movement of slip does increase. There is a case in SAT at present in regards to one of the buildings.

Vince Hilder

Lost four staff with the covid mandatory vaccinations. Mandate includes staff and contractors in buildings as well as vehicles and on sites.

Water bombers in Ravensthorpe and Esperance at present assisting with fires.

Jeremy Friend new District Manager

Erosion issues in Parks, please be wary if you need to go out there, slowing working through to get work done but could take a couple of years.

DBCA have a roster for on call over the Christmas break.

Hugh LeTessier

WAPOL staff need to be double vaxxed by 1 Jan as well as contractors and visitors going in to building past front desk. Exercises are being done for different covid scenarios they may deal with and ordered all PPE that may be required.

Assisting Health Dept with vulnerable communities outside of Albany. Assisting with pop-up covid clinic event and have one this week at ALAC for the basketball clinic.

New Years Eve – All available police will be working

Christmas road safety campaign started – High visibility, low tolerance

Airport Exercise – Learnings out of the exercise and beneficial to run these exercises.

Toni Melia – St John Ambulance

Its been busy over the past 3 months – both with jobs and ensuring that we have met our Covid vaccination requirements both at the Albany Depot and the in the broader region.

Currently have an Acting Station Manager Carl Mueller while Stacey Abbott the permanent Station Manager is in State Office working with the SJA IMT.

As of January 14 we will have an Acting Station Manager Alex Maher in situ until the end of November 2022, Carl will take on the role as the Assistant SM from this date.

Some ongoing radio issues in the region, however they are being dealt with through out State Office and looked to be rectified very soon.

Starting preparations for 5 February border openings – working with Albany SM and Community Paramedics on volunteer availability and resources in the event of an outbreak of Covid 19 in the region.

Scott Reitsema

Suspicious fire activity in area. Members of LEMC to keep eyes on the street as some organisations are out in the area and may see suspicious activity.

Duncan Olde

Albany Highway now open

Albany Airport – Anna Page Senior Reporting Officer leaving next week and waiting on a replacement. Interviewing early next year. Grant received and went out for tender and submission came back significantly higher than anticipated. Have looked at further information on this

Middleton Beach precinct due to open next week, some minor works still ongoing.

Mt Clarence Tower – Power issue. It is working but there are some small issues.

Vaccinations – received information from DFES and happy with data being received.

Muddy stated DFES have Training laptops that are available for crews to assist uploading documentation for their brigade.

John asked if unvaccinated people can be at the fire – Muddy said they can respond immediately to the fire if they are there but only until a vaccinated person arrives at the site. Unvaccinated persons cannot be turned out or on a turnout list.

Tom Brough

Business Continuity impacts for organisations and just for everyone to be aware of them and make sure you have in place.

Graeme Poole stated the Ports have previously put in place to have a split workforce with working from home and others in the office and will look at this again with borders opening if required. DBCA will also look at this as well and having allocated persons ready for incidents . City of Albany is reviewing and planning but constant changes in the mandates need to keep looking at. Hospital staff will probably look at wearing masks and PPE, they have lost few staff with mandate. Increasing numbers at the Bunnings site for vaccinations

Barbara thanked the outgoing chair for his work on the committee.

DATE OF NEXT MEETING:

24th March 2022

9 CLOSURE OF MEETING: 9.13am